



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

L
1.20
Recd. Feb. 1937



HARVARD LAW SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Received NOV 18 1936





33

36

Apr 30

c

INDEX

TO

THE OPINIONS

OF THE

ATTORNEYS GENERAL

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

AS PRINTED BY THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES IN EXECUTIVE
DOCUMENT NO. 55, 2D SESSION 31ST CONGRESS:

CONTAINING

- I. LIST OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL.
- II. LIST OF OPINIONS IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.
- III. DIGEST OF DECISIONS AND REFERENCES TO SUBJECTS:
(ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.)
- IV. LIST OF ACTS CITED.

WASHINGTON:
C. ALEXANDER, PRINTER.
1852.

KF
5406
.A65
I52x
1852

NOV 18 1936

11/18/36

I. LIST OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL.

EDMUND RANDOLPH, Va., appointed September 26, 1789.....	page 3 to 16
WILLIAM BRADFORD, Pa., appointed January 27, 1794.....	17 to 32
CHARLES LEE, Va., appointed December 10, 1795.....	33 to 54
LEVI LINCOLN, Mass. appointed March 5, 1801.....	55 to 92
JOHN BRECKENRIDGE, Ky., appointed August 7, 1780.....	93 to 96
CÆSER A. RODNEY, Del., appointed January 20, 1807.....	97 to 104
WILLIAM PINKNEY, Md., appointed December 11, 1811.....	105 to 108
RICHARD RUSH, Pa., appointed February 10, 1814.....	109 to 132
WILLIAM WIRT, Va., appointed December 16, 1817.....	133 to 608
JOHN MACPHERSON BERRIEN, Ga., appointed March 9, 1829.....	609 to 776
ROGER B. TANEY, Md., appointed July 20, 1851.....	777 to 870
BENJAMIN F. BUTLER, N. Y., appointed November 15, 1833.....	871 to 1214
FELIX GRUNDY, Tenn., appointed September 1, 1838.....	1215 to 1296
HENRY D. GILPIN, Pa., appointed January 11, 1840.....	1297 to 1386
JOHN J. CRITTENDEN, Ky., appointed March 5, 1841.....	1387 to 1406
HUGH S. LEGARE, S. C., appointed September, 1841.....	1407 to 1592
JOHN NELSON, Md., appointed July 1, 1843.....	1593 to 1706
JOHN Y. MASON, Va., appointed March 6, 1845.....	1707 to 1824
NATHAN CLIFFORD, Me., appointed October 17, 1846.....	1825 to 1950
ISAAC TOUCEY, Conn., appointed June 21, 1848.....	1951 to 1992 and 2133 to 2143
REVERDY JOHNSON, Md., appointed March 8, 1849.....	1993 to 2092 and 2144 to 2151
JOHN J. CRITTENDEN, Ky., appointed July 22, 1850.....	2093 to 2132

II. LIST OF OPINIONS,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

OPINIONS OF THE HON. EDMUND RANDOLPH, OF VIRGINIA:

Appointed September 26, 1789.

		P.	e.
August	21, 1791..Interest on certificates for 1791.....	3	
October	18,.....Commissioners of the Bank of the United States.....	5	
November	9,.....Subscriptions to loan under act of Aug. 4, 1790.....	8	
February	22, 1792..The President and the Judiciary.....	8	
June	26,.....Who privileged from arrest.....	9	
November	1,.....Abduction and restitution of slaves.....	11	
April	12, 1793..Reprisals.....	12	
May	14,.....Seizure in neutral waters.....	13	

OPINIONS OF WILLIAM BRADFORD, OF PENNSYLVANIA:

Appointed January 27, 1794.

February	8, 1794..Capture within the United States.....	17
February	12,.....Evidence of capture.....	17
February	20,.....Respect due to consuls.....	18
March	16,.....Duties of district marshals.....	20
March	25,.....Patents for lands in Vincennes.....	20
April	29,.....Patents under the act of 1787.....	21
June	16,.....Suits against foreigners.....	21
June	24,.....Habeas corpus.....	22
July	5,.....Discharge of a cruiser.....	23
July	26,.....Suits against foreigners.....	24
August	5,.....Suits against foreigners.....	25
September	17,.....Libellous publications.....	26
November	4,.....Foreign tribunals.....	27
March	21, 1795..Judicial discretion.....	28
May	9,.....Appeals to Supreme Court United States.....	29
July	6,.....Breach of neutrality.....	30

OPINIONS OF CHARLES LEE, OF VIRGINIA:

Appointed December 10, 1795.

January	20, 1796..Neutrality.....	33
February	10,.....Patents for Inventions.....	35
May	26,.....Powers of the Executive.....	36
July	23,.....Execution of Treaties.....	36
November	15,.....Reparation—Reprisals.....	37
January	26, 1797..Territorial Rights—Florida.....	38
July	27,.....Libellous publications.....	40
July	27,.....Diplomacy.....	42
July	28,.....Misdemeanor.....	42
November	8,.....Assurance of pardon.....	43
November	21,.....Consular privileges.....	44
December	19,.....Condemnation of prize.....	45
December	21,.....Patents for Virginia lands.....	45
December	29,.....Actions against foreigners.....	46
January	3, 1798..Treaty with Great Britain.....	47
March	14,.....Extradition.....	48
August	21,.....Treason.....	49
September	20,.....Prize ship and crew—How to be disposed of.....	49
March	11,.....Service of process on a British ship-of-war.....	51
February	4, 1800..Suits against marshals.....	54
December	29, 1801..Confirmation of certain grants in Indiana.....	55

OPINIONS OF LEVI LINCOLN, OF MASSACHUSETTS :

Appointed March 5, 1801.

		Page.
January	21, 1802..Government liability.....	57
February	2,.....Governor of the Northwestern Territory.....	60
March	11,.....Compensation for seizure.....	62
March	26,.....Spanish grants in Mississippi.....	64
May	26,.....Patents for inventions.....	65
May	26,.....Recapture of Portuguese brig.....	65
June	17,.....Restoration under treaty with France.....	67
June	25,.....Restitution under treaty with France.....	71
October	29,.....Barratry on private property in Europe.....	73
March	14, 1803..Confirmations and grants in the Northwestern Territory.....	74
March	18,.....Government liability.....	76
November	15,.....Claims under treaty with France.....	82
May	9, 1804..Rights and immunities of public ministers.....	86
December	31,.....Pay of seamen discharged in a foreign country.....	90

OPINIONS OF JOHN BRECKENRIDGE, OF KENTUCKY :

Appointed August 7, 1805.

December	24, 1805..Effect of an award to several collectively.....	93
March	25, 1806..Treaty of 1794 with Great Britain—Duties, Tonnage, &c.....	94
April	28,.....Municipal authority to impose taxes.....	96

OPINIONS OF CÆSAR A. RODNEY, OF DELAWARE :

Appointed January 20, 1807.

June	10, 1807..Land patents issued by mistake.....	97
June	10,.....House rent of commanding officer at navy yard.....	98
July	20,.....Liability for capture of a chartered vessel.....	99
October	24,.....Batture in front of St. Mary's, at New Orleans.....	100
April	12, 1810..Power of the President to nominate a brigadier for territorial militia.....	101
March	16, 1811..Courts martial.....	102

OPINIONS OF WILLIAM PINKNEY, OF MARYLAND :

Appointed December 11, 1811.

July	13, 1811..Enlistment for naval service.....	105
March	22, 1812..Patents for inventions.....	106
May	20,.....Delivering copies of specifications of patents.....	106
March	5, 1813..In the matter of John Kent, suspected to be a spy.....	107
May	12,.....Offenders against naval laws.....	107

OPINIONS OF RICHARD RUSH, OF PENNSYLVANIA :

Appointed February 10, 1814.

April	11, 1814..Fur trade at Michilimackinac.....	109
April	14,.....Sureties of a Purser.....	109
April	16,.....Duties on goods sold under order of court, &c.....	110
May	24,.....Offences on vessels with letters-of-marque.....	110
July	26,.....Marshal's commissions.....	111
December	26,.....Abuse of letters-of-marque and reprisal.....	112
April	4, 1815..Intruders upon public lands.....	112
April	6,.....Pensions to officers, &c., in the peace establishment.....	113
August	1,.....Warrants for bounty lands.....	115
August	29,.....Prosecutions for piracy.....	116
March	27, 1816..Rights of captors in prizes of war.....	116
March	28,.....Courts martial.....	117
April	27,.....Endorsement of bills of exchange.....	118
June	20,.....Allowances to navy agents.....	118
July	27,.....Neutrality.....	119
August	8,.....Land certificates.....	120
August	15,.....Patents to purchasers at Sheriff's sales.....	120
August	16,.....Pay of officers of the navy.....	120
October	1,.....Judicial privileges of foreigners.....	121
November	27,.....Cutting timber from the public lands.....	122
December	24,.....Commutation by guardians.....	122

		Page.
August 27, 1817.	Petty navy officers.....	123
December 30, 1816.	American prisoners at Algiers.....	123

OPINIONS OF WILLIAM WIRT, OF VIRGINIA:

Appointed December 16, 1817.

January 23, 1818.	The Attorney General.....	133
March 8,.....	Frauds upon the Government.....	133
June 12,.....	Office of Attorney General.....	134
June 15,.....	Duty of the President as to a Register of wills.....	135
June 23,.....	Power of the President concerning bail.....	136
June 29,.....	The Saline Bank of Virginia.....	136
July 8,.....	Water lots on the Potomac.....	142
August 19,.....	Death warrants.....	145
September 8,.....	The power to cause an arrest.....	146
September 8,.....	Executive power to discharge public debtors.....	147
September 10,.....	Neutrality.....	148
September 14,.....	New trials before Courts martial.....	149
October 20,.....	Surrender of a midshipman to a State authority.....	156
October 20,.....	Case of the Peacock—Liability of the United States.....	157
November 6,.....	The case of the Fourth-of-July privateer.....	159
December 22,.....	Duties of Attorney General—Frauds on the Treasury.....	162
January 8, 1819.	Claim for damage by fire.....	163
January 15,.....	United States vs. the Bank of Somerset.....	165
March 6,.....	Right of a collector to a moiety of double duties.....	166
March 26,.....	Duties of Government under contract for supplies.....	166
April 3,.....	Interest on claims.....	172
April 15,.....	United States bank bills receivable at the Treasury.....	172
April 15,.....	Duties on goods destroyed by an enemy.....	173
May 3,.....	Contracts for supplies.....	173
July 29,.....	Bounty lands under the act of 1816.....	175
July 30,.....	Right of aliens to hold property.....	177
August 21,.....	Cadets at West Point.....	177
August 28,.....	Pre-emptions on Missouri bounty lands.....	187
August 29,.....	Courts martial.....	189
August 29,.....	Courts martial.....	191
August 31,.....	Rescinding patents for lands.....	193
September —,.....	Navy agents, extra service.....	194
September 23,.....	Naval courts martial.....	199
September 28,.....	Salaries of officers of Arkansas territory.....	199
October 8,.....	Virginia land warrants.....	200
October 8,.....	Duties of collectors concerning the slave trade.....	201
October 14,.....	Suppression of the slave trade.....	203
October 16,.....	Suppression of the slave trade.....	204
October 20,.....	Claim arising from adjustment of New York and New Hampshire boundary.....	206
November 15,.....	Qualified grants.....	207
November 16,.....	Allowances to marshals.....	208
December 15,.....	Surveys and patents under act of March 1, 1800.....	209
December 24,.....	Altering the number of naval commissioners.....	210
December 26,.....	Land warrants to Canadian volunteers.....	210
January 4, 1820.	Power of President to mitigate sentence of death.....	211
January 5,.....	Title to the Pea Patch.....	214
January 12,.....	Patents for inventions.....	215
February 2,.....	The slave trade.....	215
February 3,.....	Duties of the Attorney General.....	216
March 12,.....	Customs, revenue laws.....	218
March 18,.....	Forfeiture for smuggling.....	218
March 27,.....	Liabilities of sureties for collectors of taxes.....	219
March 30,.....	Pardons.....	220
March 31,.....	Fees of imprisoned witnesses.....	222
March 31,.....	Duties on saltpetre.....	223
April 3,.....	Pay of a purser.....	224
April 8,.....	Pensions to wounded cadets.....	224
April 11,.....	Ursuline Nuns of Orleans.....	226
April 22,.....	Brevets in the marine corps.....	227
April 22,.....	The Wabash saline.....	228

		Page.
May	9, 1820. Pensions to indigent soldiers.....	230
May	9,..... Pardon of piratical murder.....	232
May	11,..... New Madrid land claims.....	233
May	12,..... Suits for indemnity.....	234
May	13,..... Computation of time for redemption.....	235
May	15,..... Interference with the Judiciary.....	236
May	20,..... Effect of release of surety.....	237
May	29,..... The President and the Metropolis.....	238
June	6,..... Lighthouse at the mouth of the Mississippi.....	240
June	19,..... The New Madrid certificates.....	241
June	20,..... Rights of defendants in patent suits.....	243
June	30,..... Execution of a consular bond.....	244
July	3,..... Redemptions of lands sold for taxes.....	245
July	6,..... Power of the Secretary of the Navy over the marine corps...	246
July	3,..... Wills executed in Switzerland.....	248
July	25,..... Courts martial.....	248
July	31,..... District attorney of New Jersey.....	249
August	8,..... Contracts for army supplies.....	252
August	10,..... Tax sales and redemptions.....	260
October	17,..... Obligations of sureties of an assignee.....	261
October	17,..... Distribution of prize money.....	261
November	10,..... Removal of prisoners.....	262
November	15,..... Power of the Secretary of the Treasury.....	263
November	28,..... Executive interference with private litigation.....	263
December	1,..... Foreign ministers, consuls, &c.....	264
December	5,..... Pensions to aids de camp.....	268
December	8,..... Priority of the United States.....	269
December	16,..... Streets in the city of Washington.....	270
December	28,..... Saline springs in Illinois.....	273
December	29,..... The Canadian volunteers.....	275
	Fees of imprisoned witnesses, [ante. p. 222].....	276
January	20, 1821. Importation of slaves.....	290
January	23,..... Navy Pensions.....	297
January	25,..... Duties of the Secretary of War.....	297
January	27,..... Process to repeal patents for lands.....	297
January	27,..... Inspectors of customs.....	298
February	24,..... Navigation laws.....	299
April	17,..... Navy pensioners.....	300
April	24,..... Capture without a commission.....	301
April	26,..... The Seneca lands.....	302
April	30,..... Military claims.....	304
May	19,..... The military academy, professors, &c.....	305
May	27,..... Removal of intruders on public lands.....	306
June	19,..... Courts martial, New York militia.....	308
June	25,..... Removal of intruders on public lands.....	309
June	30,..... Surgeon general entitled to fuel and quarters.....	309
August	16,..... Conditional pardons.....	314
August	20,..... Revenue laws, Florida.....	314
	Brevets in the marine corps.....	318
September	14,..... Office of the Attorney General.....	320
October	16,..... Secretary of War.....	321
October	31,..... Claim of Charlotte Thornton.....	322
November	5,..... Concerning the importation of slaves.....	327
November	7,..... Executive practice in certain cases.....	328
November	7,..... Rights of free Virginia negroes.....	329
November	20,..... Foreign requisitions—Law of Nations.....	331
November	24,..... Registry of vessels.....	340
December	29,..... Pay of brevet major generals.....	342
January	8, 1822. Salvage.....	346
January	15,..... Copy-rights.....	346
January	17,..... Proof requisite to pensions.....	347
January	22,..... Location under New Madrid certificates.....	347
January	22,..... Restoration of Africans recaptured from pirates.....	348
January	29,..... Value of certain land warrants.....	349
April	24,..... Munoz's claim for the Isabella.....	349
May	22,..... Claims under act of May 4, 1822.....	354
June	5,..... The outfit of ministers.....	355

		Page.
June	5, 1822.. Brevet pay of General Macomb.....	356
June	11,..... Interest on Georgia claims.....	358
July	20,..... Interest on Georgia claims.....	360
July	19,..... Commencement of pensions.....	366
July	19,..... Spanish grants in Florida.....	367
September	21,..... Brevet pay of Generals Gaines and Scott.....	368
September	27,..... Restoration of a Danish slave.....	369
October	2,..... Deed of trust to secure the United States.....	372
October	30,..... Liabilities of sureties.....	373
November	5,..... Duties of Attorney General.....	375
November	30,..... Salvage.....	376
December	11,..... Brevets in the marine corps.....	376
December	9,..... Rates of salvage.....	381
January	-, 1823.. Offsets at the Treasury.....	384
January	22,..... Furloughs to naval officers.....	386
January	24,..... Security for a debt not a payment.....	386
	Leases of the lead mines.....	387
February	18,..... Duty of shipmasters concerning seamen.....	387
February	20,..... Distribution of salvage for recaptures from pirates.....	388
March	7,..... Duties of accounting officers.....	389
March	20,..... Duty of accounting officers.....	390
March	27,..... Colored troops entitled to bounty lands.....	393
March	27,..... Brevets, when to take effect.....	394
April	4,..... United States Treasurer, as garnishee, not subject to execution.....	395
April	7,..... Interest on allowances.....	395
April	10,..... Rating of war ships, the criterion of pay.....	396
April	11,..... Attorney General and district attorneys.....	397
April	12,..... Appeals and writs of error.....	401
May	31,..... The President and the city of Washington.....	401
June	2,..... Priority of United States over other creditors.....	402
June	30,..... Sureties of pursers in the navy.....	403
August	20,..... Compensation of a judge advocate.....	404
August	20,..... Forfeiture of vessels in the slave trade.....	404
September	8,..... Right to tax government property.....	405
October	14,..... Advances to ministers going abroad.....	405
October	20,..... The President and accounting officers.....	408
October	22,..... Executive authority to fill vacancies.....	412
December	2,..... The practice in respect to letters testamentary.....	414
December	30,..... The Executive and the circuit court of Georgia.....	415
January	13, 1824.. The President and the comptroller.....	416
March	24,..... Sureties of an officer appointed during a recess.....	416
March	31,..... Case of the late collector at Savannah.....	418
March	31,..... Sales of public lands in Ohio.....	418
April	2,..... Right of the Cherokees to impose taxes on traders.....	421
April	5,..... Brevets under the act of July 6, 1812.....	426
April	8,..... Resurveys of Spanish and French claims.....	428
April	8,..... Validity of certain concessions.....	429
May	3,..... Liability for duties.....	430
May	8,..... Validity of the South Carolina Port Bill.....	430
June	10,..... Duties of surveyor in Illinois and Missouri.....	432
July	5,..... Signature of Secretary of the Treasury.....	437
July	22,..... Salvage.....	441
July	23,..... Liability of administrators.....	441
July	22,..... Purchasing debts against public officers.....	441
July	23,..... Accounts of a purser.....	442
July	27,..... The President and accounting officers.....	443
July	27,..... The Judiciary and the Executive.....	445
July	31,..... The Judiciary and the Executive.....	447
August	10,..... Salary of the surveyor of Petersburg.....	448
August	13,..... Payment to assignees of deceased creditors.....	452
August	23,..... Proceedings on injunction under act of May 15, 1820.....	454
September	21,..... Tenure of the office of a judge in Michigan.....	455
November	18,..... Organization of general courts martial.....	456
November	25,..... Patents for lands.....	457
December	15,..... Payment under Act of May 24, 1824.....	457
January	6, 1825.. Law of set-off.....	457
February	12,..... Pensions.....	458

		Page.
February	14, 1825.. Intruders on the public lands.....	459
February	17,..... Pay and emoluments of Majors.....	460
February	19,..... The President and accounting officers.....	461
February	19,..... The President and accounting officers.....	462
March	15,..... Evidence against prisoners.....	462
March	23,..... Drawback under Act of March 3, 1825.....	462
March	23,..... Per diem allowance for traveling expenses.....	463
March	31,..... Naval pensions.....	464
April	12,..... Land patents to assignee of certificate.....	470
—	..... Right of citizens to copies of papers respecting patents.....	470
May	18,..... Lotteries in Washington.....	471
June	6,..... Payment of interest to Virginia.....	473
June	9,..... Pensions to widows and children.....	481
July	16,..... Rights in our ports of Colombian vessels.....	483
July	21,..... Duty-bonds.....	484
October	1,..... Right of the Executive to review acts of predecessors.....	486
October	5,..... Surrender of military officers to civil authorities.....	487
October	10,..... Patents for land in Missouri.....	490
November	28,..... Pay of officers of the navy under suspension.....	492
November	28,..... Statutory piracy.....	492
January	17, 1826.. General Harrison's claim for services on the Wabash.....	495
April	10,..... Patent for land on the Virginia reserve.....	496
April	19,..... Patents, to whom may be issued.....	497
April	20,..... Office of Paymaster General.....	498
May	17,..... Pay of a lieutenant.....	498
May	17,..... Award of the Russian Emperor.....	499
June	6,..... New trials and appeals.....	503
June	24,..... The Yazoo claims.....	504
July	18,..... Contracts with Members of Congress.....	506
November	13,..... Correction of mistakes in issuing patents.....	507
December	4,..... Pre-emptions under Act of May 26, 1824.....	508
December	31,..... The Act for relief of Alfred Flournoy.....	509
January	29, 1827.. Election of a trustee of Columbia College.....	511
January	29,..... Mrs. Blodgett's right of dower.....	511
January	31,..... Purser's bonds.....	513
March	29,..... Judgments upon duty bonds against surety.....	514
June	4,..... Patents for inventions.....	515
June	7,..... Land patents issued by mistake.....	515
July	27,..... Power of President to discontinue a suit.....	516
August	31,..... Receipt not evidence of assignment.....	518
September	13,..... Surveys south of thirty-first degree.....	518
December	7,..... The United States and the Bank of Vincennes.....	519
December	8,..... Claims to land in Missouri and Arkansas.....	523
December	8,..... Payment to one of several executors.....	524
February	17, 1828.. Dismission of a paymaster under Act of 1823.....	525
February	20,..... Brevets in the army.....	527
February	22,..... Authority of Lieut. Col. Commandant of Marine Corps.....	531
March	20,..... Compensation of registers and receivers.....	536
May	3,..... Neutrality.....	537
May	4,..... Patent certificates.....	539
June	16,..... Certificates of the funded debt.....	540
June	24,..... Execution of purser's bonds.....	542
July	22,..... Pensions.....	543
July	26,..... Will's Creek Bridge.....	551
July	26,..... Nomination of patented inventions.....	552
July	28,..... Georgia and the treaty of Indian Spring.....	553
August	6,..... The Chesapeake and Ohio Canal.....	589
October	16,..... Foreign executors and American stocks.....	590
October	16,..... Foreign administrators and American stocks.....	592
October	20,..... Commissioner of Loans, Caveats, Attachments, &c.....	594
October	22,..... Concerning land patents.....	602
October	27,..... Patent to be suspended until termination of suit.....	603
November	17,..... Pension laws.....	603
December	12,..... Governor Cass's claim.....	604
January	10, 1829.. Power of the President to refund monies.....	604
January	17,..... Construction of the act of January 6, 1829.....	605
April	1,..... Spanish grants.....	605

OPINIONS OF JOHN MACPHERSON BERRIEN, OF GEORGIA :

Appointed March 9, 1829.

	Page.
March 13, 1829..Contract with Persico.....	609
March 31,.....Claim under treaty with Spain.....	610
April 1,.....Public sales and private entries of lands.....	611
May 11,.....Land certificates may issue to surviving partners.....	613
June 15,.....Advances to public ministers.....	614
June 16,.....Claim of Pierre Bonhommes to site of Fort Gratiot.....	616
June 24,.....Claim of William Tharp, late a sutler.....	617
June 30,.....Additional rations to subalterns.....	620
July 1,.....Payment to the United States.....	620
July 2,.....Pay and emoluments of Paymaster.....	624
July 18,.....Brevet's pay and rations.....	626
July 20,.....Pre-emptions.....	641
July 21,.....Pardons.....	643
August 17,.....Cadets.....	644
August 27,.....Appointment of Marshal for Northern District of Alabama....	646
August 28,.....Obligations of ship-masters.....	648
August 29,.....Contracts and purchases for the navy.....	648
September 3,.....Duties, drawbacks and bonds.....	651
September 5,.....Quarantine at Alexandria.....	652
September 10,.....Proof necessary to an arrest.....	655
September 11,.....Claim of Illinois to three per cent. of land sales.....	656
September 21,.....Arms for defence of negroes at Liberia.....	659
October 10,.....The case of a surgeon in the navy.....	659
October 12,.....Pardons before conviction.....	660
October 13,.....A receipt not an assignment of a land warrant.....	661
October 21,.....Power of Secretary of the Treasury to remit fines, &c.....	663
October 23,.....Land warrants and land offices.....	664
October 24,.....Power of the President concerning the navy.....	666
October 26,.....Power of President over imprisoned debtors.....	667
November 3,.....Courts martial.....	668
November 3,.....Public ministers.....	671
November 6,.....Courts martial.....	675
December 4,.....Costs of legal proceedings.....	677
December 4,.....Decisions of accounting officers—to what extent final.....	678
December 8,.....The Cherokee lands, settlers, &c.....	681
December 17,.....Pensions—former decision.....	683
January 1, 1830..Liens as against collectors and sureties.....	684
January 19,.....Duty of the Attorney General.....	684
January 21,.....Courts martial for marines doing duty on shore.....	685
January 30,.....Postage, transportation of mails, &c.....	685
February 10,.....Rations of graduated cadets assisting Adjutant General.....	689
February 18,.....Duties and fees of District Attorneys.....	689
February 17,.....Books of Paymaster of Marines not evidence.....	690
March 10,.....Appointment and compensation of navy agents.....	690
March 10,.....The Cherokees and their lands.....	691
March 17,.....Pardons and remissions of forfeitures.....	696
March 25,.....Vacating decrees obtained by fraud.....	698
March 28,.....Christian names in bonds and affidavits.....	698
April 2,.....Navy agents—appointment during recess.....	699
April 16,.....Commissions granted during recess of Senate.....	701
April 21,.....Compensation to marshals for the fifth census.....	703
May 26,.....Duties on certain imported goods.....	704
June 2,.....Corrections of errors in entries of lands.....	704
June 2,.....General appropriations for pensions.....	705
June 4,.....Evidence before courts-martial.....	706
June 4,.....Death warrants.....	707
June 4,.....Pensions to widows and orphans of officers, &c., of the Hornet	707
June 8,.....Accountability of Chickasaw and Choctaw Commissioners....	708
June 10,.....Pensions.....	711
June 19,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	712
June 29,.....Marines—by whom they may be discharged.....	713
June 28,.....Transfers in the Artillery and Marine Corps.....	714
July 10,.....Customs.....	716
August 12,.....Cherokee reservations.....	717
August 17,.....Title of United States to lands in Charlestown.....	719

		Page.
August	18, 1830..The Grampus and the slave trade.....	720
August	23.....Pre-emptions to first settlers.....	722
September	6.....Pensions to widows and children of officers, seamen and marines	725
September	8.....Authority and jurisdiction of consuls.....	729
September	16.....Pre-emptions.....	733
October	1.....Land scrip for bounty lands.....	734
October	2.....Interest on commutations.....	737
November	1.....Recovery and disposal of certain penalties and forfeitures.....	739
November	18.....Pay, rations and clothing of marines under arrest.....	741
November	19.....Survivorship.....	742
November	19.....The Hornet, distribution on account of, to relatives.....	743
December	21.....Trade with the Cherokees.....	745
February	2, 1831..Resignation of Directors of Bank of the United States.....	747
February	11.....Storehouses for provisions for the army.....	749
February	18.....Tenure of office of inspectors of customs, &c.....	751
March	2.....Courts-martial.....	753
March	21.....Marshals and the fifth census.....	754
March	21.....Exportations and drawbacks.....	755
March	22.....Shipmasters and seamen in case of wreck.....	756
March	22.....Rations of debtors in the naval service.....	757
March	25.....Validity of the South Carolina port bill.....	761
March	30.....Transfer of unexpended appropriations.....	771
April	2.....Shipmasters and seamen.....	775

OPINIONS OF ROGER B. TANEY, OF MARYLAND:

Appointed July 20, 1831.

July	28, 1831..Concerning insolvent debtors to the United States.....	777
August	4.....Diamonds of the Princess of Orange—Surrender.....	778
August	5.....Allowance to Ministers for office rent.....	778
August	7.....Patents, Patent Office and Clerks.....	779
August	19.....Duties of accounting officers not judicial.....	781
August	19.....Marshal's fees where debtors are discharged.....	782
September	1.....Courts martial.....	783
September	9.....Treaty with the Choctaws.....	784
September	10.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	785
November	1.....Choctaw reserves under supplemental treaty.....	786
November	3.....Contract for return of a discharged seaman.....	788
November	4.....Bounty lands for war 1812.....	789
November	30.....Salaries to ministers and consuls.....	790
December	1.....Surveyor for the city of Washington.....	791
December	2.....Duties of accounting officers not judicial.....	792
December	6.....Slaves on British vessels trading to United States.....	793
December	7.....Custody <i>pendente lite</i> of diamonds seized by a collector.....	794
December	9.....Pensions to invalids.....	795
December	20.....Importations of slaves.....	796
December	14.....Duties of accounting officers—forfeitures.....	797
December	28.....The jewels of the Princess of Orange.....	798
December	30.....Proceedings to punish the cutting, &c., of live oak.....	805
January	4, 1832..Counsel fees to Colonel Ashton.....	806
January	7.....Jewels of the Princess of Orange.....	807
February	1.....Power of Congress over courts-martial.....	809
March	12.....Bonds of Marshals.....	810
March	19.....Warrants and patents for bounty lands.....	810
March	22.....Pensions to the indigent.....	811
March	22.....Board of navy commissioners.....	811
March	23.....Costs for non-acceptance of draft of a minister.....	813
March	28.....Land warrants real estate.....	813
April	5.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	814
May	15.....Patents for inventions.....	817
May	16.....Norfolk drawbridge company and the United States.....	818
May	18.....Depository of records referred to in treaty with Spain.....	819
May	23.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	820
May	31.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	821
May	31.....Pensions to invalids.....	822
May	31.....Provision for widows of consuls who die in office.....	824
June	9.....Proceedings against persons carrying away live oak, &c.....	826
July	19.....Power of President to fill vacancies.....	826

		Page.
July	21, 1832..Pensions.....	830
July	23,.....Duties of Attorney General.....	830
October	24,.....Pensions to widows.....	831
October	25,.....Naval courts martial.....	832
October	25,.....Devise of bounty land by implication.....	833
October	26,.....Payment of State and Territorial militia.....	834
October	27,.....Pensions.....	836
October	31,.....Graduation of streets in Washington.....	837
December	17,.....Pensions to disabled officers, &c.....	838
December	18,.....Appeals from accounting officers.....	839
December	21,.....Pensions to disabled officers.....	840
December	21,.....Payments to State and Territorial militia.....	841
January	4, 1833..Pensions to widows, &c.....	842
January	5,.....Deed of Norfolk Drawbridge Company.....	842
January	26,.....Grant of lands to Ohio for the Miami canal.....	843
February	20,.....Relief of insolvent debtors to the United States.....	844
March	21,.....Commutation of officers of the Virginia line.....	846
March	22,.....Rations of navy commissioners.....	848
April	16,.....Extradition.....	849
April	18,.....Pay of Chief of Corps of Engineers.....	850
April	23,.....Treaty with the Ottawas—Payment to Mr. Forsyth.....	851
May	13,.....Treaty with the Miamies.....	852
May	14,.....Criminal jurisdiction of circuit and district Judges.....	852
May	18,.....Pensions.....	855
May	20,.....Pensions to widows and orphans of officers.....	856
May	20,.....Compensation for horses lost in service.....	857
July	5,.....Patents for inventions.....	857
August	20,.....Patents for inventions.....	858
August	22,.....Removal of intruders from lands ceded by the Creeks.....	860
August	30,.....Location of lands granted to Arkansas.....	862
September	5,.....Law of descents in Maryland.....	863
September	11,.....Sales of ordnance, &c., unfit for service.....	863
September	12,.....Pay of clerks of the navy commissioners.....	865
September	21,.....Security on removal of deposits.....	866
September	19,.....Sale of the square in New Orleans.....	867
September	20,.....Title to the Pottawatomie reservations.....	868

OPINIONS OF BENJAMIN F. BUTLER, OF NEW YORK :

Appointed November 15, 1833.

December	20, 1833..Pensions to invalids.....	871
December	31,.....Title to the Pea Patch.....	872
January	6, 1834..Pay of clerks to the commissioners of the navy.....	872
January	24,.....Pay of naval officers.....	873
February	3,.....Pension funds, books, &c., at the Bank of the United States....	874
February	27,.....Pensions.....	886
February	28,.....Pensions.....	887
March	8,.....Power of Executive to relieve from an assumed debt.....	888
March	19,.....Reservations under Choctaw treaty and supplement.....	889
March	22,.....Commissions of district paymasters under act of 1833.....	892
March	26,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	894
March	29,.....Transfer of certain Miami reservations.....	898
April	11,.....Courts martial.....	902
April	16,.....Commencement of pay of military officers.....	903
April	17,.....Rations of a lieutenant in command of a post.....	903
April	23,.....Accounts of Farish Carter an accounting officer.....	904
April	28,.....Adjutant General— aides-de-camp.....	907
April	18,.....Pay of brevet majors on courts martial.....	909
April	30,.....Proceeds of vessels condemned for piracy.....	910
May	3,.....Accounts of Farish Carter and accounting officers.....	911
May	17,.....Accounts of General Parker and accounting officers.....	913
June	25,.....Punishment by the House of Representatives no bar to an indictment.....	914
July	5,.....Distribution of prize money under act of July 14, 1832.....	915
July	21,.....Claims for losses during the Indian war.....	916
August	5,.....When public officers may be treated as garnishees.....	918
October	17,.....Pensions to widows.....	919
November	28,.....Right of Bank of the United States to withhold dividends.....	920

	Page.
December 20, 1834..Payment of the Georgia claims.....	938
December 26,.....Jurisdiction of the Choctaw courts.....	939
December 26,.....Location of certain Creek reservations.....	941
January 5, 1835..Brevet pay—when to commence.....	942
January 7,.....Claim of Mr. Faulac—construction of a charter party.....	942
January 21,.....Prosecutions for perjury.....	944
March 6,.....Revival of the pre-emption act of May 19, 1830.....	945
March 7,.....Extra compensation to officers of the army.....	945
April 3,.....Compensation for extra duties.....	947
April 3,.....Pay of non-commissioned officers acting as clerks.....	948
April 3,.....Clerk to commandant of the marine corps.....	949
April 3,.....Leases and licenses of lead mines.....	950
April 6,.....The United States Bank—dividends to government.....	951
April 6,.....Disbursements by quartermasters to the militia.....	952
April 7,.....Naval officers hold over till successors are qualified.....	953
June 15,.....Rights of the Baltimore and Ohio Rail Road Company.....	954
June 22,.....Priority of the United States over other creditors.....	956
July 20,.....Pensions to widows of officers of the navy.....	958
August 17,.....Pensions to widows of officers of the navy.....	960
September 16,.....Immunities of foreign consuls.....	961
September 21,.....Right of the Territories to become States.....	962
October 10,.....Acts of Postmasters General—how far conclusive.....	966
December 5,.....Conflicting claims to land—construction of act of February 19, 1831.....	984
December 7,.....Payments to executors who have assigned.....	985
January 18, 1836..Endorsers and holders of Treasury drafts.....	985
January 26,.....The three Pottawatomie treaties.....	987
February 5,.....Chickasaw reservations.....	988
February 9,.....Monetary character of Virginia land scrip.....	989
February 9,.....Pensions to widows.....	990
February 9,.....What officers non-resident of Virginia entitled to half-pay.....	990
February 12,.....Duties of Attorney General.....	992
February 26,.....Patents to issue for Creek reservations.....	992
February 27,.....Chickasaw reservations.....	993
March 4,.....Who considered representatives in respect to the Virginia claims.....	994
March 7,.....Compensation and extra allowances to district attorneys.....	995
March 18,.....Right of Choctaw reservees to convey their lands.....	997
March 19,.....Patents for Choctaw and Chickasaw reservations.....	998
March 21,.....Compensation for extra services of Lieut. Col. Talcott.....	999
March 21,.....Sureties of debtors not liable to detention of their pay.....	1000
March 26,.....Patents for Ottawa, Chippewa, and Pottawatomie reservations..	1002
March 31,.....Location of the Choctaw reservations.....	1003
March 31,.....Pensions—construction of act of May 15, 1820.....	1004
April 5,.....Pensions to widows.....	1011
April 5,.....Pensions to widows.....	1013
April 7,.....Liability of marshals and rights of execution debtors.....	1017
April 13,.....Pay of navy captains.....	1019
April 13,.....When acts of Congress take effect.....	1020
April 13,.....Brevet pay of a brevet brigadier.....	1020
April 13,.....Brevet pay of officers of Ordnance Department.....	1021
April 16,.....Extra pay of acting assistant commissary and quartermaster...	1021
April 18,.....Power and jurisdiction of the Orphans' Court of Washington...	1024
April 18,.....Pre-emptions to aliens.....	1025
April 18,.....Assignees of pre-emption certificates.....	1026
April 21,.....Authority of registers and receivers.....	1027
April 23,.....To whom land scrip ought to be delivered.....	1030
April 23,.....Pre-emptions in Missouri.....	1033
April 28,.....The issue of scrip to be suspended in certain cases.....	1034
April 30,.....Powers of registers of land districts.....	1034
May 3,.....Commencement of pay of a reinstated captain.....	1035
May 3,.....Grants under supplement to Choctaw treaty.....	1036
May 3,.....Pre-emption to lands ceded by the Quapaw treaty.....	1036
May 3,.....Rights of reservees in the Choctaw treaty to grants.....	1037
May 6,.....Sale of military sites under act of March 3, 1819.....	1037
May 7,.....Validity of a New Madrid grant.....	1039
May 9,.....Location of Choctaw reserves.....	1040
May 10,.....Location of Choctaw reserves.....	1041

	Page.
May 12, 1836.. Risk of supplies for the army.....	1042
May 13,..... Pay of non-commissioned officers whilst acting as clerks.....	1043
May 16,..... Liability of midshipmen to arrest.....	1045
May 17,..... Piracy upon the high seas.....	1045
June 17,..... Relief of the sufferers by fire in New York.....	1047
June 18,..... Pay of officers of the navy.....	1048
June 21,..... Pre-emptions under act of May 29, 1830.....	1049
June 24,..... Pre-emptions.....	1054
June 27,..... Proof of intention under the Choctaw treaty.....	1055
June 27,..... Rights of pensioners under act of May 20, 1836.....	1055
June 27,..... Additional compensation to captains.....	1056
July 4,..... The General Land Office.....	1056
July 6,..... Pre-emptions.....	1058
July 15,..... Accountability of superintendent of the Cumberland road.....	1058
July 25,..... Attesting and sealing patents.....	1059
August 1,..... Duties and responsibilities of the deposite banks.....	1059
August 2,..... Transfers of money to the mint.....	1061
August 3,..... Pensions to children of deceased soldiers.....	1063
August 8,..... Fractional sections to be taken for quarters.....	1064
August 8,..... Accounts and accounting officers.....	1064
August 10,..... Confirmation of sales and pre-emptions.....	1064
October 24,..... Specifications of land paid for at the Treasury.....	1065
October 24,..... Payment of balances of pensions due widows at death.....	1066
October 24,..... Rations of an officer acting as head of a bureau.....	1067
October 24,..... Pensions to widows under act of 1836—when to commence.....	1067
October 24,..... Emoluments of district paymasters.....	1068
October 27,..... Explanation of deposite law of June 23, 1836.....	1069
November 3,..... Construction of act continuing Commissioner of Pensions.....	1070
November 3,..... Pension to Mrs. Perry.....	1071
November 3,..... Commutation money due volunteers under act of 1836.....	1071
November 8,..... Commutation money due volunteers under act of 1836.....	1072
November 8,..... Payment of expenses of Florida volunteers and militia.....	1073
November 16,..... Priority of the United States over other creditors.....	1074
December 13,..... Franking by the Executive Departments.....	1075
December 15,..... Patents for inventions.....	1075
December 19,..... Resolve of Massachusetts concerning deposites.....	1076
December 23,..... Execution of patents for land.....	1077
December 28,..... Payment of arrearages to contractors on Cumberland road.....	1078
December 29,..... Salaries of territorial officers.....	1079
January 30, 1837.. Investment of the Chickasaw funds.....	1079
March 2,..... Limitation of the franking privilege of Senators.....	1080
March 3,..... Currency receivable for revenues.....	1080
March 25,..... Salaries of clerks and messengers of pension office.....	1086
March 29,..... Pre-emptions.....	1087
March 29,..... Power of Senate respecting nominations to office.....	1091
March 31,..... Pay of clerks in the General Land Office.....	1094
April 7,..... Pensions to widows and orphans.....	1095
April 8,..... Pre-emptions.....	1095
April 7,..... Pensions to widows.....	1096
April 10,..... Pensions to children of navy officers, &c.....	1097
April 10,..... Commencement of the increased pay of surgeons.....	1097
April 11,..... Rights of representatives to unclaimed pensions.....	1098
April 11,..... Pensions to widows and children.....	1099
April 11,..... Pension claimed by Mrs. Susan Decatur.....	1099
April 12,..... Pensions claimed by son and grand daughter of Commodore Barron.....	1100
April 13,..... Pensions to orphan children of soldiers.....	1101
April 13,..... Pensions to widows and orphans.....	1101
April 15,..... Paramount right of Indian reserves.....	1103
April 20,..... Right of occupancy of the Ottawas and Chippewas.....	1103
April 20,..... Claims under the treaty with the Cherokees.....	1104
April 22,..... Consent requisite to a sale of Indian reserves.....	1105
April 27,..... Pre-emptions.....	1106
May 20,..... Damages for the unlawful detention of vessels.....	1110
May 22,..... Recall of moneys deposited with the States.....	1117
May 23,..... Rights of Indian reservees.....	1119
May 26,..... Deposites of moneys in hands of disbursing officers.....	1121

		Page.
May	30, 1837..Mandamus against the Postmaster General.....	1122
June	2,.....Power of Secretary of the Treasury to remit fines.....	1123
June	2,.....The Creek Indian orphan fund.....	1124
June	5,.....Duties of land officers in respect to entries and certificates.....	1125
June	7,.....Employment and compensation of paymasters' clerks.....	1127
June	10,.....Power of Secretary of the Treasury respecting customs.....	1128
June	10,.....Extra pay for extra services.....	1128
June	12,.....Construction of act concerning the navy pension fund.....	1129
June	14,.....Scrip for revolutionary land warrants.....	1129
June	27,.....Indulgencies on custom-house bonds.....	1130
July	5,.....Compensation of district attorneys.....	1133
July	5,.....Duty of the Executive respecting alien residents.....	1134
July	6,.....Power of the President to expel intruders from Indian lands...	1136
July	10,.....Pre-emptions.....	1137
July	10,.....Frauds upon the Creeks.....	1138
July	11,.....Pay of acting quartermaster general.....	1139
July	11,.....Pay and emoluments of officers of marines.....	1142
July	13,.....Rights of residents and visitors at the military academy.....	1144
July	14,.....Duty of the Executive respecting sales of public lands.....	1147
July	21,.....Power of the President over mineral lands in Wisconsin.....	1150
July	24,.....Payment of debenture certificates.....	1151
July	27,.....Compensation to owners of vessels chartered to transport In- dians.....	1152
August	2,.....Survey of the public lands.....	1152
August	5,.....Surveys and entries of public lands.....	1154
August	18,.....Institution of marriage in New York.....	1156
August	26,.....Application of assets of a copartnership.....	1156
August	28,.....Patents for Creek reservations.....	1157
October	5,.....Medical assistant of Exploring Expedition.....	1158
November	7,.....Concerning the Washington Canal Company.....	1158
November	10,.....Pensions from the navy pension fund.....	1159
November	18,.....Pensions to widows of stewards.....	1159
November	20,.....Retention of bonds of deposite banks.....	1160
November	22,.....Contracts for supply of ordnance.....	1160
November	23,.....Interest on demands against the United States.....	1161
December	2,.....Interest on Treasury notes.....	1163
December	6,.....Compensation to Cherokee reservees.....	1163
January	19, 1838..Pre-emption to officers.....	1167
February	3,.....Compensation, &c., to Cherokee reservees.....	1168
February	28,.....Secretary of the Navy to satisfy a judgment against Com. Elliott	1169
March	9,.....Existence of war with the Seminoles.....	1170
March	9,.....Correction of an error in date of an appointment.....	1170
March	10,.....When assistant entitled to pay of surgeon.....	1171
March	10,.....Duties of Attorney General, pre-emptions.....	1171
March	16,.....Pre-emptions.....	1174
March	20,.....Marshal's fees and the accounting officers.....	1176
March	20,.....Marshals and the accounting officers.....	1177
March	23,.....Payment of interest and principal, and costs, of a protested draft	1179
March	30,.....Construction of act for the better government of the navy....	1180
April	4,.....Title of the Brothertowns under the Menomonie treaty.....	1180
April	6,.....Pay of officers commanding in a grade above their rank.....	1181
April	6,.....Navy pensions.....	1182
April	6,.....Extra compensation to clerks for extra services.....	1182
April	30,.....Duties and authority of collectors of customs.....	1183
May	14,.....Location of the Cherokee reserves.....	1183
May	24,.....Extra compensation to clerks for extra services.....	1185
June	20,.....Appointment of markers of imported goods.....	1187
July	3,.....Entry of back lots in Louisiana.....	1190
July	10,.....Pay of officers serving in a grade higher than their rank.....	1191
July	10,.....Pensions to widows and orphans of navy officers.....	1191
July	11,.....Forage and equivalents in money.....	1192
July	13,.....Qualification of banks of deposites.....	1193
July	21,.....Allowances to commanders of marines.....	1194
July	21,.....Duty of President, register, and receiver, in respect to De- Feriot.....	1194
August	6,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1196
August	6,.....Confirmation of land claims in Missouri.....	1199

		Page.
August	8, 1838..Confirmations and patents of lands in Missouri.....	1202
August	13.....Compensation of secretary to commander of exploring expedition	1203
August	14.....Extension of the Lake Erie and Wabash canal.....	1205
August	16.....Right of assistant to pay of assistant and surgeon general.....	1208
August	17.....Rights of the Choctaws under treaty of 1830.....	1209
August	24.....Pensions to widows.....	1210
August	27.....Duties of Attorney General, claims under Cherokee treaty....	1210
August	30.....Power of President to cause surrender of slaves in refuge with Indians	1212

OPINIONS OF FELIX GRUNDY, OF TENNESSEE:

Appointed September 1, 1838.

September	3, 1838..Pensions for wounds received in the naval service.....	1215
September	8.....Duties on milinery, hosiery and ready made clothing.....	1215
September	18.....Pensions to widows of revolutionary soldiers.....	1217
October	11.....Breach of blockade—capture, rescue, &c.,	1218
November	6.....Extra pay of clerks in the War Department.....	1220
November	9.....Real character of land scrip in satisfaction of warrants.....	1221
November	16.....The Smithsonian legacy to the United States.....	1222
November	17.....What banks capable of becoming public depositories.....	1223
November	17.....Claim of Augusta for expenses of Florida war.....	1225
November	19.....Abandonment of Creek reserves.....	1226
December	18.....Damage to Spanish slave owners occasioned by U. States troops.	1227
December	19.....Duty of collectors of customs respecting payments into the Treasury.....	1228
December	22.....Claim of General Scott for superintending removal of the Cherokees	1230
December	24.....Naval courts martial—Judges Advocate.....	1231
January	2, 1839..Right of heirs of T. F. Reddick to a patent for lands.....	1232
January	4.....Continuation of the construction of the Cumberland road.....	1235
January	9.....Power of the Secretary of the Treasury over Banks in Wisconsin	1236
January	12.....Seizure for suspected intention to prosecute slave trade.....	1236
January	30.....Choctaw reserves under Dancing Rabbit creek treaty.....	1238
February	1.....Territorial judges not liable to impeachment.....	1239
February	4.....What banks capable of being public depositories.....	1240
February	7.....To whom patents for Creek reserves shall be issued.....	1242
February	14.....Transfers of appropriations to the surplus fund.....	1243
February	15.....Claim of General Scott to compensation for superintending remo- val of Cherokees.....	1244
February	16.....Reprieves and pardons.....	1245
March	13.....Construction of an appropriation act.....	1246
March	13.....Plats of rivers, creeks, &c., in Louisiana.....	1247
March	15.....Extra compensation to clerks for extra services.....	1248
March	16.....Transfers of Creek reservations.....	1248
March	18.....Priority of right to confirmed lands in Missouri.....	1251
March	20.....The Cherokee fund not liable for damages.....	1254
March	22.....Pensions to widows and children of Paymasters.....	1256
March	23.....Arrears of pensions—to whom to be paid.....	1256
March	25.....Power of the Postmaster General over mail contracts.....	1257
March	25.....Contracts for supplies or services for the navy.....	1258
April	4.....Extra compensation to salaried officers.....	1259
April	8.....Transfer of specific appropriations of House of Representatives to contingent fund.....	1261
April	9.....Extension of patents for inventions.....	1264
April	10.....Bidding at land sales.....	1265
April	11.....Compensation of collectors of customs.....	1266
April	13.....Distribution of prize money.....	1267
April	16.....Back land pre-emptions in Louisiana.....	1268
April	18.....Lands subject to pre-emption.....	1270
April	20.....The Wyandot reserve at Upper Sandusky.....	1272
April	22.....Duties on fabrics of worsted or combed wool.....	1273
April	24.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1274
May	15.....Allowance for extra rations furnished United States troops in Michigan	1275
May	15.....Superiority of jurisdiction of civil over military authorities.....	1277
May	17.....Certain misnomers in Choctaw treaty not important.....	1278
June	1.....Pensions to widows of surgeons in the navy.....	1279

		Page.
July	17, 1839..Printing for the Treasury Department.....	1279
September	7,.....The President and the Judiciary—payment to Winnebagoes...	1281
September	9,.....Extra compensation of messengers and watchman.....	1282
September	10,.....Guaranties for transporting the mails.....	1283
October	2,.....Pensions to widows of Revolutionary soldiers.....	1284
October	12,.....Expenses of repairs and supplies for coast survey.....	1286
October	12,.....Contingent expenses of pension agents.....	1287
November	—,.....Case of the Amistad—surrender under treaty with Spain.....	1289
November	11,.....Relief where performance of a mail contract is impossible.....	1294

OPINIONS OF HENRY D. GILPIN, OF PENNSYLVANIA :

Appointed January 11, 1840.

February	8, 1840..Interest on State stocks held in trust for Chickasaws.....	1297
February	13,.....Repairs in front of leased tenements in Washington.....	1297
February	14,.....Certified fees of marshals—accounting officers.....	1298
February	18,.....Right of enlisted soldiers to bring actions for assaults.....	1299
February	18,.....Scrip for Virginia land warrants.....	1300
March	16,.....The President and accounting officers in the case of Otis.....	1301
March	20,.....Boundary between lands of Charles Morgan and Point Coupee.....	1301
March	26,.....Equipage of the Tennessee volunteers.....	1302
March	26,.....Attorneys of the Cherokee Indians.....	1303
March	27,.....Patent for the Mackay grant in Missouri.....	1304
April	11,.....Expenses on account of the Amistad negroes.....	1307
April	15,.....Compensation of Commissioner and Superintendent of Indian emigration.....	1307
April	16,.....Coastwise trade under act prohibiting slave trade.....	1308
April	17,.....Actions against debtors in the Indian country.....	1310
April	17,.....Fees of district attorneys.....	1310
April	17,.....Compensation of Quartermaster of Marine Corps.....	1311
April	18,.....Sales of Choctaw reservations.....	1312
April	20,.....Duty of accounting officers respecting claim of William Otis.....	1315
April	27,.....Testimony of negroes before courts-martial.....	1316
April	30,.....Construction of a contract for army supplies.....	1317
May	1,.....Payment of territorial militia called out but not mustered.....	1319
May	12,.....Verification in foreign countries of applications for patents for inventions.....	1321
May	13,.....Payments directed by Congress—to whom to be made.....	1322
May	16,.....Compensation of marshals and certificates of judges.....	1324
May	20,.....Erroneous payments for printing land patents.....	1326
May	25,.....Payment of the pension granted to Mary Updegraff.....	1327
June	1,.....Additional allowance to contractors for transporting mails.....	1328
June	9,.....Error in proceedings before courts-martial.....	1330
June	23,.....Error in proceedings before courts-martial.....	1330
June	24,.....Error in proceedings before courts-martial.....	1332
June	26,.....Compensation of volunteers in Florida war acting as teamsters.....	1334
June	26,.....Deficiency of lands granted to Ohio for Erie and Wabash Canal.....	1336
July	1,.....Scrip to the heirs of Captain Kirkwood.....	1338
July	2,.....Contractors for removal of Chickasaws—how to be paid.....	1341
July	7,.....Expenses of collectors in performing extra services.....	1342
July	8,.....Pre-emptions in respect to fractional sections.....	1343
July	9,.....Removal of certain settlers on public reservations.....	1344
July	11,.....Company officers only provided for in act of March 19, 1836.....	1345
July	15,.....Payment of the three per cent. fund to Ohio.....	1345
July	15,.....Commissions of Receivers General.....	1346
July	16,.....The right of Bartholomew Pelleim to a patent for land.....	1347
July	18,.....Bonds of Deputy Postmasters under act of July 4, 1840.....	1350
July	20,.....Liability of United States for fees of Circuit Court Clerks.....	1351
July	25,.....Pre-emptions.....	1351
July	27,.....Date of office under a new and second commission.....	1352
July	27,.....Confirmation of sales of Creek reservations.....	1352
July	29,.....Coastwise trade under act prohibiting slave trade.....	1354
July	29,.....Power of Secretary of Treasury to refund excess of duties.....	1355
July	31,.....Collector's bonds under act of July 4, 1840.....	1356
August	1,.....Priority of claim of Winnebago reservees to that of certain Polish exiles.....	1356
August	3,.....Patents to Creeks who have removed into Georgia.....	1357
August	24,.....Collector's bonds under act of July 4, 1840.....	1359

		Page.
August	26, 1840.. Compensation to navy agents for extra services	1358
October	3,..... Extra compensation to navy agents for extra services.....	1359
October	21,..... Extra compensation to judges for extra services.....	1360
November	12,..... Transfer of stocks from the Chickasaw to the Choctaw fund...	1361
November	21,..... Notice of application for extension of patents for inventions...	1363
December	3,..... Confirmation of sales of certain Creek reservations.....	1364
December	5,..... Extra compensation for extra services.....	1366
December	7,..... Collector's bonds under act of July 4, 1840.....	1367
December	8,..... Liability of Assistant Quartermaster as drawee and garnishee...	1370
December	14,..... Right of purchaser of the Amistad to a register.....	1371
December	18,..... Patents for pre-emptions where there are conflicting assignees	1372
January	7, 1841.. Collector's bonds under act of July 4, 1840.....	1373
January	21,..... Extra compensation of District Attorney for extra services...	1375
January	22,..... Refunding duties paid under protest.....	1376
January	22,..... Discharge of imprisoned debtors.....	1376
February	5,..... Location of grants to the sons of Benito Vasquez.....	1377
February	23,..... Right of Peter H. Hobart to a patent for land on Bayou Sara..	1378
February	27,..... Extra compensation to clerks for extra services.....	1381
February	27,..... Respecting the pardoning power.....	1381
February	27,..... Execution of patents for land.....	1382
March	2,..... Right of the Senecas to retain possession of their lands.....	1383
March	2,..... Effect of acceptance of Postmaster General in payment.....	1383
March	3,..... Priority of right of United States to payment.....	1384
March	3,..... Date of official liability.....	1384

OPINIONS OF JOHN J. CRITTENDEN, OF KENTUCKY :

Appointed March 5, 1841.

April	13, 1841.. Fees of attorneys, clerks, marshals, &c.....	1387
April	10,..... Countersignature to land patents.....	1389
June	1,..... Courts-martial—sentence of Lieutenant Whitney.....	1390
June	8,..... Non-performance of contract for rations excused.....	1391
June	12,..... Payment of lost Treasury notes.....	1392
June	17,..... Power of Secretary of the Treasury in certain cases.....	1392
June	22,..... Medal for Morgan Neville, to whom to be delivered.....	1395
July	11,..... The returns of Postmasters.....	1396
July	12,..... The case of Lieutenant Drane.....	1396
July	16,..... Marshal to respect injunctions.....	1397
July	26,..... Concerning patents for Creek reserve lands.....	1398
August	4,..... The Miami Canal grant.....	1402
September	7,..... Execution of a patent passes title.....	1404

OPINIONS OF HUGH S. LEGARE, OF SOUTH CAROLINA :

Appointed September, 1841.

September	26, 1841.. Removal of the Cherokees.....	1407
September	29,..... Maximum of fees, &c., to collectors.....	1408
October	1,..... Claim for reimbursement of expenditures.....	1409
October	11,..... Obligation to surrender fugitives.....	1410
October	18,..... Mileage of Senators at an extra session.....	1410
October	19,..... A claim of pre-emption by an assignee.....	1412
October	21,..... Injunction against Post Office Department.....	1414
October	22,..... Enlistment of aliens.....	1416
October	22,..... Power of President to fill vacancies.....	1418
October	25,..... Claims under treaty ceding Florida.....	1420
October	27,..... Aid to distressed seamen.....	1424
October	28,..... Power of Postmaster General to remit fines.....	1424
October	28,..... Aid to distressed seamen.....	1425
October	30,..... Payment of the Florida militia.....	1427
November	1,..... Sales of public lands in Louisiana.....	1433
November	25,..... Evidence before courts-martial, &c.....	1444
November	27,..... Construction of the Maison Rouge grant.....	1445
November	29,..... Attachment of seamen's wages.....	1447
December	2,..... The navy pension fund.....	1447
December	7,..... Missouri land claims.....	1448
December	8,..... Accounts for removing Cherokees and accounting officers.....	1455
December	22,..... Further explanation of the Maison Rouge grant.....	1459
December	29,..... Violation of neutrality and act of Congress of 1818.....	1460

		Page.
January	8, 1842.. Violation of neutrality and act of Congress of 1818.....	1462
February	10,..... Pleas before and jurisdiction of courts martial.....	1467
February	11,..... Military power of the President to dismiss from service.....	1468
February	17,..... Compensation of clerks of the census.....	1469
March	11,..... Postmaster General and foreign steam packets.....	1470
March	16,..... Constitution and organization of courts-martial.....	1472
March	18,..... Effect of promotion of a suspended passed midshipman.....	1473
March	18,..... Postage—definition of a "newspaper.".....	1475
April	2,..... Rate of duties on certain articles.....	1477
April	2,..... Interest upon private claims.....	1477
April	6,..... Accounting officers—jurisdiction of Third Auditor.....	1478
April	6,..... Distribution of salvage for capture of the Amistad.....	1479
April	15,..... Proceedings before courts martial.....	1479
April	20,..... The President and courts martial.....	1480
April	27,..... Pre-emptions in the Cherokee country.....	1481
April	29,..... Surveys and patents for pre-emption claims under act of 1834..	1483
May	11,..... Tenure of the office of deputy collector.....	1485
May	16,..... Power of the Postmaster General to establish post-offices.....	1487
May	20,..... Tenure of appointments made during a recess of the Senate....	1488
May	24,..... Accounts of defaulters and accounting officers.....	1490
May	25,..... Claim of administrator to land scrip.....	1492
May	25,..... Patents for Choctaw reservations—President's approval.....	1493
May	26,..... Pensions to ministers.....	1494
May	28,..... Adjustment of conflicting land claims.....	1494
May	31,..... Patents for Choctaw reservees.....	1498
May	31,..... Pensions to widows of officers under the act of 1838.....	1499
June	1,..... Contract with a member of Congress.....	1500
June	4,..... Light-house surveys.....	1501
June	6,..... Construction of act for relief of Clark Woodruff.....	1502
June	23,..... Pension to a Cherokee chief.....	1505
June	23,..... Duties under the compromise act of 1833.....	1505
June	24,..... Duties under the compromise act of 1833.....	1510
June	30,..... Reciprocity act of 1817.....	1513
July	2,..... Adjustment of over payments of Pensions.....	1514
July	11,..... The distribution act.....	1515
July	13,..... Claims for Indian depredations.....	1516
July	20,..... New commissioners under the Cherokee treaty.....	1517
July	23,..... Sales of Creek reservations by administrators.....	1518
July	28,..... Sales of Creek reservations by administrators.....	1519
August	4,..... Accounts and accounting officers—Interest, &c.....	1520
August	13,..... Claim of Colonel Thomas and accounting officers.....	1522
August	17,..... Claim of Thomas S. Clark & Co.—charter party.....	1523
August	17,..... Assignments of Creek Indian reservations.....	1525
August	18,..... Claim of Colonel Thomas and accounting officers.....	1525
August	19,..... Pre-emptions.....	1527
August	26,..... Enlistment of marines.....	1527
September	1,..... Acceptances of drafts by Government officers.....	1528
September	2,..... Pensions to widows under act of 1838.....	1528
September	2,..... Pre-emptions—construction of the Houma grant.....	1529
October	14,..... The leasing of lead mines.....	1530
October	19,..... Compensation of clerks of paymasters.....	1531
October	19,..... Mileage to navy officers.....	1531
October	20,..... Patents to assignees of Indian reserves.....	1532
July	20,..... Rights of sovereignty—the case of the Creole.....	1533
October	25,..... Accounts and accounting officers.....	1538
November	2,..... Patents for reservations to Choctaw Indians.....	1539
November	3,..... Transfers of appropriations.....	1541
November	12,..... Duty of Third Auditor respecting the claim of C. F. Sibbald....	1542
November	21,..... Cherokee reservations under treaty of 1817.....	1545
November	22,..... Liability of sureties of a Purser.....	1547
November	23,..... Jurisdiction of District Court of Iowa over Fort Atkinson.....	1547
November	26,..... Recession of land patents.....	1548
November	26,..... Pay of Secretary of the Treasury ad interim.....	1550
November	29,..... Salaries of officers—when they commence.....	1550
November	29,..... Extra pay to officers of exploring expedition.....	1552
December	8,..... Compensation of officers of exploring expedition.....	1554
December	12,..... Swartwout's interest in Maryland and New York coal companies.....	1557
December	14,..... Duty of Solicitor of the Treasury in cases of assignments.....	1558

	Page.
December 20, 1842..Interest on items of account erroneously rejected.....	1559
December 23,,.....Compensation of the officers at West Point.....	1561
December 24,,.....The President and the Colonization Society.....	1561
December 31,,.....Contracts for transporting the mails.....	1562
January 11, 1843..The claim of John Martin for freight.....	1563
January 31,,.....Coupons—how to be signed.....	1564
February 20,,.....Power of President to remit forfeiture of bail bonds.....	1564
February 21,,.....Power of the President to prevent Indian exhibitions.....	1565
February 21,,.....Vessels for the revenue service.....	1565
March 15,,.....Salaries of clerks of circuit and district courts.....	1565
March 15,,.....Pre-emption rights of colored persons.....	1566
March 15,,.....Application of appropriations after two years.....	1567
March 15,,.....Recission of patents erroneously issued and issue of new ones...	1568
March 16,,.....Purchase of supplies for the navy.....	1570
March 17,,.....Disposal of the missionary lands on Grand river.....	1570
March 20,,.....Confirmation of Spanish grants of land in Mobile.....	1573
March 22,,.....Right of Adams & Co's Express to carry letters.....	1575
March 24,,.....Appointment and removal of inspectors of customs.....	1577
March 24,,.....Appointment and removal of inspectors of customs.....	1578
March 29,,.....Sales of the Chickasaw reserves.....	1580
April 3,,.....Compensation of marshals in certain cases.....	1581
April 3,,.....Courts-martial—trial of Commodore Barron.....	1582
April 3,,.....Concerning the reissue of Treasury notes.....	1583
April 13,,.....Power of President to appoint Justices for the District of Colum- bia.....	1584
May 19,,.....Powers of present commissioners under the Cherokee treaty....	1585
May 27,,.....Pay of the Chief of the Bureau of construction.....	1589
June 7,,.....Penalties under the Tariff act of 1842, and the remission.....	1590

OPINIONS OF HON. JOHN NELSON, OF MARYLAND :

Appointed July 1, 1843.

July 10, 1843..Obligations of ship masters to bring home destitute seamen....	1593
July 12,,.....Acceptance of Post Office bonds.....	1594
July 20,,.....Employment of foreign vessels in the coasting trade.....	1595
July 24,,.....Additional compensation to representatives of Francis S. Key..	1597
July 29,,.....Pre-emptions.....	1601
July 31,,.....Goods imported prior to act of 1842 entitled to drawback....	1602
August 7,,.....Extradition under treaty of Washington.....	1603
August 7,,.....Compensation of Pursers.....	1612
August 9,,.....Appointments to office—case of Lieutenant Coxe.....	1614
August 11,,.....Rights of settlers in East Florida in respect to cutting live oak..	1616
August 12,,.....Right of Registers and Receivers to purchase public lands....	1617
August 14,,.....Repayment of purchase money for lands.....	1620
August 15,,.....Clerks of Collectors of Customs—how paid.....	1622
August 15,,.....Vessels in the coasting trade liable for Hospital money.....	1624
August 16,,.....Compensation of Commissioners of Circuit Courts.....	1624
August 21,,.....Compensation of Commander of Exploring expedition.....	1625
August 25,,.....The pardon of Jenkins advised.....	1626
August 28,,.....Balances of Pensions due at the death of Pensioners—to whom payable.....	1627
August 29,,.....Extradition of fugitives from justice, under treaty of Wash- ington.....	1629
August 29,,.....Concerning the slave trade.....	1629
September 2,,.....Claims of informers against trespassers on live-oak timber lands.....	1633
September 21,,.....Executive power of appointment.....	1633
September 22,,.....Compensation of Superintendents of Light Houses.....	1634
September 23,,.....Receiver's bonds not effected by discharge of bankruptcy.....	1637
September 29,,.....Repayment of purchase money for lands.....	1637
October 2,,.....The Missionary lot in Michigan.....	1638
October 3,,.....Auctioneers in the Territory of Florida.....	1639
October 9,,.....Jurisdiction of United States Courts over the case of Rogers...	1640
October 20,,.....Compensation of Collectors of Customs, Naval officers, &c....	1642
October 23,,.....Transfers of appropriations for the Navy Department.....	1645
October 24,,.....Repayment of fees at the Patent Office.....	1647
October 25,,.....Compensation of Commissioners of Exploration and Survey...	1647
November 2,,.....The Executive and the Judiciary—Abduction.....	1648

	Page.
November 2, 1843..Concerning the coasting trade.....	1648
November 3,.....Compensation of Superintendent of Light-Houses.....	1649
November 3,.....Power of remission of tonnage duties, &c.....	1650
November 6,.....Sentences of Courts-Martial.....	1651
November 13,.....Respecting the United States mail and mail routes.....	1652
November 10,.....Pensions to widows of officers, &c., in the Marine Corps.....	1654
November 11,.....Contracts for supplies for the Navy.....	1656
November 29,.....Violation of sovereignty—seizure in a foreign jurisdiction.....	1658
December 9,.....Power of Secretary of Treasury respecting certain Florida claims.....	1659
December 15,.....Compensation of District Attorneys.....	1664
December 26,.....Ministers chargeable with premiums on exchange.....	1665
December 29,.....Effect of erroneous payment of a Treasury warrant.....	1666
December 30,.....Payment of interest on protested draft of a Minister.....	1667
December 30,.....Removal of causes from State to Federal Courts.....	1668
January 11, 1844..Customs—Reciprocity with Denmark.....	1668
January 22,.....Accounts for Post Office suits—How to be liquidated.....	1669
January 22,.....Rate of postage chargeable on bank note lists.....	1669
January 22,.....Demand of payment not prerequisite to suits against defaulting postmasters.....	1670
January 23,.....Rations of subalterns not performing staff duties.....	1671
January 23,.....Appointments to the Navy.....	1672
January 24,.....Course to be pursued where there has been an erroneous payment of a Treasury warrant.....	1672
February 9,.....Payments of District Attorneys for extra services.....	1673
February 14,.....Power of Solicitor of the Treasury respecting executions.....	1674
February 20,.....Transfers of appropriations for the Naval service.....	1675
April 2,.....Violations of the law regulating transportations of mails.....	1675
April 2,.....Retention of bonds of Collectors of Customs.....	1676
April 8,.....Virginia commutation claims for military services.....	1677
April 8,.....Payment of certain Virginia claims for military services.....	1678
April 9,.....Settlement of accounts of officers in apparent default.....	1679
April 15,.....Power of the President to remit fines for contempt.....	1679
April 15,.....Compensation of a reappointed Midshipman.....	1680
April 15,.....Pensions.....	1680
April 16,.....Land patents for undivided interests.....	1681
April 23,.....Compensation of clerks acting as chiefs of Bureaus.....	1682
April 23,.....Appointments during a recess of the Senate.....	1682
April 25,.....Public Lands—Construction of act of May 20, 1826.....	1683
April 29,.....Courts-martial—Compensation of a suspended Lieutenant.....	1683
May 3,.....Pardon of David Babe.....	1685
May 27,.....Compensation of sergeants acting as clerks.....	1685
May 27,.....Sale of the Choctaw orphan reserves.....	1686
May 29,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1687
June 6,.....Costs of suits against postmasters—how payable.....	1687
June 18,.....Alterations of patents for lands.....	1688
July 8,.....Extradition under treaty with France.....	1688
July 9,.....Claims of Texas for indemnity for a trespass.....	1689
September 4,.....Contracts of minors with the government.....	1691
September 24,.....Contracts with Navy Department.....	1691
September 24,.....Alterations of patents for inventions.....	1692
September 30,.....Violation of neutrality and the act of 1818.....	1692
October 2,.....Claim of live-oak agent in East Florida.....	1694
October 5,.....Staff of officers of marine corps to be taken from the line.....	1695
October 18,.....The Executive and the Choctaw land claim.....	1695
October 18,.....Compensation of officers of the navy.....	1696
October 21,.....Land claims under treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek.....	1697
October 28,.....Land claims under treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek.....	1699
October 30,.....Compensation of district attorneys.....	1700
November 8,.....Compensation of officers of the navy.....	1700
November 15,.....Letters not transported by mail, not subject to postage.....	1701
November 20,.....Enlistment of sailors and marines.....	1701
December 2,.....Navy agents may not become purchasers.....	1702
January 4, 1845..Claims for supplies furnished the Florida militia.....	1703
January 4,.....Pensions to children of deceased passed midshipmen.....	1703
February 8,.....Appointments of agents of dry dock at Brooklyn.....	1704
February 11,.....Liability of pursers for public property in their possession.....	1705

Appointed March 6, 1845.

		Page.
March	19, 1845..Pensions granted to widows, &c., by act of March 3, 1845.....	1707
April	11,.....Expense of presents to foreign governments—how defrayed....	1708
April	14,.....Pensions granted to widows, &c., by act of March 3, 1845.....	1709
April	18,.....Appointment of judges, &c., for Iowa and Florida.....	1710
April	21,.....Transfers of appropriations made for the War Department.....	1711
April	22,.....Pensions—how affected by act of March 3, 1845.....	1713
April	26,.....The Chickasaw trust fund—how affected by act of 1845.....	1715
May	7,.....Extra compensation to salaried officers.....	1716
May	8,.....Payment of Florida bonds, under resolution of 1845.....	1717
May	9,.....Pensions to widows of revolutionary officers, &c.....	1719
May	14,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1722
May	17,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1722
May	20,.....Proceedings by and before the Choctaw commissioners.....	1722
May	30,.....Compensation of pursers attached to war steamers.....	1726
June	11,.....Ship-masters abroad—when to deposit registers with consul...	1728
June	28,.....Postmasters—how to be compensated under act of 1845.....	1729
July	7,.....To whom patents for inventions may be issued.....	1735
July	14,.....Secretary of War cannot compensate collectors for disbursing moneys, &c.....	1736
July	15,.....Duties of collectors respecting vessels freighted with live oak....	1737
July	16,.....Rights of pre-emptors in Florida respecting live oak, &c.....	1738
July	22,.....Rates of postage chargeable on certain newspapers, magazines, &c.....	1740
July	25,.....Courts martial—case of Captain Voorhees.....	1742
July	31,.....Number of horses for which paymasters, &c., are entitled to forage.....	1745
August	1,.....Power of President to appoint new Cherokee commissioners....	1747
August	1,.....Value of stocks transferred from the Chickasaw to the Choctaw fund.....	1748
August	11,.....The staff of the marine corps not removed from the line.....	1749
August	18,.....Transfer of appropriations.....	1754
August	22,.....Fuller's claim for transportation of the mail.....	1754
September	18,.....Power of the Executive to mitigate sentences of courts martial..	1756
September	19,.....Claim of Cherokees for commutation, &c., for removal and sub- sistence.....	1758
September	25,.....Location of certificates on the Wyandott lands.....	1762
September	29,.....Compensation of public ministers.....	1763
Ociober	16,.....Power of President to mitigate sentences of courts martial.....	1764
November	10,.....Compensation of district attorneys.....	1766
November	18,.....Choctaw claims under treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek.....	1769
November	28,.....Power of the President to remit fines against defaulting jurors..	1773
January	6, 1846..Sutlers attached to army of occupation.....	1775
January	10,.....Compensation of clerks in the pension office.....	1776
January	29,.....Payment of the balance due on the Florida bonds.....	1778
March	13,.....Compensation of receiver of public moneys at Kalamazoo.....	1779
March	13,.....Compensation of register at Kalamazoo.....	1782
March	20,.....Choctaw certificates receivable for pre-emption lands.....	1782
April	1,.....Contracts for hemp for use of the navy.....	1784
April	2,.....Power of Secretary of War to allow certain expenditures by In- dian agents.....	1785
April	7,.....Duty of Third Auditor, under act for relief of Hickey.....	1786
April	18,.....Leases of mineral lands on Isle Royale.....	1787
April	25,.....Contract for piles for dry dock at Brooklyn.....	1794
April	25,.....Patents to assignees for Creek reserves.....	1794
April	25,.....Pre-emptions.....	1795
May	2,.....Validity of certain sales of Choctaw reservations.....	1797
June	23,.....Proof requisite to pensions to widows under act of 1846.....	1798
July	7,.....Power of Executive to lease the Iowa lead mines.....	1799
July	7,.....Payment of an uncertified award under treaty with the Cherokees.	1800
July	7,.....Payment of an uncertified award under treaty with the Cherokees.	1802
July	14,.....Arrears of widow's pensions—to whom payable.....	1803
July	20,.....Salaries, &c., of public ministers abroad—how to be paid.....	1804
July	23,.....Claim of the heirs of Vivfarenne to land in Missouri.....	1806
July	23,.....Claims under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek.....	1809
August	3,.....Compensation of District Attorneys.....	1809

		Page.
August	4, 1846..Power of the President respecting pension cases.....	1810
August	8,.....Payment of a draft held by Burnley & Co.....	1812
August	10,.....Compensation to Major Ripley for extra services.....	1814
August	13,.....Power of President to appoint to office during recess of Senate	1815
August	28,.....Payment of an uncertified award under treaty with the Cherokeees.....	1818
August	28,.....The President's consent to Indian sales, when necessary.....	1819
September	9,.....Commanders of public vessels not required to employ branch pilots.....	1821
September	18,.....Appropriation for the armory at Harper's Ferry.....	1822
September	23,.....Compensation of the officers, &c., of regiment of mounted rifle-men.....	1823
June	28, 1848..Restoration of certain negroes to the Seminoles.....	1944

OPINIONS OF HON. NATHAN CLIFFORD, OF MAINE:

Appointed October 17, 1846.

November	24, 1846..Enlistments for the regular army.....	1825
January	11, 1847..Soldiers entitled to three months extra pay.....	1826
January	15,.....Right of the Bank of the Metropolis to payment of a draft....	1828
January	23,.....Pensions to widows under act of 1845.....	1832
February	15,.....Claim for supplies for the navy, sett off, &c.....	1834
March	15,.....Restrictions upon the accounting officers.....	1836
April	7,.....Patents to pre-emptors to be withheld in certain cases.....	1838
May	8,.....Pre-emption claims under treaty with the Cherokeees.....	1840
May	11,.....Costs for libelling the brig Malaga.....	1843
May	12,.....Authority of the President concerning imported slaves.....	1844
May	13,.....Power of the Executive to remit forfeitures.....	1848
May	13,.....Terms and compensation of new Cherokee commissioners....	1851
May	18,.....Claims for improvement under treaty with the Cherokeees....	1852
May	24,.....Pensions to officers of the navy.....	1854
May	26,.....Duty of Secretary of State respecting the Documentary History.....	1855
June	2,.....Pensions to officers receiving regular pay.....	1857
June	2,.....Claim of the representatives of Lieutenant Gibbs.....	1859
June	17,.....Payment of awards of the Cherokee commissioners.....	1864
July	12,.....Government contracts not to exceed the appropriations.....	1866
July	14,.....The claim of Surgeon Du Barry for back pay.....	1868
July	17,.....Claim under the treaty with the Cherokeees.....	1874
July	22,.....Claim under the treaty with the Cherokeees.....	1875
September	14,.....Payment of an award of the Cherokee commissioners.....	1879
September	31,.....Accounts and accounting officers.....	1883
October	14,.....Pensions of widows of navy officers and seamen.....	1886
October	27,.....The pre-emption claim of James Slaughter.....	1890
October	30,.....Concerning bounty lands and Treasury scrip to soldiers.....	1893
December	31,.....The title to certain lands in Louisiana.....	1894
January	18, 1848..Location of bounty lands.....	1939
March	16,.....The claim of Missouri for her share of surplus revenue.....	1941
March	17,.....Bounty lands to soldiers.....	1942
June	28,.....Restoration of certain negroes to the Seminoles.....	1944

OPINIONS OF ISAAC TOUCEY, OF CONNECTICUT:

Appointed June 21, 1848.

July	17, 1848..Forage allowable to officers at West Point.....	1951
July	24,.....Claim of the owners of the schooner "Emily Bourne".....	1952
July	24,.....Claim of the owners of the ship "General Washington".....	1954
July	29,.....Patents to pre-emptors.....	1955
August	5,.....Payment of awards of the Cherokee commissioners.....	1959
August	7,.....The purchase of lands on Wallabout bay.....	1960
August	30,.....Patents for inventions.....	1962
September	4,.....Validity of certain brevet commissions.....	1965
September	6,.....Pensions of widows, &c., of officers and marines.....	1966
September	7,.....Sisters of the half-blood entitled to bounty lands.....	1967
September	8,.....Interest on draft for outfit of a minister.....	1968
September	8,.....Claim of A. G. and A. K. Benson for damages.....	1969
September	13,.....Claim of the Menomones to certain lands.....	1970
September	20,.....Payment of awards of the Cherokee commissioners.....	1974

		Page.
September 27, 1848.	Pensions of disabled officers, seamen, and marines.	1977
October 12,	Power of the President to mitigate sentences of courts martial.	1978
October 28,	Payment of certain moneys to the Creeks.	1980
November 1,	Paymasters may receive pay and pensions.	1983
November 15,	Transfer of the navy-yard bridge, stock, &c., to the United States.	1984
November 15,	Jurisdiction of the Federal Judiciary.	1985
November 21,	Pensions of sergeants in the marine corps.	1988
November 27,	Compensation of Major Craig for extra services.	1989
January 15, 1849.	Payment of arrears of pensions to administrators.	2133
January 17,	Claim for removing and subsisting the Miamies.	2134
January 17,	Concerning stocks, the certificates of which are lost or destroyed.	2135
January 31,	Act of 1848, and treaty with the Ottoman Porte.	2136
February 13,	Immunities of public ministers.	2138
February 16,	Pension to disabled officers, seamen, and marines.	1990
February 16,	Pensions to disabled officers, seamen, and marines.	1990
February 16,	Interest on claim of representatives of George Fisher.	2139
February 16,	Compensation of certain lieutenants under act of 1847.	2140
February 16,	Pensions to disabled officers, seamen, and marines.	2140
March 1,	Compensation of Executive officers.	2141

OPINIONS OF REVERDY JOHNSON, OF MARYLAND:

Appointed March 8, 1849.

March 21, 1849.	Release to be executed by the Creek Indians.	1993
March 23,	Payment of losses sustained in the military service.	1994
March 23,	Customs—goods entitled to drawback.	1994
March 27,	Payment of the claim of representatives of Churchill Gibbs.	1995
March 27,	Payment of the claim of the representatives of John M. Galt.	1996
April 13,	Payment of the claim of Sattalee Clarke.	1997
April 19,	Decisions of Heads of Departments binding upon subordinates.	1998
April 19,	Authority to appoint architect, &c., of patent office.	1999
April 20,	Contract for embankment at the navy yard at Memphis.	1999
April 25,	Transfers of surplus of appropriations.	2000
April 28,	Violation of the Neutrality Act of 1818.	2001
May 8,	Payment of the claim of Ebenezer Warner.	2003
May 8,	The marshal of the district of Georgia.	2004
May 8,	Opinions of Attorneys General, and decisions of auditors.	2005
May 10,	Payment of an appropriation for the Creeks.	2006
May 12,	Endorsement of certificates of Coupon stock.	2007
May 14,	Compensation of the officers of the marine corps.	2008
May 18,	The claim of Colonel J. M. Cresey.	2008
May 23,	Accounts of disbursing officers.	2009
May 30,	Claim of Henry de la Francia.	2010
June 4,	Rights of claimants under the Arredondo grant.	2014
June 5,	Expenses of collecting customs under act of 1840.	2016
June 20,	Vessels of the naval marine entitled to salvage.	2017
June 27,	The claim of Charles F. Sibbald.	2021
July 3,	Claim of the Messrs. Benson against the Navy Department.	2023
July 6,	Inspectors and Warden of the Washington Penitentiary.	2025
July 9,	Claim of the Messrs. Benson against the Navy Department.	2027
July 13,	Compensation of a lieutenant in the navy.	2028
July 14,	Pensions of disabled officers, seamen and marines.	2028
July 17,	Payment of amount awarded to Henry de la Francia.	2029
July 20,	Payment of amount awarded to Henry de la Francia.	2030
July 20,	Claim of the heirs of Thomas Ewal.	2031
July 20,	Outfit of public ministers.	2032
July 24,	Liability of prize agents.	2034
July 25,	Right of the "National Era" to certain public printing.	2036
July 27,	Claim for bounty lands under act of 1847.	2037
September 6,	Proceeds of sales of public lots in Washington.	2040
September 15,	Accounts for extra compensation to volunteers in the war with Mexico.	2040
September 17,	Marine Corps serving in the war with Mexico entitled to bounty land.	2042
September 25,	Contracts for hemp for use of the navy.	2045
September 26,	Shipmasters—when required to deposite registers with consuls.	2047

		Page.
October	8, 1849..	2048
October	31,.....	2049
November	2,.....	2051
November	5,.....	2053
November	13,.....	2054
November	14,.....	2056
November	15,.....	2058
November	19,.....	2061
November	20,.....	2062
November	21,.....	2063
November	27,.....	2066
December	6,.....	2083
December	21,.....	2144
December	22,.....	2084
January	3, 1850..	2144
January	31,.....	2145
February	2,.....	2088
March	7,.....	2145
March	18,.....	2091
April	8,.....	2146
April	29,.....	2147
May	2,.....	2147
June	28,.....	2148
July	6,.....	2092
July	19,.....	2149

OPINIONS OF JOHN J. CRITTENDEN, OF KENTUCKY :

Appointed July 22, 1850.

August	30, 1850..	2093
August	24,.....	2094
August	28,.....	2094
August	28,.....	2095
September	2,.....	2096
September	13,.....	2097
September	17,.....	2097
September	17,.....	2098
September	18,.....	2099
September	19,.....	2103
September	30,.....	2104
October	4,.....	2106
October	7,.....	2107
October	8,.....	2108
October	9,.....	2109
October	15,.....	2110
November	25,.....	2111
November	26,.....	2112
November	30,.....	2113
December	2,.....	2113
December	3,.....	2115
December	6,.....	2118
December	7,.....	2119
January	8, 1851..	2119
January	17,.....	2121
January	23,.....	2122
January	25,.....	2124
January	25,.....	2126
January	29,.....	2127
February	11,.....	2128
February	15,.....	2130

III. DIGEST OF DECISIONS,

AND REFERENCES TO SUBJECTS.

A.

	Page.
ABANDONMENT OF CREEK RESERVES.....	1226
AB-BAH-HO-TI-AN.....	2097
ABERCROMBIE, JAMES.....	1398
ACADEMY, DEMOPOLIS FEMALE.....	1272
ACCEPTANCES.....	1370, 1383, 1828
ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING OFFICERS.	
The accounting officers have the right to adopt the report of a committee of Congress upon which a given law was reported and passed, for the principles which are to govern in the settlement of accounts under the law. The passage of a bill, accompanying a written report, may be considered the adoption of that report.....	389
The accounting officers may also receive depositions taken on notice, as proof of the items of an account.....	389
The accounts of the Vice President should be settled on principles of equity and good conscience, subject to the revision and final decision of the President.....	389
The accounting officers must act upon accounts in the first instance. They must pass upon them, so that there shall be decisions to be approved or disapproved by the President, whose power is only appellate in its nature, to be exercised after the accounting officers shall have exercised their prerogatives in the matter.....	389
The report of a committee accompanying a bill which has passed into a law, may be referred to as well by the President while exercising his revising power, as by the accounting officers in their examination of the accounts submitted, for the principles to govern settlements under such law.....	389
Accounting officers may re-examine any case where judgment has been rendered by a court and jury before the passage of the act of 1st March, 1822, where the defendant, against whom the judgment has been rendered, has any solid ground on which to ask a court of law for a new trial.....	390
Where it shall appear to an accounting officer that there is newly-discovered evidence of which the defendant was wholly and innocently ignorant at the time of the trial, and which if he had had the benefit of it, would probably have produced a different result, and that it is such as may be given in courts of justice, he may open the matter and give the party the benefit of it.....	390
But accounting officers are to re-examine and admit no claims under said act where suits have been commenced, unless where new evidence is adduced other than that of the party interested.....	390
The laws regulating the settlement of the public accounts under which the Treasury Department is organized, require the auditors to receive and examine the accounts, and to certify them to the comptrollers, who also examine and pass upon them, and certify the balances thereon to the register; and they give no power of appeal to the President, except in particular instances like that of the accounts of Daniel D. Tempkins, where the power of revision and final decision by the President was expressly conferred by the act.....	406
Although it is the duty of the President to take care that the laws be faithfully executed, he is not required to execute them himself. He is not required to audit and allow public accounts, but to see that the officers assigned to that duty perform it faithfully. The auditors and comptrollers are assigned to that duty. They constitute the accounting department; and so long as they continue to discharge their duties faithfully, the President has no authority to interfere.....	408
The settlement of an account by the proper accounting officers is FINAL AND CONCLUSIVE, so far as concerns the Executive department of the Government. If the individual whose account has been thus settled conceives himself injured by such settlement, his recourse must be to the Judiciary or to Congress. If a balance be found against him by the disallowance of credits which he deems just, he may refuse payment and abide a suit; in which case he will have the benefit of the opinion of a court and jury. If a balance be found in his favor, but smaller	

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING OFFICERS, (continued.)

	Page.
than he thinks himself entitled to, his appeal is to Congress, where the Representatives can pass upon his claim.....	408
It is the settled practice to admit the authority of letters testamentary regularly issued by courts of probate in the several States, in adjusting demands upon the Government.....	414
There is no law which renders the decision of the circuit court of Georgia, upon a claim of the marshal of that State for supporting negroes taken from a vessel brought in for adjudication under the laws prohibiting the slave-trade, binding on the Executive department, so as to make it the duty of that department to pass an account which it considers unreasonable and unjust.....	415
The President cannot interpose in the settlement of accounts before the Comptroller, and require that officer to allow a credit to an individual in the settlement of his accounts.....	416
The accounts of an army contractor should be settled by the accounting officers. If they have any doubts on questions of law, arising in the course of the settlement, they will state them to the head of the department, who, if he pleases, may call for the opinion of the Attorney General.....	443
The interference of the President in any form with the settlement would be illegal. He has no official connexion with the settlement of such accounts; and so far from being called upon to interpose any directions to the accounting officers, it would be an unauthorized assumption of authority for him to interfere at all.....	443
Where the government becomes, by the circumstances of any particular case, a stakeholder, and several individuals are claiming the benefit of a fund, (with regard to which it is immaterial to the government whether it be due to one, the other, or to several,) the officers of the Treasury may, in the exercise of a sound discretion, refer the claimants to the courts for a decision of their respective rights.....	445
The President cannot legally interfere with duties belonging to the accounting officers. The President cannot legally interfere with the accounting officers whilst in the discharge of their duties.....	461
Where the Third Auditor shall have examined, and certified, and transmitted, with vouchers, an account to the Second Comptroller, and the latter officer shall have certified the amount due to the Secretary of War, the matter as certified to said Secretary of War is final, so far as the accounting officers of the government are concerned; and can only be set aside by the Secretary, acting under the direction of the President.....	678
A decision by the Second Comptroller upon a claim properly before him cannot be questioned by any other of the accounting officers. A demand after passing him ceases to be a matter of account, and becomes a liquidated and adjusted demand..	678
But the Secretary possesses the power to review the decision of the Comptroller before he issues his requisition for the amount.....	678
In the present case the matter is open to the revision of the Secretary of War.....	678
There is no law which makes entries in the books of the paymaster of the marine corps, charging officers of that corps with sums of money, admissible as evidence in the settlement of their accounts.....	690
It is not incumbent on the Second Comptroller to pass the amount of the claim of a purser in the navy to his credit, unless the same has been settled by the Fourth Auditor, and the balance certified by that officer for his decision.....	712
There is no law inhibiting accounting officers from allowing interest to claimants if it shall appear that interest is justly due them.....	785
Lapse of time, whilst it furnishes strong presumptive evidence against the justice of claims, is no bar to payment. The delay may be accounted for.....	785
Where a claim has been rejected by the accounting officers, and their decision has been confirmed by the Secretary of War on appeal, it is doubtful whether the successor of the latter can review his decision. The party may carry his appeal to the President, who may affirm or reverse the decision. If he affirm, the claimant has no remedy except at the hands of Congress, the decision being conclusive so far as the executive department is concerned, unless there shall have been mistakes in matters of fact arising from errors in calculation, or the absence of material testimony afterwards discovered.....	785
Unless claims finally decided by the proper department shall in general be considered <i>res judicata</i> , every change in the officers thereof will produce a new hearing of the same, and the accounts of the government will remain open and undecided.....	785
Where a contractor with the government to deliver a certain quantity of timber by a time specified, failed in respect to the time, and suffered a forfeiture of ten per cent. thereby, which the Fourth Auditor and Second Comptroller retained from his account, it cannot be refunded to the contractor except by authority of Congress...	797
When such contracts have been made, the rights of the parties under them become at once vested, and it is not in the power of the agents to modify or release them.	797

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING OFFICERS, (continued.)

Page.

In settling the accounts and ascertaining the balance, under a contract, the accounting officers must be guided by the instrument itself. Neither the auditor nor the comptroller can absolve contractors from any of the stipulations contained in their contracts, however severely they may be supposed to bear upon them.....	797
Where the account of General James Taylor had been settled by the accounting officers, and a balance found against him, for which a suit had been commenced; and a memorial was subsequently presented by him to the President, requesting the discontinuance of the suit on account of alleged errors in the settlement—HELD, that the decision of the Comptroller was conclusive upon the Executive of the branch Government; and that the President does not possess the power to enter into the correctness of the account for the purpose of repairing any errors which the accounting officers may have committed.....	814
General Taylor must seek relief in the court where the suit is depending, or bring his claim to the consideration of Congress.....	814
The President may, however, compel the district attorney to prepare for and proceed to trial without delay.....	814
Where items of account have been once presented to the accounting officers and rejected, and afterwards to Congress, and by that body rejected in part, and the rejected items again presented to the accounting officers on new proof—HELD, that they cannot re-open the account nor take any new testimony in respect to them...	820
Where Congress directs an account to be opened for a specific purpose, that purpose only can be subserved by so doing.....	820
Contracts for bricks and masonry at Fort Monroe ought to have been deposited with the Comptroller, and accounts arising therefrom ought to be adjusted at the Treasury Department; until that shall be done, the Secretary of War cannot be called on to order payment.....	821
An appeal does not lie to the President from the decision of accounting officers, acting in the sphere of their duties; nor can the President interfere with their decisions.....	839
The second comptroller of the Treasury is authorized by law in every case where, in his opinion, further delays will be injurious to the United States, to direct the auditors, whose duties are to pass upon accounts confided to his revision, to audit and report the same to him, that he may revise and finally decide thereon.....	894
The accounting officers may make rests and settlements in accounts which are not final settlements, and which may be reviewed and corrected whenever errors or false items are found therein, not, however, by reopening or restating previous adjustments, but by making such new entries as shall produce the proper correction...	894
And even after accounts are finally closed, so far as the auditors are concerned, there may be cases in which the comptroller or head of the department may be authorized to interfere for the purpose of correcting errors or frauds which may have been discovered after the action of the auditor. And still further, although the matter may have passed beyond the reach of all Executive officers, the Government may yet be entitled to surcharge and falsify, by an appeal to the appropriate remedies furnished by the judicial tribunals.....	894
But accounts of claimants presented for settlement in the ordinary course and under the general laws, and long since examined and finally settled, cannot be reopened and further evidence received in respect to them.....	894
Where accounts are presented for settlement under special acts of Congress, the powers and duties of the accounting officers must depend principally on the terms of the act itself, and be varied according to the variations of the special act from the general law.....	894
The acts and doings of former Secretaries of War are sufficient, until reversed and countermanded, to authorize and require the accounting officers to settle and audit the claim of General Parker for an allowance to the amount of two thousand four hundred and sixteen dollars, in lieu of quarters and fuel.....	913
Accounts once closed and settled, under the circumstances of the present case, cannot be opened, except on the principles governing courts of equity in opening decrees.....	1064
The account of the marshal of the District of Columbia, for extra allowances to government witnesses on the trial for the burning of the treasury buildings, made by the circuit court, and certified, cannot be legally paid, notwithstanding the certificate, for the reason that no act of Congress authorizes payment of charges for such a purpose.....	1177
The accounting officers of the treasury may allow an account, if it be a just one, of Charles J. Ingersoll, district attorney of the eastern district of Pennsylvania, notwithstanding his having been sued by the United States for various bonds placed in his hands for collection, for moneys received thereon, and for other moneys, (his	

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING OFFICERS, (continued.)

	Page.
account not having been set off in the suit,) and a judgment recovered by the United States against him for \$3,975 78, the same as if it were presented prior to the institution of that suit, as the said account was a matter separate and distinct from the subject-matter of the suit, and a set off not having been required to be made.	1196
It is inexpedient for accounting officers in any case, unless thereunto specially directed by act of Congress, to re-adjudicate upon the items of an account once considered and settled in their offices.	1274
If the practice be allowed, the experiment will be made upon every change of accounting officers, by persevering claimants who may imagine themselves entitled to more than they have been allowed, to procure a reconsideration and revision of former decisions; and the same would be likely to result disadvantageously to the government.	1274
The President cannot lawfully express any opinion respecting the claim of William Otis until the accounting officer shall have passed upon and settled all the items of the account. For him to do so, would be inconsistent with the act of Congress, and at variance with the established system of auditing and settling accounts at the Treasury.	1301
The 3d Auditor has exclusive jurisdiction over the accounts and claims for horses and other property destroyed in the military service under the act of 31st January, 1837.	1478
The officers of the Treasury are authorized to withhold the pay of officers of the government who are ascertained to be in default to the government, where the time for accounting has actually passed, but not otherwise.	1490
Where a disbursing agent of the Government is in apparent default in respect to the moneys intrusted to him, and there be sufficient due him from the Government to make good the deficiency, it is proper thus to satisfy the claim for such dues.	1679
If there be due him any sum over and above that which is necessary to make good such deficiency, it ought not to be retained, but should be paid him, or, as in this case, to his lawful assignee.	1679
The accounting officers of the Treasury have no authority to adjust the claims of contractors with the Government for damages, without the special authority of Congress.	1687
By the 4th section of the act of 3d March, 1845, no accounts adjusted by the accounting officers of the Treasury can be reopened without authority of law, except in cases where special acts have passed for the relief of individuals. The act authorizing a settlement with Clements, Bryan & Co., for subsisting emigrating Cherokee Indians, is a special one for their relief, and is excepted from the prohibitions of the act above referred to.	1721
Where the same person is a contractor for two articles, under separate contracts, and fulfils one and fails in the other, and presents his account to the Treasury for settlement, the accounting-officer may set off, in the adjustment, such amount as may be due from him to the Government, upon his claim against it.	1722
This may be done in all cases where the relation of debtor and creditor arises in the settlement of the accounts of the same individual, as the grounds of the credits and debits are not material.	1722
The Comptroller and Auditors of the Treasury, whose appointments were authorized by the 3d section of the act of 3d March, 1817, are officers in the Treasury Department previously established by law, and are embraced in the restrictions imposed upon certain public officers by the 8th section of the act of Sept. 2, 1783.	1836
The object of the law was to withdraw from the accounting officers every motive of private interest in the performance of their public duties.	1836
The accounting officers of the Treasury are not authorized to allow a claim for unliquidated damages, alleged to have been sustained by a contractor for emigrating Indians, in consequence of the interference of, and performance by, the officers of the Government of a part of the services.	1883
If the contractors in this case have any equitable claim upon the Government for damages, they can be awarded only pursuant to a future act of Congress.	1883
This question having been several times decided, must be, so far as the office of the Attorney General is concerned, considered to be closed.	1883
The decision of the head of a department directing payment of a particular claim, is binding upon all the subordinate officers by whom the same is to be audited and passed.	1998
This doctrine has been recognized from the organization of the Government, is necessary to its proper operation, and is warranted by law.	1998
Acts of Congress granting relief in special cases, and referring claims to the second aud-	

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING OFFICERS, (continued.)		Page.
itor, confer upon him a jurisdiction exclusive of any other department ; and where one auditor settles such accounts, his successors are bound by his decisions.....	2005	
See also.....	904, 966, 1275, 1298, 1315, 1410, 1520, 1522, 1525, 1559,	2066
ACTS, construction of appropriation.....		1246
ADAMS, ADELAIDE.....		697
ADAMS & Co.'s EXPRESS.....		1575
ADAMS & LAPSLEY.....		1172
ADAMS, ship.....		492
ADMINISTRATORS, foreign.....	414,	572
ADMINISTRATORS, right to land scrip.....		1492
ADMINISTRATORS, power to sell reservations.....	1518,	1519
ADMINISTRATORS, payments to.....		2133
See also Judiciary.		
ADVANCES.		
The President of the United States, having the foreign intercourse fund under his direction, may advance to a minister going from the United States to Chili such part of his salary as he shall deem necessary to the proper fulfilment of public engagements in respect to him.....		405
The President being intrusted with the subject of the diplomatic intercourse of the United States with foreign nations, may, in his discretion, advance money to a minister going abroad over and above his outfit.....		614
See also.....	2093,	2098
AFFIDAVIT, certificate not sufficient in lieu of.....		347
AFRICAN COLONIZATION.....		203
AGENTS, power to employ.....		123
See also.....	57,	918
ALABAMA, claim of, for per centage.....		2063
ALEXANDRIA.....		652
ALGIERS, AMERICAN PRISONERS AT.		
A consul of the United States for Tunis, with instructions from the Department of State, authorizing him, if he could find a suitable channel through which to negotiate the immediate release of the American prisoners at Algiers, to go as far as three thousand dollars per man, who employed an agent at hire and promise of reward to effect the object ; and then drew bills on the State Department for such compensation, and for money paid, &c., in favor of a merchant at Gibraltar—held that the employment of an agent was justified under the power, but that the true meaning of the instructions was lost sight of by the manner of the employment of the agent for a compensation.....		123
The proceedings throughout commented upon and reprehended; and other transactions blended with them, complicating the affair, render application to Congress necessary.		123
ALIENS—see foreigners.		
Enlistment of.....		1701
See also.....	1026,	1416
ALLEGIANCE.		
The opinion of a British judge directing a plaintiff who had been a British subject, but who had taken the oath of allegiance to the Government of the United States, to be non-suited on the ground that the contract which formed the subject-matter of the suit was unlawful between British subjects, and regarding the plaintiff as such, is founded on the ancient and standing laws of Great Britain, which can be altered only by the legislative power of the Nation.....		27
ALLEN & KITCHEN.....		2094
ALLOWANCES.		
Under the act of the 8th of May, 1792, for regulating process, &c., allowances may be made to marshals for supplying any of the necessaries of life to prisoners.....		208
The Secretary of War is not required to perform duties in the field. He does not compose any part of the army, and has no service to perform that may not be done at the seat of government. If he leaves the seat of government for the seat of war, by order of the President, for military purposes, he may be paid the expenses of the tour ; otherwise not.....		297
Where a Secretary of War, in time of war, goes from the seat of government to perform a service, the propriety of which had been previously discussed by the President and adopted by him as a measure that would be useful to the public, his claim for payment of the expenses of the journey is well founded. Opinions of 25th Jan., 1821, explained.		321
The Minister to Madrid is not entitled to charge for office rent, although similar charges have been allowed to our ministers in London and Paris, the same not being warranted by law, nor having been the usage of the Government.....		778
Contractor ordered to furnish additional ration of liquor to troops may elect whether to take the contract price or market value at the time.....		1275

ALLOWANCES, (continued.)

Page.

Where collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required by the Secretary of the Treasury to perform services which are not connected with their official duties, the necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of those extra duties may be allowed them.....	1342
By the 25th section of the act of Congress passed 26th August, 1842, no allowance can be made for any commission or inquiry, except military or naval, until special appropriations are made by Congress for the purpose.....	1538
The Secretary of War is vested with a discretion which authorizes him to allow to the sub-agent for the Indians west of the Rocky Mountains for such expenditures, not previously authorized, as he might have previously authorized as proper.....	1785
Such expenditures are not emoluments of office, but necessary expenditures for the public service.....	1785
Disbursing officers of the Government, in accepting their offices, assume the risk and trouble of exchanges and transportation of funds, and cannot charge for insurance, but only for the actual expenses of transportation.....	2009
If they insure the amount received upon a draft to cover their liability to the Government, it is for their own indemnity, for if it be lost by force, theft, hazard of the elements, or any other cause, they are responsible. The transportation is never at the will of the Government, but always at that of the officer. Antecedent authority to insure cannot charge the department for a loss.....	2009
ALLY'S PROPERTY CAPTURED.....	65

AMBASSADORS, PUBLIC MINISTERS, AND CONSULS.

The arrest of the domestic of a public minister is illegal; all process, therefore, is forbidden, and the persons concerned in any such process are liable to fine and imprisonment.....	10
If, however, the domestic be an inhabitant of the United States, and shall have contracted debts prior to his entering into the service of the minister, which are still unpaid, he is not entitled to the benefit of the act concerning crimes that gives this immunity; nor shall any person be proceeded against for such arrest unless the name of the domestic be registered in the Secretary of State's office, and transmitted to the marshal of the district in which Congress shall reside.....	10
The arrest is regulated by act of Congress; the entering a public minister's house to serve an execution, will either be absorbed in the arrest, as being necessarily associated with it, if that be found criminal, or, if the arrest be admissible, must be punished, if at all, under the law of nations.....	10
A riot before the house of a foreign consul by a tumultuous assembly, requiring him to give up certain persons supposed to be resident with him, and insulting him with improper language, is an offence <i>not</i> within the act of the 30th of April, 1790, for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States.....	18
A consul is not a public minister, nor entitled to the privileges attached to the person of such an officer. As the law now stands, the offence in question cannot be legally prosecuted in the courts of the United States. If, however, the grand jury will present the offence in that court, it will be the duty of the district attorney to reduce the presentment into form, and the point in controversy will thus be put in a train for judicial determination.....	18
If a foreign ambassador commit an offence in our country, it belongs to the President, not to an individual citizen, to take notice of it.....	40
A foreign minister should correspond with the Secretary of State on matters which interest his nation, and not through the press of our country. He has no authority to communicate his sentiments to the people of the United States by publications in manuscript or print.....	42
A consul is not privileged from legal process by the general law of nations, nor is the French consul general by the consular convention between the United States and France.....	44
Though a consul be sued for a transaction in which he acted as the commercial agent of his government, the President has no constitutional right to interpose his authority, but must leave the matter to the tribunals of justice.....	44
The entry into a minister's garden by the agent of the owner of a slave, and there seizing and carrying away such slave to the owner, is not such a violation of the domicile of the minister as constitutes a punishable offence, under the act of Congress of April 30, 1790.....	86
Foreign consuls and vice-consuls are not public ministers within the law of nations, or the acts of Congress, but are amenable to the civil jurisdiction of our courts; and in the case of the Genoese consul (2 Dallas, 297) it was held that they were not privileged from prosecutions for misdemeanors.....	264
But consuls are bound to appear only in the federal courts; the constitution and laws, contemplating the responsibility of consuls, having provided these tribunals, in exclusion of the State courts, in which they shall answer.....	264

AMBASSADORS, ETC., (continued.)

	Page.
Mr. Barrozo Pereira, the Portuguese charge d'affaires, was, on the 30th October, 1829, entitled to the respect and immunities of a public minister, notwithstanding the assumption of regal power in Portugal by Don Miguel, in exclusion of Don Pedro IV.	671
Consular jurisdiction depends on the general law of nations, subsisting treaties between the two Governments affected by it, and the obligatory force and activity of the rule of reciprocity.....	729
French consular jurisdiction in an American port depends on the correct interpretation of the treaties subsisting between his most Christian Majesty and the United States, which limit it to the exercise of police over French vessels and jurisdiction in civil matters in all disputes which may there arise; and provide that such police shall be confined to the interior of the vessels, and shall not interfere with the police of our ports where the vessels shall be. They provide also, that, in cases of crimes and breaches of the peace, the offenders shall be amenable to the judges of the country..	729
The claim of the French envoy, therefore, for the exercise of judicial power by the consul of his Government in the port of Savannah, is not warranted by subsisting treaties, nor by any rule of reciprocity which the Executive has power to permit to be exercised.....	729
Foreign consuls in the United States are entitled to no immunities beyond those enjoyed by foreigners coming to this country in a private capacity, except that of being sued and prosecuted exclusively in the Federal courts.....	961
If any foreign consul shall be guilty of any illegal or improper conduct, he will be liable to the revocation of his exequatur, and to be punished according to our laws; or he may be sent back to his own country at the discretion of our Government.	961
The persons and household goods of foreign ambassadors, and those attached to their respective legations, are exempt from lawful arrest, seizure, or molestation, as well by the laws of nations as the act of Congress approved 30th April, 1790.....	2138
It is therefore unlawful for the keeper of a hotel in Washington, with whom the attaché of the legation of France is a boarder, to oppose by force, in any manner, the removal therefrom of any of his personal effects.....	2138
Yet it is not incumbent on the Secretary of State to interfere in such cases. The act of Congress, which denounces the act and prescribes the penalty, refers them to the Judiciary.....	2138
See also.....	20, 26
AMELIA ISLAND, commandant of.....	38
AMERICA, Bank of.....	1240
AMISTAD.	
The schooner Amistad, a Spanish vessel, having cleared from one Spanish port bound to another, with regular papers and a cargo of merchandize and slaves, and whilst at sea, being subjected to the control of the negroes on board, by their rising upon the whites and killing the captain, his servant, and two of his seamen, and assuming command with a view to carry the vessel to the coast of Africa, but failing in that object through the contrivance of two white Spaniards who run her near to the coast of the United States, where she was taken by a vessel of the United States and sent into New London for examination and such proceedings as the law of nations warranted and required, and being demanded, with the negroes, by the Spanish minister, under the ninth article of the treaty of October 27, 1795, between Spain and the United States—DECIDED that the case is within said ninth article of the said treaty, and that the vessel and cargo be restored to the owners, as far as practicable, entire..	1289
The President is advised to issue his order to the marshal, in whose custody the vessel and cargo are, to deliver the same to such persons as may be designated by the Spanish minister to receive them.....	1289
The expenses incurred on account of the negroes taken out of the Amistad cannot be defrayed from the appropriation of the 3d March, 1819, in the act in addition to the acts to prohibit the slave-trade.....	1307
The Spanish schooner Amistad having been condemned (not for any breach of the laws of the United States) and sold by order of the district court of the United States for the State of Connecticut and the purchaser having applied for a register—DECIDED, that he is not entitled to a register, but that documents showing the order of the sale, its execution by the proper officer of the United States, and the purchase and title of the present owner, ought to be issued to him.....	1371
The salvage decreed to the officers and crew of the United States brig Washington, for the capture of the Amistad, should be divided, not among those who were on the books of the brig, but among those who were actually on board of her at the time of the capture.....	1479
ANDERSON, ALEXANDER.....	1883
ANDERSON's cough drops, (see patents).....	552
ANDERSON, ELBERT.....	443

	Page.
ANDERSON, JOHN, and ALEXANDER.....	29
ANDERSON, R. C.....	45
ANDREWS, MAJOR.....	892
ANNUITY OF MRS. C. THORNTON.....	322
APPEALS. (See Judiciary.).....	401
APPOINTMENTS, REMOVALS, &c.	
The President cannot appoint a commissioner to make a treaty with Indians for the purpose of extinguishing their title to lands within the United States, without the advice of the Senate.....	36
The authority of making appointments in the Northwestern Territory is expressly given to the governor in cases in which it is not otherwise directed, and positive provisions are not abridged by implication.....	60
It has been the practice of the President to appoint the three judges provided for in the ordinance, having common law jurisdiction from an implied power; yet as the implication does not extend beyond the three, the governor is justified in his appointment of all judges and officers.....	60
Collectors of customs can neither appoint nor dismiss inspectors without the approbation of the Secretary of the Treasury.....	298
The President has power to fill, during a recess of the Senate, by temporary commission, a vacancy that occurred by expiration of commission during a previous session of that body; the term in the Constitution "may happen during the recess" being equivalent to "may happen to exist during the recess," without which interpretation it could not be executed in its spirit, reason, and purpose.....	412
The subsequent nomination to and confirmation by the Senate of an appointee, during a recess, is not a continuation of the first commission, but is a new appointment, and requires a new bond for the performance of its duties.....	416
Satterlee Clark having been reported by the Paymaster General to have failed in making quarterly reports according to the act of January 31, 1823, and having been dismissed from office by an order from the office of the adjutant general, purporting to have been issued by the order of the President, and his place having been filled by another, is effectually and legally dismissed from the army as paymaster, although the President has not issued any order of dismissal under his sign-manual.....	525
The proviso to the third section of the act of January 31, 1823, concerning restorations in certain cases, does not reach the case of an officer who has been actually dismissed; but is confined to those who, being in default, shall, before their dismissal, account therefor to the satisfaction of the President.....	525
The commandant of the marine corps possesses no power either to appoint or to dismiss a paymaster, quartermaster, or an inspector thereof; the act of July, 1798, referred to, contemplating nothing more than a matter occasional and transitory...	531
The power of appointing the paymaster, quartermaster, and adjutant, and inspector to the marine corps when stationed permanently on shore in time of peace, belongs to the President and Senate by the Constitution and laws of the United States.....	531
The general provisions of the 24th section of the Judicial Act of 1789 confer no authority upon the President to appoint marshals in districts created subsequently to the passage of that law.....	646
The appointment of a navy agent during the recess of the Senate, made in the case of a vacancy occurring during the recess, is in the exercise of the constitutional power of the President, and not by force of the act of the third of March, 1809; and the constitutional limitation of such appointment is to the end of the succeeding session of Congress, unless it be sooner determined by the acceptance of a new commission under an appointment made by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.....	699
Where a new commission is accepted, it supersedes the old one; and the four years prescribed by law as the official term of the appointee, must commence to run from its date	699
The bonds taken under the first commission ceases to have effect when the commission terminates.....	699
A commission issued by the President during a recess of the Senate, continues until the end of the next session of Congress, unless sooner determined by the President, even though the individual commissioned shall have been meanwhile nominated to the Senate, and the nomination rejected.....	701
The acceptance of a new commission, after confirmation by the Senate of an appointment made during a recess, is a supersedeas of that granted on the original appointment.	701
The President has power, during recesses of the Senate to fill vacancies that may happen to exist in the subordinate offices of the Government, and is not limited in its exercise to those which occur during recesses.....	826
It was the intention of the Constitution that the offices created by law, and which are necessary to the current operations of the Government, should always be full; and that, when vacancies happen, they shall not be protracted beyond the time necessary for the President to fill them.....	826

APPOINTMENTS, ETC., (continued.)

	Page.
The Attorney General concurs in the opinion delivered by Mr. Wirt, October 22, 1823, (412.).....	826
The Senate cannot originate an appointment; its constitutional action is confined to a simple affirmation or rejection of the President's nominations; and such nominations fail whenever it disagrees to them.....	1091
The Senate may suggest conditions and limitations to the President, but cannot vary those submitted by him; for no appointment can be made, except on his nomination, agreed to without qualification or alteration.....	1091
In the case of John R. Coxe, jr., nominated for lieutenant in the navy from date, confirmed, with the qualification that he shall take rank next after Lieutenant Elisha Peck, a commission cannot properly issue.....	1091
The President and Senate, by nomination and confirmation, may correct the date of military appointments even after as great a lapse of time as that which has occurred in the case of Captain Twiggs.....	1170
It is not a breach of official duty on the part of collectors to refuse to report their reasons for removing their subordinate officers.....	1183
By analogy to the power of removal exercised by the President, collectors may remove their subordinates without consulting the Secretary of the Treasury though the approbation of the latter be necessary to an appointment.....	1183
It is competent for the surveyor of a port to depute inspectors of the customs appointed by the collector of customs at the same port, with the approbation of the Secretary of the Treasury, to act as markers.....	1187
The practice that has prevailed in this respect since 1922 is erroneous, as the act of that year does not forbid the assigning to inspectors this duty.....	1187
The commissions of the receivers general, appointed under the act of the 4th of July, 1840, should be made out, sealed, and recorded at the State Department.....	1346
When an officer appointed temporarily by the President is afterwards appointed by nomination, with consent of the Senate, his new appointment commences from the period of any official act indicating his acceptance of the office, whether it be a direct communication to that effect, or his taking the oath of office, or his giving a bond.....	1352
The Constitution authorizes the President to fill vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate even though the vacancy shall occur after a session of the Senate shall have intervened.....	1418
The Executive power of removal from office, as indicated in the argument of Mr. Madison, delivered in the first Congress, drawn from the character of Executive power and Executive responsibility, and from the irresistible necessity of the case, has been acquiesced in by the whole country.....	1418
The President of the United States possesses the power to cause a military officer to be stricken from the rolls, without a trial by a court-martial, notwithstanding a decision in his favor by a court of inquiry ordered for the investigation of his conduct.....	1468
It is an absolute and tremendous power incidental to the Executive of the Government, who is only responsible to the country for a breach of the solemn trust.....	1468
No person can be appointed to the office of permanent inspector of customs, except with the approbation of the Secretary of the Treasury.....	1577
The only true construction, under the constitution, of the acts providing for inspectors, is, that the name of the individual proposed to be appointed shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Treasury; and that no one shall be appointed unless approved by him.....	1577
Congress has no power to vest the appointment of these inferior officers in collectors; and a construction of law to that effect would be void. It could only vest the power in the President, heads of departments, or judicial tribunals; and it has vested the power of appointing inspectors of customs in the Secretary of the Treasury.....	1577
Although the collector may suggest, nominate, and recommend, the appointment of permanent inspectors proceeds from the Secretary, and is his act, and not that of the collector.....	1577
For the doctrine generally upon the power of appointment and removal of inspectors, see opinions of Attorneys General Wirt and Berrien, and the case of <i>Marbury vs. Madison</i> , in 1st Cranch's Reports, 137, 155.....	1577
A collector of customs cannot remove a permanent inspector without the assent of the Secretary of the Treasury; but the Secretary of the Treasury has the power, in a proper case, to displace an inspector without the consent of the collector.....	1578
But as the collector's opinion has been required in putting inspectors in, and that officer has been uniformly consulted in putting them out, it is too late to act on the mere <i>summum jus</i> of the case.....	1578
The Executive Department, being charged with the duty of seeing that the laws are faithfully executed, has authority to appoint commissioners and agents to make investigations required by acts or resolutions of Congress; but it cannot pay them, except from an appropriation for that purpose.....	1633

APPOINTMENTS, ETC., (continued.)

Page.

A purser in the navy appointed during a recess of the Senate, and his nomination sent to the Senate at the commencement of the next session thereof, having continued to hold his office under the appointment until the close of such session, was legally in office on the first day of January intervening, and is so to be regarded under the provisions of the act of the 4th of August, 1842. A nomination to supply any deficiency existing in point of numbers, as fixed by said act, may now be made in respect to that particular grade of officers.....	1682
The act authorizing the construction of a dry-dock at Brooklyn, containing no provision for the appointment of purchasing and disbursing agents, the authority to appoint them rests on the act of 3d March, 1809, permitting the President, during the recess of the Senate, to appoint such temporary agents as may be needed.....	1704
But agents for the purchase and disbursement of supplies for the dry-dock at Brooklyn must be regarded, in contemplation of law, as permanent officers, to whose nomination the sanction of the Senate is necessary at its session next after the making of a temporary appointment.....	1704
The President cannot appoint district judges, attorneys, and marshals during a recess of the Senate, for newly-admitted States, when the offices were created and took effect during the session of that body.....	1710
If vacancies are known to exist during the session of the Senate, and nominations are not then made to fill them, they cannot be filled by the Executive during the subsequent recess.....	1710
Nevertheless, the new States thus circumstanced are not left without their territorial judiciary, for it will not be presumed that Congress intended that the means of administering the law should be held in abeyance until other officers should be appointed.....	1710
The district attorney may, therefore, proceed with the business of the United States in the existing courts.....	1710
The President is authorized to fill up vacancies in the offices of the postmasters whose appointment was devolved upon him by the act of 2d July, 1836, which happen to exist during a recess of the Senate.....	1815
Even though the vacancy occurred before the session of the Senate, if that body, during its session, neglected to confirm a nomination to fill it, the President may fill it by a temporary appointment; and public considerations seem to require him to do so..	1815
There is no authority for the appointment of an architect and superintendent for the building of the wings of the Patent Office, directed to be constructed by the civil and diplomatic appropriation bill for the present fiscal year, conferred either by that or any other existing law.....	1999
The appointment of an architect and superintendent, therefore, by the Secretary of the Interior, was unauthorized, and should be revoked.....	1999
Where several midshipmen had been dismissed by the sentence of a naval court-martial, which was approved by President Taylor, who afterwards reconsidered his approval, and announced his determination to restore them, but failed to do so before his death, it is within the competency and power of the present Executive to restore them to their former rank in the Navy, provided it can be done without increasing that class of officers beyond the number limited by law.....	2103
The authority of the Secretary of the Interior to supervise the Patent Office, comprehends the power to appoint such temporary clerks to be employed therein as shall be authorized by law, and to cause their salaries to be paid out of any money appropriated for that purpose.....	2119
The Commissioner of the Patent Office, therefore, is subordinate to, under the superintendency of, and subject to the control of the Secretary of the Interior, in the appointment and payment of such clerks; and his authority is the same, whether the money disbursed be appropriated from fees or from the agricultural or any other fund.....	2119
The President of the United States is not only invested with authority to remove the Chief Justice of the Territory of Minnesota from office, but it is his duty to do so if it appear that he is incompetent or unfit for the place.....	2122
That the President has the constitutional power to remove civil officers appointed and commissioned by him, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, where the Constitution has not otherwise provided, by fixing the tenure during good behavior, has been long since settled, and the same has ceased to be a subject of controversy or doubt.....	2122
The power is reposed in the President in order that he may enforce the execution of the public laws of the country through the agency of competent and faithful subordinate officers.....	2122
The case of General Gratiot, who was dismissed the service by order of President Van Buren, upon a report of his defalcation by the Secretary of War, cannot be now reconsidered.....	2146

APPOINTMENTS, ETC., (continued.)**Page.**

- An officer in default cannot save himself from dismissal by rendering quarterly accounts. He is required not only to account, but to pay; and a default in either subjects him to dismissal..... 2146
- The decision of the President, in such cases, is final..... 2146

APPROPRIATIONS.

- The Secretary of War may pay to a beneficiary, under an act of Congress, the amount directed to be paid to a pensioner from the general appropriation for revolutionary pensions for the current year; although the amount was not contained in the estimate on which the general appropriation was made..... 705
- Where an appropriation act for the expenses of preventing and suppressing Indian hostilities expressed a sum for the aggregate less than the aggregate, in fact, of the several items therein enumerated—DECIDED, that the amount equal to all the items was appropriated, and that an erroneous addition of said items produced no effect upon the law..... 1246
- The President does not possess the power to order any portion of a specific appropriation for the mileage and pay of members of the House of Representatives to be transferred to the contingent fund of that body..... 1261
- The President has power, under the act of 2d July, 1836, to direct appropriations for one fortification to be transferred to another; the provision therefor being construed to be perpetual..... 1541
- Since the passage of the act of 1842, the President has no power to direct transfers in the Navy Department, of moneys appropriated to one particular branch, to the account of another branch of expenditure..... 1645
- The limitation imposed by the last clause of the "act to authorize the President of the United States to direct transfers of appropriations for the naval service, under certain circumstances," does not fetter the authority to transfer from any general head of appropriation left unaffected by the previous clause..... 1675
- It applies only to appropriations for specific and local objects, from which the act inhibits any diversion..... 1675
- The President may, if he deems it conducive to the public interest, direct transfers of appropriations from the branch of expenditure of incidental expenses of the Quartermaster's department to the other branches of barracks, quarters, &c., and of transportation of officers' baggage..... 1711
- Congress having taken from the executive departments the power to transfer appropriations from one head of expenditure to another, the Secretary of the Navy cannot apply any portion of the money appropriated by the act of 17th June, 1844, for books, maps, charts, and instruments, and for binding and repairing the same for the hydrographical office, to the building of a house for the superintendent... 1754
- The appropriation for repairs, improvements, and new machinery at Harper's Ferry armory, passed September 8, 1846, cannot, nor can any portion of it, be applied to the purchase of the lands described in the estimate made at the Ordnance Office..... 1822
- Although a portion of the appropriation was asked for with a view to the purchase of lands, Congress saw fit to specify the purpose for which it granted it, among which the purchase of lands is not included..... 1822
- The President is not authorized to direct a surplus of an appropriation for the Winnebago Indians to be transferred to meet expenses in the Department of the Interior, for which the appropriation is inadequate, or for which none has been made. 2000
- Nor can the head of the department find sufficient authority in the act of 26th August, 1842, to authorize him to make such a transfer..... 2000
- The power given by that act is limited to transfers within the same bureau, and to appropriations for such objects as are enumerated in its 22d section..... 2000
- The head of a department is authorized, by the 23d section of the act of 26th August, 1842, to transfer the surplus of an appropriation for one or more objects of expenditure to supply the deficiency of any other item of appropriation in the same department or office..... 2112
- The 23d section of the said act is not a temporary, but a permanent enactment, and limits transfers by the heads of departments to the surplus of appropriations, whilst the power conferred upon the President extends to entire appropriations..... 2112
- This opinion was given in approval of an elaborate argument of the First Comptroller of the Treasury, wherein the subject of executive authority over appropriations for the different objects of expenditure is fully discussed..... 2112
- The 23d section of the act of 26th August, 1842, is a permanent enactment, and authorizes the transfer and application of the surplus of appropriations, standing to the credit of the War Department, to supply the deficiency of appropriation for preventing and suppressing Indian hostilities.—(See opinion of the 26th instant, given to the Secretary of the Treasury, p. 2112)..... 2113
- The 3d section of the act of the 26th August, 1842, authorizes the transfer and appli-

APPROPRIATIONS, (continued.)**Page.**

cation of the surplus of appropriations, standing to the credit of the War Department, and not transferred by the Secretary of the Treasury to the general account of moneys not appropriated, to supply the deficiency of the appropriation for preventing and suppressing Indian hostilities.....	2118
And such transfer will not conflict with the 1st article, eighth section, and twelfth paragraph of the Constitution of the United States, nor with the 16th section of the act of 3d March, 1795.....	2118
APPROPRIATIONS—not liable for arrears.....	2128
ARIEL, schooner.....	1658
ARKANSAS, settlers west of.....	681
ARKANSAS TERRITORY, pay of officers of.....	199
.....	962
ARMED OCCUPATION OF FLORIDA. (See Live Oak.).....	1738
ARMISTEAD, GENERAL.....	1020
....., C. L.....	1832
....., Thomas.....	2049
ARMSTRONG, GENERAL JOHN.....	321, 397

ARMY.

When inferior officers or soldiers who think themselves wronged complain to the commanding officer of a regiment, he ought to summon a regimental court-martial to inquire into the truth or falsehood of the complaint, and decide thereon; but, as its authority extends no further than a court of inquiry, the rules and practice of such courts should, in general, govern the proceedings.....	102
As it rests in the discretion of the President in what cases he will exercise his military authority over the citizens composing the army, to constrain them to surrender themselves to the civil authority of the States, the propriety of adopting, by analogy, the principle of the Constitution relative to the surrender of fugitives by the Governors of the States, applying the details of the act of Congress of the 12th February, 1793, respecting fugitives from justice, is suggested.....	487
The 33d article of the rules and articles of war, under which this application is made, does not cover this case.....	487
Although the subordination of the military to the civil authorities of the country, is an axiom with this Government, it was never intended to place the military entirely at the mercy of any individual who may choose to call for their surrender.....	487
If this were the case, the military operations of the Government might be weakened, impeded, or obstructed, whenever an individual, from private resentment, political intrigue, or worse motives, should choose to interfere with those operations.....	487
The office of Paymaster General was covered by the act of 15th May, 1820, and is not affected by the subsequent act of the 2d March, 1821.....	498
Generals by brevet are not authorized to appoint aides-de-camp.....	907
The Adjutant General of the army, under the act of the 2d March, 1821, may hold at the same time the office of adjutant general with the rank of colonel of cavalry, and that of major of the 2d regiment of artillery.....	907
With certain qualifications indicated in this opinion, it is the duty of officers of the Quartermaster's Department to make disbursements on account of the militia when called into the service of the United States.....	952
The laws of the United States do not prohibit persons enlisted in the military service of the United States from bringing actions to recover damages in State courts, for assaults and batteries committed on them by non-commissioned officers within the limits of the fort.....	1299
Until the passage of an act by Congress authorizing the enlistment of aliens into the military service of the United States, such enlistments must be regarded as invalid.....	1416
Whether the State courts have jurisdiction in any case involving the validity of an enlistment discussed; and a reference to the Federal tribunals recommended in all such matters, with a view to the avoiding of unpleasant and dangerous conflicts of doctrine and jurisdiction.....	1416
By the laws regulating contracts for service in the regular army, all enlistments are required to be for the term of five years; and no discretion has been conferred to contract for such service either conditionally or for a shorter term.....	1825
Wherefore, enlistments cannot be lawfully made upon the condition that the soldiers are to be discharged at the end of the war with Mexico, &c.....	1825
See also APPOINTMENTS.....	
ARMY, colored troops part of.....	393
ARMY. See transfers of officers.....	
ARMY, PAY, &c.....	
The act of 24th April, 1816, authorizing certain charges for forage, for horses, servants,	

ARMY, PAY, (continued.)

	Page
&c., for certain officers, is prospective in its operation, and refers only to the act of 3d March, 1813, for a standard to govern the subject in future.....	304
The Surgeon General is entitled to an allowance for fuel and quarters, the same as other officers of the army.....	309
A judge advocate is entitled to compensation for extra expenses in travelling and sitting as judge advocate, and to special compensation for clerical services under the 21st and 22d sections of the act of 16th March, 1802.....	404
The term "major" contained in the provision of the act of 24th April, 1806, regulating the pay of battalion and regimental paymasters, and providing that they shall receive the pay and emoluments of major, may be taken to mean a major of infantry.....	460
The per diem allowance made to officers for travelling expenses, by the act of 16th March, 1802, is confined to officers travelling to and from courts-martial, and is not authorized to be paid to those who are travelling on other business.....	463
Lieutenant Mordecai, being a subaltern in the army, and not in the performance of any staff duty, is entitled, by the act of 2d March, 1827, to an additional ration.....	620
Where the acts of Congress designate the compensation of officers of staff, by a reference to the pay and emoluments of any specified rank in the line of the army, they must be taken to refer to the infantry unless otherwise expressed.....	624
Extra rations are properly insurable to officers commanding at posts in the ordinary military acceptance of that term, and to those to whom, by special order of the President, they have been or may be directed to be issued.....	626
Both the surgeon general and paymaster general are entitled, and equally entitled, to allowances for fuel and quarters.....	626
Graduates of the military academy employed in the office of the assistant adjutant general are doing staff duties, and are entitled to the additional ration allowed by the act of the 2d March, 1827, to the captains and subalterns of the army.....	669
The chief of the corps of engineers is not entitled to one dollar and twenty-five cents per day for bureau duty, under the construction, long acquiesced in, given to the regulations by the department.....	860
The commissions given to the district paymasters of the army of the United States employed in making payments to the militia ordered into the service of the United States during the preceding year are to be calculated only upon the sums respectively paid by them in the performance of their duty. They are not to be calculated upon moneys received and paid over to other public officers, also acting as paymasters and agents of the Government.....	892
The pay of military officers may properly commence from the date of their acceptance, as they are liable to duty from that date. But neither in cases of new offices nor transfers from one corps to another can it commence until the appointee is subject to duty.....	903
Lieutenants in the receipt of extra pay for staff duties were not affected by the law of 1827, and are entitled to only three rations per day when in the performance of ordinary duties, and six when in command of a post, with a right to double rations....	903
Sergeants of the army employed as assistant clerks in the bureaus of the War Department, are entitled to the additional compensation of fifteen cents per day allowed by the act of 2d March, 1819.....	949
The extra compensation and allowances given by the regulations in force at the time of the passage of the act of the 3d of March, 1835, were authorized by law.....	1021
The eighth section of the act of the 2d of March, 1821, was enacted as a permanent provision; and, as it has never been repealed nor abrogated, is yet in force.....	1021
The payment of army contingencies is authorized by law; and as Congress have not defined in the law itself, what those contingencies are, the Secretary of War must be admitted to possess a very liberal discretion on the subject.....	1021
If the allowances made by the Secretary of War prior to the 3d of March, 1835, to officers of the army, from the appropriation for army contingencies, were really for contingencies, they were authorized by law.....	1021
A captain stricken from the rolls of the army, and afterwards reinstated by and with the advice of the Senate, cannot claim pay after reinstatement only from the date of his acceptance of the new commission.....	1035
The word "compensation" occurring in the act of July 4, 1836, is synonymous with "pay" or "salary" and does not include rations. The act, therefore does not include the double rations heretofore allowed by the regulations.....	1067
The proviso of the act of the 3d of March, 1835, inhibiting the payment of per centage to officers of the army for any service or duty, unless authorized by law, is a permanent provision and cannot be avoided, except by an express enactment: wherefore, a commission cannot now be allowed to Paymaster Kirby, on moneys paid out by him, to the militia and volunteers serving in Florida.....	1068

ARMY, PAY, ETC., (continued.)	Page.
The acting quartermaster general is entitled to receive the pay and emoluments of quartermaster general during the period of his service in that capacity, where the office is really or effectually vacant.....	1139
The proviso of the 5th section of the act of the 4th of July, 1836, to authorize the appointment of additional paymasters, and for other purposes, commented on and explained.....	1139
A captain, entitled to keep three horses only, can only draw forage in kind, or claim an equivalent in money, for that number; and if he draw for horses belonging to the United States, it must be deducted from that number.....	1192
An assistant surgeon appointed Surgeon General <i>ad interim</i> , and discharging at the same time the duties of both offices, is entitled to the pay of both, unless the functions of the former were merged in the latter or suspended by the performance of such other duties as to make it legally improper or actually impossible for him to execute the functions of assistant.....	1208
A lieutenant having written a letter to the Secretary of War, which, though not intended as such, was considered a resignation by that department, and the writer accordingly dropped from the rolls, but afterwards restored by the President to his station and rank, is entitled to be paid as lieutenant during the time he was kept out of the service.....	1396
Under no circumstances can a subaltern claim the additional ration given by the act of 1827, whether as commanding officer or otherwise, whilst receiving compensation for the performance of staff duties.....	1671
Paymasters, surgeons, and assistant surgeons are entitled, under the act of 2d March, 1845, to forage for one horse each only, as they are not general field officers, nor officers of dragoons, but are within the denomination of "other officers entitled to forage," specified in the said act.....	1745
The act of 19th May, 1836, for raising a regiment of mounted riflemen, treated the regiment thereby created as a body of mounted men, and gave them the pay and emoluments of dragoons.....	1823
Those non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates only are entitled to the three months' extra pay guaranteed in the 29th section of the act of 1838, who, having been enlisted for the term of five years in the regular army, shall have re-enlisted in their companies or regiments within two months before, or one month after, the expiration of their respective terms of service.....	1826
The extra pay was offered as a reward—not for re-enlisting for any period of time less than that of their first contract, but to induce able-bodied, disciplined, and experienced men to continue in the army for another full term of five years.....	1826
Wherefore, those non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates of the army, who shall re-enlist—not for the full term of five years, but during the war with Mexico—will not be entitled to such extra pay.....	1826
The professors of the Military Academy, and the commandant of the corps of cadets at West Point, are entitled to forage, or money in lieu thereof, for only one horse each in time of peace, and that is required to be owned by them respectively, and actually kept in service.....	1951
As they are neither field officers nor officers of the regiment of dragoons, they fall within the third class specified in the proviso to the act of 3d March, 1845, which is a permanent law, and are restricted by its provisions.....	1951
The act of 3d March, 1847, regulating the pay of lieutenants holding the appointment of adjutant or regimental quartermaster, &c., is to be regarded as prospective in its operation.....	2140
It does not unsettle accounts for antecedent service.....	2140
The relatives of a deceased officer or soldier are not entitled, under the act of 19th July, 1848, to receive three months' extra pay on account of services of the ancestor, unless the ancestor was thus entitled at his demise.....	2051
Such claims are predicated on the idea that they are his statutory representatives, and as such they can only take that which the decedent himself could have taken had he survived.....	2051
And as those who did not engage for the war, for five years, or for any other specific period, and who were never honorably discharged, were not themselves entitled, their representatives have no valid claim.....	2051
See also EXTRA COMPENSATION, MILITIA.	
ARMY PENSIONS—(see PENSIONS.)	
ARNOLD, RODNEY.....	1838
ARRANGEMENTS, (see Appropriations.).....	705
ARRIERS OF PENSIONS.....	1256
ARREDONDO.....	605
ARREST IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY—(see Extradition.).....	73

	Page.
ARREST, a judicial not an executive proceeding.....	146
----- pay of Marines in.....	741
ARTICLES OF WAR. 102, 149, 189, 191, 213, 249, 305, 487, 685, 694, 706, 713, 832,	1467
ARTIGAS, (see Piracy).....	159
ASHTON, COL.....	806
ASSIGNEE, (see Lands, Patents for).....	470
ASSIGNMENT.	
A receipt, acknowledging that money had been received in part payment for a Virginia military warrant, but importing on its face that more was due, is not sufficient evidence of assignment; it is only evidence of an incomplete contract.....	518
Payments directed by Congress to be made to M. and T. should be made by the Secretary of the Treasury to them or their constituted attorney, notwithstanding the interposition of claims by third persons grounded on assignments, insolvent or other proceedings, anterior to the passage of the act directing the payment.....	1322
Accounting officers cannot, in the innumerable cases in which Congress directs specific sums to be paid to individuals, examine and settle previously existing claims and credits against such individuals.....	1322
Where a claimant executed a power of attorney to another, authorizing him to prosecute a claim before Congress, and to appoint a third person to assist him, and therein assigned to each of them one-fourth of what might be recovered, and authorized them to receive the same; and the claim being subsequently allowed by Congress, and demand of payment of one-half thereof, pursuant to said assignment, being made at the treasury by the two attorneys, objected to by the administrators of the claimant, and refused on account of non-compliance with the act of 29th July, 1846—DECIDED, that the said act clearly prohibits payment to the attorneys, except they produce a warrant of attorney executed subsequent to the passage of the act allowing the claim, reciting the amount, properly executed, attested and acknowledged.....	1997
As the act of 29th July, 1846, was passed prior to the execution of the power of attorney and assignment produced, this construction impairs no previous contract obligations, nor infringes any vested right.....	1997
The sum granted to Clarke by the act of 3d March, 1849, (he having deceased,) can be paid only to his administrators.....	1997
A valid transfer of certificates of coupon stock issued under 2d section of the act of March 31, 1848, may be made by an endorsement in blank—the object of that part of the section referring to coupons being to enable the certificates to pass by delivery.....	
Although the purpose would have been, perhaps, better effected had they been, on their face, payable to the bearer, the omission does not place them under the provisions of the 1st section, allowing transfers only on the books of the treasury.	2007
ASSIGNMENTS, see also.....	540, 661, 734, 1248, 1322, 1532, 1828, 2030
ASTOR, J. J.....	109
ATTACHMENTS.	
The Treasurer of the United States is not subject to execution against his person, goods, nor chattels; nor to any other process, as against a garnishee, under the laws of Maryland; where such process shall have issued, the district attorney may be instructed to move to dismiss it.....	395
----- on loans.....	594
In the States where the garnishment or trustee process is in general use, it may be resorted to to compel the appearance of officers of the army and other agents before the civil tribunals, to account for money due from them where they have become personally liable, and where they hold funds for the particular purpose..	918
Where an assistant quartermaster gave a draft on another assistant quartermaster to A, who sold it to B, who surrendered it for an authority to draw on the maker for the amount, and afterwards drawing therefor by making a bill and selling it to C, who caused it to be presented to the drawer of the first draft, who had been served with papers at the suit of A, as garnishee—DECIDED, that the drawee should disregard A's process, and that he pay the draft which he had authorized to be drawn upon him.....	1370
The executive should not consent to place the government of the United States, which is not liable, without its special consent, to be questioned in its own courts, to be made compulsorily accountable, as stakeholder or garnishee, to its debtors, their assignees, or creditors—at least without a judicial decision to that effect of the highest tribunal known to the laws.....	1447
Payment of the mariners in Norfolk, by the purser of the United States ship Constitution, should be made, notwithstanding the attachment issued for their wages....	1447

ATTORNEYS.

Page.

Whilst the claim of an attorney for the Cherokees cannot be paid out of funds due them under the 9th article of the treaty, if the Department shall be satisfied that the contract between him and his principal is free from fraud, and his claim is for a just compensation for services rendered, the Department ought to recognize him as having an interest in the fund, and pay him accordingly.....	1303
Payments may be made directly to the Indians, yet care should be taken that those who have rendered them service in collecting evidence, &c., be not defrauded....	1303
ATTORNEY, may endorse bills.....	118
to locate lands.....	275
of the United States, (see Attorney General).....	397
claims on Indian cases.....	1959
Also.....	1723
ATTORNEY GENERAL.	
The Attorney General is bound to give his opinion to the President and Heads of Departments on a case stated in writing; but he will not act as <i>arbitrator</i> , nor render an <i>award</i>	133
The Attorney General is not authorized to give an official opinion in any case except on the call of the President or some one of the Heads of Departments.....	134
Subordinate officers of the Government, who desire an official opinion, must seek it through the Head of the Department to which such subordinate is accountable.	134
It is the duty of the Attorney General to give his advice on questions of law only when required by the President and Heads of Departments; not to investigate the truth of any allegation of a fraudulent collusion to obtain money from the Treasury.....	162
The Attorney General's duties are confined to the prosecution and conduct of certain suits in the Supreme Court, the giving of his advice and opinions on questions of law when required by the President and Heads of Departments, and the discharge of duties concerning the sinking fund, and cannot be enlarged by the incumbent of the office without a violation of his official oath.....	216
It is not his duty to give official opinions to the House of Representatives.....	216
The acts creating the office and defining the duties of the Attorney General, limit his official opinions to questions of law propounded by the President and Heads of Departments.....	320
In our Government, neither the Attorney General nor any other officer should be permitted to stretch his authority and carry the influence of his office beyond the circle which the law of the land has drawn around him.....	320
The Attorney General will decline giving official opinions concerning infringements of the rights of patentees by dealers in the patented articles of manufacture, it not being the duty of the officers in charge of the patent office to decide upon the legal effects of patents issued in conformity to the laws, nor to inform patentees of their rights.....	375
It is not the duty of the Attorney General to instruct district attorneys in the discharge of their duties; nor can the Secretary of the Treasury, under his privilege of consulting that officer, properly require him to draw pleas, or to indicate the course to be pursued in particular suits depending in the district and circuit courts.....	397
The Attorney General will give his advice and opinion on questions of law, when requested by the heads of any of the departments, touching any matters that may officially concern their departments, but not on matters that do not.....	397
The averment that the particular suits, in which opinions are desired, may come before the Supreme Court, affords no excuse for expressions of opinion by the Attorney General anterior to their coming before it. If it did, it would apply with equal force to every case depending in district and circuit courts throughout the United States.....	397
It is the duty of the Attorney General to give his opinion on all questions referred to him by the heads of departments touching any matters that may concern their departments; not on questions in which the United States have no interest.....	684
The Attorney General ought not to express an official opinion on the question whether Congress has power to review the sentence of a general court-martial in the case of Lieutenant Colonel Wooley.....	809
It is not the duty of the Attorney General to give official opinions except in cases defined by the laws, as the government might thereby be connected with controversies in which it has no concern, and with which it ought not to interfere.....	830
The Attorney General does not possess the power of revising the decisions of the Executive departments, deliberately made, and entirely satisfactory to the Secretary thereof; and will not give opinions at the instance of parties where no further action is to be had in the premises.....	992
The Attorney General has no authority to settle questions of fact, nor to give any opi-	

ATTORNEY GENERAL, (continued.)	Page.
nion or advice on questions of law, except for the assistance of the officer calling for his opinion on points stated. He is obliged to take the facts of a case to be as they are stated to him, and to predicate his opinion thereon.....	1171
The Attorney General having no power to give an official opinion at the request of the head of a department, except on matters that concern the official powers and duties thereof, all opinions given by him in respect to claims under the Cherokee treaty have been extra-official and unauthorized.....	1210
Although the acts prescribing the duties of Attorneys General do not declare the effect of their advice, it has been the practice of the departments to heed it. It has been found greatly advantageous, if not absolutely necessary, to have uniformity of action upon analogous questions and cases; and that result is more likely to be attained under the guidance of a single department constituted for the purpose, than by a disregard of its opinions and advice.....	2005
AUCTION COMMISSIONS.....	1639
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, claim of city of.....	1225
AUTHORITIES, civil and military, superiority of.....	1277
AWARDS OF CHEROKEE COMMISSIONERS, how paid.....	1974

B.

BABE, DAVID.....	1685
BACHE, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.....	42
BACK LAND PRE-EMPTIONS IN LOUISIANA.....	1269
BACON, FREDERICK A.....	1703
BAIL, a judicial not executive matter.....	136
BAIRD, JOHN.....	120
BAKER, D. J.....	995, 1133
BALDWIN, DR. JOHN.....	1370
BANKS—See Depositories.....	1059, 1223, 1240
BANK OF AMERICA.....	1240
BANK and LEWIS.....	1312
BANK OF THE UNITED STATES.	
The commissioners appointed in pursuance of the act incorporating the <i>Bank of the United States</i> , have no power, as such, to superintend the election of directors, or to interfere therein.....	5
Under the 14th section of the act incorporating the Bank of the United States, the Treasury must receive its bills in payment of debts due to the United States.....	172
See also.....	746, 866
The Secretary of War has authority to direct the president of the Bank of the United States to transfer the funds, books, and papers of the pension agency in possession of said bank to the president of the Girard bank, and no valid reason has been assigned for disobeying the order.....	874
The bank of the United States and its branches performed only the subordinate duties of paymasters of pensions, and sustain the same relation to the Secretary of War which the ordinary paymasters of the army sustain to the same department. They cannot look beyond the orders of the department in order to question their validity, nor inquire into the manner in which its chief intends to dispose of the funds, &c., demanded of them. The order itself, in this case, is an ample voucher and indemnity to the agents complying with it.....	874
This case is distinguishable from cases of payments in detail to those who claim to be the creditors of the Government.....	874
The directors of the Bank of the United States are not justifiable in withholding dividends on the stock of that institution owned by Government, and to apply the same in satisfaction of a controverted claim against the latter for damages, cost, and interest upon a bill drawn on the government of France.....	920
The rights of the United States will not be impaired by the receipt of such part of the dividend declared and payable on the stock of the Government in the Bank of the United States as the bank is willing to pay.....	951
BANK OF VINCENNES.....	372
BANKS IN WISCONSIN.....	1237
BANKRUPTCY.	
The validity of a bond of a receiver is not affected by his discharge as a bankrupt; nor are his sureties discharged or released thereby.....	1637
BAUSMAN, WILLIAM.....	211
BAPTIST MISSION—(See Missionary lands.)	

	Page.
BAPTIST MISSION ON Grand river.....	1570, 1638
BARING, BROTHERS & Co.....	2083
BARNES, SHADRACH.....	470
BARRE, HENRY.....	25
BARRON, heirs of Commodore.....	1100, 1582, 2145
BARROW AND IRVIN.....	1874
BAUCE ISLAND.....	29
BENSON, A. G. & A. K.	
The claim for damages for an alleged breach of a contract entered into with a former Secretary of the Navy by A. G. & A. K. Benson for the transportation to the Pacific ocean of all the naval stores which the Government should have occasion to send there during a certain period, by reason of the withholding of the transportation of certain freight from them, or the sending it by the public vessels, cannot be allowed by the Executive Department.....	1969
There is no law which authorizes the head of any department to supervise the acts of his predecessors, and to award damages for their assumed misconduct, to be paid out of the public Treasury.....	1969
This claim, having been once considered at the proper department, and rejected, after a reference to the President, is <i>res judicata</i>	1969
Under the resolution of Congress of March 3, 1849, respecting the claim of A. G. & A. K. Benson, arising out of contracts made with the Navy Department for the transportation of naval stores to and upon the Pacific, the Secretary has as well authority to pay as to adjust it.....	2023
The charter-party claim, though not previously made, if arising out of the contracts mentioned in the resolution, is embraced by it.....	2023
The amount which may be ascertained to be due is payable out of, and chargeable to, the appropriation for the current year for contingent expenses for transportation.....	2023
The amount of six thousand eight hundred and ninety-two dollars allowed by the Secretary of the Navy on account of the claim of A. G. & A. K. Benson, against the Navy Department, may and should be paid from the appropriation for the year ending 30th June, 1850, for contingent expenses that may accrue for freight and transportation.....	2027
BERTON DE ANTILLY, LOUIS.....	1268
BIDDING AT LAND SALES.....	1265
BIDWELL, OLIVER.....	269
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(See DRAFTS.)	
BINGHAM, ———.....	57, 76, 90
BIRCH, F.....	1691
BLACKFORD, W. M.....	1763
BLAIR AND RIVES.....	1383
BLOCKADE, breach of.....	1218
BLODGET, MRS. REBECCA, claiming dower in certain lands in the city of Washington, of which she alleges her husband died seized, has not brought herself within the protection of the principle on which she relies as excusing the proof of seisin; and the seisin not being proven, no right to dower is established.....	511
BLOUNT, WILLIAM.....	42
BOLIGNY, LOUIS.....	1445
BOND, WILLIAM K.....	2115
BONDS.	
Attestation is not essential to the validity of a consular bond.....	244
The bond of a purser is required to be approved by the judge or attorney for the United States of the district in which he shall reside; and to save the necessity of proof on this subject, the residence should be expressed in the body of the instrument.....	542
Bonds must be sealed, and, for abundant caution, they should be sealed with wax, or wafer and paper cap, which are everywhere acknowledged to be seals; although scrolls or any other sealing would be valid, which is a good sealing in the place where they are executed.....	542
No attestation is necessary to their validity, although witnesses may be useful and convenient to make proof of handwriting in case of necessity.....	542
The certificate of the district attorney, approving the sureties, is, to all substantial purposes, an approval of the bond.....	542
The law recognises but one christian name; hence the bond with sureties and the oath of office of a receiver of public moneys subscribed "Benjamin F. Edwards," when the commission had issued to "Benjamin Edwards," is valid.....	698
Where a marshal, appointed by the President during a recess of the Senate, is subsequently nominated to the Senate for the office, and confirmed, and a new commission	

BONDS, (continued.)	Page.
issued to him, he should execute a new bond to the government. This point was settled by the Supreme Court in the case of <i>Kirkpatrick vs. the United States</i> , 9 Wheaton, 720.	810
The bonds of the deposit banks are analogous to the bonds given by public officers on their appointment, and should be retained in the public archives, unless Congress shall otherwise determine.	1160
It is not material whether bonds taken under the provisions of the 37th section of the act of the 2d July, 1836, are accepted in the mode suggested by the Auditor in his communication of the 10th of May, or in that which, for greater convenience, has been adopted by the Postmaster General; no form being prescribed by the act.	1594
For the security of the sureties bound in the previous obligation, the date of the acceptance should be endorsed on the bond; yet the parties to the new bond are bound by the acceptance in fact of their bond by the Postmaster General, and this acceptance may be shown as any other fact is required to be.	1594
Opinions of the court governing the question may be found in 12 Wheaton's Reports, page 64.	1594
It is a sound regulation, conformable to law, for the Secretary of the Treasury not to give up to the collectors their original bonds on the execution of new ones.	1676
Neither the act requiring bonds of collectors to be deposited in the office of the Comptroller, nor any other, authorizes a withdrawal of them, except for the purposes of suit.	1676
BONDS, (see Depositories).	1350
BONHOMME, PIERRE.	616
BOSLER.	1581
BOUNTY LANDS.	
Patents under the act of June 9th, 1794, for lands in Virginia, cannot be issued until the claimant shall have first complied with the laws of Virginia, to which the act refers.	45
Non-commissioned officers and soldiers, enlisted after 10th December, 1814, as well as before, on the proper certificates, are entitled to a bounty of three hundred and twenty acres of land; and minors, bringing themselves within the requirements, are entitled in like manner as those of full age.	115
A child must have been under sixteen years of age at the death of the non-commissioned officer, musician or private, in order to invest the guardian with the right to commute the bounty land for half-pay.	122
A person who enlisted as a soldier in the war of 1812 and served as such until commissioned, but who resigned his commission before the close of the war, is entitled to bounty land, provided the enlistment was for five years, or during the war.	175
Land warrants, by the laws of Virginia, are not mere chattels; but are regarded as a kind of inchoate title to lands, and descend to heirs.	200
A land warrant held in the right of a <i>feme covert</i> , must be assigned by her with her husband, in order to transfer it.	200
Military bounty land warrants to Canadian volunteers, under the act of March 5, 1816, are not assignable. Such warrant, when fraudulently obtained, may be cancelled so as to prevent its use for any mischievous purpose.	210
The Canadian volunteers may locate lands for which warrants have been issued to them by attorney, the same as others, similarly entitled, have been accustomed to do.	275
Since the acts of Congress under which troops were raised in the late war were construed so as to permit of the enlistment of colored men; and since recruiting officers recruited them on a contract for the pay and bounty stipulated by law; and as the officers of the government recognized them as a part of the army, (receiving pay and rations with other troops,) a practical construction has been given to those acts which entitles the colored soldiers to the promised lands.	393
A receipt, dated 1785, acknowledging the receipt of money in part payment of a Virginia military warrant, is not, <i>per se</i> , an assignment, nor is it evidence of an assignment.	661
The commissioner is bound to issue the patent to the original beneficiary, his heirs or assigns: and must, therefore, have satisfactory evidence of assignment before he issues to assigns.	661
The provisions of the 1st section of the act of May 20, 1826, are not limited to warrants obtained after the passage of the act.	664
The terms "any such warrants" relate to warrants issued previous as well as subsequent to the act.	664
Congress intended to subject these claims, in their progress from entry to patent, to the supervision of the Secretary of War.	664
The certificate of the Secretary of War was necessary to authorize patents to issue un-	

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)	Page.
der act of 1790, excepting resolution warrants under act of 1800, and were required by the act of 1807.....	664
The act of 1812 establishing the General Land Office, transferred to it the supervision of the military land warrants.....	664
The act of 1815 revived the act of 1807, and made the certificate of the Secretary of War again necessary.....	664
The act of 1818, as to land warrants, revived the act of 1807, as do those of 1823 and 1831.....	664
The act of 1826 does away the distinction between resolution and other warrants, revives the provisions of the act of 1807, and again placed the matter under the Secretary of War, as it was prior to the act establishing the General Land Office....	664
The several acts of the 3d March, 1819, of May, 1824, and of 24th May, 1828, authorize the correction only of the entries of lands by purchasers for money paid....	704
Entries by Canadian volunteers are not such.....	704
Land scrip issued upon the surrender of warrants issued for bounty lands granted for services in the Revolution by the United States, and by the State of Virginia, should issue to the parties <i>nominatim</i> , and to heirs on due proof of heirship.....	734
When issued according to the terms of the warrant, in certain cases, they must be assigned by all the heirs by name, and accompanied with proof of identity, heirship, and proof of assignment.....	734
It must issue to the heirs or assignees, and not to executors nor administrators; for it is to be considered as belonging to the realty.....	734
Soldiers enlisted to serve for the term of five years in the war of 1812, and who were honorably discharged before the expiration of their term of service, in consequence of having furnished accepted substitutes, are entitled to one hundred and sixty acres of land, even though the substitutes may have deserted.....	789
Warrants and patents for bounty lands should issue to the applicants really entitled to them, notwithstanding warrants and patents may have erroneously issued to others, through imposition and fraud. Impositions on the Department ought not to prejudice innocent persons.....	810
Land warrants for bounty lands are real estate; and where parties first entitled have died, they must, in general, issue to heirs or devisees, not to administrators, nor to administrators with wills annexed.....	813
As the warrant in this case is not directly devised, it must, according to the literal interpretation of the act of Congress of May 30, 1830, issue to the heirs.....	813
But as there is a will in this case, and an administrator to execute it; and as the issuing of the warrant to heirs will embarrass the administrator with the will annexed in carrying out the testator's intention; and as there are no conflicting interests to be affected by the form of the issue, it may issue to the administrator in trust for the purposes mentioned in the will.....	813
Where a person entitled to bounty land died before he received it, leaving two heirs-at-law and a will devising certain other of his real and personal estate to one, to be in full for all interest in his estate—HELD, that the other takes the bounty land by implication.....	833
Where an individual entitled to bounty land died intestate, leaving him surviving a widow and several children, and where, after the demise of the widow and children, the widow surviving the children, the heirs of the widow claimed the land—HELD, that the mother was not the heir of the surviving child, except there were none in the paternal line.....	863
Virginia land scrip is so far representative of money as to be subject to the same equitable deductions in case of indebtedness to or frauds committed upon the Government as may be made in the case of a sum of money from the Government to one of its debtors.....	989
Land scrip issued pursuant to the act of the 30th of May, 1830, for the relief of certain officers and soldiers of the Virginia line and navy, must be made out in the names of the persons <i>prima facie</i> entitled to it.....	1030
If there be equitable assignees of the whole or any part of the scrip which may be issued, and they shall claim the same in hostility to the parties originally entitled, the scrip, if delivered at all, ought to be delivered to the parties originally entitled, their heirs, devisees, or other agent or agents, as contradistinguished from persons claiming interests, as assignees or otherwise by contract.....	1030
But where the Department sees that the just claims of other persons will be liable to be defeated by such delivery of the scrip, it may lawfully suspend the actual delivery until claimants can have time to apply to a court of equity for an injunction; and, if it be procured, to retain the scrip until the rights of the parties can be judicially determined.....	1030
The Treasury Department may suspend the issuing of all or any portion of the scrip	

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)	Page.
claimed on a warrant issued for a greater number of acres than may appear to be due, until the true amount can be ascertained.....	1034
Scrip for revolutionary land warrants may be issued; and for that purpose the first section of the act of May 30, 1830, is now in force.....	1129
Land scrip issued in satisfaction of military bounty land warrants must be regarded as real estate, and to go upon the death of the holder to the heirs-at-law, and not to the executors and administrators.....	1221
Scrip may be issued on a Virginia land warrant dated subsequent to September 1, 1835, in cases where it shall appear that such warrant is not an original one, but was only issued in place of one issued improvidently to wrong heirs prior to September 1, 1835, and cancelled by Virginia, as it is in the nature of an exchange warrant, and may be treated as if issued within the time provided by law.....	1300
The heirs of Captain Kirkwood, who entered the revolutionary service in the Delaware regiment, in the year of 1776, and continued in service until the end of the war, are entitled to scrip on a warrant issued for three hundred acres of land on account of his services, whether they were properly entitled to scrip on a warrant for four thousand acres issued by the executive of Virginia or not.....	1338
It appears that, by a construction given to certain acts and resolutions of Congress, and of Virginia, such of the troops from other States as were, in the course of the war, attached to the Virginia State establishment, and continued in service to the end thereof, were entitled to the same bounty from Virginia as if they were originally raised in that State.....	1338
In case the Secretary of the Treasury shall have any good reason to believe that such warrants have been issued in error or mistake, he may suspend the issue of scrip; or, if issued, cause measures to be taken to have it cancelled.....	1338
An administrator has no right to demand land scrip under the act of May 30, 1830...	1492
The administration law of Georgia has nothing to do with lands lying without the limits of the State which are governed by the <i>lex loci</i>	1492
Discharged soldiers who have once elected to take treasury scrip instead of bounty lands, and have obtained the requisite certificate therefor from the Commissioner of Pensions, cannot afterwards be permitted to surrender such scrip and obtain a warrant for lands instead.....	1893
The act of 11th February, 1847, gives to the soldier but one election; and when that is made known, it becomes the duty of the department to conform to it by issuing the evidence of the claim, which completes the proceeding.....	1893
The act of 11th February, 1847, granting bounty lands to non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving in the war with Mexico, does not authorize locations of land warrants upon lands the price of which is fixed at two dollars per acre, by the act of 3d March, 1846.....	1939
The provision allowing bounty lands to the soldiers was intended to operate on the public lands which are subject to sale at the minimum price.....	1939
Soldiers who enlisted during the war with Mexico for twelve months, but who, without having been wounded or sick, were honorably discharged by General Taylor, are not entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847.....	1942
Surviving sisters of the half-blood of deceased soldiers, who, at their demise, were entitled to bounty lands from the government, are equally entitled with the brothers and sisters of the whole-blood to receive such bounty, or the money in its stead....	1967
The act makes no distinction between relatives of the whole-blood and those of the half-blood.....	1967
A soldier who enlisted into the army in 1846, for the term of five years, and served until April, 1849, when, in consequence of the reduction of the army after the termination of the war with Mexico, he was honorably discharged, against his own wishes, is entitled to the bounty land provided by the 9th section of the act of 4th February, 1847.....	2037
The 9th section of that act embraces those of the regular army enlisted for twelve months or for a longer period; volunteers regularly mustered into a volunteer company, who served during the war, and have been honorably discharged; those killed, or who died of wounds received or by sickness incurred in the course of their service; and those who were discharged before the expiration of their term of service, in consequence of wounds received or sickness incurred in the course of their service..	2037
The entire portion of the marine corps, whether they served on ship-board or land, on the Mexican coast or in the interior, in the Mexican war, are to be considered, within the true meaning of the resolution of the 10th of August, 1848, as having "served with the army in the war with Mexico," and are entitled to the bounty land and other remuneration which that resolution provides.....	2042
But in awarding it to such of the corps as may have received prize-money, such money should be carried, in the account, to the credit of the government; or, when not received, should be released.....	2042

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)

	Page.
Soldiers entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847, but who have not received warrants therefor, cannot dispose of their rights to such land or scrip by will.....	2148
The statute expressly directs, in cases of the death of soldiers before their warrants shall have issued, that they shall be issued in favor of, and enure to, the benefit of their families or relations, according to certain rules of priority; and further provides that the land shall not be in any wise affected or charged with, or subjected to, the payment of any debt or claim incurred by such soldiers prior to the issuing of such certificates or warrants.....	2148
BOURIE, JOHN B.....	1819
BRACKEN, CHARLES.....	1688
BRADFORD, JAMES.....	661
BRANDLY, ABRAHAM.....	1795
BREACH OF BLOCKADE.....	1218
BREVET COMMISSIONS, RANK AND PAY.	
There is no act of Congress now in force which recognises any such office as that of brevet major of marines.....	227
The act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, not having retained any majors in service, the brevets theretofore conferred were thereby made to cease with the termination of the lineal rank of majors by commission.....	318
Generals Gaines and Scott being major generals by brevet, and brevets being recognised in the act of July 6, 1812, which has been continued in practice since the return of peace, and having commands according to their brevet rank, are entitled to the pay of major generals.....	342
Whether General Macomb is entitled to the brevet pay of brigadier general, depends upon whether he has a command according to his brevet rank. But, what a command according to brevet rank is, the law does not decide; but the same is left to be determined by the regulations of the army.....	356
The opinion of the Attorney General of the 29th December, 1821, was founded on the act of the 16th of April, 1818, and the army order of the 8th of May following, founded thereon and giving construction to it. The repeal of the section of the act of the 2d March, 1821, which sustained the army order, removes one of the grounds upon which it was suggested that Generals Scott and Gaines were in command of divisions, and leaves that fact to be settled by the Department of War.....	368
If they are in command of divisions according to the arrangement of troops on the peace establishment, they are, nevertheless, by force of the act of the 16th April, 1818, entitled to the pay and emoluments of their brevet rank.....	368
Captain Wainwright, of the marine corps, having served ten years in the grade of captain, and having applied for brevet promotion under the act of 16th April, 1814, the question is presented, whether, since the act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, and abolishing the office of major in the same, the President can confer the brevet of major at all? and if so, whether it should not be the brevet of major in the army?—HELD, that the only brevet rank of major which the President can confer, is that of brevet major in the army of the United States.....	376
If it shall be deemed expedient to confer upon a captain of marines the brevet rank of major in the army, then he is entitled, if entitled at all to promotion, to the brevet rank of lieutenant colonel in the marine corps.....	376
Brevet rank takes effect whenever, by special assignment, the brevet officer is invested with a separate command, comprising troops of different corps, at a particular post.	394
The provisions of the act of July 6, 1812, authorizing the President to confer brevet rank on such officers of the army as shall have served ten years in any one grade apply to brevet officers generally, and such as have been brevetted for gallant services.....	426
The service actually rendered for ten years in any one grade, being the ground of promotion, any officer performing it for that term, whether he holds the grade by commission or by brevet, is entitled to promotion.....	426
For the views of the Attorney General at length on the subject of brevets, he refers the Secretary of War to his opinion given April 5, 1824.....	527
The ten years' service in one grade, mentioned in the act of July 6, 1812, as given to be one of the meritorious grounds for a brevet, (if there be no practice to the contrary,) must be a service for ten continuous years.....	527
The act authorizing the President to confer brevets is not mandatory. It does not command him, it merely authorizes him to confer brevet rank in certain cases, and the cases are within his sound discretion to say whether the gallant actions, meritorious conduct, and the service of ten years in one grade, have been sufficiently important to deserve the mark of distinction.....	527

BREVET COMMISSIONS, ETC., (continued.)

Page.

The act of 1818 allows pay to brevetted officers having commands according to their brevet rank ; but the order of the Secretary of War provides that they shall have a command equal to double their ordinary or regimental command ; which order conflicts with the act, and is therefore of doubtful validity.....	626
Brevet pay must, nevertheless, be limited to those "who are on duty and have a command according to their brevet rank," according to the language of the act, and cannot be legally extended to those whose command is double that which their regimental rank habitually authorizes, but which is at the same time not according to that to which their brevet rank entitles them.....	626
A brevet major, whilst in command, according to his brevet rank, of a fort, being detailed to sit as major on a court martial, is entitled to his brevet pay for the period employed in the court, provided it shall be found that, according to military usage, he was at the same time in command of the fort.....	909
The acts of Congress on the subject of brevet pay allow such pay only from the time when the brevet commission was actually conferred.....	942
The applicant for brevet pay seems to have an equitable claim, but his only remedy is by application to Congress.....	942
To entitle a brevet brigadier general to pay according to his brevet rank, he must be in command of a brigade regularly consisting of two regiments.....	1020
The act of April 16, 1818, has excluded officers of the Ordnance Department from the benefits of their brevet rank.....	1021
The brevet commissions issued by the President, on the 28th of June, 1848, to certain persons who had distinguished themselves in the late war with Mexico, on the recommendation of the commanding officer of their regiment, are valid, though such persons were not non-commissioned officers at that date.....	1965
The act of 3d March, 1847, invested the President with authority to issue such brevets as a reward for the distinguished services of that class of officers, rendered in that capacity, upon certain evidence that they had thus served, whether they should retain the same rank when the reward should be bestowed, or should be transferred elsewhere to act in an humbler capacity.....	1965
BRIAN, ———	1968
BRICE, JACOB.....	863
BRIBERY. (See Crimes and offences.).....	183
BROCCHUS, P. E.....	1993
BROOKLYN, contract for lands at.....	1900
BROOKLYN DRY-DOCK.	
The contract of the navy agent at New York, with the Messrs. Benson, for piles for the dry-dock at Brooklyn, to be delivered after Congress should make further appropriations, is not valid or binding on the department.....	1794
Such contracts, in advance of appropriations, were prohibited by the 6th section of the act of 1st May, 1820.....	1794
BROWN, REYNOLDS and others.....	1106, 1154
BROWN, HENRY L.....	1965
BROWNELL, LIEUT.....	1854, 1857
BRYAN, JOSEPH.....	1993
BRYANT.....	314
BUCHANAN, ROBERT.....	3
BUCHNER, SIMEON.....	1341
BULLOCK, A. S.....	418
BULLUS, DR.....	194
BURKE, LIEUT.....	714
BUTLER, PIERCE M.....	1812

C.

CABOT, MRS.....	76
CADETS. See Military Academy, also.....	224, 305, 644
CALDWELL, J. F.	

Where the Auditor of the Post Office Department was authorized to audit and settle the accounts of J. F. Caldwell for carrying the mails, if the Attorney General should be of opinion that the Postmaster General had not the right, under the contract with him, to make certain alterations in the mode of transporting them ; and the question being submitted to the Attorney General for instructions to the Auditor concerning the authority of the Postmaster General to change the time, frequency, and mode of transporting the mails—DECIDED, that as the contract reserved the right to discontinue the route whenever he should deem it useless, upon notice and the al-

	Page.
CALDWELL, J. F., (<i>continued.</i>)	
allowance of one month's extra pay, and as he concluded to discontinue it only a portion of the time, the contractor had an option, as soon as he received his notification, to renounce it entirely and receive his month's pay in advance.....	1562
But as he preferred going on with the service on the new terms, he has nobody to blame but himself; and he is only entitled to be paid for the services he has actually rendered.....	1562
CALVERT, SUSAN.....	238
CAMPBELL, MAJOR.....	888
CAPTURES must be determined upon competent evidence, and no rules for determining the competency of evidence are more proper than those which prevail in courts of admiralty, and which being founded on general and universal principles, are essential to a safe and pure administration of justice.....	17
The master of a captured vessel, by the usage of admiralty, is a competent witness...	17
When the decree of a judge raises a presumption against the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, in cases of capture, it will not be improper for the district attorney to cause the necessary depositions to be taken <i>de bene esse</i> , to be used by the Executive in case the appellant does not prosecute his appeal or the decree be affirmed.....	17
See Prizes.....	1218
CANTAL VS. CLINTON.....	17
CARPENTER, LIEUT.....	832
CARRYING TRADE.	
The reciprocity act of 1817 does not permit even an indirect carrying trade by foreign ships. Belgian vessels carrying hides and wool from Buenos Ayres to Boston come within the prohibitions of, and are subject to the forfeitures denounced by the act..	1513
CARTER, FARISH.	
The first section of the act for the relief of Colonel Carter assumes that his account for salt has been settled and paid, and provides for the immediate payment of a gross sum of \$1,860, in addition to the amount before received, without authorizing the accounting officers to reopen the former account or to re-adjust it. It is therefore a provision by itself, and should be so considered in reference to other matters provided for in said act.....	904
The second section provides for the settlement of various other accounts, <i>i. e.</i> those accounts only which on the 2d March, 1833, were unadjusted and unsettled between him and the government.....	904
In settling these accounts the accounting officers may proceed and settle any one or more of the separate accounts referred to in the papers, for the claimant is entitled to such a settlement.....	904
How far it may be proper to make partial settlements of either of the separate accounts is a question of convenience and discretion; but it occurs to the Attorney General that what may be required by justice and equity in respect to the accounts under each contract, cannot very well be ascertained without a view of all the claims which it is intended to present under it.....	904
But in adjusting the unsettled claims and accounts presented under the act in question, the accounting officers have no authority to reopen the former settlements, nor to require the production of evidence to establish their correctness, nor to set off errors prejudicial to the government, which may be detected therein, against the allowances to which Colonel Carter may now show himself to be entitled in the unsettled accounts.....	904
The opinion of the Attorney General of 23d ultimo (<i>ante</i> , p. 904) reconsidered and modified in respect to the directions given to the accounting officers.....	911
The accounting officers may continue the former accounts by charging to the debit of Carter all such sums as they may find to have been erroneously credited to him in either of the former accounts; and all items of this nature will pass to his debit in the general account between him and the government.....	911
The several sums which may be allowed under the act for his relief should be credited in the above-mentioned general account; and the balance, either for or against him, should be certified in the usual manner.....	911
CARTER, LT. LONDON N.....	1749
CARTLAND, GILES.....	1548
CATHCART, JAMES L.....	449
CATHOLIC MISSION LANDS—(see Missionary lands.)	
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN FLORIDA, grants to.....	367
CAVEATS.	
Private or extrajudicial caveats lodged with the commissioner of loans, when founded on some specific claim or lien on the stock created by the proprietor himself, ought to be respected.....	594
So also should the process of the courts be respected.....	594

	Page.
CENSUS, compensation for taking.....	703, 744
CENSUS OFFICE, clerks in.....	2126
CERTIFICATES of stock lost or destroyed.....	2135
in lieu of affidavit.....	347
CHANDLER, E. E.....	1832
LIEUT. WM.....	1680
CHAPLAINS not to sit on courts-martial.....	675
CHARLESTOWN, lands in.....	719
CHARTER-PARTY.	

The owners of a vessel chartered to the Navy Department, for the purpose of carrying provisions and naval stores to Malta and Syracuse, without stipulations in the charter-party to furnish any particular or special papers, captured by a Spanish privateer on the ground that the vessel was carrying naval stores to the port of an enemy of Spain, the voyage and risk being fixed by the charter-party and freight charged accordingly, are liable for the loss sustained by the capture.....	99
Where a vessel was chartered by the navy agent to convey certain supplies to the Pacific, with stipulations to proceed first to Valparaiso to receive orders as to the discharge of her cargo; and then, in conformity to such orders as should be there received, either to discharge the cargo there, or proceed to Lima and discharge there—HELD, that the charter-party contemplated only one port of delivery.....	940
A portion of the freight having been discharged at Valparaiso and the balance at Lima, a case has occurred which was not provided for nor contemplated in the contract, and which ought to be settled by the general rules of law and equity, aided by the analogous provisions contained in the special agreement.....	940
In the case under consideration, the ship owner is entitled, at his option, to consider either Valparaiso or Lima the port of delivery, and to apply to the case, after making his election, the special provisions of the charter-party.....	940
The owners of vessels chartered for the purpose of transporting Indians from Florida, but not employed for that purpose, are legally entitled to the stipulated demurrage and the actual damage occasioned by the non-fulfilment of the contracts.....	1152
The owners of a steamboat chartered to take troops and stores from Pittsburg to Fort Smith, on the Arkansas river, at two hundred and thirty dollars per day, until discharged, and which, after having been discharged, was detained at Cincinnati on its way back, on account of low water, are not entitled to pay for that detention....	1523
The United States had nothing to do with the steamboat after the charter-party was satisfied with the landing of the passengers, or the discharge thereof by the Assistant Quartermaster.....	1523
This case is <i>res judicata</i>	1523
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for three months, and longer if required, at nine hundred dollars per month, to transport a cargo from Philadelphia to the island of Lobos, at the costs and charges of the owners, who covenanted that she was sea-worthy, &c.; and having received her freight, proceeded as far as the Delaware breakwater, where she sunk and lost the entire cargo; and, about two months after, was raised and tendered to an agent of the Government at Philadelphia, for the purpose of fulfilling the charter-party; and the owners having received payment from date of contract until she went down, making claim, under the charter-party, for freight afterwards—DECIDED, that the claim was not admissible.....	1952
There having been no cargo to be forwarded after the wreck, and it being impracticable to raise and repair the vessel in season to reach the place of destination before the expiration of the time stipulated for the service, it cannot be maintained that the subsequent tender was equivalent to performance, or constituted the ground of any valid claim for freight.....	1952
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for a period of not less than three months, to be employed in transporting troops, animals, and stores to and from such places, ports, and roadsteads in the Gulf of Mexico as might be required, at one hundred dollars per day, from a certain date to her sailing for the island of Lobos, and three thousand dollars for the run from Brazos Santiago to the said island, where twelve days were to be allowed for unloading, and after that time to be paid for at the rate of one hundred dollars per day for the balance of the three months, at the expiration of which she was to be discharged; but, having arrived at Lobos, was immediately ordered to Vera Cruz, where her cargo was discharged; and claim being made for the per diem allowance after she left Lobos—DECIDED, that it is very clear that the owners became entitled to one hundred dollars per day during the whole period of three months, except the time occupied in the run from Brazos Santiago to the island of Lobos.....	1954

	Page.
ATTORNEYS.	
Whilst the claim of an attorney for the Cherokees cannot be paid out of funds due them under the 9th article of the treaty, if the Department shall be satisfied that the contract between him and his principal is free from fraud, and his claim is for a just compensation for services rendered, the Department ought to recognize him as having an interest in the fund, and pay him accordingly.....	1303
Payments may be made directly to the Indians, yet care should be taken that those who have rendered them service in collecting evidence, &c., be not defrauded....	1303
ATTORNEY, may endorse bills.....	118
_____ to locate lands.....	275
_____ of the United States, (see Attorney General).....	397
_____ claims on Indian cases.....	1959
Also.....	1723
ATTORNEY GENERAL.	
The Attorney General is bound to give his opinion to the President and Heads of Departments on a case stated in writing; but he will not act as <i>arbitrator</i> , nor render an <i>award</i>	133
The Attorney General is not authorized to give an official opinion in any case except on the call of the President or some one of the Heads of Departments.....	134
Subordinate officers of the Government, who desire an official opinion, must seek it through the Head of the Department to which such subordinate is accountable. It is the duty of the Attorney General to give his advice on questions of law only when required by the President and Heads of Departments; not to investigate the truth of any allegation of a fraudulent collusion to obtain money from the Treasury.....	134
The Attorney General's duties are confined to the prosecution and conduct of certain suits in the Supreme Court, the giving of his advice and opinions on questions of law when required by the President and Heads of Departments, and the discharge of duties concerning the sinking fund, and cannot be enlarged by the incumbent of the office without a violation of his official oath.....	162
It is not his duty to give official opinions to the House of Representatives.....	216
The acts creating the office and defining the duties of the Attorney General, limit his official opinions to questions of law propounded by the President and Heads of Departments.....	216
In our Government, neither the Attorney General nor any other officer should be permitted to stretch his authority and carry the influence of his office beyond the circle which the law of the land has drawn around him.....	320
The Attorney General will decline giving official opinions concerning infringements of the rights of patentees by dealers in the patented articles of manufacture, it not being the duty of the officers in charge of the patent office to decide upon the legal effects of patents issued in conformity to the laws, nor to inform patentees of their rights.....	375
It is not the duty of the Attorney General to instruct district attorneys in the discharge of their duties; nor can the Secretary of the Treasury, under his privilege of consulting that officer, properly require him to draw pleas, or to indicate the course to be pursued in particular suits depending in the district and circuit courts.....	397
The Attorney General will give his advice and opinion on questions of law, when requested by the heads of any of the departments, touching any matters that may officially concern their departments, but not on matters that do not.....	397
The averment that the particular suits, in which opinions are desired, may come before the Supreme Court, affords no excuse for expressions of opinion by the Attorney General anterior to their coming before it. If it did, it would apply with equal force to every case depending in district and circuit courts throughout the United States.....	397
It is the duty of the Attorney General to give his opinion on all questions referred to him by the heads of departments touching any matters that may concern their departments; not on questions in which the United States have no interest.....	684
The Attorney General ought not to express an official opinion on the question whether Congress has power to review the sentence of a general court-martial in the case of Lieutenant Colonel Wooley.....	809
It is not the duty of the Attorney General to give official opinions except in cases defined by the laws, as the government might thereby be connected with controversies in which it has no concern, and with which it ought not to interfere.....	830
The Attorney General does not possess the power of revising the decisions of the Executive departments, deliberately made, and entirely satisfactory to the Secretary thereof; and will not give opinions at the instance of parties where no further action is to be had in the premises.....	992
The Attorney General has no authority to settle questions of fact, nor to give any opi-	

ATTORNEY GENERAL, (continued.)	Page.
nion or advice on questions of law, except for the assistance of the officer calling for his opinion on points stated. He is obliged to take the facts of a case to be as they are stated to him, and to predicate his opinion thereon.....	1171
The Attorney General having no power to give an official opinion at the request of the head of a department, except on matters that concern the official powers and duties thereof, all opinions given by him in respect to claims under the Cherokee treaty have been extra-official and unauthorized.....	1210
Although the acts prescribing the duties of Attorneys General do not declare the effect of their advice, it has been the practice of the departments to heed it. It has been found greatly advantageous, if not absolutely necessary, to have uniformity of action upon analogous questions and cases; and that result is more likely to be attained under the guidance of a single department constituted for the purpose, than by a disregard of its opinions and advice.....	2005
AUCTION COMMISSIONS.	1639
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, claim of city of.	1225
AUTHORITIES, civil and military, superiority of.	1277
AWARDS OF CHEROKEE COMMISSIONERS, how paid.	1974

B.

BABE, DAVID.	1685
BACHE, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.	42
BACK LAND PRE-EMPTIONS IN LOUISIANA.	1268
BACON, FREDERICK A.	1703
BAIL, a judicial not executive matter.	136
BAIRD, JOHN.	120
BAKER, D. J.	995, 1133
BALDWIN, DR. JOHN.	1370
BANKS—See Depositories.	1059, 1223, 1240
BANK OF AMERICA.	1240
BANK AND LEWIS.	1312
BANK OF THE UNITED STATES.	
The commissioners appointed in pursuance of the act incorporating the <i>Bank of the United States</i> , have no power, as such, to superintend the election of directors, or to interfere therein.....	5
Under the 14th section of the act incorporating the Bank of the United States, the Treasury must receive its bills in payment of debts due to the United States.....	172
See also.....	746, 866
The Secretary of War has authority to direct the president of the Bank of the United States to transfer the funds, books, and papers of the pension agency in possession of said bank to the president of the Girard bank, and no valid reason has been assigned for disobeying the order.....	874
The bank of the United States and its branches performed only the subordinate duties of paymasters of pensions, and sustain the same relation to the Secretary of War which the ordinary paymasters of the army sustain to the same department. They cannot look beyond the orders of the department in order to question their validity, nor inquire into the manner in which its chief intends to dispose of the funds, &c., demanded of them. The order itself, in this case, is an ample voucher and indemnity to the agents complying with it.....	874
This case is distinguishable from cases of payments in detail to those who claim to be the creditors of the Government.....	874
The directors of the Bank of the United States are not justifiable in withholding dividends on the stock of that institution owned by Government, and to apply the same in satisfaction of a controverted claim against the latter for damages, cost, and interest upon a bill drawn on the government of France.....	920
The rights of the United States will not be impaired by the receipt of such part of the dividend declared and payable on the stock of the Government in the Bank of the United States as the bank is willing to pay.....	951
BANK OF VINCENNES.	372
BANKS IN WISCONSIN.	1237
BANKRUPTCY.	
The validity of a bond of a receiver is not affected by his discharge as a bankrupt; nor are his sureties discharged or released thereby.....	1637
BAUSMAN, WILLIAM.	211
BAPTIST MISSION—(See Missionary lands.)	

	Page.
BAPTIST MISSION on Grand river.....	1570, 1638
BARINO, BROTHERS & Co.....	2083
BARNES, SHADRACH.....	470
BARRE, HENRY.....	25
BARRON, heirs of Commodore.....	1100, 1582, 2145
BARROW AND IRVIN.....	1874
BAUCK ISLAND.....	29
BENSON, A. G. & A. K.	
The claim for damages for an alleged breach of a contract entered into with a former Secretary of the Navy by A. G. & A. K. Benson for the transportation to the Pacific ocean of all the naval stores which the Government should have occasion to send there during a certain period, by reason of the withholding of the transportation of certain freight from them, or the sending it by the public vessels, cannot be allowed by the Executive Department.....	1969
There is no law which authorizes the head of any department to supervise the acts of his predecessors, and to award damages for their assumed misconduct, to be paid out of the public Treasury.....	1969
This claim, having been once considered at the proper department, and rejected, after a reference to the President, is <i>res judicata</i>	1969
Under the resolution of Congress of March 3, 1849, respecting the claim of A. G. & A. K. Benson, arising out of contracts made with the Navy Department for the transportation of naval stores to and upon the Pacific, the Secretary has as well authority to pay as to adjust it.....	2023
The charter-party claim, though not previously made, if arising out of the contracts mentioned in the resolution, is embraced by it.....	2023
The amount which may be ascertained to be due is payable out of, and chargeable to, the appropriation for the current year for contingent expenses for transportation.	2023
The amount of six thousand eight hundred and ninety-two dollars allowed by the Secretary of the Navy on account of the claim of A. G. & A. K. Benson, against the Navy Department, may and should be paid from the appropriation for the year ending 30th June, 1850, for contingent expenses that may accrue for freight and transportation.....	2027
BERTON DE ANTILLY, LOUIS.....	1268
BIDDING AT LAND SALES.....	1265
BIDWELL, OLIVER.....	269
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—(See DRAFTS.)	
BINGHAM,.....	57, 76, 90
BIRCH, F.....	1691
BLACKFORD, W. M.....	1763
BLAIR AND RIVES.....	1383
BLOCKADE, breach of.....	1218
BLODGET, MRS. REBECCA, claiming dower in certain lands in the city of Washington, of which she alleges her husband died seized, has not brought herself within the protection of the principle on which she relies as excusing the proof of seisin; and the seisin not being proven, no right to dower is established.....	511
BLOUNT, WILLIAM.....	42
BOLIGNY, LOUIS.....	1445
BOND, WILLIAM K.....	2115
BONDS.	
Attestation is not essential to the validity of a consular bond.....	244
The bond of a purser is required to be approved by the judge or attorney for the United States of the district in which he shall reside; and to save the necessity of proof on this subject, the residence should be expressed in the body of the instrument.....	542
Bonds must be sealed, and, for abundant caution, they should be sealed with wax, or wafer and paper cap, which are everywhere acknowledged to be seals; although scrolls or any other sealing would be valid, which is a good sealing in the place where they are executed.....	542
No attestation is necessary to their validity, although witnesses may be useful and convenient to make proof of handwriting in case of necessity.....	542
The certificate of the district attorney, approving the sureties, is, to all substantial purposes, an approval of the bond.....	542
The law recognises but one christian name; hence the bond with sureties and the oath of office of a receiver of public moneys subscribed "Benjamin F. Edwards," when the commission had issued to "Benjamin Edwards," is valid.....	698
Where a marshal, appointed by the President during a recess of the Senate, is subsequently nominated to the Senate for the office, and confirmed, and a new commission	

BONDS, (continued.)

Page.

issued to him, he should execute a new bond to the government. This point was settled by the Supreme Court in the case of <i>Kirkpatrick vs. the United States</i> , 9 Wheaton, 720.	810
The bonds of the deposit banks are analogous to the bonds given by public officers on their appointment, and should be retained in the public archives, unless Congress shall otherwise determine.	1160
It is not material whether bonds taken under the provisions of the 37th section of the act of the 2d July, 1836, are accepted in the mode suggested by the Auditor in his communication of the 10th of May, or in that which, for greater convenience, has been adopted by the Postmaster General; no form being prescribed by the act.	1594
For the security of the sureties bound in the previous obligation, the date of the acceptance should be endorsed on the bond; yet the parties to the new bond are bound by the acceptance in fact of their bond by the Postmaster General, and this acceptance may be shown as any other fact is required to be.	1594
Opinions of the court governing the question may be found in 12 Wheaton's Reports, page 64.	1594
It is a sound regulation, conformable to law, for the Secretary of the Treasury not to give up to the collectors their original bonds on the execution of new ones.	1676
Neither the act requiring bonds of collectors to be deposited in the office of the Comptroller, nor any other, authorizes a withdrawal of them, except for the purposes of suit.	1676
BONDS, (see Depositories).	1350
BONHOMME, PIERRE.	616
BOSLER.	1581
BOUNTY LANDS.	
Patents under the act of June 9th, 1794, for lands in Virginia, cannot be issued until the claimant shall have first complied with the laws of Virginia, to which the act refers.	45
Non-commissioned officers and soldiers, enlisted after 10th December, 1814, as well as before, on the proper certificates, are entitled to a bounty of three hundred and twenty acres of land; and minors, bringing themselves within the requirements, are entitled in like manner as those of full age.	115
A child must have been under sixteen years of age at the death of the non-commissioned officer, musician or private, in order to invest the guardian with the right to commute the bounty land for half-pay.	122
A person who enlisted as a soldier in the war of 1812 and served as such until commissioned, but who resigned his commission before the close of the war, is entitled to bounty land, provided the enlistment was for five years, or during the war.	175
Land warrants, by the laws of Virginia, are not mere chattels; but are regarded as a kind of inchoate title to lands, and descend to heirs.	200
A land warrant held in the right of a <i>feme covert</i> , must be assigned by her with her husband, in order to transfer it.	200
Military bounty land warrants to Canadian volunteers, under the act of March 5, 1816, are not assignable. Such warrant, when fraudulently obtained, may be cancelled so as to prevent its use for any mischievous purpose.	210
The Canadian volunteers may locate lands for which warrants have been issued to them by attorney, the same as others, similarly entitled, have been accustomed to do.	275
Since the acts of Congress under which troops were raised in the late war were construed so as to permit of the enlistment of colored men; and since recruiting officers recruited them on a contract for the pay and bounty stipulated by law; and as the officers of the government recognized them as a part of the army, (receiving pay and rations with other troops,) a practical construction has been given to those acts which entitles the colored soldiers to the promised lands.	393
A receipt, dated 1785, acknowledging the receipt of money in part payment of a Virginia military warrant, is not, <i>per se</i> , an assignment, nor is it evidence of an assignment.	661
The commissioner is bound to issue the patent to the original beneficiary, his heirs or assigns: and must, therefore, have satisfactory evidence of assignment before he issues to assigns.	661
The provisions of the 1st section of the act of May 20, 1826, are not limited to warrants obtained after the passage of the act.	664
The terms "any such warrants" relate to warrants issued previous as well as subsequent to the act.	664
Congress intended to subject these claims, in their progress from entry to patent, to the supervision of the Secretary of War.	664
The certificate of the Secretary of War was necessary to authorize patents to issue un-	

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)	Page.
der act of 1790, excepting resolution warrants under act of 1800, and were required by the act of 1807.....	664
The act of 1812 establishing the General Land Office, transferred to it the supervision of the military land warrants.....	664
The act of 1815 revived the act of 1807, and made the certificate of the Secretary of War again necessary.....	664
The act of 1818, as to land warrants, revived the act of 1807, as do those of 1823 and 1831.....	664
The act of 1826 does away the distinction between resolution and other warrants, revives the provisions of the act of 1807, and again placed the matter under the Secretary of War, as it was prior to the act establishing the General Land Office....	664
The several acts of the 3d March, 1819, of May, 1824, and of 24th May, 1828, authorize the correction only of the entries of lands by purchasers for money paid....	704
Entries by Canadian volunteers are not such.....	704
Land scrip issued upon the surrender of warrants issued for bounty lands granted for services in the Revolution by the United States, and by the State of Virginia, should issue to the parties <i>nominatim</i> , and to heirs on due proof of heirship.....	734
When issued according to the terms of the warrant, in certain cases, they must be assigned by all the heirs by name, and accompanied with proof of identity, heirship, and proof of assignment.....	734
It must issue to the heirs or assignees, and not to executors nor administrators; for it is to be considered as belonging to the realty.....	734
Soldiers enlisted to serve for the term of five years in the war of 1812, and who were honorably discharged before the expiration of their term of service, in consequence of having furnished accepted substitutes, are entitled to one hundred and sixty acres of land, even though the substitutes may have deserted.....	789
Warrants and patents for bounty lands should issue to the applicants really entitled to them, notwithstanding warrants and patents may have erroneously issued to others, through imposition and fraud. Impositions on the Department ought not to prejudice innocent persons.....	810
Land warrants for bounty lands are real estate; and where parties first entitled have died, they must, in general, issue to heirs or devisees, not to administrators, nor to administrators with wills annexed.....	813
As the warrant in this case is not directly devised, it must, according to the literal interpretation of the act of Congress of May 30, 1830, issue to the heirs.....	813
But as there is a will in this case, and an administrator to execute it; and as the issuing of the warrant to heirs will embarrass the administrator with the will annexed in carrying out the testator's intention; and as there are no conflicting interests to be affected by the form of the issue, it may issue to the administrator in trust for the purposes mentioned in the will.....	813
Where a person entitled to bounty land died before he received it, leaving two heirs-at-law and a will devising certain other of his real and personal estate to one, to be in full for all interest in his estate—HELD, that the other takes the bounty land by implication.....	833
Where an individual entitled to bounty land died intestate, leaving him surviving a widow and several children, and where, after the demise of the widow and children, the widow surviving the children, the heirs of the widow claimed the land—HELD, that the mother was not the heir of the surviving child, except there were none in the paternal line.....	863
Virginia land scrip is so far representative of money as to be subject to the same equitable deductions in case of indebtedness to or frauds committed upon the Government as may be made in the case of a sum of money from the Government to one of its debtors.....	989
Land scrip issued pursuant to the act of the 30th of May, 1830, for the relief of certain officers and soldiers of the Virginia line and navy, must be made out in the names of the persons <i>prima facie</i> entitled to it.....	1030
If there be equitable assignees of the whole or any part of the scrip which may be issued, and they shall claim the same in hostility to the parties originally entitled, the scrip, if delivered at all, ought to be delivered to the parties originally entitled, their heirs, devisees, or other agent or agents, as contradistinguished from persons claiming interests, as assignees or otherwise by contract.....	1030
But where the Department sees that the just claims of other persons will be liable to be defeated by such delivery of the scrip, it may lawfully suspend the actual delivery until claimants can have time to apply to a court of equity for an injunction; and, if it be procured, to retain the scrip until the rights of the parties can be judicially determined.....	1030
The Treasury Department may suspend the issuing of all or any portion of the scrip	

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)	Page.
claimed on a warrant issued for a greater number of acres than may appear to be due, until the true amount can be ascertained.....	1034
Scrip for revolutionary land warrants may be issued; and for that purpose the first section of the act of May 30, 1830, is now in force.....	1129
Land scrip issued in satisfaction of military bounty land warrants must be regarded as real estate, and to go upon the death of the holder to the heirs-at-law, and not to the executors and administrators.....	1221
Scrip may be issued on a Virginia land warrant dated subsequent to September 1, 1835, in cases where it shall appear that such warrant is not an original one, but was only issued in place of one issued improvidently to wrong heirs prior to September 1, 1835, and cancelled by Virginia, as it is in the nature of an exchange warrant, and may be treated as if issued within the time provided by law.....	1300
The heirs of Captain Kirkwood, who entered the revolutionary service in the Delaware regiment, in the year of 1776, and continued in service until the end of the war, are entitled to scrip on a warrant issued for three hundred acres of land on account of his services, whether they were properly entitled to scrip on a warrant for four thousand acres issued by the executive of Virginia or not.....	1338
It appears that, by a construction given to certain acts and resolutions of Congress, and of Virginia, such of the troops from other States as were, in the course of the war, attached to the Virginia State establishment, and continued in service to the end thereof, were entitled to the same bounty from Virginia as if they were originally raised in that State.....	1338
In case the Secretary of the Treasury shall have any good reason to believe that such warrants have been issued in error or mistake, he may suspend the issue of scrip; or, if issued, cause measures to be taken to have it cancelled.....	1338
An administrator has no right to demand land scrip under the act of May 30, 1830....	1492
The administration law of Georgia has nothing to do with lands lying without the limits of the State which are governed by the <i>lex loci</i>	1492
Discharged soldiers who have once elected to take treasury scrip instead of bounty lands, and have obtained the requisite certificate therefor from the Commissioner of Pensions, cannot afterwards be permitted to surrender such scrip and obtain a warrant for lands instead.....	1893
The act of 11th February, 1847, gives to the soldier but one election; and when that is made known, it becomes the duty of the department to conform to it by issuing the evidence of the claim, which completes the proceeding.....	1893
The act of 11th February, 1847, granting bounty lands to non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving in the war with Mexico, does not authorize locations of land warrants upon lands the price of which is fixed at two dollars per acre, by the act of 3d March, 1846.....	1939
The provision allowing bounty lands to the soldiers was intended to operate on the public lands which are subject to sale at the minimum price.....	1939
Soldiers who enlisted during the war with Mexico for twelve months, but who, without having been wounded or sick, were honorably discharged by General Taylor, are not entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847.....	1942
Surviving sisters of the half-blood of deceased soldiers, who, at their demise, were entitled to bounty lands from the government, are equally entitled with the brothers and sisters of the whole-blood to receive such bounty, or the money in its stead....	1967
The act makes no distinction between relatives of the whole-blood and those of the half-blood.....	1967
A soldier who enlisted into the army in 1846, for the term of five years, and served until April, 1849, when, in consequence of the reduction of the army after the termination of the war with Mexico, he was honorably discharged, against his own wishes, is entitled to the bounty land provided by the 9th section of the act of 4th February, 1847.....	2037
The 9th section of that act embraces those of the regular army enlisted for twelve months or for a longer period; volunteers regularly mustered into a volunteer company, who served during the war, and have been honorably discharged; those killed, or who died of wounds received or by sickness incurred in the course of their service; and those who were discharged before the expiration of their term of service, in consequence of wounds received or sickness incurred in the course of their service..	2037
The entire portion of the marine corps, whether they served on ship-board or land, on the Mexican coast or in the interior, in the Mexican war, are to be considered, within the true meaning of the resolution of the 10th of August, 1848, as having "served with the army in the war with Mexico," and are entitled to the bounty land and other remuneration which that resolution provides.....	2042
But in awarding it to such of the corps as may have received prize-money, such money should be carried, in the account, to the credit of the government; or, when not received, should be released.....	2042

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)

	Page.
Soldiers entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847, but who have not received warrants therefor, cannot dispose of their rights to such land or scrip by will.....	2148
The statute expressly directs, in cases of the death of soldiers before their warrants shall have issued, that they shall be issued in favor of, and enure to, the benefit of their families or relations, according to certain rules of priority; and further provides that the land shall not be in any wise affected or charged with, or subjected to, the payment of any debt or claim incurred by such soldiers prior to the issuing of such certificates or warrants.....	2148
BOURIE, JOHN B.....	1819
BRACKEN, CHARLES.....	1688
BRADFORD, JAMES.....	661
BRANDLY, ABRAHAM.....	1795
BREACH OF BLOCKADE.....	1218
BREVET COMMISSIONS, RANK AND PAY.	
There is no act of Congress now in force which recognises any such office as that of brevet major of marines.....	227
The act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, not having retained any majors in service, the brevets theretofore conferred were thereby made to cease with the termination of the lineal rank of majors by commission.....	318
Generals Gaines and Scott being major generals by brevet, and brevets being recognised in the act of July 6, 1812, which has been continued in practice since the return of peace, and having commands according to their brevet rank, are entitled to the pay of major generals.....	342
Whether General Macomb is entitled to the brevet pay of brigadier general, depends upon whether he has a command according to his brevet rank. But, what a command according to brevet rank is, the law does not decide; but the same is left to be determined by the regulations of the army.....	356
The opinion of the Attorney General of the 29th December, 1821, was founded on the act of the 16th of April, 1818, and the army order of the 8th of May following, founded thereon and giving construction to it. The repeal of the section of the act of the 2d March, 1821, which sustained the army order, removes one of the grounds upon which it was suggested that Generals Scott and Gaines were in command of divisions, and leaves that fact to be settled by the Department of War.....	368
If they are in command of divisions according to the arrangement of troops on the peace establishment, they are, nevertheless, by force of the act of the 16th April, 1818, entitled to the pay and emoluments of their brevet rank.....	368
Captain Wainwright, of the marine corps, having served ten years in the grade of captain, and having applied for brevet promotion under the act of 16th April, 1814, the question is presented, whether, since the act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, and abolishing the office of major in the same, the President can confer the brevet of major at all? and if so, whether it should not be the brevet of major in the army?—HELD, that the only brevet rank of major which the President can confer, is that of brevet major in the army of the United States.....	376
If it shall be deemed expedient to confer upon a captain of marines the brevet rank of major in the army, then he is entitled, if entitled at all to promotion, to the brevet rank of lieutenant colonel in the marine corps.....	376
Brevet rank takes effect whenever, by special assignment, the brevet officer is invested with a separate command, comprising troops of different corps, at a particular post.	394
The provisions of the act of July 6, 1812, authorizing the President to confer brevet rank on such officers of the army as shall have served ten years in any one grade apply to brevet officers generally, and such as have been brevetted for gallant services.....	426
The service actually rendered for ten years in any one grade, being the ground of promotion, any officer performing it for that term, whether he holds the grade by commission or by brevet, is entitled to promotion.....	426
For the views of the Attorney General at length on the subject of brevets, he refers the Secretary of War to his opinion given April 5, 1824.....	527
The ten years' service in one grade, mentioned in the act of July 6, 1812, as given to be one of the meritorious grounds for a brevet, (if there be no practice to the contrary,) must be a service for ten continuous years.....	527
The act authorizing the President to confer brevets is not mandatory. It does not command him, it merely authorizes him to confer brevet rank in certain cases, and the cases are within his sound discretion to say whether the gallant actions, meritorious conduct, and the service of ten years in one grade, have been sufficiently important to deserve the mark of distinction.....	527

BREVET COMMISSIONS, ETC., (continued.)

Page.

The act of 1818 allows pay to brevetted officers having commands according to their brevet rank ; but the order of the Secretary of War provides that they shall have a command equal to double their ordinary or regimental command ; which order conflicts with the act, and is therefore of doubtful validity.....	626
Brevet pay must, nevertheless, be limited to those "who are on duty and have a command according to their brevet rank," according to the language of the act, and cannot be legally extended to those whose command is double that which their regimental rank habitually authorizes, but which is at the same time not according to that to which their brevet rank entitles them.....	626
A brevet major, whilst in command, according to his brevet rank, of a fort, being detailed to sit as major on a court martial, is entitled to his brevet pay for the period employed in the court, provided it shall be found that, according to military usage, he was at the same time in command of the fort.....	909
The acts of Congress on the subject of brevet pay allow such pay only from the time when the brevet commission was actually conferred.....	942
The applicant for brevet pay seems to have an equitable claim, but his only remedy is by application to Congress.....	942
To entitle a brevet brigadier general to pay according to his brevet rank, he must be in command of a brigade regularly consisting of two regiments.....	1020
The act of April 16, 1818, has excluded officers of the Ordnance Department from the benefits of their brevet rank.....	1021
The brevet commissions issued by the President, on the 28th of June, 1848, to certain persons who had distinguished themselves in the late war with Mexico, on the recommendation of the commanding officer of their regiment, are valid, though such persons were not non-commissioned officers at that date.....	1965
The act of 3d March, 1847, invested the President with authority to issue such brevets as a reward for the distinguished services of that class of officers, rendered in that capacity, upon certain evidence that they had thus served, whether they should retain the same rank when the reward should be bestowed, or should be transferred elsewhere to act in an humbler capacity.....	1965
BRIAN, —.....	1968
BRICE, JACOB.....	863
BRIBERY. (See Crimes and offences.).....	183
BROCCBUS, P. E.....	1993
BROOKLYN, contract for lands at.....	1960
BROOKLYN DRY-DOCK.	
The contract of the navy agent at New York, with the Messrs. Benson, for piles for the dry-dock at Brooklyn, to be delivered after Congress should make further appropriations, is not valid or binding on the department.....	1794
Such contracts, in advance of appropriations, were prohibited by the 6th section of the act of 1st May, 1820.....	1794
BROWN, REYNOLDS and others.....	1106, 1154
BROWN, HENRY L.....	1965
BROWNELL, LIEUT.....	1854, 1857
BRYAN, JOSEPH.....	1993
BRYANT.....	314
BUCHANAN, ROBERT.....	3
BUCHNER SIMEON.....	1341
BULLOCK, A. S.....	418
BULLUS, DR.....	194
BURKE, LIEUT.....	714
BUTLER, PIERCE M.....	1812

C.

CABOT, MRS.....	76
CADETS. See Military Academy, also.....	224, 305, 644
CALDWELL, J. F.	

Where the Auditor of the Post Office Department was authorized to audit and settle the accounts of J. F. Caldwell for carrying the mails, if the Attorney General should be of opinion that the Postmaster General had not the right, under the contract with him, to make certain alterations in the mode of transporting them ; and the question being submitted to the Attorney General for instructions to the Auditor concerning the authority of the Postmaster General to change the time, frequency, and mode of transporting the mails—DECIDED, that as the contract reserved the right to discontinue the route whenever he should deem it useless, upon notice and the al-

CALDWELL, J. F., (continued.)	Page.
lowance of one month's extra pay, and as he concluded to discontinue it only a portion of the time, the contractor had an option, as soon as he received his notification, to renounce it entirely and receive his month's pay in advance.....	1562
But as he preferred going on with the service on the new terms, he has nobody to blame but himself; and he is only entitled to be paid for the services he has actually rendered	1562
CALVERT, SUSAN.....	238
CAMPBELL, MAJOR.....	888
CAPTURES must be determined upon competent evidence, and no rules for determining the competency of evidence are more proper than those which prevail in courts of admiralty, and which being founded on general and universal principles, are essential to a safe and pure administration of justice.....	17
The master of a captured vessel, by the usage of admiralty, is a competent witness...	17
When the decree of a judge raises a presumption against the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, in cases of capture, it will not be improper for the district attorney to cause the necessary depositions to be taken <i>de bene esse</i> , to be used by the Executive in case the appellant does not prosecute his appeal or the decree be affirmed.....	17
See Prizes.....	1218
CANTAL VS. CLINTON.....	17
CARPENTER, LIEUT.....	832
CARRYING TRADE.	
The reciprocity act of 1817 does not permit even an indirect carrying trade by foreign ships. Belgian vessels carrying hides and wool from Buenos Ayres to Boston come within the prohibitions of, and are subject to the forfeitures denounced by the act..	1513
CARTER, FARISH.	
The first section of the act for the relief of Colonel Carter assumes that his account for salt has been settled and paid, and provides for the immediate payment of a gross sum of \$1,860, in addition to the amount before received, without authorizing the accounting officers to reopen the former account or to re-adjust it. It is therefore a provision by itself, and should be so considered in reference to other matters provided for in said act.....	904
The second section provides for the settlement of various other accounts, i. e. those accounts only which on the 2d March, 1833, were unadjusted and unsettled between him and the government.....	904
In settling these accounts the accounting officers may proceed and settle any one or more of the separate accounts referred to in the papers, for the claimant is entitled to such a settlement.....	904
How far it may be proper to make partial settlements of either of the separate accounts is a question of convenience and discretion; but it occurs to the Attorney General that what may be required by justice and equity in respect to the accounts under each contract, cannot very well be ascertained without a view of all the claims which it is intended to present under it.....	904
But in adjusting the unsettled claims and accounts presented under the act in question, the accounting officers have no authority to reopen the former settlements, nor to require the production of evidence to establish their correctness, nor to set off errors prejudicial to the government, which may be detected therein, against the allowances to which Colonel Carter may now show himself to be entitled in the unsettled accounts.....	904
The opinion of the Attorney General of 23d ultimo (<i>ante</i> , p. 904) reconsidered and modified in respect to the directions given to the accounting officers.....	911
The accounting officers may continue the former accounts by charging to the debit of Carter all such sums as they may find to have been erroneously credited to him in either of the former accounts; and all items of this nature will pass to his debit in the general account between him and the government.....	911
The several sums which may be allowed under the act for his relief should be credited in the above-mentioned general account; and the balance, either for or against him, should be certified in the usual manner.....	911
CARTER, LT. LONDON N.....	1749
CARTLAND, GILES.....	1548
CARTCART, JAMES L.....	449
CATHOLIC MISSION LANDS—(see Missionary lands.)	
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN FLORIDA, grants to.....	367
CAVEATS.	
Private or extrajudicial caveats lodged with the commissioner of loans, when founded on some specific claim or lien on the stock created by the proprietor himself, ought to be respected.....	594
So also should the process of the courts be respected.....	594

	Page.
CENSUS, compensation for taking.....	703, 744
CENSUS OFFICE, clerks in.....	2126
CERTIFICATES of stock lost or destroyed.....	2135
in lieu of affidavit.....	347
CHANDLER, E. E.....	1832
LIEUT. Wm.....	1680
CHAPLAINS not to sit on courts-martial.....	675
CHARLESTOWN, lands in.....	719
CHARTER-PARTY.	
The owners of a vessel chartered to the Navy Department, for the purpose of carrying provisions and naval stores to Malta and Syracuse, without stipulations in the charter-party to furnish any particular or special papers, captured by a Spanish privateer on the ground that the vessel was carrying naval stores to the port of an enemy of Spain, the voyage and risk being fixed by the charter-party and freight charged accordingly, are liable for the loss sustained by the capture.....	99
Where a vessel was chartered by the navy agent to convey certain supplies to the Pacific, with stipulations to proceed first to Valparaiso to receive orders as to the discharge of her cargo; and then, in conformity to such orders as should be there received, either to discharge the cargo there, or proceed to Lima and discharge there—HELD, that the charter-party contemplated only one port of delivery.....	940
A portion of the freight having been discharged at Valparaiso and the balance at Lima, a case has occurred which was not provided for nor contemplated in the contract, and which ought to be settled by the general rules of law and equity, aided by the analogous provisions contained in the special agreement.....	940
In the case under consideration, the ship owner is entitled, at his option, to consider either Valparaiso or Lima the port of delivery, and to apply to the case, after making his election, the special provisions of the charter-party.....	940
The owners of vessels chartered for the purpose of transporting Indians from Florida, but not employed for that purpose, are legally entitled to the stipulated demurrage and the actual damage occasioned by the non-fulfilment of the contracts.....	1152
The owners of a steamboat chartered to take troops and stores from Pittsburg to Fort Smith, on the Arkansas river, at two hundred and thirty dollars per day, until discharged, and which, after having been discharged, was detained at Cincinnati on its way back, on account of low water, are not entitled to pay for that detention....	1523
The United States had nothing to do with the steamboat after the charter-party was satisfied with the landing of the passengers, or the discharge thereof by the Assistant Quartermaster.....	1523
This case is <i>res judicata</i>	1523
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for three months, and longer if required, at nine hundred dollars per month, to transport a cargo from Philadelphia to the island of Lobos, at the costs and charges of the owners, who covenanted that she was sea-worthy, &c.; and having received her freight, proceeded as far as the Delaware breakwater, where she sunk and lost the entire cargo; and, about two months after, was raised and tendered to an agent of the Government at Philadelphia, for the purpose of fulfilling the charter-party; and the owners having received payment from date of contract until she went down, making claim, under the charter-party, for freight afterwards—DECIDED, that the claim was not admissible.....	1952
There having been no cargo to be forwarded after the wreck, and it being impracticable to raise and repair the vessel in season to reach the place of destination before the expiration of the time stipulated for the service, it cannot be maintained that the subsequent tender was equivalent to performance, or constituted the ground of any valid claim for freight.....	1952
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for a period of not less than three months, to be employed in transporting troops, animals, and stores to and from such places, ports, and roadsteads in the Gulf of Mexico as might be required, at one hundred dollars per day, from a certain date to her sailing for the island of Lobos, and three thousand dollars for the run from Brazos Santiago to the said island, where twelve days were to be allowed for unloading, and after that time to be paid for at the rate of one hundred dollars per day for the balance of the three months, at the expiration of which she was to be discharged; but, having arrived at Lobos, was immediately ordered to Vera Cruz, where her cargo was discharged; and claim being made for the per diem allowance after she left Lobos—DECIDED, that it is very clear that the owners became entitled to one hundred dollars per day during the whole period of three months, except the time occupied in the run from Brazos Santiago to the island of Lobos.....	1954

CHARTER-PARTY, (continued.)

Page.

The terms of the contract are too explicit to admit of any interpretation that would permit the Government to substitute for a right or privilege, which it waived, a distinct service for which it had stipulated a distinct compensation.....	1954
THE CHEROKEES AND THEIR LANDS—	
The United States acquired from Great Britain by the treaty which terminated the American revolution a clear title to all the lands within the boundaries designated therein, subject only to the Indian right of occupancy.....	691
This is the doctrine which was asserted by the various European nations who acquired territory on this continent anterior to the treaty with Great Britain, and is the spirit of the several compacts made with the Cherokees when they are correctly interpreted.....	691
The conqueror always possesses the right to prescribe the limitations of the conquest and the terms and conditions of peace.....	691
The first treaty with the Cherokees (concluded at Hopewell) regarded them as a conquered people, and tendered them a peace upon certain conditions. It assigned them a country to hunt and to dwell in, and, as an act of grace, a lease and determinable interest, but no title nor any permanent interest in the soil.....	691
Upon these terms the Cherokees agreed to accept and retain the possession of the lands thus allotted to them.....	691
The treaty of Hopewell settled a principle which may be regarded as fundamental, and one which became the basis of all subsequent stipulations, and which furnished the key for their interpretation.....	691
The compact of 1817 was made with the same general understanding of the law, and of the right of the United States to regulate the concerns therein mentioned of those who might remain, as well as those who might emigrate to lands west of the Mississippi. It stipulated for payment by the United States to those emigrants whose improvements should add real value to their lands, a full valuation for the same, to be ascertained by a commissioner to be appointed by the President of the United States. And for all improvements which added real value to the lands ceded to the United States, they agreed to pay, in like manner, or to give improvements which emigrants should have left in exchange. It moreover provided, that all the improvements left by the emigrants within the bounds of the Cherokee nation east of the Mississippi, which added real value to the lands, and for which the United States should give a consideration, and not so exchanged, should be rented to the Indians until surrendered, &c.; by which the United States became land-holders within the limits reserved to the Indians for hunting grounds.....	691
So far as the United States acquired by negotiation and contract the possession of any of these lands, the same inured, under the treaty of 1817, to the State of Georgia, and not to Cherokees who remained behind.....	691
CHEROKEE TAX ON TRADERS.....	421
CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1806.....	1163
— 1817.....	1183, 1210, 1545, 1800, 1875
— 1819.....	1183, 1875
CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1835-6.	
The sum of sixty thousand dollars constitutes the whole amount which can be paid by the United States for the claims of citizens for services rendered the Cherokee nation by the treaty of 1836.....	1104
Claims under the treaty must be for services of a lawful nature, and performed at the instance and request of the acting authorities of the nation.....	1104
Claims under the Cherokee treaty of 1835, were to be examined and adjudicated by commissioners to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and their decisions were to be final.....	1210
The Attorney General will, however, advise that, whatever may have been the literal construction of the treaty of 1817 in regard to the rights of reserves, provided for therein, to locate their lands without the limits of the session then made, that right, after the subsequent acts of the parties in the execution of the treaty, and for the purposes of the late treaty, must be conceded to exist.....	1210
The Cherokee fund is not liable for damages arising from the non-fulfilment by the Government of contracts made for the removal of, and supplies for, the Cherokee Indians.....	1254
The departure of the Indians to the west, was a condition precedent to their receiving the commutation for expenses of removal.....	1407
The President has power to appoint new commissioners under the Cherokee treaty of New Echota, for the adjustment of all the claims provided for therein, there being no limitation to their authority, except the fulfilment of its purpose.....	1517

CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1835, (continued.)

Page.

The expenses of such commission cannot be defrayed out of the Cherokee fund, however, but must be from appropriations to be made by Congress.....	1517
The jurisdiction and authority of the present commissioners, under the treaty with the Cherokees, is limited to cases under the treaty which were not disposed of by the former board.....	1585
The claim of Rogers having been considered, disposed of, and reported upon by the former board, was not a proper subject for the adjudication of the present commissioners; wherefore, any decision made thereon by the latter was and is nugatory and void.....	1585
Awards by the present commissioners upon claims not referred to them, nor comprised within the limits of their authority, furnish no warrant to the officers of the treasury for paying them.....	1585
The allegation, that the former board rejected the claim through mistake, in nowise affects the question of jurisdiction. If there were a mistake, and a wrong done in consequence of it, the claimant can obtain redress only by an appeal to Congress.	1585
The head of a Cherokee family is entitled to receive the amount awarded to his claim to a reservation. He is <i>quoad hoc</i> the guardian of his children.....	1585
The act of June 17, 1844, restrained the further exercise of Executive authority to appoint commissioners to examine claims under the treaty of New Echota, and he cannot now constitute a new board without plainly disregarding the will of Congress in the premises.....	1747
If there remain any claims yet unadjudicated, the Executive is advised to apply to Congress for an appropriation to enable him to carry the treaty into effect.....	1747
The Cherokees remaining in the States of North Carolina and Tennessee are not entitled to the commutation for removal and subsistence given by the eighth article of the treaty to those who have removed west of the Mississippi.....	1758
They can only receive their due portion of personal benefits accruing under the treaty, for their claims, improvements, and <i>per capita</i> , whenever an appropriation shall have been made to carry it into effect.....	1758
The statements of the commissioner and others that the Cherokees were assured that those who did not emigrate west should have the benefit of the pecuniary allowance, are inadmissible as evidence in the case.....	1758
Whether the lands in North Carolina belonged to the Indians residing on them is a question for the judiciary, now that they have been sold and the purchasers put in possession.....	1758
A Cherokee reservee, under treaty of 1835, in whose favor the commissioners appointed to adjudicate claims made an award, but to whom they delivered no certificate, is nevertheless entitled to payment.....	1800
As a general rule the certificate of the commissioners, indicating the amount due the claimant is the proper evidence of the fact to be produced to the accounting officers, and upon which they are to make the payment; yet the rule is not entirely inflexible.....	1800
Claimants under the 17th article of the Cherokee treaty of 1835, in whose favor an award by the commissioners was made, are entitled to be paid, even though they are not able to present any certificate of the amount to the accounting officers, there being an express adjudication under the treaty on file.....	1802
Under a reconsideration of the claim of David Taylor to payment of an award by the commissioners, upon further evidence produced, it is made evident that the claim was not adjudicated within the terms of the treaty.....	1818
The Attorney General, therefore, revises his former opinion in the case, and advises that payment to the claimant cannot be properly made unless the same shall be hereafter allowed by the commissioners.....	1818
For this purpose, it will be just to afford the claimant and the board all the facilities and information on the subject which the records and files of the Department contain.	1818
The claims of Cherokees for the value of alleged pre-emption rights, asserted under the treaty of 1835-'6 with that nation, are inadmissible under the convention as the same was ratified.....	1840
That part of the 12th article which in the original draught created pre-emption rights, was annulled by mutual consent before the treaty was submitted to the Senate; so that no such rights were ever granted to any portion of the Cherokee people.....	1840
The supplemental articles modified the contract by abolishing the distinctions created in the original draught, and provided for the removal of the whole people together to the country provided for them west of the Mississippi—a purpose wholly incompatible with the idea upon which the claimants proceed who set up claims for the value of pre-emptions. The claim of Andrew Taylor, therefore ought not to be allowed.	1840
The appropriation act of June 27, 1846, provided that the commissioners to examine	

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)

	Page.
Soldiers entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847, but who have not received warrants therefor, cannot dispose of their rights to such land or scrip by will.....	2148
The statute expressly directs, in cases of the death of soldiers before their warrants shall have issued, that they shall be issued in favor of, and enure to, the benefit of their families or relations, according to certain rules of priority; and further provides that the land shall not be in any wise affected or charged with, or subjected to, the payment of any debt or claim incurred by such soldiers prior to the issuing of such certificates or warrants.....	2148
BOURIE, JOHN B.....	1819
BRACKEN, CHARLES.....	1688
BRADFORD, JAMES.....	661
BRANDLY, ABRAHAM.....	1795
BREACH OF BLOCKADE.....	1218
BREVET COMMISSIONS, RANK AND PAY.	
There is no act of Congress now in force which recognises any such office as that of brevet major of marines.....	227
The act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, not having retained any majors in service, the brevets theretofore conferred were thereby made to cease with the termination of the lineal rank of majors by commission.....	318
Generals Gaines and Scott being major generals by brevet, and brevets being recognised in the act of July 6, 1812, which has been continued in practice since the return of peace, and having commands according to their brevet rank, are entitled to the pay of major generals.....	342
Whether General Macomb is entitled to the brevet pay of brigadier general, depends upon whether he has a command according to his brevet rank. But, what a command according to brevet rank is, the law does not decide; but the same is left to be determined by the regulations of the army.....	356
The opinion of the Attorney General of the 29th December, 1821, was founded on the act of the 16th of April, 1818, and the army order of the 8th of May following, founded thereon and giving construction to it. The repeal of the section of the act of the 2d March, 1821, which sustained the army order, removes one of the grounds upon which it was suggested that Generals Scott and Gaines were in command of divisions, and leaves that fact to be settled by the Department of War.....	368
If they are in command of divisions according to the arrangement of troops on the peace establishment, they are, nevertheless, by force of the act of the 16th April, 1818, entitled to the pay and emoluments of their brevet rank.....	368
Captain Wainwright, of the marine corps, having served ten years in the grade of captain, and having applied for brevet promotion under the act of 16th April, 1814, the question is presented, whether, since the act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, and abolishing the office of major in the same, the President can confer the brevet of major at all? and if so, whether it should not be the brevet of major in the army?—HELD, that the only brevet rank of major which the President can confer, is that of brevet major in the army of the United States.....	376
If it shall be deemed expedient to confer upon a captain of marines the brevet rank of major in the army, then he is entitled, if entitled at all to promotion, to the brevet rank of lieutenant colonel in the marine corps.....	376
Brevet rank takes effect whenever, by special assignment, the brevet officer is invested with a separate command, comprising troops of different corps, at a particular post.	394
The provisions of the act of July 6, 1812, authorizing the President to confer brevet rank on such officers of the army as shall have served ten years in any one grade apply to brevet officers generally, and such as have been brevetted for gallant services.....	426
The service actually rendered for ten years in any one grade, being the ground of promotion, any officer performing it for that term, whether he holds the grade by commission or by brevet, is entitled to promotion.....	426
For the views of the Attorney General at length on the subject of brevets, he refers the Secretary of War to his opinion given April 5, 1824.....	527
The ten years' service in one grade, mentioned in the act of July 6, 1812, as given to be one of the meritorious grounds for a brevet, (if there be no practice to the contrary,) must be a service for ten continuous years.....	527
The act authorizing the President to confer brevets is not mandatory. It does not command him, it merely authorizes him to confer brevet rank in certain cases, and the cases are within his sound discretion to say whether the gallant actions, meritorious conduct, and the service of ten years in one grade, have been sufficiently important to deserve the mark of distinction.....	527

BREVET COMMISSIONS, ETC., (continued.)

Page.

The act of 1818 allows pay to brevetted officers having commands according to their brevet rank; but the order of the Secretary of War provides that they shall have a command equal to double their ordinary or regimental command; which order conflicts with the act, and is therefore of doubtful validity.....	626
Brevet pay must, nevertheless, be limited to those "who are on duty and have a command according to their brevet rank," according to the language of the act, and cannot be legally extended to those whose command is double that which their regimental rank habitually authorizes, but which is at the same time not according to that to which their brevet rank entitles them.....	626
A brevet major, whilst in command, according to his brevet rank, of a fort, being detailed to sit as major on a court martial, is entitled to his brevet pay for the period employed in the court, provided it shall be found that, according to military usage, he was at the same time in command of the fort.....	999
The acts of Congress on the subject of brevet pay allow such pay only from the time when the brevet commission was actually conferred.....	942
The applicant for brevet pay seems to have an equitable claim, but his only remedy is by application to Congress.....	942
To entitle a brevet brigadier general to pay according to his brevet rank, he must be in command of a brigade regularly consisting of two regiments.....	1020
The act of April 16, 1818, has excluded officers of the Ordnance Department from the benefits of their brevet rank.....	1021
The brevet commissions issued by the President, on the 28th of June, 1848, to certain persons who had distinguished themselves in the late war with Mexico, on the recommendation of the commanding officer of their regiment, are valid, though such persons were not non-commissioned officers at that date.....	1965
The act of 3d March, 1847, invested the President with authority to issue such brevets as a reward for the distinguished services of that class of officers, rendered in that capacity, upon certain evidence that they had thus served, whether they should retain the same rank when the reward should be bestowed, or should be transferred elsewhere to act in an humbler capacity.....	1965
BRIAN, —.....	1968
BRICE, JACOB.....	863
BRIBERY. (See Crimes and offences.).....	133
BROCCHUS, P. E.....	1993
BROOKLYN, contract for lands at.....	1960
BROOKLYN DRY-DOCK. The contract of the navy agent at New York, with the Messrs. Benson, for piles for the dry-dock at Brooklyn, to be delivered after Congress should make further appropriations, is not valid or binding on the department.....	1794
Such contracts, in advance of appropriations, were prohibited by the 6th section of the act of 1st May, 1820.....	1794
BROWN, REYNOLDS and others.....	1106, 1154
BROWN, HENRY L.....	1965
BROWNELL, LIEUT.....	1854, 1857
BRYAN, JOSEPH.....	1993
BRYANT.....	314
BUCHANAN, ROBERT.....	3
BUCHNER-SIMEON.....	1341
BULLOCK, A. S.....	418
BULLUS, DR.....	194
BURKE, LIEUT.....	714
BUTLER, PIERCE M.....	1812

C.

CABOT, MRS.....	76
CADETS. See Military Academy, also.....	224, 305, 644
CALDWELL, J. F.....	

Where the Auditor of the Post Office Department was authorized to audit and settle the accounts of J. F. Caldwell for carrying the mails, if the Attorney General should be of opinion that the Postmaster General had not the right, under the contract with him, to make certain alterations in the mode of transporting them; and the question being submitted to the Attorney General for instructions to the Auditor concerning the authority of the Postmaster General to change the time, frequency, and mode of transporting the mails—DECIDED, that as the contract reserved the right to discontinue the route whenever he should deem it useless, upon notice and the al-

CAIDWELL, J. F., (<i>continued.</i>)	Page.
lowance of one month's extra pay, and as he concluded to discontinue it only a portion of the time, the contractor had an option, as soon as he received his notification, to renounce it entirely and receive his month's pay in advance.....	1562
But as he preferred going on with the service on the new terms, he has nobody to blame but himself; and he is only entitled to be paid for the services he has actually rendered	1562
CALVERT, SUSAN.....	238
CAMPBELL, MAJOR.....	888
CAPTURES must be determined upon competent evidence, and no rules for determining the competency of evidence are more proper than those which prevail in courts of admiralty, and which being founded on general and universal principles, are essential to a safe and pure administration of justice.....	17
The master of a captured vessel, by the usage of admiralty, is a competent witness...	17
When the decree of a judge raises a presumption against the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, in cases of capture, it will not be improper for the district attorney to cause the necessary depositions to be taken <i>de bene esse</i> , to be used by the Executive in case the appellant does not prosecute his appeal or the decree be affirmed.....	17
See Prizes.....	1218
CANTAL VS. CLINTON.....	17
CARPENTER, LIEUT.....	832
CARRYING TRADE.	
The reciprocity act of 1817 does not permit even an indirect carrying trade by foreign ships. Belgian vessels carrying hides and wool from Buenos Ayres to Boston come within the prohibitions of, and are subject to the forfeitures denounced by the act..	1513
CARTER, FARISH.	
The first section of the act for the relief of Colonel Carter assumes that his account for salt has been settled and paid, and provides for the immediate payment of a gross sum of \$1,860, in addition to the amount before received, without authorizing the accounting officers to reopen the former account or to re-adjust it. It is therefore a provision by itself, and should be so considered in reference to other matters provided for in said act.....	904
The second section provides for the settlement of various other accounts, i. e. those accounts only which on the 2d March, 1833, were unadjusted and unsettled between him and the government.....	904
In settling these accounts the accounting officers may proceed and settle any one or more of the separate accounts referred to in the papers, for the claimant is entitled to such a settlement.....	904
How far it may be proper to make partial settlements of either of the separate accounts is a question of convenience and discretion; but it occurs to the Attorney General that what may be required by justice and equity in respect to the accounts under each contract, cannot very well be ascertained without a view of all the claims which it is intended to present under it.....	904
But in adjusting the unsettled claims and accounts presented under the act in question, the accounting officers have no authority to reopen the former settlements, nor to require the production of evidence to establish their correctness, nor to set off errors prejudicial to the government, which may be detected therein, against the allowances to which Colonel Carter may now show himself to be entitled in the unsettled accounts.....	904
The opinion of the Attorney General of 23d ultimo (<i>ante</i> , p. 904) reconsidered and modified in respect to the directions given to the accounting officers.....	911
The accounting officers may continue the former accounts by charging to the debit of Carter all such sums as they may find to have been erroneously credited to him in either of the former accounts; and all items of this nature will pass to his debit in the general account between him and the government.....	911
The several sums which may be allowed under the act for his relief should be credited in the above-mentioned general account; and the balance, either for or against him, should be certified in the usual manner.....	911
CARTER, LT. LANDON N.....	1749
CARTLAND, GILES.....	1548
CATHCART, JAMES L.....	449
CATHOLIC MISSION LANDS—(see Missionary lands.)	
CATHOLIC CHURCH IN FLORIDA, grants to.....	367
CAVEATS.	
Private or extrajudicial caveats lodged with the commissioner of loans, when founded on some specific claim or lien on the stock created by the proprietor himself, ought to be respected.....	594
So also should the process of the courts be respected.....	594

	Page.
CENSUS, compensation for taking.....	703, 744
CENSUS OFFICE, clerks in.....	2126
CERTIFICATES of stock lost or destroyed.....	2135
in lieu of affidavit.....	347
CHANDLER, E. E.....	1832
LIEUT. Wm.....	1680
CHAPLAINS not to sit on courts-martial.....	675
CHARLESTOWN, lands in.....	719
CHARTER-PARTY.	
The owners of a vessel chartered to the Navy Department, for the purpose of carrying provisions and naval stores to Malta and Syracuse, without stipulations in the charter-party to furnish any particular or special papers, captured by a Spanish privateer on the ground that the vessel was carrying naval stores to the port of an enemy of Spain, the voyage and risk being fixed by the charter-party and freight charged accordingly, are liable for the loss sustained by the capture.....	99
Where a vessel was chartered by the navy agent to convey certain supplies to the Pacific, with stipulations to proceed first to Valparaiso to receive orders as to the discharge of her cargo; and then, in conformity to such orders as should be there received, either to discharge the cargo there, or proceed to Lima and discharge there—HELD, that the charter-party contemplated only one port of delivery.....	940
A portion of the freight having been discharged at Valparaiso and the balance at Lima, a case has occurred which was not provided for nor contemplated in the contract, and which ought to be settled by the general rules of law and equity, aided by the analogous provisions contained in the special agreement.....	940
In the case under consideration, the ship owner is entitled, at his option, to consider either Valparaiso or Lima the port of delivery, and to apply to the case, after making his election, the special provisions of the charter-party.....	940
The owners of vessels chartered for the purpose of transporting Indians from Florida, but not employed for that purpose, are legally entitled to the stipulated demurrage and the actual damage occasioned by the non-fulfilment of the contracts.....	1152
The owners of a steamboat chartered to take troops and stores from Pittsburg to Fort Smith, on the Arkansas river, at two hundred and thirty dollars per day, until discharged, and which, after having been discharged, was detained at Cincinnati on its way back, on account of low water, are not entitled to pay for that detention....	1523
The United States had nothing to do with the steamboat after the charter-party was satisfied with the landing of the passengers, or the discharge thereof by the Assistant Quartermaster.....	1523
This case is <i>res judicata</i>	1523
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for three months, and longer if required, at nine hundred dollars per month, to transport a cargo from Philadelphia to the island of Lobos, at the costs and charges of the owners, who covenanted that she was sea-worthy, &c.; and having received her freight, proceeded as far as the Delaware breakwater, where she sunk and lost the entire cargo; and, about two months after, was raised and tendered to an agent of the Government at Philadelphia, for the purpose of fulfilling the charter-party; and the owners having received payment from date of contract until she went down, making claim, under the charter-party, for freight afterwards—DECIDED, that the claim was not admissible.....	1552
There having been no cargo to be forwarded after the wreck, and it being impracticable to raise and repair the vessel in season to reach the place of destination before the expiration of the time stipulated for the service, it cannot be maintained that the subsequent tender was equivalent to performance, or constituted the ground of any valid claim for freight.....	1552
Where a vessel was chartered by the United States for a period of not less than three months, to be employed in transporting troops, animals, and stores to and from such places, ports, and roadsteads in the Gulf of Mexico as might be required, at one hundred dollars per day, from a certain date to her sailing for the island of Lobos, and three thousand dollars for the run from Brazos Santiago to the said island, where twelve days were to be allowed for unlading, and after that time to be paid for at the rate of one hundred dollars per day for the balance of the three months, at the expiration of which she was to be discharged; but, having arrived at Lobos, was immediately ordered to Vera Cruz, where her cargo was discharged; and claim being made for the per diem allowance after she left Lobos—DECIDED, that it is very clear that the owners became entitled to one hundred dollars per day during the whole period of three months, except the time occupied in the run from Brazos Santiago to the island of Lobos.....	1954

	Page.
COCHRANE, CHRISTIANA.....	1603
—, JAMES.....	1974
COFFEE, GEN. JOHN.....	708
COGSWELL, PEARSON.....	1477, 1559
COLBERT, SUSAN.....	1239
COLEMAN, JAMES.....	1942
COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS.....	684, 1228, 1266, 1676
COLLINS, PATRICK.....	2115
COLLINS, E. K., CONTRACT WITH FOR STEAMSHIPS.	
Congress having contemplated the construction of five steam-ships for the mail service and for the ultimate augmentation of the naval armament, and having authorized advances to be made therefor only upon each of them after it should be launched, and the contractors having received the ratable proportion of the amount authorized upon the four of them now afloat, no further advances can be legally made until the fifth shall be launched.....	2093
The advances of money authorized were intended to be so made as to insure and hasten the building of every one of the five ships contracted for.....	2093
The opinion delivered on the 20th August, 1850, is reconsidered; and although the provisions of the act of 3d August, 1848, are susceptible of a different construction, the Attorney General adheres to the construction before given, as being most conformable to the language of the said act.....	2098
If, however, the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt, from equitable considerations arising from the fact that the four steamers already built are equal in power and tonnage to the five contracted for, and fully adequate to the mail service, or for any other reason, a different construction may not be improper.....	2098
COLLOT.....	21
COLONIZATION SOCIETY—(See Slave Trade.)	
COLORED TROOPS—(See Bounty Lands.)	
COLUMBIA COLLEGE.	
A legal quorum of trustees being present for the transaction of business, and it being announced, in order to proceed to the election to fill a vacancy in the board, and the majority of the quorum voting for an individual who was thereupon declared elected, the election is valid.....	511
COMMISSION—See Army, Brevets, Militia, Navy compensation.	
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS.....	142
—of the United States.....	1603
—to execute treaties.....	36
—of United States Bank.....	5
—to make investigations.....	1633
COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS OF THE CUSTOMS.	
Where double duties are the fruits of a compromise, in a case of forfeiture, the collector prosecuting is as much entitled to his moiety of them as he would have been to his moiety of the forfeiture which they represent.....	166
The surveyor of Petersburg is entitled to the salary fixed by law, he having been duly commissioned as a surveyor, having been called on to perform, and having performed faithfully, the duties of the office, even though he did not reside there.....	448
By the acquiescence of the Government, and the construction given in several judicial decisions, entitled to respect, the act of the 7th of May, 1822, in relation to the compensation of officers of the customs, is not deemed to work a repeal of the act of 2d of March, 1793, in relation to the same subject.....	1266
The compensation of officers of the customs is to be regulated and graduated by the importations of the present year; and the act of July 21, 1840, merely substituting the present for the year 1838.....	1358
The act of the 3d of March, 1841, making appropriations for the civil and diplomatic expenses of the Government for the year 1841, was intended to restrain the incomes or annual emoluments of the officers therein mentioned as such, from all sources whatever, connected with the performance of the duties of their office, to the sums there mentioned.....	1408
Whether the allowance for agency of marine hospitals, superintendence of light-houses, and certificates for wines and teas, are fairly included within the purview of the statute, depends on the question whether these objects come within the sphere of the collector's duty, &c.....	1408
The act of 1799, giving authority to collectors to employ occasional inspectors and others in aid of the revenue, did not authorize them to apply occasional persons to perform clerical duties in custom-houses, and to pay them out of the revenue.....	1622
The expense of clerk-hire in the custom-houses cannot be charged upon the Treasury, except in the cases provided for by the act of 1838.....	1622

COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS OF THE CUSTOMS, (continued.)		Page.
The act of 7th July, 1838, does not change the aspect of the case of clerks as provided by act of 17th May, 1822, its object only being to allow them, to a certain extent, the fees and emoluments which, but for the operation of the acts of 1832 and 1833, they would have received, and limiting allowances according to the importations of the year.....		1622
Collectors of customs, acting as superintendents of light-houses, are entitled to commissions upon disbursements made by them in that capacity, subject to the limitation imposed by the 18th section of the act of May 7, 1822.....		1634
The compensation of collectors, naval officers, and surveyors depends on the amount received from the sources enumerated in the acts of 1822 and 1841, read together—to the maximum of \$4,000, \$3,000, and \$2,500 for commissions upon duties; and to \$2,000 from the sources enumerated in the 5th section of the act of 1841; and is in each case separately dependent on the fund derived from such sources respectively.....		1642
Collectors of customs, who are made superintendents of light-houses, may receive commissions on their disbursements.....		1649
Opinion of 22d September, 1843, reconsidered and re-affirmed.....		1649
Officers of the customs are not entitled to additional compensation under the provisions of the 3d section of the act of 7th July, 1838, the same having been rendered nugatory by reason of the repeal of the act upon which it was based and the enactment of another law upon the subject.....		2091
The compensation of officers of the customs is fixed by the act of 1840, which contains new and different provisions.....		2091
Where a surveyor of the port of Cincinnati neglected to collect certain duties properly certified by the collector at New Orleans as due and payable there in cash, but permitted the goods upon which they were chargeable to be delivered to the importers, he only retaining their bonds, taken pursuant to the act of 2d March, 1831, and afterwards being found in default at the Treasury for such duties, was superseded in office, and a portion of such duties subsequently collected and paid into the Treasury by the successor, to whom the bonds were turned over, and the question as to whether either, and which of the two surveyors are entitled to be credited with commissions on the moneys thus collected, having arisen—decided, that the delinquent surveyor is not, but that his successor is entitled to the commissions established by law upon the duties thus collected and paid over.....		2115
Commissions on customs were intended as a compensation for a faithful performance of the duty of the officer collecting the revenue, and are not due to an officer who has not collected nor received such revenue, but who, in violation of his duty, devolved its collection on his successor.....		2115
COMPENSATION OF LAND OFFICERS.		
Compensation to a register or receiver of a land office for clerk hire is not legal, unless there shall have been an actual expenditure for clerk hire by them.....		536
Where the register or receiver performs the whole duty himself, his compensation is the fees given by the act of 1821, and the half per cent. given by the act of 22d May, 1826.....		536
The compensation of the receivers of public moneys for lands, including the provision for clerk-hire in their offices, is limited by the act of 20th April, 1818, to five hundred dollars, and a commission of one per cent. on the moneys received by them, provided that the whole amount shall not exceed three thousand dollars..		1779
The clerk-hire is a charge upon the commissions, and cannot be allowed as an extra charge by the Department.....		1779
The register of the land office at Kalamazoo is not entitled to an extra allowance, as compensation, or reimbursement for money paid for clerk-hire in his office.....		1782
The claim is not on any better footing than that of the receiver at the same office, whose application was considered in the preceding opinion.....		1782
COMPENSATION OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, MARSHALS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL OFFICERS.		
A marshal is not entitled to the commission of one and a quarter per cent. provided by the act of 28th February, 1799, upon specie captured, as in cases where he sells vessels and other property.....		111
Witnesses imprisoned on account of their inability to give security for their appearance at court are not entitled to any compensation beyond the one dollar and twenty-five cents per day for attending court, and five cents per mile for travelling expenses; allowed in act of February 28, 1799.....		222
The district attorney of New Jersey is entitled to special compensation for attending a State court in behalf of the United States, and for attending upon taking depositions, and for disbursements in the suit; but, if the cause be removed to the circuit court of the United States, and be there attended to by him, his compensation is that which district attorneys are entitled to under the act of 28th February, 1799—		

COMPENSATION OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, AND OTHERS, (continued.)	Page.
being the highest fees which are allowed by the laws of the State of New Jersey for similar services in the supreme court of that State.....	249
Opinion of March 31, 1820, [<i>ante</i> , p. 222,] reconsidered, commented upon at length, and reaffirmed.....	276
Witnesses imprisoned on account of their inability to give security for their appearance at court, are not entitled to any compensation beyond the one dollar and twenty-five cents per day for attending court, and five cents per mile for travelling expenses, as provided by act of 28th February, 1799.....	276
The act provides only for witnesses "summoned in court, attending in court;" and unless it be in session, there is no court in which or upon which they can attend. Witnesses detained in order that they may be in attendance when the time for a session of court shall arrive, cannot be considered in attendance in or upon the court. They earn their compensation only by attending where they shall be in the power of the court whensoever it shall be necessary to call for their testimony.....	276
In a public prosecution the law regards the time of a witness as not lost to himself, but bestowed upon the interests of the community of which he is a member, and therefore he may be considered as being, in some degree, employed for himself. If paid by the marshal all the compensation which Congress has seen fit to make, he cannot obtain anything more. Payment for detention for want of bail has not been provided; and until it shall be, no marshal can legally make any allowance therefor; nor can any allowance therefor be passed by the officer who shall settle his official accounts.....	276
The "reasonable contingent expenses" that may accrue in holding courts, which marshals are allowed to pay, are only those that arise and accrue in the holding of court; not on account of the criminal jurisdiction of the court, or the necessity of the attendance thereon of particular witnesses, but of the " <i>holding of court</i> ," according to appointment, at the specified time and place.....	276
It is the duty of district attorneys to attend all the courts of their respective districts when thereunto required by the Government; but as their fees have not been prescribed for attending State courts, the Executive Department must graduate their compensation by a reasonable estimate of the value of the services rendered.....	689
The act providing for the making of the fifth census permits the marshals to assign to themselves parts of their respective districts, but does not make any provision under which they can lawfully receive any part of the compensation allowed to assistants.....	793
Assistants of marshals have a perfect claim on the Government for the payment of the compensation to which they are entitled, as soon as they have complied with the requisitions of the law.....	754
There is no act of Congress which makes the United States liable for the marshal's fees in the case of the discharge of a debtor from imprisonment; and the Treasury Department, therefore, is not authorized to pay a claim made for them.....	782
Where Colonel Ashton was employed to assist the district attorney of the District of Columbia, by the Mayor of Washington, and the said attorney, in a prosecution then pending against William Berry, in the circuit court, for murder—DECIDED, that he has a just claim against the Government for compensation for his services....	806
District attorneys are entitled only to the salary allowed by the act of 1799 and by subsequent laws, and the per diem, mileage, and taxable fees for prosecuting before the federal courts in their respective districts delinquents for crimes and civil actions, in which the United States are concerned, or have an interest, cognizable, therein, unless some further special provision shall have been made by Congress for individual officers.....	995
Not being required by the laws defining their general duties to attend State courts, nor upon judges out of court, if their services are called for therein, or on other special occasions, and the fees taxed them in such State courts cannot be recovered, or are inadequate, they should be paid a fair compensation out of any moneys appropriated to the special objects in reference to which the services were rendered, or, in some cases, out of the judiciary fund usually provided in the general appropriation bill.....	995
Messrs. Baker and Devereux must, like other officers, find their compensation in the annual stipend and other perquisites annexed to their office.....	995
The reference to the fees of the State courts, contained in the acts of 1789 and 1799, does not apply to the courts, nor to the district attorneys of States where there are no fees by law, but refers to those where the laws give taxable fees.....	1123
The United States should, in such cases, make a reasonable allowance to their attorneys in the States where the latter can look only to their employers for compensation..	1133
The accounts of marshals certified by the court, or one of the judges thereof, as provided in the fourth section of the act of May 8, 1792, are conclusive upon the ac-	

COMPENSATION OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, AND OTHERS, (continued.)

Page.

counting officers of the treasury, except in cases where charges shall be allowed by the court or judge for a service or purpose not mentioned in the acts of Congress, and where a greater sum shall be allowed than that fixed by law.....	1176
As to whether a charge of two dollars for serving a writ of subpoena is proper, it is not perceived that there is any legal warrant for excepting it from the enacting words of the statute giving that compensation for the service of any process, &c.....	1176
Where a marshal received, in due course of law, processes of summons and subpoena for the same witnesses, (it being the usual mode of procuring the attendance of witnesses in the court from which they issued,) and served the same as required, he is entitled to his fees for both services, on their being allowed and certified by the district judge.....	1298
Marshals have no control over the practice of the courts, nor over the kind of process which they may issue; they are simply bound, as officers of the courts, to execute the process issued to them.....	1298
In a matter of general and established practice, the regular taxation of the costs, and their allowance in due form by district judges, are binding and conclusive upon the accounting officers.....	1298
District attorneys are not entitled to any compensation over and above their annual salary and stated fees for any services whatever rendered by them as such officers in the prosecution of offenders.....	1310
But where, under special instructions, district attorneys render services of various sorts, necessary to discover criminals and in procuring adequate evidence, for such services they may be allowed an adequate compensation by the proper department.....	1310
Where it is the settled practice of the court to procure the attendance of witnesses by the service both of the process of summons and subpoena, and an order issues to the marshal to summon witnesses, that officer is entitled to an allowance of fifty cents for performing the order, and the stated compensation for serving the summons and subpoena. He cannot disregard the orders or process issued by the court, even though they are superfluous; but must execute such as shall be issued to him in the ordinary practice, and for which he is entitled to the prescribed fees at the hands of the government.....	1324
The taxation of the court, and the allowance and certificate of the judge, are conclusive upon the accounting officers when the service or purpose is enumerated in the act of Congress, and the sum allowed therefor is not exceeded.....	1324
The marshal cannot be allowed more for the service of a summons, where a subpoena and summons shall have been issued to him to obtain the attendance of a single witness, than the sum prescribed for summoning a single witness.....	1324
The provision for the regulation of the fees and compensation of certain clerks, attorneys, counsellors, and marshals, in the district courts of the United States, contained in the act making appropriations for the civil and diplomatic expenses of the government for the year 1841, was designed to reduce the fees of the federal officers whose compensation by existing laws exceeds \$1,500 per year, to the scale of fees allowed by law for similar services in the highest State courts.....	1387
To give effect to this provision the several officers embraced within it should ascertain, as far as practicable, whether all the fees, emoluments, and receipts of their office, as allowed under anterior laws, will make their entire compensation exceed the sum of \$1,500 per annum; and if it be reasonably certain that they will, the officer must be confined in his charges to the rates of fees prescribed by the proviso. If they will not, or if the question be fairly doubtful, the old rule may be adhered to.....	1387
Clerks are not responsible to the treasury for fees which, after using due diligence, they have failed to collect.....	1387
A person filling the offices of clerk of a circuit court and clerk of a district court, is entitled to the salaries of both offices under the act of 1842.....	1565
The salaries attach to the offices for the services rendered in discharge of the duties thereof, and there is no law prohibiting the discharge of the duties of both offices by the same person.....	1565
Mileage fees to district marshals whilst in pursuit of a person for the purpose of service of process upon him, have been passed at the department; and as it seems equitable, although not within a rigid construction of the law, it may be well to adhere to the practice.....	1581
In the absence of any statute regulation concerning the compensation of commissioners of circuit courts, the courts themselves may fix the rate. Where rates have not been fixed, the amount may be ascertained by a reference to the local law of the State providing for similar services by local magistrates.....	1624
Proceedings under the several acts of Congress before these commissioners in behalf of the United States are properly chargeable to the United States, and, being so, ought to be allowed and paid.....	1624

COMPENSATION OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, AND OTHERS, (continued.)

Page.

The district attorney for the southern district of New York, may be allowed his fees and costs for defending the collector at the port of New York in cases in the State courts for repayment of duties, in addition to the maximum allowance mentioned in the act of Congress of 1842, as the judicial department has thus decided in two several cases, in which the United States have acquiesced.....	1664
Where a district attorney acted as counsel for a collector of customs in suits instituted against him to recover back duties paid under protest, and was adjudged by the circuit court to be entitled to receive his fees and disbursements for such service from the United States—HELD, that the same should not be included in his official return of fees under the act of the 18th of May, 1842, for the reason that the services were rendered as the private counsel of the collector, and not in his official capacity as district attorney	1673
The decisions, however, are not only unsound, but are calculated to produce mischievous results.....	1673
The district attorney for the eastern district of Pennsylvania is not entitled to extra compensation for services rendered in prosecuting for violations of the law respecting post offices.....	1700
District attorneys residing in Louisiana and other States, whose legislatures have omitted to provide any rate or scale of fees for legal services in their supreme courts, are nevertheless entitled to a reasonable compensation for their official services; and as it has been the practice of the treasury, in such cases, to allow bills of costs according to the rates certified and taxed by the judges for district attorneys in neighboring States, as reasonable, when certified by one or more prominent members of the bar, such usage may be continued until Congress shall otherwise determine....	1766
Baylie Peyton, the district attorney of the eastern district of Louisiana, is therefore entitled to compensation for official services rendered in civil and criminal suits in the circuit court of his district.....	1766
A district attorney is not required by law to attend a State court; and where he is requested to do so by the Secretary of War, or other head of an executive department, he is entitled to be allowed a reasonable compensation for his services.....	1809
Where the district attorney of Pennsylvania had, by the direction of the Postmaster General, instituted several suits against toll-gate keepers and others, to enforce the penalties prescribed by the 9th section of the act of the 3d March, 1825, for sundry interruptions of the transit of the United States mails, by exacting tolls upon passengers conveyed in the mail coaches, and a <i>nolle prosequi</i> was subsequently entered by direction of a subsequent Postmaster General in every case,—DECIDED, that the said district attorney is fairly entitled to compensation from the United States for the services rendered.....	2054
The judgments in the matter, however, are not binding upon the treasury.....	2054
The late district attorney in Louisiana is not entitled to extra compensation for attending to certain suits instituted against the United States in his district.....	2104
By the acts of 1789, 1824 and 1844, it was the official duty of the district attorney to appear and defend the United States in the suits in question; and whatever fees or compensation he is entitled to for the services, must be taken and considered as part of the fees and emoluments of his office, as provided in the act of 18th of May, 1842.....	2104
The compensation provided by existing laws on the subject may be inadequate, yet the law, as it is, must control until Congress shall remedy its defects.....	2104
COMPENSATION IN THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.	
It is not consistent with the relation between the government and its officers for the former to make itself a creditor of the latter without their consent, and to detain their salaries in the discharge of debts so acquired.....	441
By the act of 20th April, 1818, the number and compensation of the clerks to be employed by the Navy Commissioners is fixed; and the same law provides that no higher or other allowance shall be made to any clerk in the departments and offices than is therein authorized. Wherefore, such of the clerks as have been overpaid should refund the excess to the treasury.....	865
It is improper to allow salaries to clerks absent from the country and not actually employed in the duties of the office.....	865
The sanction of the Navy Commissioners to the excessive salaries erroneously given does not give the clerks who have received the excess a right to retain it.....	865
Where the Navy Commissioners had employed a clerk at a stipulated sum, less than a maximum allowed by the act of 1818, and the difference between the maximum and the amount actually paid, drawn in his name and paid over to other persons, who have since been required to refund it to the treasury, and the said clerk comes forward to demand it—HELD, that he has no claim to the moneys thus refunded.....	872

COMPENSATION IN THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS, (continued.)

	Page.
The salaries of three clerks only in the General Land Office were fixed in the act reorganizing it. All the residue, including the messengers, are entitled to the percentage granted by the act of 3d March, 1837.....	1094
The clerks and messengers of the Pension Office authorized by the act of the 9th May, 1836, are entitled to the increase of salaries provided by the enacting clause of the third section of the act of the 3d March, 1837.....	1086
The word "rate" of compensation, as the same is employed in the act and resolution of 1812, to define the compensation of the superintending clerk of the Census, construed to mean <i>the sum paid</i> ; and a claim for a greater amount, on the ground of an increase of typographical matter, rejected.....	1469
The person appointed Secretary of the Treasury <i>ad interim</i> has a claim upon the government for the usual, or, if there be no usual, for a reasonable compensation for his services in that capacity. But an appropriation is necessary.....	1550
The chief clerks of the Bureaus of Yards and Docks, and of Construction, Equipment, and Repair, are entitled to the pay of the chiefs of those bureaus whilst acting as such, under authority of the President; but they cannot receive the pay of chiefs and clerks at the same time.....	1682
The Secretary of the Interior has authority to increase the salary or compensation of the clerks employed in the census office, provided that such increase does not raise their salaries above either the compensation usually paid for similar services, nor above the sum of one thousand dollars per annum.....	2126
These restrictions and limitations are explicit and peremptory; but subject to them the power of the Secretary of the Interior is discretionary.....	2126
An acting Secretary of State, or of any other department, is not entitled to the salary provided for the incumbent whilst the office is filled and the salary received by an incumbent duly nominated and appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate.....	2141
If the duties of an office belong to an incumbent who receives the salary affixed to it, another officer performing those duties is prohibited from receiving therefor any compensation whatever.....	2141
Since the act of 1842 no officer whose pay is fixed by law or regulation is lawfully entitled to any additional pay, extra allowance, or compensation, in any form whatever, for any other duty or service, unless the same shall be authorized by law, and the appropriation therefor explicitly set forth that it is for additional pay, or extra compensation.....	2141
COMPENSATION OF MINISTERS, CONSULS, &c.	
There is no act of Congress warranting the practice of the government in paying foreign ministers, and the consuls to whom salaries are given, a quarter's salary after they have presented their letters of recall.....	790
The Executive will pay to the widow of a consul, having a salary, who has died in office abroad, upon her return, the amount which it has been customary to pay to consuls themselves upon their recall, viz: his salary for three months.....	824
The funeral expenses of the deceased consul, and the incidental and contingent expenses of the consulate after his death, are a fair item of charge on the fund for the contingent expenses of foreign intercourse.....	824
And where the son of the deceased consul remains at the port and discharges duties of consul which are recognized by the government, he may receive the compensation fixed by law for such services.....	824
Such was the practice of the government in the cases of Messrs. Folsom, Heap, Simpson, and Hodgson.....	824
In the case of William M. Blackford, charge d'affaires to Bogota, who was superseded in office whilst within the United States on leave of absence, and who, on settlement of his account with the executive department, asked to be credited the usual infit of three months salary— DECIDED , that such infit cannot be properly allowed him without special authority from Congress.....	1763
(See opinion of Mr. Taney, in the case of Shaler, given November 30, 1831.)	
It is the duty of the government to provide a way to make the salary and expenses of a minister abroad good to him at the capital of his residence.....	1804
If a minister be directed to draw on London for his salary and expenses, and there shall be a loss on the sale of his bills, it is the duty of the government to make such loss good to him.....	1804
Mr. Wise, the American Minister at Rio, having suffered a loss on his bills thus drawn on London, is entitled to indemnity.....	1804
COMPENSATION OF POSTMASTERS.	
The act reducing the rates of postage upon letters, &c., transported in the public mails, passed March 3, 1845, provides against embarrassment in the mail service on account of deficiency in its revenues, by placing funds at the disposal of the Postmaster General, to which he may resort in cases of necessity.....	1729

COMPENSATION OF POSTMASTERS.

Page.

This fund should be applied to the purposes for which, and in the spirit for which, it was appropriated, viz: to supply any deficiency which might be actually ascertained, and which might threaten to defeat the objects of the establishment, subject to the proviso that the expenditures for the Post Office Department shall not, in the aggregate, exceed the annual amount of four millions five hundred thousand dollars, exclusive of salaries of officers, clerks, and messengers of the General Post Office, of its fund for contingencies.....	1729
The 21st and 22d sections are to be taken as <i>in pari materia</i> , as the sum appropriated in the former affects, to its full extent, the amount which the Postmaster General may expend under the latter.....	1729
The appropriation is the primary fund for the compensation of postmasters; but, as that is from anticipated revenue only, any deficiency thereof that may happen in consequence of the reduction of postage may be made up from the fund thus provided.....	1729
The several acts of Congress, regulating the compensation of postmasters, invest the Postmaster General with authority to allow them commissions on all moneys by them respectively collected in each quarter of the year.....	2130
And postmasters are entitled to commissions on moneys collected for postage on foreign letters, which are payable by treaty to foreign governments, as well as upon moneys collected for postage on other matter conveyed in the mails.....	2130
The amount that may become due to Great Britain for postage on British letters collected in the United States, under existing postal arrangements with that government, cannot be abated by the amount of compensation which shall be allowed to postmasters.....	2130
COMPENSATION OF SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN EMIGRATION.	
The same individual having been appointed, under the act of 30th June, 1834, a superintendent of Indian emigration at a stipulated salary, and afterwards a commissioner to negotiate a treaty with the Miamies at a per diem compensation, cannot, under the 30th section of said act, receive but one compensation during the same period.....	1307
COMPENSATION OF TERRITORIAL OFFICERS.	
The salaries of the governor and judges of Arkansas Territory did not commence until the 4th of July, 1819.....	199
The salaries of judicial and other officers appointed for the Territory of Michigan, are to be paid until the State shall have been actually admitted into the Union by the proclamation of the President.....	1079
The salaries of territorial officers of Oregon date from the time of their appointment, but are not payable until they reach the territory and enter upon their official duties.....	2144
COMPROMISE TARIFF.....	1505, 1515
COMPSON, JOHN.....	1268
COMPTROLLER'S power under Revenue laws.....	1215
CONDEMNATION OF PRIZES—See Prizes.	
CONDITIONS.	
The United States cannot divert land granted for the express and single purpose of a light-house site, to any use wholly unconnected with the object of the grant, without violating the spirit and terms of the cession.....	207
A furlough granted to a sailing-master, on condition that he should relinquish from that date his pay and emoluments as a naval officer, until further orders, is absolute; the condition being void in law.....	386
Conditional enlistments are not legal.....	1825
See also Pardons.....	220, 314
CONGRESS.	
The sixth section of the act of 1789 provides that the compensation which shall be due to the members and officers of the Senate shall be certified by the President thereof, and the same shall be passed as public accounts and paid out of the Treasury; and the certificate of the President, which is the presumed act of the Senate, is conclusive upon the matter as between that body and the accounting officers.....	1410
The certificate of the Presiding officer of the Senate is conclusive evidence in support of charges for the payment of mileage to Senators made by the Secretary.....	2066
Under the first section of the act of 22d January, 1818, the Secretary of the Senate is entitled to credit for payments made to Senators for mileage, whether the certificate of the Presiding officer be conclusive or not.....	2066
See also Contracts.....	506, 1500
CONSENT OF PARTIES—see Courts Martial.....	249
CONSIDERATION, failure of.....	193

CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES.

Page.

The accounting officers have the right to adopt the report of a committee of Congress upon which a given law was reported and passed for the principles which are to govern in the settlement of accounts under the law. The passage of a bill, accompanying a written report, may be considered the adoption of that report.	389
The report of a committee accompanying a bill which has passed into a law, may be referred to as well by the President, whilst exercising his revising power, as by the accounting officers in their examination of the accounts submitted, for the principles to govern settlements under such law.	389
Repeal by implication is permitted only when there is some repugnance between the last act and the former.	603
Acts of Congress should be so construed as to render their several provisions operative, and in accordance with the intent of the makers of the law.	681
Acts <i>in pari materia</i> are to be considered as one law; and those of 24th May, 1828, and of the 6th January, 1829, are such statutes for all the purposes of this inquiry.	681
Technical rules of construction ought never to be applied to Indian treaties; but they should be construed liberally according to their spirit, and so as to give the Indian all the advantages and facilities in their removal which appear to have been contemplated.	787
Acts of Congress containing no provision as to the time when they shall take effect, go into effect upon their receiving the approbation of the President.	1020
In general, the law does not notice fractions of a day; yet where questions of right growing out of deeds, judgments, and other instruments bearing the same date, are concerned, the precise time of approval may be inquired into, to prevent laws from operating retrospectively.	1020
A proviso touching the duties of postmasters, to make returns of emoluments received from boxes, contained in a general appropriation bill, to take effect at the commencement of a fiscal year then future, to be considered as having effect from the date of its passage.	1390
See also.	1161, 1246, 1786, 1814
CONSULS—see Ambassadors, &c.	
See also.	10, 18, 26, 824, 2047
CONTINUOUS SERVICE—see Navy.	659
CONTRACTS.	
Where contracts for supplies for the army contain the clause providing for a supply, in case of deficiency, by the commanding general or person appointed by him at each post or place, the person appointed by the commanding general to take <i>command</i> at the post or place is the person authorized to supply the deficiency.	166
Where the commandant at a post anticipates a failure in supplies contracted to be furnished, he may make provision for them before the failure absolutely occurs; yet, the contractor is not liable for them until the failure takes place; then he is liable whether they were purchased previously or subsequently; for it is the <i>failure</i> and <i>time</i> upon which the responsibility arises.	166
If a general had a right to draw supplies from a place out of his military department, through the enemy's country, he was bound to furnish an escort from that place through that country. If the case were one of real and imminent danger, the contractor had a right to an escort; and, if it were not furnished, he is exonerated from the consequences of the failure.	166
The contractor is not liable to pay for rations furnished in case of his failure, except such as may be furnished by the commanding general, or person appointed by him at the post or place where the rations were stipulated to be furnished.	173
The contractor to build a light-house at the mouth of the Mississippi is not answerable for the failure of the foundation, unless the choice of the same be left to himself.	240
Contracts for rations which provide that supplies for certain posts shall be furnished <i>six months in advance</i> , require a supply of six months' rations not in advance of a perpetually advancing point of time, but only in advance of the point of time at which the supply is required to be placed at the post.	252
The distinction made in the department between rations in deposit and rations for daily issues, has no warrant in the army contracts; nor can any military order create it in such a way as to affect the bearing of such contracts. A quantity of provisions only, called a supply of rations for a specified time; is required, and those are to be issued by the contractor; and in case the commandant of the post where they are to be furnished, makes an order for more rations, or for a different disposition of them than the contract provides, it is inoperative upon the question of the contractor's legal obligations under the contract, but does not exonerate the government from payment.	252
If the contractor for supplies for daily issues shall be required to place at a given post	

CONTRACTS, (continued.)

Page.

a specified number of rations for a specified time, the government must either consume them or pay for them ; for the requisition is an assurance on the part of the government that the rations are necessary and will be consumed and paid for.	252
This opinion decides various questions arising out of the peculiar circumstances of the case upon which the questions arise.	252
Where an assignee of a government contracts to build a fortification, executes a bond to the government, with sureties, conditioned that he fulfill the original contract, he and his sureties are as much bound to the performance of the original contract, as they would be in the case of a contract wholly original.	261
Although the employment of members of Congress as assistant counsel to the district attorneys of the United States was not within the view of Congress at the passage of the act of 21st April, 1808, it forbids all contracts between officers of the government and members of Congress.	406
The policy of the law is to prevent the exercise of executive influence over members of Congress by means of contracts ; and whether the contract be for the services of a lawyer, a physician, a mail-carrier, or a purveyor, it is equally within the mischief to be prevented.	406
Where the government agreed with Messrs. Ward & Taylor, army contractors, to furnish a proper store-house, in which the provisions were to be deposited from time to time and kept, and that they should suffer no loss for the want of it ; and where provisions furnished under such a contract at Fort St. Philip were in a temporary building outside the fort, on the margin of the river and exposed to its overflowings, and were destroyed by flood—HELD, that the government was liable.	749
The public interest requiring that American seamen should not be discharged abroad, nor set on foreign shores in foreign ports, where they may be tempted to enter into foreign employment, to the loss of our service, the government has given instructions to commanders to send home their discharged seamen at the expense of the United States.	788
But where a merchantman received a seaman on board, for the purpose of bringing him home, and brought him only half the way, when he voluntarily left, the captain cannot justly claim full pay for the voyage, but only a compensation for the distance he did bring him.	788
Where immediate delivery is necessary to the wants of the public service, the article required must be obtained by open purchase ; i. e., at places where articles of the description wanted are usually bought and sold, and in the mode in which such purchases are ordinarily made between individuals.	648
All contracts and purchases entered into and made by the Navy Department must be entered into and made by or under the direction of the Secretary.	648
Where the public exigencies do not require the immediate delivery of the articles, or performance of the service, it is necessary to advertise previously for proposals respecting the same.	648
It is an incident to the general right of sovereignty for the government to enter into contracts not prohibited by law and appropriate to the just exercise of those powers. (United States vs. Tingey, 5th Peters, 127).	866
The title of a quantity of pork contracted for by the proper officer, prepared and designated by the vendors, and an order given by the packers for it, is in the United States ; and, if it be there destroyed, the loss must fall upon the government.	1042
By the act of 1815, which repeals all other acts coming within its purview, the colonel, or senior officer of the Ordnance Department, under direction of the Secretary of the Department of War, may make contracts for the supply of ordnance without previously advertising for proposals.	1160
All purchases and contracts made by the Navy Department should be under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy.	1258
Where the public exigencies do not require the immediate delivery of the article or performance of the service, in such cases it is necessary previously to advertise for proposals respecting the same, unless the article be a steamboat, or some similar structure.	1258
Where immediate delivery is necessary to the wants of the public service, the article required must be obtained by open purchase.	1258
Where a contractor for certain specified rations for the army, to be delivered at a particular place, including a certain ration of distilled liquor, was, after the execution of his written contract, directed by the War Department to furnish an additional ration of liquor to the troops on fatigue duty—HELD, that he had the right to elect in respect to the price to furnish such ration under his contract, or to demand the fair market value thereof at the time and place, &c.	1275
Where the district court has so found, and Congress has recognised and confirmed the principle, the accounting officers are required to do so likewise in their settlement of the account.	1275

CONTRACTS, (continued.)

Page.

The person entitled to the printing of the Treasury Department, generally, under the late biddings, should execute all the printing required by it, whether on paper or parchment, notwithstanding the error of the clerk in erroneously stating to the bidder for parchment that his bid for the printing of it was accepted.....	1279
Contractors for the removal of the Chickasaws to their new homes must be paid from the appropriation of the Chickasaw fund made by the act of the 20th of April, 1836, even though some of the Indians did not avail themselves of the means furnished to remove them.....	1341
Neglect of the officers and agents of government to give a contractor for rations, to be furnished the Creek Indians, due notice of an unexpected large number of them to be removed, and supplied with rations at an unseasonable period of the year, is sufficient to excuse the non-performance of the contract, and to protect the contractor from damages.....	1391
Payment for rations furnished before the contract was abandoned by the contractor, ought not to be withheld by the government on account of such non-performance.....	1391
A partnership, of which a member of Congress is a member, cannot, under the act of 1808, enter into a contract with the government; but, if he withdraw from it, the contract may be concluded with the other partners.....	1500
Since the act of the 3d of March, 1843, the Secretary of the Navy is not competent to renew a contract which has expired, without advertising, as is required by the first section of that act; nor is it competent for the department to pay to the contractors upon forfeited contracts the ten per cent. reserved as collateral security, whether the same has been reserved on original or renewed contracts.....	1656
Contracts entered into by infants with the officers of the government are valid and obligatory, notwithstanding such infancy, unless the infants themselves should take measures to avoid them.....	1691
The sureties to a contract made by an infant are clearly bound for his faithful performance of the contract; for, though the infant may excuse himself on the ground of his non-age, the privilege is personal to himself, and cannot be made available as a defence by them.....	1691
The Navy Department has not the right, under the act of 3d of March, 1843, in awarding the contract to the lowest bidder to modify its terms in regard to the time of delivery, or any other of its material elements.....	1691
Neither the Secretary of the Navy, nor of any other executive department, can lawfully contract for the United States except under a law authorizing it, or making an appropriation adequate to fulfil the engagement.....	1866
Wherefore, the Secretary of the Navy cannot lawfully contract for the construction of dry docks at Kittery, Philadelphia, and Pensacola, and bind the government to pay therefor an amount exceeding the appropriations already made for that object, as the same has not been specially authorized.....	1866
But as the works for which the appropriation made are important, and as it is expedient that the construction thereof should progress as far forth as may be practicable, the Secretary of the Navy may expend so much of the appropriation as may be necessary in purchasing sites and materials, with a view to their completion under the future direction of Congress.....	1866
The act of 3d March, 1845, concerning the advertising which the heads of departments and bureaus are required to do, does not entitle the National Era, a weekly newspaper, to any part of the printing.....	2036
The clause permitting a third paper to be selected, requires that the publications therein shall be made equal to the others as to frequency.....	2036
The three daily papers published in Washington having been selected for the purpose, the law has been fully complied with, and the claim of the proprietor of the National Era cannot be sustained.....	2036
Contracts for building steamers at Pittsburg, and furnishing engines therefor, are to be construed according to their obvious meaning, independently of any antecedent contract between the same parties, or to any orders, written or verbal, any officer of the United States may have given concerning them, before they were entered into.....	2053
Where the Government entered into a contract with an individual for removing the Miamies, estimated at six hundred and fifty souls, from Indiana to the country assigned them west of the Mississippi, and to subsist them, &c., for the sum of fifty-five thousand dollars, upon condition that should the number be greater or less there should be neither addition nor reduction of the amount, and that he should not use any force to compel them to emigrate; and the said contractor, pursuant thereto, removed and subsisted three hundred and eighty-four of the Indians, being all who were found willing to emigrate—DECIDED, that the said contractor has entitled himself to the whole sum stipulated for removing and subsisting the tribe.....	2134
See also.....	157, 1257

BOUNTY LANDS, (continued.)

Page.

Soldiers entitled to bounty lands under the act of 11th February, 1847, but who have not received warrants therefor, cannot dispose of their rights to such land or scrip by will.....	2148
The statute expressly directs, in cases of the death of soldiers before their warrants shall have issued, that they shall be issued in favor of, and enure to, the benefit of their families or relations, according to certain rules of priority; and further provides that the land shall not be in any wise affected or charged with, or subjected to, the payment of any debt or claim incurred by such soldiers prior to the issuing of such certificates or warrants.....	2148
BOURIE, JOHN B.....	1819
BRACKEN, CHARLES.....	1688
BRADFORD, JAMES.....	661
BRANDLY, ABRAHAM.....	1795
BREACH OF BLOCKADE.....	1218
BREVET COMMISSIONS, RANK AND PAY.	
There is no act of Congress now in force which recognises any such office as that of brevet major of marines.....	227
The act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, not having retained any majors in service, the brevets theretofore conferred were thereby made to cease with the termination of the lineal rank of majors by commission.....	316
Generals Gaines and Scott being major generals by brevet, and brevets being recognised in the act of July 6, 1812, which has been continued in practice since the return of peace, and having commands according to their brevet rank, are entitled to the pay of major generals.....	342
Whether General Macomb is entitled to the brevet pay of brigadier general, depends upon whether he has a command according to his brevet rank. But, what a command according to brevet rank is, the law does not decide; but the same is left to be determined by the regulations of the army.....	356
The opinion of the Attorney General of the 29th December, 1821, was founded on the act of the 16th of April, 1818, and the army order of the 8th of May following, founded thereon and giving construction to it. The repeal of the section of the act of the 2d March, 1821, which sustained the army order, removes one of the grounds upon which it was suggested that Generals Scott and Gaines were in command of divisions, and leaves that fact to be settled by the Department of War.....	368
If they are in command of divisions according to the arrangement of troops on the peace establishment, they are, nevertheless, by force of the act of the 16th April, 1818, entitled to the pay and emoluments of their brevet rank.....	368
Captain Wainwright, of the marine corps, having served ten years in the grade of captain, and having applied for brevet promotion under the act of 16th April, 1814, the question is presented, whether, since the act of 3d March, 1817, fixing the peace establishment of the marine corps, and abolishing the office of major in the same, the President can confer the brevet of major at all? and if so, whether it should not be the brevet of major in the army?—HELD, that the only brevet rank of major which the President can confer, is that of brevet major in the army of the United States.....	376
If it shall be deemed expedient to confer upon a captain of marines the brevet rank of major in the army, then he is entitled, if entitled at all to promotion, to the brevet rank of lieutenant colonel in the marine corps.....	376
Brevet rank takes effect whenever, by special assignment, the brevet officer is invested with a separate command, comprising troops of different corps, at a particular post.	394
The provisions of the act of July 6, 1812, authorizing the President to confer brevet rank on such officers of the army as shall have served ten years in any one grade apply to brevet officers generally, and such as have been brevetted for gallant services.....	426
The service actually rendered for ten years in any one grade, being the ground of promotion, any officer performing it for that term, whether he holds the grade by commission or by brevet, is entitled to promotion.....	426
For the views of the Attorney General at length on the subject of brevets, he refers the Secretary of War to his opinion given April 5, 1824.....	527
The ten years' service in one grade, mentioned in the act of July 6, 1812, as given to be one of the meritorious grounds for a brevet, (if there be no practice to the contrary,) must be a service for ten continuous years.....	527
The act authorizing the President to confer brevets is not mandatory. It does not command him, it merely authorizes him to confer brevet rank in certain cases, and the cases are within his sound discretion to say whether the gallant actions, meritorious conduct, and the service of ten years in one grade, have been sufficiently important to deserve the mark of distinction.....	527

COURTS-MARTIAL, (continued.)	Page.
war, may try and sentence to suffer corporeal punishment, marines who have deserted from the public ships.....	117
The President of the United States has the power to order a new trial before a court-martial where, in his opinion, the court erred on the first trial in excluding proper testimony.....	149
The provision in the Articles of War that "no officer, &c., shall be tried a second time for the same offence," is borrowed from the common law, and is not held, in either civil or military tribunals, to preclude the accused from having a second trial on his own motion.....	149
The plea of <i>autres faits acquit</i> , or <i>convict</i> , is the privilege of the accused, which he may use or waive at pleasure; if he does not choose to use it, courts will not take notice of it so as to bar a trial.....	149
It is error for a court-martial to refuse a second trial to the accused when the same has been ordered by the President.....	149
A plea before a court-martial of a former arrest and discharge is <i>bad</i> ; a former trial, only, is a defence under the 87th article of the Rules and Articles of War.....	189
As to the perspicuity and precision of the charges, if the description of the offence is sufficiently clear, to inform the accused of the military offence for which he is to be tried, and to enable him to prepare his defence, it is sufficient.....	189
Courts-martial have the power to reconsider any judgment and sentence rendered by them during the term or sitting, and to change the judgment and sentence even to death, where the former imposed only imprisonment. (Tytler, pp. 173, 345.) But the execution of a sentence of death is <i>murder</i> , unless the court pronouncing it consisted of thirteen commissioned officers, where that number could have been convened without manifest injury to the service. (See 64th article of Rules and Articles of War).....	191
No sentence of a naval court-martial, held within the United States, can be carried into effect until confirmed by the commander of the fleet, in which the offence occurred, or by the officer ordering the court.....	199
The President may so far mitigate a sentence of death pronounced by a naval court-martial as to substitute a milder punishment in its stead.....	211
The accused cannot be tried by court-martial after two years from the issuing of the order, even on his own application, unless, by reason of absence or some other manifest impediment, he shall not have been amenable to justice, within the time limited by the articles of war.....	248
Courts-martial did not have jurisdiction over cases of disobedience of the governor of New York, concerning the quota of ninety-three thousand men which he was invited to raise by the circular from the War Department of the 4th of July, 1814, for the reason that it was no violation of any existing law of the United States, nor of the orders of the President.....	308
Where a general naval court-martial has been ordered and the names of the officers and supernumeraries to compose it are set forth in the warrant, and, by reason of the non-attendance of one of the officers on the first day, a supernumerary takes his place, and the court, thus organized, proceeds to business, the absent member cannot properly, thereafter, be added to the court upon his arrival, until the case on trial has been disposed of, if at all.....	456
There is nothing in the acts of Congress on this subject, nor in any of the analogies of the law in relation to civil tribunals, which authorizes a newly arrived member to be superadded at all to a court which has been once legally organized.....	456
The rule of law that no evidence shall be given against a prisoner except in his presence is a personal privilege which he may waive.....	462
If the consent be given that depositions of witnesses abroad may be used on the trial, the point of time at which the consent shall be expressed will not affect the competency of the testimony.....	462
The judge advocate has the right of a reply in a military trial, and so has the accuser when acting as prosecutor; but such reply ought to be a commentary on the evidence introduced by the prisoner, and on his remarks in enforcing it, or in arranging the testimony offered in support of the prosecution.....	668
No new matter should be introduced at this stage of trials before courts-martial, without special leave; and then the prisoner should also have leave to rejoin.....	668
A sentence dismissing the prisoner from the service is conformable to law.....	668
The power of the President over a sentence is a power over the whole of it; and he may approve, reject, or mitigate the same at pleasure.....	668
In exercising this revisory power over sentences of courts-martial, the President may consider the provocation, if any, which led to the offence, and all the facts and circumstances which properly bear upon the justice, injustice, severity, or leniency of the sentence.....	668

COURTS-MARTIAL, (continued.)

	Page.
Where the warrant for the court is special, and where there shall be a specification of the persons to be tried and the changes made accompanying a general warrant, the court need not be re-sworn after its organization.....	675
Dismissal from the United States squadron is a legitimate sentence for a naval court-martial to pronounce.....	675
Contemptuous conduct to a superior officer, he being in the execution of his office, is punishable at the discretion of the court.....	675
Disobedience of orders is punishable with death, or such other punishment as a court-martial shall see proper to inflict; and any punishment that shall be according to the laws and customs in such cases, at sea may be adjudged.....	675
Chaplains, surgeons, pursers, and all other non-combatant officers, are incompetent to officiate as members of naval courts-martial.....	675
By the 63d article of the rules and articles of war, a court-martial to try Lieutenant Miller should be composed of officers of the army and of the marine corps.....	685
It is not competent for courts-martial to dispense with the attendance of witnesses before them and to receive depositions taken out of court, when the officer preferring the charges objects.....	706
There is a propriety, in trials before both naval and military courts-martial, of adhering to the rules of evidence established in the common law courts of criminal jurisdiction.....	706
It is irregular for a member of a court-martial who has been absent during a portion of the trial, and who therefore did not hear the witnesses testify, to take part in sentencing the accused.....	753
Whether the oaths of members of courts-martial may be considered to apply to all the cases that come before the courts where the warrants specify them, or where the cases are properly indicated.....	783
If it has been the usage since that opinion was given for members of courts-martial to take the oath but once, and the practice has been sanctioned by the government, it has been a sufficient evidence of the construction of the law by the authority competent to expound it.....	783
Although naval courts-martial shall have been organized with five members only, under the orders appointing them, their sentences are not invalid for that reason..	832
The discretion vested in officers appointing courts-martial being merely directory to the officer appointing the court, his determination whether more than five members can be convened without manifest injury to the service, is conclusive.....	832
Courts-martial may receive testimony illustrating the actual degree of the offence where the accused shall have pleaded guilty and the punishment shall be discretionary, and especially where the discretion includes a wide range and a great variety of punishment, and the specifications do not show all the circumstances.....	902
Judges advocate of courts-martial are required to be sworn; and where the proceedings of such courts do not show that they were, it may be properly considered that the fact does not exist, and that they were not sworn, and that, therefore, the proceedings were irregular and void.....	1231
The accused may be put upon another trial; but not before the same officers who constituted the first court.....	1231
It is wholly inadmissible under our government to place the military above the civil authority; and, therefore, whilst the latter shall have the custody of an officer of the navy for the purpose of trying and punishing him for a homicide, he cannot legally be made amenable to a court-martial.....	1277
The Executive will not set aside the proceedings of courts-martial merely because they have admitted the testimony of negroes or made other mistakes, though objected to, where it appears, upon the whole case, that justice has been done and that the verdict is substantially right.....	1316
It is a fatal error in proceedings before courts-martial for the president to omit to administer an oath or affirmation to the judge advocate before proceeding to trial...	1330
It is error in proceedings before courts-martial to receive evidence after the court has been cleared for deliberation.....	1330
In the case under consideration, where the jurisdiction of the court was called into question on account of the early date of the enlistment, the record ought to have contained authentic evidence of the terms and period of the enlistment, that the revising officer might judge whether or not the court had jurisdiction.....	1330
It is not sufficient to return the inferences or conclusions of courts-martial, nor mere statements of the evidence, or books or papers inspected; but the evidence itself on which they based judgment must be returned.....	1330
It is improper for the revising authority to make any decision in regard to the effect of a certain act of Congress, in cases where the record is so defective.....	1330
Where a naval court-martial tried a master-at-arms for desertion, on a charge headed	

COURTS-MARTIAL, (continued.)

Page.

with a caption styling the accused "master-at-arms," and discharged him on the ground that since his arrest he had not been borne on the ship's books as such, and that the charge could not at that stage of the trial be revised—HELD, that the decision was erroneous, and that those grounds were insufficient to deter the court from proceeding to judgment on the merits.....	1332
The sentence pronounced by the court-martial in the case of Lieutenant Whitney is not illegal nor unconstitutional, but severe and harsh, under the circumstances....	1390
There is no doubt of the competency of the evidence of the prosecutor before a court-martial; but how far his credibility may be affected by the relation in which he stands towards the accused, is a question of discretion for the court itself.....	1444
The prosecutor may, after giving evidence, remain in court to conduct the prosecution. (2d McArthur, p. 53.).....	1444
The plea of <i>autrefois acquit</i> , averring a former trial and acquittal for manslaughter in the supreme court of a State, and that said charge was sustained only by the same evidence as must be used to sustain the charge for violating the eighty-eighth article of the Rules and Articles of War, is not a bar to the proceedings to punish unofficer-like and ungentleman-like conduct.....	1467
Whether, under the eighty-eighth article of the Rules and Articles of War, the accused can be brought to trial before the court-martial which, two years before, had issued an order for his trial, and suspended its execution under peculiar circumstances, <i>quere</i>	1467
As to whether a member of a court-martial, who participated in the proceedings of the same at the commencement of its sitting, but who, from sickness, had been unable to attend during the trial of the whole case, could afterwards, on recovering his health, resume his seat again as a member of the court without a new precept issued, should be decided, according to the settled practice in such cases....	1472
As the practice has been to regard the member thus situated as disqualified, the executive department should be governed by the precedents established.....	1472
If, during the pendency of a trial before a court-martial, one of its members fall sick, and is thereby disabled from sitting with the court for several days, the remaining members may adjourn the court from day to day until he be able to attend with them again to complete the trial.....	1479
The President may direct a naval court-martial to reconsider their judgment in cases where his previous sanction is necessary for the execution of such judgment.....	1480
A sentence of dismissal from service, approved by the President, cannot be annulled. The officer dismissed can be restored only by a new nomination by the President, the confirmation of the Senate, and all the requisites to constitute an original appointment to office.....	1651
Even though the proceedings of the court-martial were irregular, if the sentence of dismissal were pronounced, approved, and carried into effect, there is no means of reviewing it.....	1651
Commodore Barron was tried by a competent court, whose sentence was approved by the President. After the lapse of thirty-five years the Executive will not look into the particulars of the trial on an allegation that it was irregular. If there were irregularities in the trial, they should have been alleged before the sentence was confirmed.....	1582
The effect of a sentence of a court-martial suspending for three years upon half-pay a lieutenant of the marine corps, and ordering a reprimand by the Secretary of the Navy, is to suspend half the officer's pay from the date of the confirmation of the sentence forward during the term of three years. Until the confirmation, he is entitled to receive full pay, as before trial.....	1683
The authority of a naval court-martial to affect by its sentence the pay of an officer subject to its jurisdiction, is conferred by the act of 23d April, 1800.....	1683
Specifications of charge known to the Secretary of the Navy, by whom a naval court-martial was ordered, when former charges against the accused were prepared by him before another and a distinct court, upon a different and distinct matter, may be tried before a subsequent court-martial, together with other charges not previously known.....	1742
The inhibitions contained in the 38th article of the Rules and Regulations for the government of the navy, apply only to courts-martial ordered on the application of persons other than the Secretary himself.....	1742
As the sentence of a naval court-martial dismissing an officer from the service cannot be executed except with the approbation of the President, and as he possesses the power to revise, to pardon, and to mitigate a sentence, he may substitute a milder punishment for that decreed by the court.....	1756
In mitigating a sentence, he may substitute a suspension for a term of years without pay, for an absolute dismissal from the service, as suspension is but an inferior degree of the same punishment.....	1756

COURTS-MARTIAL, (continued.)

Page.

The authority of the President to mitigate the sentences of courts-martial, in cases where he deems the punishment unnecessarily severe, does not extend to the substitution of another and a milder punishment for that decreed by the court.....	1764
He cannot suspend the pay of an officer under sentence of a court-martial, whose pay was not suspended by the court.....	1764
The mitigation must be of the punishment adjudged, by reducing and modifying its severity, except as in cases of sentences of death, where there is no degree.....	1764
The President has ample power to mitigate the sentences of courts-martial, by commuting sentences of dismissal from the service to suspension, without pay or emoluments, for a limited time.....	1978
Hence an assistant surgeon of the navy, who was dismissed by a court-martial for disobedience, neglect of duty, and disrespect to his commanding officer, but whose sentence was commuted to suspension for twelve months without pay, is not entitled to pay during the period of such suspension.....	1978
As dismissal deprived the officer of his pay forever, the suspension of office and his pay for one year only is an inferior and a milder degree of the punishment decreed by the court.....	1978
The opinions of former Attorneys General are not at variance with this advice.....	1978
See also.....	102, 110

COURTS OF RECORD.

A court of record, within the contemplation of the acts of Congress, is a court expressly made so by the law of the State which creates it; which has been solemnly adjudged by the tribunals of the several States to be so; which proceeds according to the course of the common law, with a jurisdiction unlimited in point of amount, keeping a record of its proceedings, and which has the power of fine and imprisonment.....	230
COX, LIEUTENANT J. R.....	1091, 1614
COKE, MRS.....	824
COZZENS, W. B.....	1144
CRAIG, MAJOR H. R.....	1989
CRAFTS, WM.....	2111
CRERCY, J. R.....	2008
CREEK RESERVATIONS. (See Reservation.)	
CREEK ORPHAN FUND.	

The moneys received from the sale of reservations located for Creek orphans, under the treaty with the Creeks of March 24, 1832, were properly brought into the treasury, and may be drawn out for investment or payment whenever the President shall direct.....	1124
---	------

CREEKS, PAYMENT TO UNDER ACT OF 1848.

It is not the duty of the Executive to pay over the moneys appropriated in the 3d section of the civil and diplomatic appropriation bill of 1848, to the Creek nation of Indians, except on the condition that said nation shall first execute a full discharge of principal and interest on account of the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars.....	1980
The unauthenticated instructions presented by the Creek delegation who demand the money, do not authorize them to receipt for what they do not receive.....	1980
As this claim has been once paid by the United States to the State of Georgia, and Congress not having recognised the obligation to pay it to the Creek nation, except upon the condition of having a certain release in advance, it is the duty of the Executive to be strict in exacting the receipt and proof required before any part of the money shall be paid.....	1980
The form of release of the claim of the Creek Indians upon the government, which has been submitted to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, answers the requirements of the 3d section of the act of 12th of August, 1848, if it satisfactorily appear that the chiefs and headmen who have executed it are in fact the chiefs and headmen of the Creeks, and constitute a majority of their national council....	1993
The power of attorney authorizing Joseph Bryan to receive certain moneys from the United States for professional services rendered in prosecuting the claim of the Creeks, is sufficient for its purpose if it appear that it was executed by those chiefs and headmen who had authority to execute such an instrument.....	1993
The moneys appropriated in execution of the treaty of 24th January, 1826, with the Creeks, may be paid to the chiefs and headmen of that nation, upon their executing a release in full for all claims for principal and interest on account of the emigration of thirteen hundred Indians, &c. Had Congress intended to exact a release from individual Indians, they would have doubtless expressed that intention in the law.....	2006
The treaty is answered by a payment to the chiefs.....	2006

CREEK TREATY OF 1821.

Page.

The whole matter in controversy having been, by articles of agreement, annexed to the treaty of the Indian Spring, referred to the President of the United States, to be by him decided, adjusted, liquidated, and settled, in such manner and under such rules and regulations as he should prescribe, and President Monroe having taken upon himself the responsibility of causing proof to be taken and of making an award in the premises, the said award must be regarded as final and conclusive therein; and that the power of the President over the subject is <i>functus officio</i>	553
The source of these claims of the people of Georgia was wrongs done by the Creek nation to them prior to 1802, consisting partly in the destruction of their property and partly in the seizure, carrying away, and detention of other property, such as negroes, horses, &c.; but by the several treaties, agreements, and the award of the President, they have been disposed of.....	553
The people of the State of Georgia had no claim on the Creek nation for property destroyed prior to the date of the treaty of Colerain; but they had for property destroyed between the date of that treaty and the 30th March, 1802, so far as the same was not satisfied under the provisions of the act of Congress of the 19th May, 1796, to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes and to preserve peace on the frontiers, and the act of March 3, 1799, under the same title, subject to any set-off for claims of the same description within the same period which the Creek nation might be able to establish on their part, and which were not satisfied under the provisions of the said acts.....	553
And they were entitled to claim for the issue of all the females whose mothers ought to have been delivered up.....	553
It is the opinion of the Attorney General that interest on the sums which were certified by the commissioners ought not to be allowed.....	553
Payment of the claims of the citizens of Georgia under the Creek treaty of 1821, and the law concerning them passed June 30, 1834, may be made by the President to the State of Georgia for the use of claimants.....	938
The President may lawfully authorize the proper officers of the government of Georgia to settle and adjust these claims, and may impose any limitation or restriction he may judge reasonable on the receipt of claims, so as to bar any which may not have been presented either to the proper authorities of that State, or to the persons appointed by the United States to make the investigations.....	983
CREEK TREATY of 1804.....	1119, 1296
of 1826.....	2006
of 1832.. 860, 941, 992, 1124, 1242, 1248, 1249, 1338, 1352, 1357, 1364, 1398, 1518, 1519, 1525, 1794, 1875	

CREOLE.

A ship entering the port of a friendly nation, with slaves on board, is not by the law of nations, responsible to the local authorities of that nation, so long as the slaves remain on board, notwithstanding, &c.....	1533
In the case of a compulsory entry of a foreign port, under an overruling necessity, the enforcement of the municipal law of that nation having jurisdiction over the port, to the subversion of the authorities and rights guaranteed by its own country, is not in any respect justifiable.....	1533
If a vessel be compelled, by any overruling necessity, to take refuge in the ports of another, she is not subject to the municipal law of that other, so far as concerns any penalty, prohibition, tax, or incapacity, that would otherwise be incurred; provided she do nothing further to violate the municipal law during her stay.—(2 Coke's Inst., 57; 1 Rob., 243; 5 Rob., 27; 1 Chitty, Com. Law, p. 245)	1533

CRIMES AND OFFENCES AGAINST U. S.

The bringing away of slaves from Martinique, the property of residents there, may be piracy, and depending upon the precise place of its commission, may only be an offence against the municipal laws.....	11
The government may instruct the attorney for the district of Georgia to prosecute the offenders <i>criminaliter</i> , as far as the law will permit, having in view the restitution of the negroes to their true owner; and if that fail to restore them, to issue civil process with the approbation of the <i>owner or agent</i>	11
A citizen of a neutral State who, for hire, serves in a neutral ship employed in contraband commerce with either of the belligerent powers, is not liable to any prosecution for so doing, by the municipal laws of his own State; nor is he punishable personally, though taken in the act, by that belligerent nation to whose detriment the prohibited trade would operate.....	33
It is a misdemeanor to plot and combine to disturb the peace and tranquility of the United States, and to draw them into a war with a foreign nation.....	42
It is treason for a citizen or other person, not commissioned within the United States, to abet France during a maritime war with her.....	49

CRIMES AND OFFENCES AGAINST U. S., (continued.)

	Page.
Citizens of the United States, who aid a nation with whom we are at war on the high seas, against the United States, are guilty of treason.....	49
The entry into a minister's garden by the agent of the owner of a slave, and there seizing and carrying away such slave to the owner, is not such a violation of the domical of the minister as constitutes a punishable offence, under the act of Congress of April 30, 1790.....	86
There is no law of the United States which makes a fraud, by forgery, perjury, subornation of perjury, and a corruption of a justice of the peace, punishable by criminal prosecution.....	133
No act can be made an offence against the United States, except by a law of Congress.....	133
Forgery, as an offence against the laws of the United States, is confined to certain specific subjects, such as certificates, indents, public securities, bank notes, and checks, &c. Perjury is limited to depositions taken pursuant to some law of Congress; and bribery and corruption of a justice is not punishable by the laws of the United States.....	133
If money has been fraudulently obtained from the United States, an action in the name of the United States will lie to recover it back.....	133
Prosecutions for false swearing may be sustained in the courts of the United States against persons who shall have made false affidavits or affirmations before judicial officers of the United States, or State officers generally authorized to administer oaths, for the purpose of supporting claims, although the particular law under which the claims are made are silent on the subject.....	944
See piracy, p. 492—judiciary, p. 1985.....	944
CRATTENDEN, CADET.....	902
CROSS, MAJOR TRUMAN.....	1139
CUBA, seizures in—see Slave Trade.....	1236
CUMBERLAND ROAD.	
The superintendent for construction and repair of the Cumberland road may be allowed to disburse funds committed to his care, by turning over the same to officers employed under him; yet he must be held personally accountable at the treasury for the correct disbursement thereof.....	1058
Where a question concerning a doubtful allowance has been submitted to Congress, and an actual appropriation made by that body of the precise amount, there can be no valid objection to the payment.....	1078
By force of the act of 3d March, 1837, modifying that of July 2, 1836, the question whether the work in each State on said road shall be executed continuously or not, is left to the discretion of the Secretary of War; except that in the exercise of his discretion, he must observe the last proviso of the act of 3d March, 1837....	1235
CURRENCY—see Funds receivable.	
CUSTOM HOUSE bonds, (see Debts of the United States)	
CUSTOMS, collectors of—(see Collectors, Compensation)	
—, expenses of collecting.....	2016

D.

DABOLL'S ARITHMETIC.....	346
DADE, MAJOR.....	1021
DAMAGES.	
Where a vessel alleged to be Danish property was seized as French property, on the south side of the island of St. Domingo, and, whilst waiting examination under the protection of the American flag, was seized by a British armed ship and taken into Jamaica, and there condemned, and a claim made by the Danish subject upon the Government for compensation, it was decided that the first captors were not liable for the first capture, and detention long enough for examination, nor for the second capture; and that the Government of the United States is not bound for the unlawful capture of its subjects.....	62
See more at large, Accounts, Benson, A. K.	
See also.....	1110, 1152, 1227, 1254, 1969
DANCING RABBIT CREEK TREATY.....	1238
DANAGH, CORNELIUS.....	2054
DARET, JOHN.....	224, 442
DEATH WARRANTS.....	145, 707
DEBTORS OF THE U. S.	
The President has no power to discharge public debtors imprisoned on maine process; but only debtors imprisoned on execution, at the same time requiring the judgment to remain good, to be satisfied out of any estate then, or afterwards, belonging to the debtor.....	147

DEBTORS, (continued.)

	Page.
Where the estate of any deceased debtor, in the hands of executors or administrators, shall be insufficient to pay all the debts due from the deceased, the debt due the United States shall be first satisfied, (act of 3d March, 1797;) but whether the United States have priority over mortgages executed on land of the debtor, whilst a debtor of the United States, <i>quere</i>	269
The fourth auditor is not authorized to consider security offered for a debt, however ample it may be, a payment of a debt due the Government.....	386
A prior lien on a policy for the premium of an insurance is overreached by the right of preference of the United States, even though the preference be founded on a subsequent act of insolvency.....	402
See the case of Thelluson and Smith, reported in 2 Wheaton, deciding that the United States have preference over a prior judgment on the lands of a debtor in case of subsequent insolvency.....	402
The late collector at Savannah being indebted to the Government, and the amount of such indebtedness being reported by the district attorney below that standing against him on the Treasury books, an action at law should be brought against him for the apparent balance due the Government.....	418
The pay of an officer in the navy cannot be stopped on account of a balance due the Government from an estate of which that officer is the administrator.....	441
It is not consistent with the relation between the Government and its officers for the former to make itself a creditor of the latter without their consent, and to detain their salaries in the discharge of debts so acquired.....	441
The President cannot discharge a debtor to the United States imprisoned on a warrant of distress issued from the Treasury Department, by the letter of the act of 3d March, 1817; yet where the debtor will confess judgment, and will submit to a <i>capias</i> thereon at once, and to be thereby brought within the description of the act, the President may legally discharge him.....	667
Liens extend to all the real estate of collectors and their sureties, owned by them at the time the sums in default were committed to them.....	684
Public debtors in the naval service of the United States are entitled, notwithstanding the act of 25th January, 1823, to receive the rations allowed them by law, or the amount in money for which they may be commuted.....	757
The term "insolvent debtors," contained in the act of Congress of March 2, 1831, means persons who were in a state of known insolvency, manifested by some notorious act of bankruptcy on or prior to the 1st of January, 1831.....	777
The release of one of two partners, or of one or two or more obligors in a custom-house bond, will discharge the other or others, unless the latter execute a proper instrument preserving their liability.....	777
Application must be made, and the oath or affirmation necessary, must be taken, not by an attorney, but by the debtor himself.....	777
Under the act of 1832 it is not necessary that parties shall be insolvent debtors within the meaning of the priority acts in order to be entitled to relief. It is sufficient that they are unable to pay their debts to the United States.....	844
Neither the act of 1831 nor of 1832 deprives debtors of their right to relief where they fail to place the United States upon equal footing with the rest of their creditors. All persons who are unable to pay their debts to the United States may be released, provided they are not of that class who are excepted from the benefit of these laws.....	844
The Secretary of the Treasury may, in his discretion, refuse a discharge on account of circumstances taken in connection with the application of the property of debtors to their private creditors. He may have evidence that renders them unfit subjects for relief. But the application of all of the debtors' effects to the payment of private creditors is not of itself a legal bar to their release.....	844
Where the lessee of the lead-mines at Galena, and holder of a smelting license, had become indebted to the United States in a certain amount of lead for rent reserved, to be paid to the superintendent, and deposited in a store or warehouse, for the use of the United States; and the account was placed in the hands of Major Campbell for collection, who, instead of confining himself to that duty, took an assignment of the mineral ashes, and proceeded to smelt them, under the belief that he would be able to pay the rent due the Government and indemnify himself for a debt due him from the lessee, from whom he subsequently took a conveyance of the leased and smelting premises, and all his other property in trust, and then returned the account as paid, and thus became himself accountable to the Government as receiver, and afterwards delivered the lead, which was mingled with other lead in the warehouse; and, finally, apprehending loss from the transaction, applies to	

DEBTORS, (continued.)

Page.

have the loss refunded by the superintendent—HELD, that there is no authority, except in the legislative department, which can afford Major Campbell relief....	888
Where one of two partners had given bonds with sureties to the United States for duties on merchandize imported by the firm upon which there was subsequently found to be due the sum of \$30,000; and deeds of trust to a third person were afterwards executed, conveying, among other property and claims, a certain debt due the firm from the government of Naples on account of the seizure of a schooner and cargo in which they had an interest, which, under the convention with the King of the two Sicilies, had been awarded to them, and now claimed and demanded by the trustees under the deeds of trust, they alleging that the debt of the United States for duties had been extinguished by the taking of the bond of one partner with sureties—HELD, that, notwithstanding the decision of Judge Washington in the case of the United States vs. Astley & Brooks, the debt remains against the firm, and must be first deducted from the amount awarded to them before payment can be made to them or their assignees.....	956
It is suggested, however, that this case does not turn on the point settled in the case referred to, but that the deeds of assignment expressly treat the debt in question as the debt of the partnership; and that even if the legal liability of the partnership were technically extinguished by the bond given, the partners are nevertheless bound, <i>in foro conscientie</i> , to provide for the debt.....	956
The United States have the right to retain moneys awarded under the French treaty of 1831 to a firm, of which one member is indebted to the government upon a bond for duties on goods imported for the firm, and to apply the same upon the bonds. (See case of the United States vs. Lyman, 1 Mason, 482.).....	1074
The Solicitor of the Treasury may grant indulgencies upon custom-house bonds, in the form of instructions to district attorneys who shall have received them for prosecution, in such cases and on such terms as shall be deemed advantageous to the United States.....	1130
And, although the Solicitor has no jurisdiction of bonds until they are placed in the hands of district attorneys, he may, in proper cases, give the instructions conditionally in advance as to the course to be pursued.....	1130
Where imprisoned debtors are discharged on payment of costs, it is to be inferred that the condition embraced only the costs of suit in the cases in which they were imprisoned.....	1376
The expenses of the examination may be paid from the judiciary fund.....	1376
Where a receiver of public moneys at Kalamazoo received in payment for public lands the notes of a specie-paying bank that afterwards suspended specie-payments, and then took from the bank a draft on another bank which was returned dishonored; and a receiver of assets having been appointed under the laws of Michigan, with whom the receiver of public moneys filed a claim for this debt—HELD, that, notwithstanding the acts of the latter, the legal priority of the United States to payment still exists.....	1384
No preliminary demand of payment is necessary to put in default a postmaster who omits to pay over the public funds in his hands at the expiration of each successive quarter of his service, and no proof of such demand having been made is requisite to the sustaining of an action against him.....	1670
The opinion imputed to Judge Wells cannot be sustained.....	1670
DEBENTURE CERTIFICATES.	
The collector of customs ought not to refuse payment of a debenture certificate, and in lieu thereof give credit on the extended bond where the party to whom the certificate may have been issued, received an extension of payment on bonds given to secure the duties on a subsequent importation of goods; nor where the certificate came into possession of the party by endorsement or assignment.....	1151
Mrs. SUSAN DECATUR.	
As there was a joint resolution passed for the relief of Mrs. Decatur on the same day of the passage of the act for the more equitable administration of the navy pension fund, she must elect under which she will take, for but one pension can be allowed her.....	1099
DE KRAFFT, Mr.	791
DE HAUTVILLE	248
DELAFIELD, CAPTAIN	947
DE LA FRANCIA	2010, 2029, 2030
DELAWARE BAY	13
DELUZIERES, PETER D.	
The claim of Peter D. Deluzieres for a patent certificate is a case for the action of a judicial tribunal, or of Congress, and not for that of the executive department....	539
DEMAND OF PAYMENT	1670

	Page.
DEMOPOLIS FEMALE ACADEMY.....	1271
DEMURRAGE.....	1110, 1152
DENCKLA & Co.....	1376
DEPOSITORIES.	
Where deposits of the public moneys were solicited by the President of this bank, and granted to it upon certain conditions, and the sum of \$214,808 56 thereby placed in jeopardy, if not beyond recovery, the Attorney General is called upon to advise concerning the course of procedure to be adopted to insure a thorough investigation of the affairs of the bank and the occasion of its default.....	519
The resolutions of the stockholders and directors, by which the debtors of the bank were permitted to discharge their debts by a transfer of the stock of the bank, render such transfers a nullity and leave such debts still due, and a part of the fund to which the creditors of the bank have yet a right to look for satisfaction of their claims.....	519
The best remedy is a bill in equity, to be filed in the name of the United States against the individuals who were the president and directors of the bank in the years 1819, 1820 and 1821, and such of the stockholders during these years as appear to have had any instrumentality in perpetrating this wrong on the United States, or who have been benefited by the wrong of others; and also against such debtors of the Bank of Vincennes as may have taken advantage of the resolution to pay off their debts in the stock of the bank.....	519
Further suggestions are made as to the remedy proposed, the investigations to be made, and for the deposit of the books of the bank in the custody of the court.	519
The Secretary of the Treasury may take security from the State Banks for the safety of the public deposits, in case they shall be made depositories of the public money and fiscal agents of the government.....	866
The deposit banks are required to pay interest upon any sum which may remain in them to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States over and above three-fourths of their capital, respectively, for the period which may elapse before the Secretary of the Treasury shall find it expedient to transfer it to another bank—whether the same have been used or remained unemployed.....	1059
Deposit banks from which a transfer is ordered, are liable for interest until the moneys transferred shall be actually placed to the credit of the Treasurer in those to which the transfers shall be made.....	1059
Money held by the agencies of deposit banks must be regarded, in respect to liability for interest, as well as in all other respects, precisely as if no agencies existed, and as if the money were held at its ordinary place of business, and in the ordinary way. Interest should be charged upon the amount which may be held by both the bank and its agencies above one-fourth of the capital stock.....	1059
The expression "a whole quarter of a year" means a whole fiscal quarter, as known at the department from its organization.....	1069
Banks employed as depositories before the passage of the act of 1836, which have had an amount exceeding one-fourth of their capital during the whole of the fiscal quarter elapsed since the act, are chargeable with interest for the quarter, although their agreements were not executed until a part of the term had expired.....	1069
But in order to make them liable for the interest, the deposits must have exceeded one-quarter of the capital for the whole quarter.....	1069
Under the order of the Treasury Department, approved by the President on the 5th of October, 1833, disbursing officers may legally keep the public moneys entrusted to them on deposit in the banks heretofore selected by the treasury, and which now have the public money.....	1121
Disbursing officers may legally make special deposits of their funds in non-specie-paying banks, if so directed by the President, where they will agree to receive the funds in that way.....	1121
Any bank not restrained by its charter, or other statutory enactments, nor by judicial process, from receiving special deposits, is competent to enter into a contract for the safe-keeping and return of a special deposit in such way and on such terms as may be agreed on.....	1121
Payment by disbursing officers to the credit of the United States, must be made to the Treasurer, or to some specie paying bank.....	1121
All banks are disqualified to be selected as banks of deposit which shall have issued or paid out any note or bill of their own or other banks of a less denomination than five dollars.....	1193
The act to regulate deposits of the public money authorizes the selection of banking corporations chartered by the acts of the legislatures of the different States, in those States, only, as depositories, plainly excepting private banking associations, and such as the North American Trust and Banking Company.....	1223

DEPOSITORIES, (continued.)	Page.
The Secretary of the Treasury has no legal authority to investigate the condition of the banks of Wisconsin Territory against their consent.....	1236
Such a power is not conferred by their charters, nor by any of the acts of Congress confirming them.....	1236
The Bank of America having paid out bills of other banks of a denomination less than five dollars, has incapacitated itself from being a depository of the public money.....	1240
Deputy postmasters who shall be required to execute the functions of depositories under the act of July 4, 1-40, ought to give new bonds, with sureties, to be approved by the Solicitor of the Treasury.....	1350
Instructions respecting the form and penalty of the bonds should be given through the Post Office Department.....	1350
Collectors who are made depositories of the public moneys under the act of 4th July, 1840, are required to execute a new bond, with sureties, conditioned for the performance of the new duties required by said act, as well as those before required.....	1356
Collectors are not required to give bonds in a larger amount than before under the act of July 4, 1840, unless it shall be deemed necessary by the proper officers of the department; but they are required to give new bonds with new conditions embracing the new duties devolved upon them, as well as those previously required..	1358
Under the act of July 4, 1840, all collectors of customs are required to execute bonds embracing, in terms, the new duties to which they are or may be subject.....	1367
Even at ports where there is a receiver general, there are some new and increased fiscal duties imposed on the collector which did not previously belong to him.....	1367
If the proper department shall deem it expedient, it may, in lieu of a new bond, embracing all the duties of the collector, take a new bond in a suitable penalty, embracing the new duties only, leaving the old one outstanding.....	1367
Collectors of customs are required to execute new bonds embracing the new duties imposed on them by the act of 4th July, 1840.....	1373
The act requires all collectors of customs to safely keep, without loaning or using, all the public money collected by them, or otherwise at any time placed in their possession or custody, till the same is ordered by the proper department to be transferred or paid out, except as therein particularly provided; and although he is required to pay it over, the character of his responsibilities and his duties is changed, even though there be no increase of money on his hands.....	1373
DEPUTY, JOSEPH.....	470
DEPUTY MARSHALS.....	234
DETMOLD, Mr.....	1692
DEVEREUX, J. P.....	995
DEVENS.....	2111
DEVLIN, SERGEANT.....	1043
DIAMONDS OF THE PRINCESS OF ORANGE.....	778, 794, 798, 807
DILLARD, SURGEON.....	1097
DIRECTORS OF BANK OF U. S.....	5
DISABILITY.....	838, 840
DISCHARGES TO MARINES.....	713
DISMISSAL FROM OFFICE.....	525, 1469
DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZE MONEY.....	1267
DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.....	397, 995, 1133, 1673, 1700, 1766, 1809, 2054
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.	
The orphans' court of the county of Washington has power to grant letters of administration in respect to assets existing in the county, and payments made by the Treasury Department to an administrator thus appointed, are regular; yet in a case where the decedent resided in Baltimore, and have left a will appointing an executor there, and letters granting administration <i>de bonis non</i> are afterwards granted in Maryland upon the same estate, the letters issued in Washington become subordinate to them.....	1024
The President is authorized to make an original appointment of a justice of the peace, during the recess of the Senate, for the District of Columbia.....	1584
He derives the power from the act of 27th February, 1801, authorizing him to appoint, from time to time, such number of discreet persons as he shall deem expedient, to be justices of the peace in the District for five years.....	1584
The inspectors of the penitentiary in the District of Columbia have notwithstanding the authority conferred on the warden by the act of 25th February, 1831, the responsibility and duty of a general superintendence and management of the institution; and it belongs to them to limit the number of subordinate officers and servants, and to regulate their salaries.....	2025

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, (continued.)	Page.
In them, and not in the warden, is vested the authority to appoint the physician and chaplain, they not being "inferior officers" within the meaning of the law.....	2025
DOCUMENTARY HISTORY.	
It is the duty of the Secretary of State to prescribe to the contractor for publishing the Documentary History of the American Revolution the contents of the several volumes, that the selection of materials may not be altogether at the discretion of the compilers.....	1855
He may signify his approval of the materials either before or after the manuscript shall be prepared for publication, as may be most convenient. The law will be answered by an approval at any time previous to the publication.....	1855
D'IVERNOIS, BOURRY	651
DONALDSON, A. J.	2032
DONALDSON, WILLIAM	1894
DOS HERMANOS	301
DOTY, JAMES D.	1239, 1265
DOUBLE RATIONS	620
DOWLING, THOMAS	1828, 2134
DRAFTS. See interest.	
Bills of exchange may be endorsed by an attorney in fact, having competent authority derived from a power.....	118
Whether the Government is liable for the costs and damages occasioned by the non-acceptance of a draft drawn by the chargé d'affaires of the United States at Lima, depends upon whether he was authorized to draw it, and whether its non-acceptance was the mistake or fault of the Government. If he were authorized to draw, and the Government were at fault, the Department should make good the damages and costs to which he became liable on the return of his bill.....	813
Where the Treasurer of the United States issued a draft upon a deposite bank to a navy agent, who sold it in order to raise money for necessary expenditures, and the draft was afterwards presented, and dishonored—HELD, that it was proper for the Treasury Department to pay the interest and costs incident to the dishonor, and the amount from the original appropriation under which it was drawn.....	1179
And as the holders are public creditors, the amount may also be paid in treasury notes under the 4th section of the act of 12th October, 1837.	1179
When the United States, by their authorized officers, become a party to negotiable paper, they incur all the responsibilities of individuals who are parties to such instruments.—[The United States vs. Bank of the Metropolis, 15 Peters, 377.]....	1528
A draft drawn by one of two Indian commissioners, sent to treat with the Prairie Indians, to the order of, and endorsed and negotiated by the other, to Burnley & Co., the holders, should be paid, notwithstanding the proviso to the appropriation act subsequently passed.....	1812
If, on the settlement of the accounts of the commissioners, or either of them, it be found that they are debited with more than they can obtain credits for, it will not be the fault of the officer, but the necessary effect of the act of Congress.....	1812
The Bank of the Metropolis is entitled to payment of a draft drawn by a contractor for removing Miami Indians to the country assigned them west of the Mississippi upon the Secretary of War, and accepted, payable from the contract moneys, and thereafter transferred to said bank, notwithstanding subsequent assignments of the moneys due upon said contract; such draft being a prior equitable assignment of the moneys to become due, and made with the knowledge and consent of the Secretary of War.	1828
DRAIS, DANIEL	497
DRANE, Lt. A.	1396, 1700
DRAWBACK.	
The act of the 3d March, 1825, relative to the completion of entries for the benefit of drawback, must be construed as being prospective in its operation.....	462
The application authorized by the act of the 3d of March, 1825, for the completion of an entry for the benefit of drawback may be made by the attorney in fact of the exporter, who may, under proper circumstances, make the oath and give the bond.	651
The power of attorney given by Manuel Velez is in the proper form, and has attached to it a notarial attestation of its execution.....	651
Non-residents generally may perform the acts necessary to the benefit of drawback by agents.....	651
Bond for.....	663
Under the acts of March 2, 1799, and January 5, 1805, goods may be exported for the benefit of drawback to any foreign port or place situated to the westward or southward of Louisiana, if such port or place be in the dominions of a foreign State immediately adjoining to the United States.....	755

DRAWBACK, (continued.)

Page.

Goods, wares, and merchandise, imported prior to the passage of the tariff act of 20th August, 1842, are entitled, upon exportation thereof, to drawback, without deducting the two and a half per cent. mentioned therein. The deduction applies only to goods subsequently imported.....	1602
The act of 1849, requiring moneys received from customs, &c., to be paid into the treasury without abatement or reduction, does not deprive goods of the benefit of drawback which were already in the country, and entitled to it.....	1994
Its design was to take from goods thereafter to be imported the privilege of drawback when once withdrawn from the custody of the officers of the customs, and not to extinguish any existing right.....	1994
DUBARRY, Surgeon E. L.....	1550, 1868
DUNCAN, Captain U. S. Navy.....	838
DUNGAN, ABEL S.....	660
DUPLAT, Mr.....	215
DURANT, THOMAS J.....	2104
DUTIES.	
Duties on goods seized with a vessel of a neutral nation and sold, but afterwards adjudged to be unlawful prize, may be lawfully exacted, and cannot be remitted by the Executive.....	110
The destruction of goods by a public enemy does not release the owner from the payment of duties on goods which had been secured according to law.....	173
Saltpetre was free from duty under the laws of the United States on the 3d of May, 1803.....	223
Where a foreign vessel was driven into an American port, with a cargo of Jamaica rum, for safety, and a portion of the cargo sold to pay seamen's wages and other expenses, and application was made to the President for permission to sell the remainder—HELD, that he has not the power to give such permission.....	299
A <i>bona fide</i> importation of goods into the Floridas after their cession to the United States, but previous to the delivery of possession thereof, was an affair between the importer and the Spanish government of which the government of the United States had no right to complain.....	314
Yet goods carried into a port of Florida before the delivery of possession, which remained water-borne until after delivery, and then brought into the United States in the same vessel, or by transshipment into others, having never been entered in the Spanish custom-houses, nor landed, nor the duties paid, would be subject to our revenue laws.....	314
The consignee of a quantity of rum imported by the brig Hope in 1816, and afterwards sold, is liable for the duties within the case of the United States vs. Lyman, (1 Mason's Reports, 482,) and an action may be maintained against him for them.....	430
A collector may continue to receive for duties the bonds of a house unquestionably good, notwithstanding the obligor may have taken into partnership an individual whose bonds remain unpaid, but who has placed in the hands of the district attorney means ample for their payment, and has, thereupon, been discharged.....	484
Duties accrue on the importation of goods; and unless they are subject to duties at the time of the importation, they are not subject to duties at all.....	704
The 105th section of the duty act of 1799, which is conformable to the 3d article of the treaty of 1794 with Great Britain, exempts from duties the proper goods and effects of Indians.....	704
Goods imported fraudulently and collusively under cover of Indians are liable to seizure.....	704
The act of the 28th May, 1830, repeals so much of the act of 3d March, 1823, as imposes a penalty of fifty per cent. on the appraised value of goods falsely invoiced and entered by the owner at the collector's office.....	716
The law which is in force at the time of entry and presentment of the invoice is that which must control the proceedings and forfeitures in consequence thereof.....	716
The act of 2d March, 1833, to modify the act of July 14, 1832, and other acts admitting silks, did not repeal the act of 14th July, 1832, and former acts, which impose duties on millinery, hosiery, and ready-made clothing; and those articles, of whatever material composed, are subject to duties.....	1216
The operation of the revenue laws cannot be legally suspended by the Comptroller, even though goods may have been ordered in view of an erroneous practice, and the importers wish to countermand their orders from abroad.....	1216
It is the duty of collectors of customs to pay the duties collected by them into the treasury, although some of them may have been paid under protest, and importers shall have prosecuted to recover them back.....	1228
Where judgments shall be obtained against the collectors for overcharges of duties,	

DUTIES, (continued.)	Page.
government ought to discharge them and relieve collectors of the consequences thereof.....	1228
Collectors should adjust the duties with importers at the time of the importation, and not leave them unascertained for any considerable time, as the practice will be pernicious in its consequences.....	1228
The tariff act of 2d March, 1833, provides that all articles of manufacture which may be ascertained to be worsted shawls, worsted stuff goods, or composed of silk and worsted, shall be admitted free of duty.....	1273
Duties erroneously paid under protest, and accounted for by the collector, cannot be refunded by the Treasury Department without previous legislative sanction.....	1376
The duty to be levied on all articles manufactured from two or more materials, without any reference to the relative value or quantity thereof, should be that which would be most beneficial to the government were the articles composed exclusively of any one of them.....	1477
The compromise act of 1833 is capable of being executed without further legislation; the regulations of the act of 1832, and the powers of the Secretary of the Treasury, are in force.....	1505
This act must be read with all the other statutes <i>in pari materia</i> , as part of a consistent and systematic whole. It only modifies those statutes so far as they may be incompatible with its own provisions.....	1505
The preceding opinion reconsidered and reaffirmed. The bearing of the fifth section accords with the interpretation given.....	1510
Duties can be assessed under the act of 1833, as that of 1832 is not repealed, but only modified so far as any of its provisions are incompatible with it.....	1510
It must be read <i>in pari materia</i> with former acts; and, when so read, a revenue policy may be rationally discerned and effectuated.....	1510
Coffee imported from Rio Janeiro in a Danish vessel is duty free, the same as if imported in an American vessel.....	1668
The third article of the treaty of the 26th April, 1826, with Denmark, covers the case, and takes it out of the prohibition contained in the act of 1st March, 1817..	1668
The tariff act of the 3d August, 1842, does not affect the question.....	1668
See also.....	94, 1215, 1273
DRY DOCKS.....	1794, 1866

E.

EARLY, PETER.....	1038
EASTON, SARAH.....	737, 2133
EATON, EBENEZER.....	871
EATON, JOHN H.....	1974
EDGAR AND MACOMB, MESSRS.....	613
EDWARDS, ABRAHAM.....	1782
ELIAS BURGAR, Ship.....	369
ELLIOT VS. SWARTWOUT. (See Duties.).....	1273
ELLMORE, F. H.....	1993
EMILY BOURNE, Schooner.....	1952
EMOLUMENTS, (See Army pay.)	
(See Navy pay).....	98
ENGINEER, CHIEF, Pay of. (See Army pay).....	850
ENLISTMENTS. (See Army and Navy.)	
ENTRIES OF PUBLIC LANDS.....	1154
ENTWISLE, Mr.....	218
ENVOYS. (See Ambassadors.)	
ERRONEOUS PAYMENT.	
Where the contractor for parchments for land patents delivered a portion of them in printed form and received payment therefor, augmented by the price of the printing—DECIDED, that the amount thus erroneously paid may be deducted from other sums yet due him.....	1326
The contractors for the printing of parchments cannot be paid for such printing; nor are they entitled to the amount thus overpaid to the contractor for parchment.....	1326
A requisition and a warrant issued in favor of Jeremiah Smith, Jr., are not discharged by payment wrongfully made to another person.....	1666
A treasury warrant regularly issued is legally available to the true owner at all times and he may at all times claim the benefit of it, and the sum really due to the real claimant may be paid without the issue of any new requisition.....	1666
Where a warrant has been properly issued and paid by mistake to a wrong person,	

ERRONEOUS PAYMENT, (continued.)

Page.

no new requisition can be issued to cover the claim. A requisition having been already issued, and upon it a warrant, which is in legal contemplation yet outstanding, the proper course to be pursued to adjust the matter, is to issue a duplicate warrant, reciting the facts relating to the disposition of the first ; or to withdraw the first, and issue another, to be treated as if presented the first time for payment.....	1672
The person entitled to payment may be satisfied from the appropriation out of which his warrant was originally payable, the same as if the mistake had not been made.	
He is not bound to await a new appropriation by Congress.....	1672
The Treasurer having paid the warrant wrongfully, through mistake, is chargeable with such mistake.....	1672
The payment of a liquidated demand against the government to a person not authorized to receive it, does not relieve the government from responsibility to make payment to the proper claimant.....	2061
There is no distinction in principle between such a case and that of an individual debtor, who instead of paying his creditor, has made payment to a third person, to whom the money was not owing.....	2061
If accounting officers err, designedly or by mistake, in making payments, the loss must fall on the United States.....	2061
ERROR. (See Land patents.)	
—— In date of appointment.....	1170
ERRORS Correction of.....	2056
ESCAPE FROM BLOCKADING SQUADRON	1218
ESPY, JAMES	2096
ESTIMATES sanctioned by appropriations.....	1078
ETHERIDGE, JAMES	1152
EUGENIE. French Ship.....	2017
EVANS, HON. GEO.	1410
EVERITT, A. H.	778
EVIDENCE <i>de bene esse.</i> See Capture.....	17
EWAL, THOMAS	2031
EWING, W. G. & G. W.	
Where a claim against the Pottawatomes had been adjudicated and allowed by a former Secretary of the Interior, and certificates therefor issued by the Commissioner for Indian Affairs to the original claimants, payable from the annuities of that tribe in three annual instalments, which were subsequently transferred to Suydam, Sage & Co., and by them to the Merchants' Bank in New York, whose attorney claims payment ; but before the same was made, a rehearing was demanded on behalf of the Indians, on the allegation that they were not originally liable to the Ewings for the amount adjudicated to them by the said Secretary ; and a question having contemporaneously arisen between the Ewings and the said bank, concerning the terms and purposes of their transfer of the said certificates— DECIDED , that the present Secretary of the Interior ought to regard the decision of his predecessor, as to the amount due from the Indians, as conclusive ; and that, if any wrong has been done, the remedy should be sought of the judiciary ; and that payments of the certificates should be withheld until the conflicting claims of the Ewings and Merchants' Bank shall also be settled by the judiciary.....	2119
It is doubtful whether Indian annuities, granted by the government, ought to be regarded as legally assignable, unless made so by law.....	2119
EXCLUSIVE RIGHT. (See Wills' Creek Bridge).....	551
EXECUTIONS. (See Solicitor of the Treasury)	
EXECUTIONS	1674
EXECUTIVE	38
—— (See Accounting officers).....	408, 416, 443, 461, 462
—— (See Libellous publications).....	40
—— (See Judiciary).....	1122
—— (See Prize).....	1218
EXECUTIVE POWER. (See Neutrality).....	23
EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.	
A payment to a person acting under a power of attorney from one of several executors is valid, co-executors being regarded in law as an individual person, and the act of one as the act of all.....	524
Although it has been the custom of the Bank of the United States and the treasury officers to respect powers of attorneys derived from foreign executors, the Supreme Court has decided that suits cannot be maintained in the District of Columbia upon letters testamentary granted in a foreign country. (3 Cranch, 319.).....	590
Letters testamentary give to executors no authority to sue for the personal estate of	

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS, (continued.)	Page.
the testator out of the jurisdiction of the power by which the letters were granted. (9 Cranch, 151).....	590
A legatee under a will made in France cannot maintain a suit in equity in the courts of the United States, without probate first had of the will in the proper court of this country. (12 Wheaton, 169.).....	590
Our courts hold that foreign laws are matters of fact, and should be proved like other facts.....	590
A foreign administrator cannot maintain a suit on letters granted in a foreign country. Whatever may have been the practice of the government concerning foreign letters, it is not safe to act upon a power of attorney, to transfer any of the funded debt, executed by a foreign administrator. (See preceding opinion.).....	592
Where there is a conflict of claims between an executor and his assignees for an award of moneys by the Third Auditor to the decedent, the treasury officers should pay the same to the executor, who is the legal representative.....	985
Where assignments in due form are presented, and no objection is made to the right of the assignee, it may be paid to him.....	985
EXPENSES of repairs and supplies for coast survey must fall upon appropriations for survey of the coast.....	1286
Vessels detailed from navy or revenue service for duty on coast survey must be repaired from funds for the branch of service to which they belong.....	1286
EXPENSES of civil officers.....	297, 321
of resurveys.....	428
EXPENSES OF COLLECTING CUSTOMS.	
The limitation of expenses in the collection of revenue from customs imposed by the 4th section of the act of 3d March, 1849, is not applicable to the first half of the fiscal year commencing June 30, 1849.....	2016
The 3d and 4th sections of the act are to be read together; and the term "thereafter," in the proviso to the 4th section, is to be construed to apply to the period for which estimates are to be made under the 3d section, and not to the beginning of the coming fiscal year.....	2016
EXPERIMENT, U. S. Schooner.....	62
EXPLOING EXPEDITION.	
The arrangements for this expedition being at the discretion of the President, he may appoint and employ a medical assistant thereto without the formality of an examination and approval by the board of surgeons.....	1158
The secretary of the commander of the surveying and exploring expedition has no legal right to compensation for services rendered anterior to the appointment of the commander and the receipt of formal notice of his appointment as secretary; yet if he actually rendered services in respect to that expedition before, and in the judgment of the President has an equitable claim, he may be paid out of the appropriation of 1836, for the expedition, without sending the claim to Congress....	1203
Lieutenant Wilkes, who commanded the exploring expedition, does not come within the provisions of the appropriation act of the 3d of March, 1843, and is not entitled to such a rate of extra pay as will make his annual compensation equal to that of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey.....	1625
That act only authorized the accounting officers to allow and credit with extra pay those officers who were employed in scientific duties in the late surveying and exploring expedition to the Pacific ocean and South seas.....	1625
The only extra compensation justly claimable by him is such as was allowed to officers of the navy, of equal grade with those employed in the coast survey.....	1625
EXPLOING EXPEDITION, extra pay to officers of.....	1552, 1554
EXTENSION OF PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS.....	1264
EXTRA COMPENSATION.	
The Secretary of the Navy has the contingent fund of the department entirely at his disposal, from which he may draw for the purpose of compensating any services rendered in any of the relations of his department which are of a contingent character.....	194
Governor Cass having been employed by the government to perform services which did not belong to his duty as governor of the Michigan Territory, he has a fair claim to compensation on the principles of a <i>quantum meruit</i>	604
The design of the proviso limiting the compensation of officers of the army, contained in the act passed March 3, 1835, was to prohibit the payment of any per-centage, additional pay, extra allowance, or extra compensation to them, not only on account of the disbursing of public moneys appropriated during the last session of Congress for any of the purposes specially enumerated, but also to prohibit any such allowance for any other service or duty whatsoever, unless authorized by law.....	945

EXTRA COMPENSATION, (continued.)

	Page.
Officers of the army acting as Indian agents, who shall be employed in the removal of Indians, may, notwithstanding said act, be allowed their actual travelling expenses.....	945
Certain acts of Congress, when construed together, authorize the continuance of allowances for quarters, fuel, and transportation, agreeably to estimates and the former usage.....	945
The practice of commuting for quarters and fuel is only a particular mode of ascertaining the amount of the proper allowances for these objects, adopted from a regard to convenience and economy; and, as it is still authorized by law, there is no objection to the continuance of this method of settling it.....	945
According to the regulations in force at the time, the duties performed by Captain Delafield were so far extra as to entitle him to the special compensation provided for by those regulations, not exceeding two and a half per cent. on all the moneys disbursed by him.....	947
Lieutenant Colonel Talcott is entitled to receive a reasonable compensation for the services performed and the expenses incurred by him for superintending the Springfield armory, whilst he was in command of the Watervliet arsenal; but not as superintendent of said armory whilst there was a regular superintendent in office.....	999
The clerk of the navy and privateer pension and navy hospital funds is entitled, over and above his salary, to a fair compensation for services performed by him in respect to the United States coast survey, as those services were no part of his official duty.....	1128
Clerks whose ordinary duties are prescribed by law, or by the head of the bureau in which they are employed under the authority of law, who perform services additional to those which are in their line of ordinary duty, are equitably entitled to a just compensation therefor.....	1182
Services thus rendered the government must be regarded as wholly extra official....	1182
Clerks in the Fourth Auditor's office are entitled to a fair compensation for services performed by them in relation to the navy pension and navy hospital funds, provided those services are not within the range of the powers and duties assigned by law to the office of the Fourth Auditor.....	1185
The same rule for ascertaining whether services were extra-official, as was laid down in the opinion given on the 6th of April, 1838, should be applied.....	1186
The two clerks in the bureau of Indian Affairs are not entitled to the additional compensation asked for, under the third section of the act of 3d March, 1837.....	1220
The claim of General Scott for a compensation of eight dollars per day over and above his regular pay as major general, for superintending the removal of the Cherokees under the direction of the Secretary of War, cannot be allowed without violating the proviso to the act of 3d March, 1835.....	1230
The claim of General Scott for compensation, at the rate of eight dollars per day over and above his regular salary, for arranging and superintending the removal of the Cherokees, even though he were a special commissioner to effect that object, cannot properly be allowed.....	1244
Clerks and others holding regular appointments to places created, and receiving specific salaries affixed thereto by law, are not entitled to additional allowances for services rendered the government as the agent for surveying and selling Indian lands, the same being prohibited by acts of Congress.....	1248
Extra compensation to persons entitled to salaries may be allowed only where money shall have been appropriated for the particular services, for the rendition of which it is claimed as a compensation.....	1259
In a case of a general appropriation of a sum of money for the accomplishment of a particular object, no part of it can be paid to a person receiving an annual salary, unless the services rendered are directed to be paid for by the act.....	1259
Payment for such services cannot be made out of the contingent fund.....	1259
The chief messenger in the Treasury Department is not entitled to compensation over and above his salary for carrying the mails of the several offices occupying the southeast executive building, to and from the post office; but, if he be required to furnish a horse for that duty, a reasonable compensation for that should be allowed.....	1282
Nor are watchmen entitled to extra compensation for labor performed in the offices during the day.....	1282
All such claims for compensation come within the prohibitions of the 3d section of the act of Congress of the 3d March, 1839; and the views of the Attorney General were given upon the act in his opinion of 4th April last.....	1282
Navy agents employed to make purchases, or to perform any services for a depart-	

EXTRA COMPENSATION, (continued.)	Page.
ment other than the Navy Department, are not entitled to extra compensation unless compensation for the extra services is expressly authorized by law.....	1359
Extra compensation to the judge of the superior court at St. Augustine, for examining and adjudging certain cases of claims, cannot be allowed, as there is no appropriation for the services, and no provision for their payment, in the act requiring them.....	1360
The district attorney for the District of Columbia is entitled to a reasonable compensation, over and above his salary and stated fees, for attending, on the part of the United States, during the taking of certain depositions in said District in a case depending in the circuit court of Missouri.....	1366
The district attorney of Vermont is entitled to an allowance for expenses incurred in numerous journeys, undertaken, with the approbation of the Solicitor of the Treasury, for the purpose of securing certain payments due to the United States and a further allowance for compensation in superintending the sale of certain real estate in Vermont.....	1375
Clerks in the office of the Secretary of War are not entitled to extra compensation for attending to the business connected with the reservations under the Creek treaty of March 24, 1832.....	1381
The contingent fund cannot be properly applied in payment for extra services.....	1381
The executive department has no authority to give extra pay to the officers of the United States exploring expedition.....	1551
The acts of 1835 and 1839 positively preclude extra payment to them unless a special appropriation therefor shall be made by Congress.....	1551
Mr. Butler's opinion of the 5th October, 1837, adverted to, and in some respects dissented from.....	1551
On review of the subject of the preceding opinion, the opinion itself is reaffirmed There being no express appropriation to meet the claims of the officers detailed for the exploring expedition for extra pay, and the same not being chargeable to the general fund for the support of the navy, the Executive cannot legally order such payment to be made from the treasury.....	1554
The act of 3d March, 1839, which is a perpetual law applying to all branches of the public service, expressly forbids any person whose salary, pay, or emoluments is fixed by law, to receive any extra allowance or compensation in any form whatever for the performance of any service, unless the same shall have been authorized by law.....	1554
Whatever may have been the discretion vested in the Executive before, it was taken away by that act.—(Case of Fillebrownne, 7 Peters.).....	1554
The claimants, however, are referred to Congress.....	1554
The opinion of Mr. Grundy, that wherever the President is authorized by law to have any service performed, it is necessarily intended that he has the right to order payment therefor out of the treasury, dissented from.....	1554
The Executive has no authority for allowing extra compensation to the officers at West Point, the same not being authorized by any law.....	1561
The Attorney General refers to his opinion concerning the right to extra pay of the officers of the United States exploring expedition.....	1561
The representatives of the late district attorney for the District of Columbia are not entitled to extra compensation for services rendered the United States by him in a proceeding by mandamus against the Postmaster General for refusing to allow credits settled and adjusted by the Solicitor of the Treasury, under the act of Congress of 2d July, 1836; it being his duty to attend to the proceeding in behalf of the United States.....	1597
Nor are they entitled, as a matter of right, to any compensation not stipulated to be paid him for assisting the Attorney General in arguing the cause before the Supreme Court of the United States.....	1597
Having in his lifetime been paid the amount offered by the government for his services, and the administration under which the service was rendered having given place to another, it is not deemed discreet for the Executive to allow further compensation to the representatives of the deceased.....	1597
Even if it were allowed, it could not be paid out of the moneys in the treasury appropriated to other purposes.....	1597
A commissioner for the exploration and survey of the northeastern boundary cannot be allowed extra compensation by the accounting officers unless there shall be legislative action authorizing it.....	1647
The provision that officers or persons in public employ, whose salaries are fixed by law, cannot receive any additional allowance except for travelling for the performance of duties at a distance from their stations or domicils, applies to officers of the navy as well as to other public officers.....	1696

EXTRA COMPENSATION, (continued.)

	Page.
The Attorney General is of opinion that there cannot be a case presented in which an officer, whose salary is fixed by law, can be entitled to an extra compensation for the discharge of a public service.....	1696
Extra compensation cannot be allowed an officer whose salary is fixed by law for the discharge of a public service; but travelling expenses may be.....	1716
The Secretary of War, in the ordinary execution of his public duties, cannot employ and compensate collectors, &c., in the revenue service, for disbursing moneys appropriated for topographical purposes.....	1736
A clerk in the Pension Office ordered to perform the duties of secretary to commissioners appointed to treat with a delegation of Indians is not entitled to extra compensation therefor, but must be limited to the compensation provided by law for his services as a clerk in the Pension Office.....	1776
The exceptions to the general rule of disallowing extra compensation are only applicable as in the case where extra compensation is allowed by law, or where from death, absence from the seat of government, or sickness of some officer, the President orders another officer to perform the duties.....	1776
Major Ripley is entitled to payment of his account for extra services in superintending the Springfield armory, as such superintendence was in addition to his appropriate duties, and as an appropriation was made by Congress to satisfy it, which no other person could receive.—(See opinions of Mr. Grundy, dated 4th April, 1839, and of Mr. Nelson, dated 22d September, 1843.).....	1814
Major Craig is entitled to extra compensation for his services as superintendent of the armory at Harper's Ferry, Congress having made an appropriation therefor, which no other person is entitled to receive.....	1989
The compensation claimed was assigned by Congress to the incumbent, and payment thereof is therefore authorized by law.....	1989
(See opinion of Attorney General Mason, of 10th August, 1846, respecting the claim of Major Ripley for compensation for superintending the Springfield armory.)	
The accounts of disbursing officers for extra compensation paid under the order of Major General Scott, of May 3, 1847, to certain volunteers in the war with Mexico, should be allowed, provided the disbursements shall be adjudged to have been necessary and proper, and there is a sufficient amount of the contribution fund to meet them.....	2040

EXTRADITION.

If a Spanish subject who has violated the territorial law of Florida shall be within the United States at the time of demand for him as a subject and fugitive from justice, he ought to be given up for trial and punishment; yet there is no law directing the mode of proceeding.....	38
A requisition from the British minister is not authorized by the 27th article of the treaty of 1794, unless the persons demanded are charged with murder or forgery committed within the jurisdiction of Great Britain.....	48
The authority of the General Government to take, forcibly detain in custody, and bring to this country from Europe, a person charged with barratry on private property, is doubtful. The offender if he were here, would be amenable to our courts.	73
The President of the United States has no power to order the delivery of diamonds and precious stones of the Princess of Orange, referred to in the note of Chevalier Huygens; nor will he be justified in directing the surrender of the person upon whom a part of the stolen articles may have been found, as there is no stipulation between the two governments for the mutual delivery of fugitives from justice.....	778
The Executive is not authorized to deliver up to the King of Portugal two seamen confined in Boston, who are charged by the charge d'affaires of his Majesty with piracy committed on the brig <i>Triumph</i>	849
There is no law of Congress which authorizes the President to deliver up any one found in the United States who is charged with having committed a crime against a foreign nation; and we have no treaty stipulations with Portugal for the delivery of offenders.....	849
No State can, without the consent of Congress, enter into any agreement or compact, express or implied, to deliver up fugitives from justice from a foreign State who may be found within its limits.....	1140
According to the practice of the executive department, the President is not considered as authorized, in the absence of any express provision by treaty, to order the delivering up of fugitives from justice.....	1410
A fugitive from justice of Scotland, charged with the commission of the crime of murder in that country, and apprehended in the United States, and examined before a commissioner, and by him certified to be probably guilty on the evidence adduced,	

EXTRADITION, (continued)**Page.**

should be delivered up to justice, if the evidence upon which the application is founded be such as, according to the laws of the place where the fugitive shall be found, would justify his or her apprehension and commitment for trial if the crime had there been committed.....	1603
The mode of procedure in such cases is the preferment of a complaint to a judge or magistrate, setting out the offence charged on oath; whereupon the judge or magistrate may issue a warrant for the apprehension of the person accused. Upon the accused being brought before a judge or magistrate, the latter should hear and consider the evidence of criminality; and if, on such hearing, the evidence be deemed sufficient to sustain the charge, the same should be certified to the executive authority, that a warrant may issue for the surrender.....	1603
A commissioner for the United States, appointed by the circuit court, is a magistrate within the meaning of the law and the treaty of Washington; and, as such, has power to apprehend, examine, and certify as to fugitives from justice.....	1603
A requisition for a fugitive is not necessary to a preliminary examination upon which the evidence of criminality is to be heard and considered; but with a view only to the surrender, after the ascertainment of the facts showing the party charged to be in a condition which justifies the apprehension and commitment for trial, according to the laws of the place where he or she shall be found.....	1603
The Executive is bound by the treaty of Washington to issue his warrant for the surrender of Christiana Cochrane—she having been charged with the crime of murdering her husband in Scotland, and having been apprehended and examined, and the facts having been properly certified to him by the commissioner.....	1603
The Executive will not issue his warrant for the surrender of fugitives under the 10th article of the treaty of Washington, except in cases where the preliminary proceedings have been had, and properly certified to him.....	1629
The mode provided for the surrender of persons accused of the crimes mentioned in the treaty with France is by requisitions made in the name of the respective parties through the medium of their respective diplomatic agents.....	1688
The surrender will be made only when the fact of the commission of the crime shall be so established that, according to the laws of the country in which the fugitive, or the person so accused, shall be found, his or her apprehension and commitment for trial would be justified if the crime had been there committed.....	1688
The rule of evidence is prescribed in the treaty.....	1688
See also International Law.	
FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION.....	193
FAIRFIELD, ASA.....	697
FARLEY, LIEUT. JOHN.....	487
FATIO, PHILIP.....	40
FAULAC, —.....	942
FAVIER, SIEUR.....	2138
FAYALL, PETER.....	327
FEES. (See Compensation.).....	
FELLOWS & CO., JOSEPH.....	2113
FEMALE ACADEMY, Demopolis.....	1272
FENWICK, COL.....	394
FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES.	
The innocent purchaser of a brig under forfeiture for smuggling, takes her subject to the confiscation, as much as the purchaser of a stolen horse takes it subject to the claim of the true owner.....	218
On the requisition of the British minister, a British vessel and cargo, which the master had wantonly and feloniously taken into an American port, in violation of our revenue laws, and there seized by the officers of the port for such violation, should be restored to an innocent owner. The forfeitures and penalties prescribed by our laws have never been inflicted on owners of vessels whose property has been brought within our power by others' crimes.....	331
A vessel under forfeiture for having violated the laws prohibiting the slave trade, remains subject to the taint in the hands of subsequent purchasers, and the President will not interpose in any suit brought against the vessel on that account.....	404
If the matter set forth in the memorial constitutes a legal defence, it will avail the owners on the trial of the libel.....	404
The act of the 3d March, 1797, authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to remit "fines, forfeitures and penalties," does not confer the power to release a bond given to entitle the obligor to draw back after the same has become an absolute debt due the United States.....	663
The pardoning power is co-extensive with the power to punish, and is general and unqualified, except only in the cases of impeachments and proceedings for con-	

FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES, (continued.)	Page.
tempts; and it consequently includes the power of remission of fines, penalties and forfeitures, under the revenue laws.....	696
The power, however, does not go to the length of making restitution of fines, penalties and forfeitures, after they have been actually paid into the treasury.....	696
After a fine has been imposed by a collector of customs for a violation of the revenue laws, and collected and distributed under the acts of March 3, 1797, and July 14, 1832, or either of them, the Secretary of the Treasury is not authorized to remit it.....	1123
The power of the Executive to grant reprieves and pardons extends to the remission of fines, penalties and forfeitures, and costs in criminal cases, and may be exercised in degrees at different times at the discretion of the incumbent of the office.....	1245
A portion of a sentence may be remitted at one time, and another portion of it at another time, and by another Executive.....	1245
And the same power is possessed by the Executive over a judgment after security for its payment shall have been given, as before.....	1245
The pardoning power vested in the President extends to fines imposed upon individuals for conduct adjudged to be contempts of the circuit courts.....	1381
The Postmaster General ought not to meddle with any case of forfeiture finally disposed of on deliberate examination by his predecessors.....	1424
The principle of <i>res judicata</i> must be adopted, as a general rule for the executive departments.....	1424
The Postmaster General is vested with a discretion concerning forfeitures not passed upon.....	1424
As to cases of delinquency reported to Congress, the mere fact of a report having been made, ought not to bar any really substantial and equitable excuse which a contractor might have to make.....	1424
The President has no power to remit the forfeiture of a bail bond.....	1564
The fifty per centum additional duty levied on imported goods, under the second proviso of the 17th section of the act of 1842, is a penalty which the Secretary of the Treasury can remit under the act of 1797.....	1590
The power vested in the President to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the United States is sufficient to authorize him to remit a fine imposed upon a citizen for contempt in neglecting to serve as a juror.....	1679
The power derived from the constitution to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the United States, invests the President with authority to remit fines imposed by the judiciary upon defaulting jurors.....	1773
The pardoning power, except in the single case in which it was withheld by the constitution, is co-extensive with the punishing power, and applies as well to punishments imposed for contempt of the process of the United States, as for the violation of any other law. It, therefore, includes the remission of fines, penalties and forfeitures.....	1773
(See opinion of Mr. Gilpin, delivered on the 27th February, 1841, and the case of the United States vs. Wilson, in 7 Peters, 160, for commentaries upon the subject of the pardoning power generally.).....	1773
The President has authority, therefore, to remit the fines imposed on Rowan and Wells.....	1773
The President is invested with authority to remit judgments of forfeiture pronounced against vessels, their tackle and apparel, for infractions of the act of 1818, prohibiting the slave trade.....	1848
But if he shall deem it expedient to exercise the pardoning power in the case of the brig Titi, it is recommended that he follow the precedent in the case of Lancaster, and remit only the interest of the United States in the judgment.....	1848
FICKLE, A. B.....	643
FISHER, CHARLES.....	1722
FISHER, GEORGE.....	2005
FITZGERALD, THOMAS.....	683
FLORIDA WAR, CLAIMS ON ACCOUNT OF.	
No allowance for horses or other property impressed into the service of the United States, nor for any special damage done to individuals or their property by the troops of the United States or the enemy, can be allowed by the first section of the act of 28th May, 1836.....	1073
This act does not extend to the pay and other allowances to be made to the militia or volunteers, which, by the second section, are placed on the same footing with those of militia and volunteers ordered into service by orders from the War Department. Of expenses incurred and supplies furnished, not of the like nature with those specially named in the abstract, only those are to be allowed which were known to	

FLORIDA WAR, CLAIMS ON ACCOUNT OF, (continued.)	Page.
the military service, having reference, in the cases both of expenses and supplies, to the character of each corps.....	1073
A public war, within the constitution and the rules and articles of war, has existed with the Seminoles since the day Congress recognised their hostilities and appropriated money to suppress them.....	1170
The claim of the city of Augusta, for expenses incurred and supplies furnished on account of the public service for the defence of Florida, comes within the act of May 28, 1836, and ought to be allowed.....	1225
Settlers on the public lands in East Florida, under the act to provide for the armed occupation and settlement of the unsettled part of the peninsula of East Florida, are not entitled to cut live-oak and other timber, except for the purpose of clearing, until they comply with all the conditions of the law.....	1616
The conditions precedent to that right are the obtaining a permit from the register of the land office describing the place of the intended settlement; the residence in the Territory of five years; the erection of a house fit for the habitation of man; the clearing and enclosing of at least five acres and actual residence thereon four years next following the first year of the date of such permit; and the proving, before the proper tribunal, within one year after the survey of said lands and the opening of the proper office, that the settlement has been commenced on the quarter section located, and, within six months after the expiration of the five years' residence, the proving of such continued residence and cultivation.....	1616
Under the act of the 3d of March, 1843, and the joint resolution of the 30th of April, 1844, the Secretary of War cannot direct the accounting officers to allow claims for supplies beyond the quantity to which the troops were entitled under existing laws.....	1703
The act and resolution must be read as <i>in pari materia</i>	1703
The bonds given for loans of money to provide for the inhabitants, and suppression of Indian hostilities, in the Territory of Florida, may be paid, under the joint resolution of 1845, from the appropriation of 1842.....	1717
The amount that may be thus paid, however, under the authority of that resolution, cannot exceed the appropriation.....	1717
<i>Bona fide</i> holders of bonds for loans made to Florida for the suppression of Indian hostilities, which have not been paid to them by the authorities of Florida, or at the treasury, may be allowed and paid, if the appropriations made by the acts of Congress of August 23, 1842, are sufficient.....	1778
The payment made by the United States to the agent of the governor of Florida, which went to the bondholders, may be taken into the account in adjusting the balances due.....	1778
The United States are not liable to any losses on the public stock in which that payment was voluntarily invested by the agent who received it.....	1778
FLORIDA, Spanish claims to property in.....	38
——, claims under treaty with Spain, (see Treaty with Spain.)	
——, goods imported into, after cession.....	314
——, slaves of Spanish citizens of.....	1227
——, courts of.....	1710
FLOURNOY, ALFRED.	
The act for the relief of Alfred Flournoy did not authorize an entry of reverted lands before they had been again offered at public sale; nor lands relinquished after the passage of the act, the laws upon the subject of public lands are all <i>in pari materia</i> , and are all to be construed together. No particular law should be construed as an insulated act upon its own letter, but as having relation to the general system....	509
The case of Chotard vs. Pope, reported in 12 Wheaton, 586, has settled the rule as laid down in this opinion.....	509
FORAGE, officers entitled to.....	1745
——, (see Army Pay, &c.)	
FORBES & Co.....	1573
FOREIGNERS, (see Liability of Government).....	206
——, seamen, (see South Carolina Port Bill).....	430
FOREIGN SLAVES coming into U. S. as seamen.....	793
FOREIGNERS, (see Patents for Inventions).....	817
FOREIGN PASSENGER VESSELS, (see Coasting Trade).....	1648
FOREIGNERS, FOREIGN SHIPS, ETC.	
Sovereigns do not interfere with the regular course of the administration of justice where a foreigner is a party, until he shall have gone to the court of last resort with his case.....	8
The late governor of Guadalupe who had caused a vessel to be seized and condemned by authority assumed as such officer, being prosecuted in the court of	

FOREIGNERS, FOREIGN SHIPS, ETC., (continued.)

Page.

Pennsylvania, whilst here as a prisoner of war, on parole, is not more exempt than any other foreigner (not a public minister) from suit and arrest.....	21
If the circumstances attending the seizure were such as will constitute a defence, they must be pleaded in the action. If the seizure were an official act, done by the defendant under color of the powers vested in him as governor, they will be an answer, as the extent of defendant's authority can be determined only by the constituted authorities of his own nation.....	21
A writ of habeas corpus may be awarded to bring up an American subject unlawfully detained on board a foreign ship-of-war; the commander being fully within the reach of, and amenable to, the actual jurisdiction of the State where he happens to be.....	22
The government will not interfere with a private action against a foreigner for receiving a negro on board his ship.....	24
The defendant in such a case is on a footing with every other foreigner not a public minister, in respect to his suability, and he must answer or demur to the allegations against him. If he have a good defence under the treaty of peace, he must plead it in the usual course of judicial proceedings; and until the regular course of such proceedings shall have failed to do justice to a foreigner, there can be no just ground of complaint to the President.....	24
The term "prosecutions," employed in the sixth article of the treaty with Great Britain, imports a suit against another in a criminal cause; such prosecutions being conducted in the name of the public, the ground of them distinctly known as soon as they are instituted, and being always under the control of the government.....	25
A nation ought not to interfere in the causes of its citizens brought before foreign tribunals except in a case of the refusal of justice or of palpable injustice.....	27
The opinion of a British judge directing a plaintiff who had been a British subject, but who had taken the oath of allegiance to the government of the United States, to be nonsuited on the ground that the contract which formed the subject matter of the suit was unlawful between British subjects, and regarding the plaintiff as such, is founded on the ancient and standing laws of Great Britain, which can be altered only by the legislative power of the nation.....	27
When a suitor applies to foreign tribunals for justice, he must submit to the rules by which those tribunals are governed.....	27
It is an offence against the laws of nations for any persons, whether citizens or foreigners, to go into the territory of Spain with intent to recover their property by their own strength, or in any manner other than its laws permit.....	38
For the recovery of their property in Florida, and for redress of injuries done there, our citizens must apply to the tribunals of that province.....	38
If a Spanish subject who has violated the territorial law of Florida shall be within the United States at the time of demand for him as a subject and fugitive from justice, he ought to be given up for trial and punishment; yet there is no law directing the mode of proceeding.....	38
If the commandant of the island of Amelia were arrested in Georgia at the suit of an individual, the United States have no power to interfere; if, however, the suit be a public prosecution in the name of the State of Georgia, or of the United States, it is proper for the Executive to interfere.....	38
The treaty with Spain does not extend the jurisdiction of our courts to offences committed in Spain, nor <i>vice versa</i> ; and, according to the common law, the commandant of the island of Amelia is not liable to any public prosecution before any of our courts for his transactions in Florida.....	38
The President will not interfere with judicial proceedings between an individual and the commissioner of a foreign nation where the controversy may have a legal trial. But a person acting under a commission from the sovereign of a foreign nation is not amenable for what he does in pursuance of his commission, to any judicial tribunal in the United States.....	46
It is lawful to serve either civil or criminal process upon a person on board a British man-of-war lying within our territory.....	51
The courts of the United States in every State are at all times open to the subjects of a foreign power in friendly relations with them. The more especially will such remedies be extended in a case of fraud.....	121
An alien can inherit, carry away, and alienate personal property, without being liable to any <i>jus detractus</i> ; but not real estate.....	177
If foreign armed ships adopt the character of merchant ships, they must be subject to the consequences thereof, and be treated as merchant ships by our revenue officers.....	218
It is the duty of the Executive of the United States, to whom the care of our foreign	

FOREIGNERS, FOREIGN SHIPS, ETC., (continued.)	Page.
relations is committed, to take all lawful measures for the protection of alien subjects of a State with whom the United States are at peace, who shall have placed themselves under the safeguard of our laws.....	1134
But where aliens shall have suffered violence from citizens of the United States, they can be protected only by the redress to be afforded in the courts, and the special interposition of the legislature.....	1134
The State courts only have jurisdiction of the criminal offence in such cases; the circuit court of the United States of a civil action, where the offenders are citizens..	1134
The seizure of an American vessel by another, also American, within the jurisdiction of a foreign Government, for an infringement of our revenue or navigation laws, is a violation of the territorial authority of the foreign Government.....	1658
To whatever extent a ship-of-war of the United States may be justified in seizing upon the high seas a vessel of the United States sailing in violation of the laws thereof, and bringing her into our ports for trial and condemnation, no such authority to seize for such an offence can be rightfully exerted within the jurisdictional limits of a foreign power.....	1658
FORFEITURE, remission of—(see Pardons).....	696, 1245, 1848
—see Accounting officers.....	797
—see Duties.....	798
—see Fines, &c.	
FORGERY—(See Crimes and Offences).....	133
FORSYTH.....	851
FOSS, Captain.....	788
FOSTER, Captain.....	1985
FOUR FRIENDS—(see Letters of Marque).....	112
FOWLE, Captain.....	1192
FRANCE—(see Convention with, Treaties with.)	
—see War with.....	49
FRANCIA, HENRY DE LA.	
As the original claimant, Henry de la Francia, was dead at the passage of the supplementary act of 14th August, 1848, authorizing the Secretary of State to settle his claim for advances, &c., and as the claim was assets belonging to his estate, the avails of which are to be accounted for as such, the amount awarded should be paid only to an administrator duly appointed and authorized to receipt for the estate.....	2029
But, as it appears that a competent court has decided Joseph de la Francia to be the sole distributee entitled to the amount from the administrators, the Secretary is advised to take a receipt from him or his attorney also.....	2029
Under the power of attorney executed by Joseph de la Francia to James Bowie, the latter had authority to substitute Isaac Thomas in his stead; but the latter could not legally substitute William Cost Johnson in his stead.....	2030
The receipt and acquittance in blank, purporting to have been signed by said Thomas, if authentic, gives authority so to fill it up as to make a full discharge and acquittance of all title to the sum awarded to Joseph de la Francia by the Secretary of State.....	2030
See Interest.	
FRANKING PRIVILEGE.	
Postmasters cannot lawfully receive to be conveyed in the mail any packet weighing more than three pounds in any case whatever, except such as are specially provided for in the act of the 19th December, 1821, and the joint resolution of the 13th of January, 1831.....	1080
The taking a seat in a special session of the Senate called and held for Executive business, merely, and without any contemporaneous meeting of the House of Representatives, is not such a taking of a seat in Congress as will entitle a senator to the exercise of the franking privilege.....	1080
FRAZER, DANIEL.....	761
FRAUD.	
The United States may recover back money fraudulently obtained from the Treasury, upon making out a case to the satisfaction of a jury.....	162
See also Lands, Patents for, Judiciary.	
FREELove, LIEUTENANT.....	675
FREIGHT.	
The government is not responsible for the acts of the assistant commissary general who had no authority to discharge a vessel without the master's consent; and the claimant is only entitled to freight <i>pro rata</i>	1563
The delivery took place in consequence of an interference, for which the government is no more responsible than for captures by enemies or accidents of the seas.....	1563

	Page.
FRENCH, RODNEY.....	655
FRENCH CONSUL AT SAVANNAH.....	730
FUEL (See Army Pay.)	
FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL.	
The provisions of the bill, commonly called the fugitive slave bill, and which Congress have submitted to the President for his approval and signature, are not in conflict with the provisions of the constitution in relation to the writ of <i>habeas corpus</i> .	2099
The expressions used in the last clause of the sixth section that the certificate therein alluded to "shall prevent all molestation" of the persons to whom granted, "by any process issued," &c., probably mean only what the act of 1793 meant by declaring a certificate under that act a sufficient warrant for the removal of a fugitive; and do not mean a suspension of the writ of <i>habeas corpus</i>	2099
There is nothing in the act inconsistent with the constitution, nor which is not necessary to redeem the pledge which it contains, that fugitive slaves shall be delivered upon the claim of their owners.....	2099
FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE, (See Extradition.).....	779
FULLER, WM.....	754
FUNDS RECEIVABLE FOR REVENUES.	
The act designating and limiting the funds receivable for the revenues of the United States forbids the receipt of any bank notes except of such specie-paying banks as shall from time to time conform to certain conditions therein mentioned in regard to small bills, and restrains the Secretary of the Treasury from making any discrimination in this respect between the different branches of the public revenue.....	1080
It leaves to the Secretary of the Treasury power to prohibit the receipt of particular notes, provided his prohibition apply to both lands and duties, and to direct what particular notes allowed by law shall be received, provided he can find a deposit bank which will agree to receive and credit them as cash, and not otherwise.....	1080
The deposit banks are the sole judges of the notes to be received by them from any collector or receiver of public money, and are not bound to receive the notes of any other bank whose notes they may choose to reject; provided they apply the same rule to the United States which they apply to their other depositors.....	1080
FURLOUGH, (See Conditions.).....	386

G.

GADSDEN, —.....	689
GAINES, Gen. E. P.....	342, 368
GALE, Dr. (See Pea Patch).....	214
GALE, WILLIAM.....	1263
GALPHIN, GEORGE.....	2088
GALT, JOHN M.....	1996
GAMBLE, Major.....	441
GARDNER, —.....	831
GARDNER, Major John L.....	1299
GARNISHEE, liability of Government as.....	1447
GARNISHMENT. (See Attachments.)	
Do.....	395, 1414
GARNSEY, DANIEL G.....	2124
GASSAWAY, Lieut.....	189
GEORGIA CLAIMS.....	358, 360
—— (See Creek treaty of 1821).....	553, 938
—— MARSHAL OF.....	2004
GERMAN WAR STEAMER at New York.....	2001
GIBBS, CHURCHILL.....	1859, 1995
GILES, AQUILA.....	17, 172
GILLESPIE, JOHN F.....	1959
GILMORE, CHRISTIANA.....	1603
GLENN, Dr.....	1270
GOFF, Lieut.....	1985
GOODMAN, —.....	781, 792
GORDON, PETER.....	1191
GOVIN, CHARLES & BARRI.....	852
GOULDING, JOHN.....	858
GRAMPUS, U. S. schooner.....	721

	Page.
GRANGE, ship.....	13
GRATIOT & BURTON.....	950
GRATIOT, Gen. CHARLES.....	850, 2146
GREAT BRITAIN, treaty with 1783.....	24, 25
GREEN, —.....	27
—, JOHN.....	1167
—, THOMAS.....	1677, 1678
GRICE, SAMUEL.....	797
GRIFFING, FREDERICK.....	1960
GRINNELL, C. A.....	1097
GUADALOUPE, Governor of.....	21
GUARANTEES for transporting the mails.....	1283
GUARDIAN's right to commute bounty land.....	122
GUILLON, Dr. CHARLES F.....	1978
GUTIERREZ Y ROSE, DON ONOFRE.....	38
GUTHRIE, JOHN J.....	1330

H.

HABEAS CORPUS—(see Foreign ships).....	22
HALF BLOOD.....	743
—, sisters of—(see Bounty Lands).....	1967
HALF PAY, commutation for—(see Interest).....	737
HALL, Captain.....	149
—, JOSEPH and JAMES.....	1794
HAMMOND, Mr.....	26
HAMMOND & NEWMAN.....	492
HANCOCK, JUBAL.....	1209
HANSELL, Mr.....	1004
HARDY, ISAAC.....	261
HARPER'S FERRY, purchase of lands at.....	1822
HARRINGTON, ELISHA.....	429
HARRISON, Colonel.....	734
—, Claim of Gen. W. H.	
General Harrison's claim for services in the campaign of 1811 on the Wabash is covered and provided for by the act of April 10, 1812.....	495
HASSAN, JNO.....	2037
HAWKINS, W. S.....	810
—, GEORGE W.....	888
HEBERT, Mrs. SARAH.....	1886
HEMP FOR THE USE OF THE NAVY.	
The Secretary of the Navy, in contracting for water-rotted hemp for the use of the navy, is restricted in the manner of purchase by the act of 3d of March, 1843, which requires him to advertise for the article, to receive bids, and to award the contract for it to the lowest bidder.....	1784
Purchases in open market cannot be resorted to, except in cases of, and in reference to, such articles as are wanted for use so immediate as not to permit of contract by advertisement.....	1784
But such immediate want cannot occur in reference to hemp, which is usually contracted to be furnished for a term of three years, when there is enough on hand for the present wants of the service.....	1784
The joint resolution of Congress of the 9th of May, 1843, providing the manner of obtaining American water-rotted hemp for the use of the navy, and the advertisement of the Secretary of the Navy pursuant thereto, alike require proposals to be submitted, which shall state the price at which the bidder will furnish the stipulated quantity per year for the entire five years.....	2045
Bidders who propose different prices for different years, and reducing the price for the last year to occasion a lower average than the bids of competitors, might, if their contracts were accepted, have opportunities for the exercise of bad faith with the Government, which a different method of contracting might prevent.....	2045
If, however, such bids shall be accepted, the lowest bids should be charged with the interest of the excess of bids over other competitors for the years where there may be an excess, and the average to be struck from the aggregate found.....	2045
HENLEY, Mrs.....	958, 960

	Page.
HENNEN, DUNCAN N.....	1351
HENSHAW, Collector of Boston.....	1266
HERRING, ELBERT.....	1000
HICKEY, PHILIP	
As the act of 24th March, 1834, for the relief of Philip Hickey, requiring the third auditor to ascertain the value of the timber taken from his lands by the United States troops, and for which he claims damages, does not define what tract of land the timber was cut from, it is competent for the auditor to refer to the report of the committee which accompanied the bill, and the documents as <i>prima facie</i> evidence on this point; and if they fail to show the extent of the tract, he may resort to such other proof as shall be satisfactory.....	1786
HICKMAN, Captain.....	11
HILL, ISAAC.....	701
—, Captain.....	918
HINDS, Genl. THOS.....	708
HODGSON, W.....	99
HOFFMAN, OGDEN.....	1387, 1664
HOGEN, Mr.....	839
HOLLINS & McBLAIR.....	956, 1074
HOMER, JAMES.....	263
—, Passed Midshipman Wm. C.....	783
HOOG, Lt. GEO. MASON.....	1473, 1316
HOPE, brig.....	57
HOPKINS, Passed Midshipman.....	2103
HORNES.....	232
HORNET, SLOOP-OF-WAR.	
All moneys which have been advanced for pay supposed to have accrued since September, 1839, have been improperly paid, and may be recovered back.....	707
The act for the relief of the widows and orphans of the officers, seamen, and marines, of the sloop-of-war Hornet, gave to the widows, children, parents, brothers and sisters of those men, a sum equal to six months' pay of their respective relatives, from which may be retained the moneys paid them by mistake.....	707
Under the act of 24th April, 1830, "for the relief of the widows and orphans of the officers, seamen, and marines of the sloop-of-war Hornet," relatives who are of the half-blood are entitled to share with those of the whole-blood, in the order pointed out by the act.....	743
Although the half-blood is excluded by the laws of England, that rule is entirely inapplicable to the condition of things in the United States. Here the regulation of descents, in general, belongs to the several States, and is conflicting, but in many of them there has been made no distinction between the whole and the half-blood, and such is the tendency of legislation in the rest.....	743
In the practical administration of an act of Congress, where the exclusion of the half-blood cannot be enforced without conflicting in some instances with an analogy founded on the rights of succession in the different States, there can be no propriety in making a distinction between beneficiaries of the whole and the half-blood.....	743
Looking moreover to the terms of this act, and to the intention of its framers, the collateral relatives, whether of the half or the whole-blood, are entitled to participate equally in the bounty which it provides.....	743
HORSES AND OTHER PROPERTY LOST IN MILITARY SERVICE.	
No claims for losses sustained by officers, volunteers, rangers, or others engaged in the campaign against the Seminole Indians, are to be allowed, except those which took place in consequence of the government of the United States failing to supply sufficient forage, and to such claimants only as can furnish the evidence called for by the proviso of the act of May 4, 1822.....	354
In order to entitle parties to compensation for horses, the animals must have died from some of the causes enumerated in the law.....	857
Losses of horses to the owner where the death cannot be proved, have not been provided for.....	857
Where horses died for want of forage, the fact of the owners being paid for forage will not preclude compensation.....	857
The act to provide for the payment of claims for property lost, &c., during the late war with the Indians on the frontiers of Illinois and Michigan Territory, does not authorize an allowance to any person (except minors provided for in the third section) who was not personally engaged in the service of the United States in the campaigns referred to.....	916

HORSES AND OTHER PROPERTY LOST IN MILITARY SERVICE, (continued.)		Page.
Yet it is not indispensable that claimants shall show absolute property in the horse or equipage lost in the service. A possessory title of horses, &c., contracted to be paid for, and until which, the title was to remain in the furnisher, is such a qualified property as entitles them, within the equity of the law, to be regarded as owners.....		
Allowances for horses are authorized where it shall appear that they were lost, without any fault or negligence on the part of the owner or owners, in battle; or by dying of wounds received in battle, while yet in the public service; or by dying from being unavoidably abandoned or lost while in the public service, in consequence of the failure of the United States to supply sufficient forage; or when lost because the rider was dismounted and separated from his horse and ordered to do military duty on foot, at a detached station.....	916	
Allowances for equipages are authorized when it shall appear that it was actually lost in battle, or in consequence of the loss of a horse to which it belonged.....	916	
Whether harness shall be considered as equipage is a question of fact and military science, rather than of law; but the Attorney General supposes that it ought to be so considered.....	916	
The Senate bill reported on the 9th of February, 1849, to provide payment for horses and other property lost or destroyed in the military service of the United States, embraces field, staff, and other officers, mounted militia, volunteers, rangers, and cavalry, engaged in the military service of the United States since the 18th of June, 1812—whether the owners belonged to the regular or other military service.....	1994	
See also accounting officers.		
HOSIERY, Duties on.....	1215	
HOUGH & FISK.....	1125	
HOUHAS GRANT. (See Pre-emptions.).....	1529	
HOUSE OF REPS. APPROPRIATIONS, transfer of.....	1261	
HOUSTON, GEN'L SAM.....	914	
HOWELL, CAPT., Vessel of.....	1237	
HULL, GEN'L.....	461	
HUNT, MAJOR.....	1020	
HUNTER, WM.....	1182, 1185	
HUNTER, Claim of Lieut.		
The claim of Lieut. Hunter for reimbursement of expenditures in making experiments for the propulsion of war steamers by horizontal wheels, is within the act of Congress passed at the extra session, and that making appropriations for the naval service in 1841.....		
HUYGEN, CHEVALIER.....	778, 807	

I.

IDA, BRIG.....	1668
ILLINOIS, (See Saline Springs.).....	273
——— claim of State of (See Lands).....	656
ILLINOIS.....	1345
IMPEACHMENT OF TERRITORIAL JUDGES.....	1239
INDEMNITY.....	234
INDENTS OF INTEREST (See Interest.).....	3
INDIANS, powers to treat with, (see Executive.).....	36
INDIAN TREATIES.....	302
INDIAN INTERCOURSE AND TRADE.	
The Cherokee nation of Indians have not the right to impose taxes on persons trading among them under the authority of the United States.....	
The history and condition of the Indians, the relations which the United States bear towards them, and the treaties which subsist between them and our government, do not permit the power of taxation to be considered as one between equal sovereigns.	421
Trade with the Cherokees has been provided for by treaty stipulations, giving to Congress the sole and exclusive right of regulating trade with them and managing their affairs as shall be deemed proper. The right thus conferred on the United States is sole and exclusive, wherefore neither the Cherokees nor any other nation had the right thereafter to touch the subject which was thus solely and exclusively given to the United States.....	421
No citizen of the United States can obtain exemption from the laws of the United States, which regulate intercourse with Indians, by entering their territory within our limits, and becoming one of them by adoption.....	745

INDIAN TRADE, &c., (continued.)

Page.

The Choctaws have neither jurisdiction nor authority to pronounce and execute a sentence of death upon a slave of a white man residing among them, for the reason that the treaty limits their power to the government of the Choctaw nation of red people and their descendants.....	933
As the district of country occupied by the Choctaws is within the territorial limits of the United States over which the sovereignty of the latter has been only partially relinquished, citizens of the United States cannot divest themselves of allegiance to our government by a residence among them, nor even by becoming members of the Choctaw nation.....	939
And the political condition of negro slaves owned by white men residing in the Choctaw country depends on that of their masters.....	939
There is no provision of law concerning intercourse with the Indian tribes, or conferring jurisdiction upon courts, which can enable the United States to maintain a civil action against a debtor residing in the Indian country, upon a contract or indebtedness created in the States.....	1310
The 17th section of the act of 1834 applies only to tortious and violent, if not to felonious taking.....	1516
The United States undertook to guaranty against violence on both sides; but differences in matters of contract do not come within the 16th and 17th sections of the act.....	1516
Provision is made for such controversies in the 22d section, and the presumption of law is against the whites.....	1516
The President has no power to prevent exhibitions of Indians.....	1565
Where a person having Cherokee Indian blood in his veins, and living as a trader, by permission, within the limits of the Cherokee nation west of the Mississippi river, who is at the same time recognised by law as a citizen of the State of Georgia, commits a crime, he is amenable to the laws of the United States, and entitled to a trial under them, instead of the laws enacted by the councils of the Cherokees.....	1640
Lovely Rogers, charged with participating in the murder of David Vann, treasurer of the Cherokee Indians, being a citizen of Georgia, is entitled to a trial in the United States courts, and may be surrendered to the proper officers of Arkansas by the Indian agents; or he may apply for a <i>habeas corpus</i> , which will be efficient for his relief, if he is entitled thereto, as represented.....	1640
INDIAN LANDS, intruders on.....	1136
—— TREATIES, (see the particular tribes.)	
—— RESERVATIONS, (see Reservations.)	
INDIANS, capacity to make wills.....	898
——, title to lands.....	691, 1190
INFORMERS—(see Live Oak Timber).....	1633
INGERSOLL, CHARLES J.....	1196
INJUNCTION—(see Judiciary).....	1281
—— to be respected by Executive.....	447
—— against Post Office Department.....	1414
INSOLVENT DEBTORS—(see Debtors.)	
INSPECTORS OF CUSTOMS.....	751, 1187
——, see Appointments.....	1577, 1578
INSURANCE of public funds not authorized.....	2009
INTEREST.	
Interest on certificates issued in lieu of indents of interest pursuant to act of August 4, 1790, is not allowable.....	3
Interest is in the nature of damages for withholding money which the party ought to pay, and would not or could not; but where the holder of a claim omits for a long space of time to make application for the payment, and the act of Congress directing payment is silent as to interest, he does not come within the reason of the rule.....	172
Interest ought not to be allowed on the Georgia claims settled by the commissioners under the treaty with the Creek nation of Indians of the 8th of January, 1821....	358
Interest ought not to be allowed on the sums assessed by the commissioner in favor of the Georgia claimants, it not having been stipulated in the case, and the United States never having agreed to become responsible to the claimants further than the Indians, whose place they have taken, were.....	360
Interest is not any part of a debt, nor a necessary consequence of a debt. By the polity of many nations, it is forbidden; and by those whose laws allow it in any case, it is not made a right in all. In cases of unliquidated damages, it is, in general, disallowed; and the Georgia claims being of that character, are excluded by the general rule.....	360

INTEREST, (continued.)

Page.

The debt having been adjusted on liberal principles, the property having been averaged above its value from 1783 to 1802, it would be prodigality, not justice, to add interest to such a valuation.....	360
The treaty interposes after the amounts are liquidated, and forbids the payment of interest upon them.....	360
The Secretary of the Treasury has no authority to increase an allowance made by the Secretary of the Navy to certain citizens under the act of 26th April, 1822; and it would be an increase of it to give interest on the amount, or to assume it as a debt due at a day antecedent to the allowance.....	395
The allowance becomes a debt due from the United States only from the time it is made.....	395
The United States were bound to Virginia, by the relation which subsists between the General and State Governments, to provide the means of carrying on the war; and failing to make such provision, and Virginia herself having made it from her own resources, the same became a debt against the United States, which they were bound to reimburse. The rule concerning interest has been, that where a State supplied the money for expenditure from her own treasury, no interest has been allowed; but where a State, from the condition of her own finances, was obliged to borrow the money, and to thus incur a debt on which she herself became obligated to pay interest, interest has been allowed to her for indemnity..	473
In the case of Virginia, there is a special act authorizing the payment of interest, and prescribing the rules for computing it. Interest may be computed upon loans, or money borrowed and actually expended for the use and benefit of the United States during the late war with Great Britain; but shall not be computed on any sum which Virginia has not expended for the use and benefit of the United States, as evidenced by the amount refunded; nor upon any sum on which she has not paid interest, nor upon any sums refunded or paid her subsequent to such refunding or payment.....	473
It was the intention of Congress to reimburse to the State of Virginia all the interest which she has actually paid on account of loans made necessary by her having taken the place of the United States in meeting the expenditure of the war in that State; and although the money so borrowed may have been placed in the State treasury, and thereby blended with the State revenue, yet, if, from the revenues thus blended, a sum equal in amount to the sum borrowed was expended for the use of the United States, the State is nevertheless entitled to interest, without proof that the very dollars borrowed were expended.....	473
In like manner is she entitled to interest on loans made necessary by the exhaustion of the State treasury in taking up a loan for the use of the United States.....	473
The indemnification awarded by the Emperor of Russia, to be paid by Great Britain for having violated the treaty of peace, in taking and carrying away American slaves and other property, involves not merely the return of the value of the specific property, but a compensation, also, for the subsequent and wrongful detention of it, in the nature of damages; and since this will be a work of great labor and time, interest according may be taken as a necessary part of the indemnification awarded.....	499
No interest is allowable by the accounting officers on the appropriation of five years' full pay as a commutation to the memorialists for half pay for life due their father in his life time, made by act of 29th May, 1830.....	737
Interest on a demand against the United States is properly allowable where the claimant, in a suit against him, obtained a judicial decision in his favor, and the act of Congress providing for its payment proceeded upon the knowledge that interest had been allowed by the court.....	1161
Independently of the reports in this case, the Attorney General is inclined to the opinion that the law itself, which requires the accounting officers to recognize the judicial decision as settling the true construction of the contract and the relative rights of the parties under the same, requires the payment of interest.....	1161
Interest cannot be legally claimed upon the stocks issued by the State of Maryland and redeemable at the pleasure of the State, which are held in trust for the Chickasaws, from the time when the funds were provided by the State for the redemption of the principal.....	1297
A legislative provision ought to be regarded as notice by a State to the holders of its stock, sufficient to bar any legal claim to subsequent interest.....	1297
A claimant is not entitled to interest as against the government on account of the omission of the executive officers to allow his claim when presented.....	1477
The government will not pay damages on account of the mistake or laches of its accounting officers. It is a stern but necessary rule adopted everywhere in the practice of government.....	1477

INTEREST, (continued.)

Page.

The executive department has no authority, under the settled practice of the government, to allow interest on items omitted in the settlement of a claim from a mistaken view of the law. (12 Vesey, 386.)	1559
The government, in general, has refused to pay interest in the absence of a special contract to that effect.	1559
The accounting officers are bound to adhere to the law as it exists, and not to transcend it.	1559
In the case of the Hon. James Semple, charge d'affaires to New Grenada, who had drawn a draft for his salary which was dishonored at the banking house in London and the holder subjected to delay thereby, and the drawer to the payment of interest— DECIDED , that the government is liable for such interest; and that Mr. Semple is liable to account to the government for interest on the amount over and above his salary realized by him on the negotiation of such draft from the time he was notified of the mistake.	1667
The executive department is not authorized to allow interest upon a draft drawn by the American charge d'affaires to Peru upon the treasury, for his outfit, before the same had been appropriated by Congress, because of the delay occurring in respect to its payment.	1968
Where an inhabitant of the United States sold to the officers of the provisional government established in West Florida prior to 3d December, 1810, certain arms and ammunition, which were subsequently received at the garrison at Baton Rouge, and used by the said provisional government, and subsequently by the forces of the United States, in the defence of New Orleans; and, after the passage of the act of 18th April, 1814, presented his claim to the accounting officers for the price of said arms and ammunition, and failed to obtain payment, and afterwards appealed to Congress for redress, from time to time, until the 14th of August, 1848, when he obtained the passage of an act directing the liquidation and settlement of his claim; and, upon its presentation under the last mentioned act, questions being raised concerning the amount to be allowed, and the propriety of an allowance of interest, &c.— DECIDED , that the amount of the principal is to be graduated by the contract of purchase, and that interest is allowable thereon, under the construction given to the act of 1814, under which it was first presented, and under which similar claims were allowed.	2010
In general, the government, which is always to be presumed ready and willing to discharge its obligations, pays no interest; yet, from considerations of state policy, it has sometimes, as in the case of claims under the act of 1814, allowed it.	2010
Interest, at the rate of six per cent., to be computed from the date of the sale to the date of the act of 1848, may be allowed upon the present claim.	2010
In the case of the claim for interest of the executor of George Galphin, deceased, who, in his lifetime, and prior to 1773, was a trader with the Creeks and Cherokees, in the then colony of Georgia; and at the date of the treaty concluded in that year between said Indians and the government of Great Britain, ceding a large district of country to the latter, in trust, for the payment of their debts to traders from the proceeds, &c., a creditor of said Indians to a large amount; and who, after the appointment of commissioners by Great Britain to liquidate such debts, obtained from them, in 1775, a proper certificate of liquidation of his demand, but who, in consequence of his subsequent disloyalty to that government in the revolution which immediately followed, was never paid according to the stipulations of the said treaty, but retained such certificate unsatisfied until his death; and which claim was then preferred against Georgia, and subsequently against the United States, to whom a large tract of said land had been ceded, until 1848, when Congress ordered it to be paid; and, pursuant to its order, the principal was paid by the Secretary of the Treasury— DECIDED , that the lands ceded by the treaty of 1773 were charged with this debt; that the same was subsequently assumed by the United States; that the claim is analogous to others upon which interest has been allowed; and that the claimant is entitled to interest from the date of the certificate of said commissioners liquidating the demand.	2018
The interest on the claim of the representatives of George Fisher, deceased, for property taken or destroyed by the troops of the United States, should be computed from the time of the taking or destruction.	2139
The rate of interest to be allowed should be six per cent. for the period of the detention.	2139
See also.	559, 620, 1110, 1179, 1163, 1520, 2005,
INTERLOCUTORY OPINIONS.	2084
INTERNATIONAL LAW.	

It is an offence against the law of nations for any persons, whether citizens or for-

INTERNATIONAL LAW, (continued.)	Page.
eigners, to go into the territory of Spain with intent to recover their property by their own strength, or in any manner other than its laws permit.....	38
For the recovery of their property in Florida, and for redress of injuries done there, our citizens must apply to the tribunals of that province.....	38
If a Spanish subject who has violated the territorial law of Florida shall be within the United States at the time of demand for him as a subject and fugitive from justice, he ought to be given up for trial and punishment; yet there is no law directing the mode of proceeding.....	38
Whether British subjects who have committed an offence should be delivered up to the officers of their own government, to be dealt with according to its laws, as a question of international law, is very doubtful; such a case not having been provided for by any statute or existing treaty.....	331
INTRUDERS AND TRESPASSERS ON PUBLIC LANDS.	
The military force may be employed by the President to remove from these lands any persons who may have taken possession of them since the passage of the law of 3d March, 1807.....	100
Intruders, without title subsequent to March 3, 1807, may be removed under the provisions of the act of that date, without three months' notice. If the marshal fail to effect such removal, upon trial, the President may employ adequate military force to accomplish it.....	112
Neither the statute nor criminal code will authorize prosecution for cutting timber from the public lands as for a robbery.....	122
Intruding settlers on the public lands may be removed by military force, under act of 3d March, 1807. The United States have, also, all the common law and chancery remedies enjoyed by individuals, under similar circumstances, for protection and redress.....	306
The President of the United States may direct the marshal to remove intruders from lands, the title to which has not passed out of the United States.....	309
Where individuals are in possession of lands under a Spanish title, which has been reported by the register of the proper land office to the Secretary of the Treasury, and are contesting, at law, their titles as against claimants, they are not intruders within the meaning of the act of 3d March, 1807, to prevent settlements being made on lands ceded to the United States until authorized by law.....	459
The treaty of the 24th March, 1832, with the Creek Indians, provides that, after the survey shall have been completed, certain rights of section shall be reserved to ninety of the principal chiefs and to heads of families; but neither the chiefs nor individual Indians can give any legal permission to white men to settle on their lands, without the consent of the United States. If, therefore, white men have entered upon and taken possession of them, under pretence of such permission, they are intruders on the lands of the United States.....	860
The President may employ such military force as he may judge necessary and proper to remove persons who may intrude upon any lands ceded or secured to the United States by any treaty made with a foreign nation, or by a cession from any individual State; and hence may adopt that method in respect to the land in question.....	860
The President has power to expel intruders upon the lands secured to the Chickasaws east of the Mississippi by military force, if necessary.....	1136
The President may authorize the marshal to remove all persons who have fixed their residences on the public reservations, without authority, beyond the lines of the posts of Tampa Bay, for the purpose of selling liquor to the troops, and the suspected purpose of supplying the Indians with ammunition.....	1344
INVENTIONS, extension of patents for.....	1264
INVINCIBLE, Texian schooner.....	1045
IOWA.....	1319
—, courts of.....	1710
IOWA TREATY of 1825.....	1970
IRIS, United States steamer.....	2017
IRON ORE LANDS not mineral lands.....	2094
IRWINE, Hon. JAMES.....	1500
ISABELLA, The.	
The Isabella having been condemned by the Supreme Court of the United States as a British vessel, falsely and fraudulently covered by Spanish documents, and consequently held to be good prize of war, (6 Wheaton, p. 1 to 100,) and a claim being made by Alonzo Benigno Munoz for reimbursement by Congress, and the Attorney General being requested by the Judiciary Committee to communicate information upon the subject, the case and its history are stated, and the conduct of the	

ISABELLA, THE, (continued.)	Page.
President, the Judiciary, and the Attorney General defended. (See the whole case in 6 Wheaton).....	349
ISLE, ROYALE.....	1787
JACKSON, Gen. A.....	304
JENKINS, DANIEL & DAVID.....	1626
JESSUP, Major General T. S.....	1944
JOHN, Ship.....	45
JOHNSON, JAS.....	384
——, ROBERT.....	1548
——, STEPHEN.....	1762
——, Mrs. ESTHER.....	1810
JONES, WILLIAM.....	38
——, JNO. C.....	44
——, Captain.....	840
——, SAMUEL O.....	845
——, ISAAC C.....	84
——, Genl. ROGER.....	907
——, Commodore.....	1159
——, JOHN.....	1567
JUDGE ADVOCATE, pay of, (see Army Pay).....	404
JUDGES, (see Tenure of Office).....	455
JUDGE ADVOCATES.....	1231
JUDGES, TERRITORIAL, impeachment of.....	1289
JUDGMENT against Commodore J. D. Elliott.....	1169
——, effect of, (see Courts Martial).....	1651
JUDICIAL DECISIONS.....	1161
JUDICIARY, (see Territorial Judges).....	1239
——, (see President).....	1281
JUDICIARY, THE.	
The refusal of a district judge to issue a warrant under the ninth article of the convention between France and the United States, cannot be interfered with by the Supreme Court; the latter having no control over a district judge exercising legal decision.....	28
An appeal to the Supreme Court from the decree of a district judge, deciding that he has no jurisdiction over a particular subject. District judges are not the exclusive judges of their own jurisdiction: if the Supreme Court be of opinion that they have jurisdiction, they must conform to its judgment.....	29
The <i>high seas</i> are within the jurisdiction of the district and circuit courts of the United States; wherefore, if such an offence be committed thereon by American citizens, such courts will take notice of it, and the offenders may be legally prosecuted in either of those courts, in any district where the offenders may be found.....	29
The district attorney may assure a counterfeiter who shall disclose his accomplices, and produce the plates and counterfeited paper, of a pardon; but the mere disclosure is not enough.....	43
Offenders against the United States may be arrested, imprisoned, or bailed, agreeably to the usual mode of process in a State, but can be tried only before the court of the United States having cognizance of the offence.....	49
The United States may maintain an action of debt on the bond given by a marshal for misfeasance of himself or deputies. and a jury may assess the damages. Individuals injured by his official misconduct, may use the name of the United States in prosecuting a suit on the bond to recover satisfaction.....	54
Prosecutions for alleged acts of piracy committed on the high seas, or in any place out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, should take place in the district where the offender is apprehended, or into which he may be first brought.....	116
The President does not possess the power to direct a person indicted for cheating the accounting officers, by means of forged papers, supporting fictitious losses, to be let to bail or discharged on his own recognizance.....	136
A vessel fitted out at Savannah, with armament, munitions, and sea stores, and afterwards found with a commission from the republic of Venezuela to cruise against the subjects of the King of Spain, and having sailed on such a cruise, but under another name, seized at Savannah on the charge of having been fitted out in a port of the United States to cruise against the King of Spain, is a fit case for adjudication, and not one calling for the interference of the government.....	148
A judgment may be obtained against an individual debtor by default, and against receivers of public moneys on return of process under an act of Congress; but as against corporate bodies the practice is regulated by the practice of the several States in such cases.....	165

JUDICIARY, (*continued.*)

Page.

Appeals and writs of error to the Supreme Court of the United States are founded only upon errors in points of law properly raised in the courts below for decision.	401
There is no law which renders the decision of the Circuit court of Georgia, upon a claim of the marshal of that State for supporting negroes taken from a vessel brought in for adjudication under the laws prohibiting the slave trade, binding on the Executive department so as to make it the duty of that department to pass an account which it considers unreasonable and unjust.	415
The judiciary cannot arrest the executive business of the government, specially devolved on it by the legislature or by the constitution.	445
The judiciary has no more power over the executive branch of the government than it has over the legislative.	445
In the case submitted for this opinion, it is expedient to respect the injunction to the extent mentioned.	445
The judiciary, whether acting as a court of law or equity, cannot arrest the proper business of the executive departments.	447
But there are instances in which it may be expedient for the Executive to respect the process of the courts so far as to suspend action upon matters that courts ought to pass upon.	447
The proceedings to be had on an injunction granted by the district judge of Georgia against further proceedings upon a warrant of distress issued from the Treasury Department, under the act of Congress of the 15th May, 1820, should be the same as in other cases, except that no answer is necessary on the part of the United States.	454
The grant or refusal of a new trial being purely within the discretion of the court which tried the cause, is not a subject for revision in the Supreme Court.	503
Where no questions of law have been made on the trial of a cause, and the whole matter has been submitted to a jury, the only redress that can be obtained is by a new trial.	503
Every citizen of the United States is secured, by the constitution, against an unreasonable arrest; and to provide against the same, magistrates are interdicted from issuing warrants except upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation.	655
The communication of the British minister charging that a master of an American vessel had murdered a British subject on the high seas, together with copies of depositions taken before a justice of the peace of the island of Antigua, are not evidence sufficient to authorize the President to order the arrest of the accused and his confinement for trial.	655
An original bill, in the nature of a bill of review, is the proper proceeding to set aside a decree obtained by the production of forged documents.	698
On suggestion of a gross fraud, the court will, upon an original bill, overrule a plea of a decree and a report made and confirmed thereon, if the suggestion of fraud be not denied.	698
Penalties and forfeitures incurred for offences against the act entitled "An Act concerning the registering and recording of ships and vessels," and against the act entitled "An Act for the enrolling and licensing ships or vessels to be employed in the coasting trade and fisheries and for regulating the same," may be sued for, recovered, and disposed of in the manner provided in the duty act passed on the 4th of August, 1790, notwithstanding its repeal.	739
The third section of the act of the 20th July, 1790, entitled "An Act imposing duties on tonnage of ships or vessels," is not now in force in consequence of the operation of the act of 1817. But the act of 1817 does not repeal the 24th section of the act of 18th February, 1793.	739
The proper proceeding to punish the cutting, destroying, and removing of live-oak and other timber reserved for naval purposes, is by indictment for violations of the first section of the act, and by indictment and information for violations of the second.	805
The practice in New York, of giving the custody of goods libelled to the marshal, is erroneous; the collector is legally entitled to the keeping of the property after the proceedings are instituted as well as before.	807
In this case, as the practice has been to give the marshal the custody of goods, and as embarrassments may follow another course, an order to the marshal reciting particularly the grounds on which it is given may be sent to the district attorney, to be filed in court with the order to dismiss.	807
After the discontinuance, the court may be moved to order the marshal to deliver the jewels to Chevalier Huygens.	807
A judge of the Supreme Court residing in the fifth district, or a district judge of one	

JUDICIARY, (continued.)

	Page.
of the districts of Virginia, may issue a warrant to arrest Robert B. Randolph for the assault committed by him in the District of Columbia, on the President of the United States—the said Randolph being in Virginia.....	852
The power to arrest for any offence against the United States is given by the act of Congress in general terms; and so far as respects a judge or justice of the United States, it is not confined to his district or circuit, but his warrant will run throughout the United States.....	852
Punishment by the House of Representatives for an assault and battery on the person of one of its members is no bar to an indictment and conviction in the district court for the same act.....	914
The punishment of General Houston by the House was for a breach of privilege and for contempt of the House; the indictment and conviction were for a violation of the public law.....	914
The circuit court of the District of Columbia are not invested with authority to issue a mandamus against the Post Master General to compel him to execute an act of Congress in a particular way.....	1122
The circuit courts of the United States have not power to enjoin the Auditor of the Post Office Department from paying a contractor for carrying the mails, nor to enjoin the contractor from making collections from post-masters, according to his contract with the government.....	1414
Alexander, a post office agent, was sued in Georgia for damages for a malicious prosecution, and sought to have the cause removed to the federal courts, on the ground that he was a federal officer—HELD, that his being an agent in the employment of the Post Office Department did not give the right; but if he were a citizen of a State other than Georgia, his case would have been provided for by acts of Congress.....	1668
The courts of the United States have no authority to try a captain of a Georgia battalion of infantry on the charge of murder, alleged to have been committed by him on the person of Lieutenant Goff, of the Pennsylvania volunteers, at Perote, in Mexico, whilst that place was occupied by American troops, and under the authority of a military governor appointed by Major General Scott.....	1985
The United States have no common law respecting crimes—no unwritten criminal code; and their courts have no jurisdiction except that conferred by acts of Congress, which fail to confer any jurisdiction over crimes committed in Mexico....	1985
There is no criminal code which had any validity within the Mexican territory....	1985
The offence, if committed, was either against the temporary government which has ceased to exist, or against the rules and articles for the government of the army, to which the troops since dismissed and mustered out of the service are not now amenable.....	1985
JURISDICTION OF CIVIL OVER MILITARY AUTHORITIES.....	1277
JURORS DEFAULTING.....	1773
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.....	1584

K.

KEARNY, Widow of Gen'l S. W.....	2051
KELLOGG, DANIEL.....	1375
KELL, Passed Midshipman.....	2103
KENT, JOHN. Suspected to be a Spy.....	107
KENTUCKY, Marshal of.....	1274
KEY, FRANCIS S.....	1597
KING, Ass't Surgeon Benjamin.....	1208
KINGSLEY, ZEPHANIAH.....	1658
KINZIE, ROBERT A.....	2106
KNIGHT, JACOB.....	1376
KNIGHT, POLLY.....	2095
KIRKWOOD, ROBERT.....	1338

L.

LAND, intruders upon public.....	112
LAND WARRANTS, Virginia.....	200, 1300

	Page.
LAND OFFICE.....	669
LANDLORD AND TENANT.....	722
LAND, legal divisions to be followed.....	1040
LAND OFFICE, General—Clerks in.....	1094
LANDS, confirmed, in Missouri.....	1251
LAND SALES, bidding at.....	1265
LANDS, subject to pre-emptions.....	1270
LANE, WILLIAM B.....	1965
LANDS, survey of public.	
The surveyor of the public lands in the Territories of Illinois and Missouri, under the power conferred to engage surveyors as his deputies and to perform all and singular the duties which were required by law to be performed by the surveyor general, may let the work by contract.....	432
It is his duty to fix the compensation of the deputy surveyors, chain-bearers and axemen; and it is not perceived how this can be done but by contract, for no deputy surveyor is under any obligation to accept or retain his place unless the compensation shall be satisfactory.....	432
Fixing compensation by contract is doing all the law requires of the surveyor in that respect: he fixes the compensation.....	432
The government will not complain of a practice which it has sanctioned, and which does not appear to have been attended with any injurious consequences.....	432
The President had authority to direct a survey of the public land lying south of the thirty-first degree of latitude.....	518
The surveyor south of Tennessee and the surveyor of the State of Alabama are the proper officers to authenticate the township plats, and not the principal deputy, under the act of March 3, 1819.....	518
The act of 24th April, 1820, and the instructions issued under it, directing the manner of subdividing fractional sections containing over 160 acres, did not require the absolute platting of every quarter or half-quarter of which the section was susceptible; but contemplated the exercise of discretion so as to prevent small and inconvenient fractions of a fractional section.....	1152
It is the duty of surveyors general to subdivide fractional sections in conformity to law, and without reference to the existence of the pre-emption acts of May 29, 1830, and June 19, 1834.....	1152
It is the duty of surveyors general to divide fractional sections containing over 160 acres into lots approaching as nearly as practicable to the form and quantity of half-quarter sections; and it is competent for the department to direct the performance of the duty.....	1154
The survey is to be made without reference to pre-emptions, but pre-emptors are entitled to a legal survey.....	1154
A tender for more than the party is entitled to, does not destroy the tender; it may be regarded as precautionary.....	1154
It is proper after tender made and entry defeated by fault of the officers of the government, to correct the error by ordering a correct course of procedure.....	1154
The plats returned to the General Land Office by surveyors general, are evidence of the existence and general character of rivers, creeks, bays, &c., which the law requires to be marked upon them, and may be regarded as affording full proof for the purposes of settling pre-emptions and locations.....	1247
Mistakes in these plats may occur, and when they do, may be corrected; but with respect to transactions occurring and private rights acquired upon the faith of the accuracy of the plats, and before correction of their mistakes, they should be left undisturbed wherever it is possible.....	1247
LANDS, PRE-EMPTIONS.	
The rights of pre-emption given to settlers by the act of the 12th April, 1814, attach to settlers on lands set apart for bounties by the act of 6th May, 1812, who settled thereon prior to the surveys; but not to those who settled thereon subsequently.....	187
The President cannot appoint registers and receivers for the land districts, until there shall be sufficient land surveyed to authorize the opening of land offices.....	187
The pre-emption claims cannot be ascertained and decided upon by any other agency than that of registers and receivers of the land districts in which they are situated.....	187
No pre-emption occurred under the act of 26th May, 1824, to lands ceded by the Quapaw treaty, ratified January 18, 1825, notwithstanding the lands were within the Lawrence land district.....	508
The language of the act of 26th May, 1824, touching pre-emptions, is in the present tense; therefore lands subsequently attached to the district were not subject to the pre-emption rights granted by it.....	508

LANDS, PRE-EMPTIONS, (continued.)

	Page.
Pre-emptions under contract with John Cleves Symmes could not be entered on lands lying between Roberts and Ludlow's lines.....	641
Congress could not have intended that Symmes's contract should interfere with the Virginia military reservation.....	641
Lands relinquished and reverted are not subject to pre-emption under the act of 29th May, 1830.....	722
Where first settlers have rented their improvements to others, landlords, not tenants, are entitled to pre-emptions. The object of the law was to secure improvements to those making the expenditures.....	722
Proof and entry may be made at any time within the life of the act, of lands subject to private sale at its passage.....	722
The claim is not forfeited, although entered by a <i>bona fide</i> purchaser at private entry, without notice.....	722
In cases where settlers having made improvements on more than one tract of public land, and have leased such improvements and obtained a right of pre-emption to one quarter section themselves, the lessees on any other tract so improved are not entitled to the pre-emption.....	733
The revival of the pre-emption act of 19th May, 1830, by the act of the 19th June, 1834, embraces the provisions ingrafted thereon by the supplementary act of 22d January, 1832.....	945
Pre-emption accrues to aliens under the acts of 1830 and 1834, especially where the local law authorizes them to hold and convey real estate.....	1025
The assignee of a pre-emption certificate takes it subject to the equities subsisting between the settler and the United States.....	1026
The legal title is in the United States until a patent issues; and where the equities are equal, the legal title will prevail.....	1026
A purchase without notice is a good defence against a suit, but not good ground to maintain one, even in cases where the doctrine is applicable.....	1026
Decisions of registers and receivers upon the facts offered to establish pre-emption rights, under the act of 29th May, 1830, are conclusive.....	1027
They act in a judicial capacity in weighing and deciding upon the sufficiency of the evidence offered; and although they are to observe the rules prescribed by the Commissioner of the Land Office, they cannot be compelled to act upon any judgment but their own.....	1027
The issuing of patents, however, depends on the Commissioner, who may suspend them where the decisions were obtained by fraud, or founded in material errors of fact or law.....	1027
In cases of doubt, patents may be suspended until the question shall have been determined by a competent tribunal.....	1033
There is reason to doubt whether a pre-emption to an accumulation of land in the Mississippi can be allowed to exist.....	1033
The lands ceded by the Quapaw treaty of August, 1818, are not subject to pre-emption under the act of April 12, 1814.....	1036
The Indian title not having been extinguished, they could not have been settled prior to the date of that law, consistently with the claim of the Quapaws.....	1036
Legal evidence from competent sources, (excluding the oaths of claimants and all interested parties;) is what is intended by the word "proof" contained in the act of the 29th May, 1830.....	1049
The Commissioner may prescribe the mode and kind of proof—how and by whom it should be taken; but cannot prescribe anything as proof which is not such in fact, nor any rule as to its weight and force.....	1049
Where it is intended to admit the oath of an interested party, it is generally provided for in express terms.....	1049
Unsupported affidavits of settlers are not admissible as proof under the act.....	1049
Competent proof is required; yet the Commissioner cannot properly require competent proof to be corroborated.....	1049
An entry allowed by the register and receiver upon the affidavit of the interested party and only corroborated by facts within their knowledge, is only erroneous and voidable, not void as against the United States.....	1049
Settlers or occupants, within the meaning of the law, are those who reside personally on the public land in question, or who occupy and use it. Settlements and occupancy cannot be effected by proxy.....	1049
Pre-emption floats mislaid on lands subject to another right of preference, may be raised and properly relocated at any time prior to the public sale of the lands, including the tract on which the original right accrued, but not afterward.....	1054
Certain lands having been actually entered under the pre-emption laws, pursuant to	

LANDS, PRE-EMPTIONS, (continued.)

Page.

instructions sent to the register and receiver from the Treasury Department, the case is clearly brought within the terms of the second section of the act of July 2, 1836; and the patent should issue accordingly	1058
The first section of the act of 2d July, 1836, confirms sales that are fair and regular in all respects, other than those provided for in the second section; and the same rule applies to the second section.....	1064
The Commissioner has to judge of the proof, and may receive further evidence in support of the fairness and regularity of the claim.....	1064
By the terms "settlers" and "occupants" used in the pre-emption acts, is meant those who personally cultivate and reside on, or who personally cultivate, use, and manage the public lands.....	1087
Actual residence on the land is not indispensable, yet with cultivation it is the highest evidence of that personal connexion which is indispensable.....	1087
The head of a family, whose dwelling is not on the land, but who improves and cultivates by the application of his personal labor or by that of his family, hired men, servants, or slaves under his direction, is entitled to the benefits of the law.....	1087
The law of landlord and tenant is inapplicable to the subject of pre-emptions; yet, as it has been made the basis of instructions, the rule ought to be followed. The act of 2d July, 1836, confirms such entries.....	1087
A pre-emptor cannot be undermined by a subsequent fraudulent purchaser.....	1087
The act of the 14th July, 1832, is an amendment of the act of 1830, which is revived by the act of June 19, 1834, and is to be considered a part thereof.....	1095
A failure to pay for a pre-emption before a public sale of the lands in which it is situated, forfeits the right, and, consequently, the right to select eighty acres elsewhere; it may be saved, however, by a tender of payment in due time.....	1106
A tender for the original tract and for the tracts selected, with a condition that the first shall not be received without the latter, is a good tender, provided all the tracts are liable to be selected; otherwise, not.....	1106
A pre-emptor may float a tract returned as a regular half-quarter section, and two pre-emptors may float tracts that do not in the aggregate exceed 160 acres. He may select subdivisions of fractions where the land district contains no regular half-quarters, but, in such cases, should be confined to those containing the least excess over eighty acres.....	1106
Where the district contains regular half-quarters, the two floats cannot take fractions which, united, amount to over 160 acres.....	1106
Designating a tract before the coming in of a plat, so as to enable the proper officer to locate, is sufficient. Error in description is not fatal, if the tract be identified...	1106
A person who inhabited one quarter section and cultivated another of which he was in possession on the 19th June, 1834, is entitled to enter the same after six months from the date of the act.....	1137
The option of entering either only is lost by neglecting to make the application within six months.....	1137
An officer of the army of the United States, in actual service, may have a valid pre-emption claim as settler or occupant of public lands, although it may seem to be incompatible with the condition of an officer in actual service.....	1167
As to the personal residence and inhabitancy on public lands necessary to confer the right of pre-emption, former opinions on the subject are referred to, indicating that where there is but a partial cultivation under the immediate personal direction of the claimant, as the head of a family, by himself, hired men, servants, or slaves, and a settlement and occupation actually intended to be made, and is subsequently made by the claimant, he is entitled to the benefit of the laws.....	1172
In the case described neither actual residence nor inhabitancy on the lands are requisite to the right of pre-emption.....	1172
Where the improvement is on a fractional section containing over 160 acres, the claimant may enter, in conformity with the legal subdivisions recognised by the acts of 1830 and 1834, a quantity of land not exceeding 160 acres.....	1174
A 40-acre lot created by the operation of the act of April 5, 1832, is not such a legal subdivision, and cannot be taken in addition to the fractional quarter containing the pre-emptor's improvement.....	1174
The third article of the circular of July 22, 1834, and the third and eighth articles of the circular of October 21, 1834, are not inconsistent with the law.....	1174
Back pre-emptions cannot be lawfully claimed by those who were not owners of land on a river, creek, &c., at the time of the approval of the act of June 15, 1832; and individuals entitled to lands, but who had not located them at the date of said act, cannot be considered to have perfected a title to any specific lands so as to be regarded as owners within the meaning of the act.....	1266

LANDS, PRE-EMPTIONS, (continued.)

	Page.
The land in controversy in this case was not subject to pre-emption, for the reason that the claimant did not own the front lands in 1832.....	1268
The right of pre-emption attaches only to such public lands as are subject to the operation of the general land system of the country, and not to those which have, by act of Congress, been taken out of the class of public lands and appropriated to specific objects, or reserved for particular purposes, as for the cultivation of the vine and olive.....	1270
The dwelling-house of a pre-emptor being on a fractional section and his improvements extending over upon another fractional section and upon an entire one, his right of pre-emption cannot be admitted to the three, but is limited to his domicile and one of the other two sections of land.....	1343
The permissive possession during twenty-seven years may give him strong equities, which may be addressed to the legislature; yet the land officers can only be governed by existing acts of Congress.....	1343
The rights of pre-emption, if otherwise mature, may be allowed to lands reserved from sale under the supposition that they fall within the limits of the grant in aid of the Milwaukie and Rock River canal, but subsequently found not to be included.....	1351
Where an assignee in blank of the floating right of pre-emption to a specific quantity of land is in conflict with an assignee of the same right which has been actually located, and the commissioner of the General Land Office is satisfied that the assignment in blank is not clearly fraudulent, he ought to issue the patent to the original pre-emptor, leaving the conflicting claims to be settled by courts of justice.....	1372
The disallowance of a pre-emption claim made by an assignee of a certificate of purchase, by the register and receiver, who had competent authority to judge of its validity, on grounds satisfactory to them that it was unfounded, is conclusive against the claim.....	1412
The acquittal of McDonald and Norton, for perjury, charged to have been committed in swearing to the affidavit upon which the claim of pre-emption was grounded, is not conclusive upon the United States in the land department.....	1412
Certain pre-emptioners in the Cherokee country entitled to a year to make proof and complete entries.....	1481
The acts of 1838 and 1840 revived the law of 1830; and the principle laid down in the opinion of the Attorney General, dated April 8, 1837, is applicable to the claimants in the present case.....	1481
Pre-emptioners, under the act of 1834, have not the right to a survey and patent of land surveyed for town lots and streets, under the acts of 1836 and 1837, in the Territory of Iowa.....	1483
These pre-emption grants give to the pre-emptor a <i>jus ad rem</i> , but not a <i>jus in re</i> ; and such a right, resting in contract, cannot always be carried out by specific performance.....	1483
Nor can specific performance be decreed against a sovereignty which is not suable, without its consent.....	1483
The Secretary of the Treasury has no power to order surveys of these town lots and streets into farm lots, to suit the wishes of pre-emptioners, in order to perform specifically one act of Congress which is in conflict with later acts, requiring a different survey.....	1483
Claims of pre-emption cannot be allowed under the acts of Congress for lands acquired by the treaty of November 6, 1838, with the Miamies.....	1527
The sales made to pre-emptioners within the admitted or ascertained limits of the Houma grant, are entirely void under the sixth section of the act of 1811.....	1529
In the cases of patents issued, there is no remedy awarded except in the courts.....	1529
Free colored persons are entitled to the benefits of the pre-emption act of 1841.....	1566
Aliens only, in the proper acceptation of the term, are excluded from the privileges of pre-emptioners. Colored people are distinguished from aliens, even where slavery exists, and are capable of all the rights of contract and property.....	1566
The residence required by act of 1st June, 1840, is limited to date of that act, and need not have continued for four months next preceding it, as required by the act of 1838.....	1601
Settlers upon the public lands must comply with the conditions of the land laws in order to avail themselves of the privilege of pre-emption.....	1795
They must give the written notice of their settlement and intention to claim the right of pre-emption within thirty days from the date of their entering personally on the land with the intention of settling there.....	1795
They must also inhabit, improve, build, pay, and make proof, within twelve months, to be entitled to preference over those who may have entered the same lands at the land office.....	1795

LANDS, PRE-EMPTIONS, (continued.)

Page.

Where a settler upon certain public lands on the east bank of the Mississippi river—which, when subsequently surveyed, was designated as the southwest fractional quarter of section twenty-five—failed to make payment therefor prior to the day appointed for the public sale of lands in that vicinity; and, by his agent, on that day refused to enter and pay for the same unless he could be permitted also to enter the southeast fractional quarter section; and not being gratified in that respect, (the land officers refusing his request, and offering all the lands at public sale, and actually selling the southeast fractional quarter, and afterwards obtaining a confirmation of their proceedings,) by his agent having applied to the Secretary of the Treasury for a hearing in respect to his claim of pre-emption—DECIDED, that he abandoned his claim by refusing to make payment unless he could be permitted to enter the southeast fractional quarter section, and that by such refusal he forfeited all right which he had previously acquired to the premises.....	1890
The pre-emption act of 19th of June, 1834, expressly declares that its provisions shall not be available to those who fail to make the proof and payment required before the day appointed for the commencement of the public sale.....	1890
The claim presented having no merit in law or equity, the decision of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, approving the proceedings of the register and receiver, should be affirmed.....	1890
LAND SALES.	
Land warrants under the act of Congress of 3d March, 1801, must be received at the rate of two dollars per acre in payment for any lands on the west side of the Mississippi. The act of 24th April, 1820, does not affect their value.....	349
Sales of land excepted from sale by act of Congress are void for want of authority..	692
The decision of a court as to the invalidity of the claim, causing the exception, will not correct the original error.....	602
A purchaser of a tract as to part of which there was authority to sell, and as to the other part there was not, has the option to avoid the entire contract, or to receive a patent for such part as could be sold.....	602
Lands struck off on the last day of public sale and not paid for, are not subject to private entry prior to being again offered at a public sale.....	611
Such tracts are not unsold lands at the close of the public sale, but are reverted lands.....	611
Under the act of the 19th February, 1833, registers of land districts are made judges of the validity of purchases made under the first section thereof; and the Treasury Department has no power to revise or reverse their decisions.....	1034
Where the purchase money is paid directly to the Treasurer, the specific tract of land must be stated, the same as if applied for at the office of the land district, and the same form must be pursued.....	1065
Where H. and F. applied at a land office to enter certain lands, but not being able to comply with the regulations of the department, procured them to be marked and reserved from sale to T., who, soon thereafter, applied to purchase and pay for them, and was refused; and, afterwards, H. and F. made payment and obtained a certificate of purchase—DECIDED, that the land officers should have complied with T.'s offer; and that, as a patent has not yet issued, the matter is yet under control of the General Land Office.....	1125
It is the duty of the Executive to secure to all persons a fair and equal opportunity of purchasing the public lands.....	1147
Lands that have been temporarily withheld from private sale should not be allowed to be entered until suitable notice has been given of the removal of the cause of suspension, unless applied for before suspension.....	1147
The Treasury Department has no authority to require a certificate that notice has been given, or that lands are liable to entry; nor can the Treasurer refuse pay for a specific tract, unless he have official evidence that it is not subject to sale.....	1147
If any good cause be known to the Register, he may refuse to complete the entry.....	1147
Where a lot of land offered at auction at a public land sale was struck off to A, who advanced the money, and took a receipt therefor, and B, on the same day, offered evidence to prove that he nodded to the auctioneer, and that his nod was equivalent to a bid for said land above that of A, and that, thereupon, the land officers put up the land again on a subsequent day, and struck off the same to C, who conveyed it to B, who disputes A's title—HELD, that if B intended his nod at the first sale to be a bid above A, he should have promptly disclosed it at the time, and invoked the land officers to remedy the inobservance or neglect of the auctioneer; and that, as this was not done, the patent must issue to A, to whom it was struck off at the first sale.....	1265

LANDS, PATENTS.

	Page.
Grants made by the Spanish government, after the ratification of the treaty by which the land was ceded to the United States, are void ; and though a patent were dated before, unless it were delivered before, it fails to carry the title.....	64
And although <i>prima facie</i> every deed may be presumed to have been delivered on the day of its date, the presumption may be removed by proof.....	64
A land patent issued under a mistake, in consequence of a Virginia military land warrant located on lands which had been previously and regularly located by others, is null and void.....	97
When the register at Kaskaskia had issued two certificates for the same land to two different persons, <i>held</i> that the first had preference.....	120
Where the local law authorizes a transfer of the right to patents at sheriff's sales, the purchasers may demand patents.....	120
The holder of an unpatented location cannot dispossess one holding under a patent from the United States by any common law proceeding, but he may institute a proceeding in chancery for the purpose of rescinding a patent improperly granted....	193
The general standard of remuneration, where title fails, is the purchase money, and interest ; the improvements to be paid for by the successful party.....	193
By the act of March 1, 1800, the Secretary of the Treasury was required to number the 100 acre lots of the fifty quarter townships progressively, and that the patent to be issued for each should, <i>inter alia</i> , give the number of the lot located. Such description cannot be departed from, for no form of description variant from that will pass the title of the United States ; nor can any patent be issued until the lots shall have been numbered.....	209
Patents under the act of 17th February, 1815, must issue to the owner at the date of the act, if alive ; and if dead, to the heirs or devisees. The act attaches no assignable quality to the charity which it bestows ; and being the only authority for issuing a patent, its terms must be strictly pursued.....	233
The rectangular system of public surveys must be observed and conformed to in the location of certificates.....	233
Land patents issued by mistake for lands to which other persons have pre-emption rights may be returned and cancelled, or may be repealed by <i>scire facias</i> or bill in chancery, at the instance of the United States, or of the pre-emptioners in the name of the United States.....	297
Land patents may and ought to be withheld where the confirmation has been obtained by fraud. If actually issued, the courts will cancel them.....	457
The relocation and survey having been made in the name of the original patentee after the alleged transfer of his right to others, the patent must be made out, granting the lands to him, his heirs, and assigns, or to his or their legal representatives, &c., according to the suggestion in the 5th section of the act of the 10th of August, 1790	496
As the owner of a land warrant may locate it in as many several parcels as he pleases, he may demand and take a grant for each.....	497
He may assign any proportion of his warrant to a third person, who may, upon the authority of such assignment, make entries in his own name, and take out grants to himself therefor.....	497
Four out of ten children may assign their rights in an unlocated warrant issued to their father, and the assignee may enter the lands in his own name, and demand grants therefor in severalty.....	497
A patent issued by mistake may be corrected before delivery. If delivered, and the patentee refuse to surrender it for cancellation, the President may issue a new one, reciting the error committed in the former as the cause.....	507
A patent was issued by mistake to William Masters of the whole instead of the half of a quarter section, who sold the same and refused to return the patent to be cancelled : <i>decided</i> , that the purchaser be notified, and that Masters and his vendee be immediately prosecuted.....	515
Patents should not issue for lands inadvertently sold.....	602
The terms employed in the patent to Raphael Lesieur are not so vague as to render the patent void for uncertainty. In construing public grants issued in great numbers by the officers of the government, and in accordance with a certain formula deliberately adopted by those officers, the courts may resort to contemporaneous documents on file in the proper department, for the purpose of ascertaining the intent of the grantors.....	1039
The recorder of the General Land Office only has power to attest and seal patents for public lands, the former law in this respect having been repealed by the act of July 4, 1836.....	1059
All patents emanating from the General Land Office, whether of land sold, or of lands in respect to which private claims are recognised by acts of Congress, must be certified or countersigned by the recorder.....	1077

LANDS, PATENTS, (continued.)

Page.

It is a sufficient compliance with the provisions of the act of July 4, 1836, for the engrossing clerks to write the name of the President to patents, and for the secretary thereafter to attest them by his signature.....	1382
All the duties respecting the execution of patents, except the attestation, are ministerial, and may be performed either by the clerks or by the secretary.....	1382
The countersignature of the recorder of land patents, and seal of the office thereto attached, constitute a sufficient authentication of a patent for land.....	1389
The execution of a patent for land to a soldier in the war of 1812, by the Commissioner of the General Land Office, passes the title, although the same had not been delivered to the patentee.....	1404
It is a matter of discretion with the department as to whom the patent should be delivered.....	1404
The proper mode of proceeding to vacate an erroneous land patent is by bill in equity; the regularity of proceeding by <i>scire facias</i> in this country doubted.....	1548
In England, letters patent are of record on the law side of the chancery court; wherefore there is a propriety there for a writ of <i>scire facias</i> to vacate a patent, that does not exist in the United States. (Case of Jackson vs. Lawton, 10 Johnson, 23, contra.).....	1548
A bill or information will lie in chancery to set aside a patent that has issued improperly; and being the surest mode, it is recommended to the Land Office. (Seward's Lessee vs. Hicks, 1 Har. and McHenry, 24; Lord Proprietor vs. Jennings, <i>ibid.</i> , 92; Bagnell vs. Broderick, 13 Pet. 436.).....	1548
A second patent for same land should not issue until the first patent shall have been judicially avoided.....	1548
Patents erroneously issued, or readed invalid by an act of Congress confirming adverse titles, must be cancelled, or judicially avoided, before another can be issued for the same land, even to confirmees.....	1568
After one patent has issued for lands, the executive department is <i>functus officio</i> in respect to such lands until its former act is judicially set aside.....	1568
The issuing of new patents whilst others are outstanding will lead to infinite mischief and confusion, by the blending of executive and judicial functions in a manner unknown to the laws and the constitution.....	1568
In the present case, the act, so far as it operates as a grant, supersedes the necessity of a patent to the confirmees, according to the case of Srother vs. Lucas, 12 Peters, 454.....	1568
A patent cannot issue to one of the two purchasers of a quarter-section of land, or for any unspecified portion of the same. Where such conditions exist as will permit a partition of the land held in common, a patent may be issued to the purchaser entitled after the division.....	1681
It is not competent or proper for the Commissioner of the General Land Office to make alterations in the dates of patents for lands, after the delivery thereof to the grantees.....	1688
Whether patents irregularly issued shall have effect from their date or time of delivery, may be determined by parol testimony.....	1688
Where, upon the application of a settler on public land in Iowa for a patent for his entered location, it was made to appear, that after having executed a deed of a portion of the land to another person he made the affidavit required by law, that no person other than himself had any interest therein, and that he had made no contract, &c.; and that such grantee had obtained a patent for his land under the act of 4th September, 1841, and claimed to hold it, notwithstanding the settler's deed to him had been decreed by a court of chancery, having jurisdiction, to have been obtained in duress, and for such reason to be void— <i>decided</i> , that a second patent for the same land ought not to be issued whilst the first remains outstanding.....	1838
It is not the duty of the government to institute proceedings to vacate the first patent, as it is in nowise responsible for the act which embarrassed the settler's pre-emption, and occasioned the existing difficulty.....	1838
The applicant should seek relief in the court of chancery, which has full jurisdiction of the case, and ample power to administer the remedy to which he shall be entitled.....	1838
He may, however, be permitted to use the name of the United States in his proceedings, if the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem it discreet to authorize it.....	1838
A patent may properly issue to pre-emptors, notwithstanding others to ordinary purchasers may have issued for the same land, and remain outstanding.....	1955
Pre-emptors for back lands in Louisiana, under the act of 3d March, 1811, continued by that of 11th May, 1820—which reserved such lands from sale for three years—who made the entry, gave notice, and paid for the same as therein provided, are	

LANDS, PATENTS, (continued.)	Page.
entitled to patents, although others may have obtained patents for the same land, pursuant to private entry.....	1955
As against pre-emptors who have complied with the conditions of the law, the executive department has no right to convey to others; and whenever it does so, the grants are void.....	1955
There is a clear distinction between cases where there is a defect of authority and those where the authority is ample and the exercise of it is erroneous.....	1955
Where public officers exceed the authority conferred upon them, their acts are absolutely void. (See cases in 10 Johnson's Rep., 26; 1 Peters, 656; 2 Howard, 285; and 3 Howard, 650.).....	1955
LANDS, PRIVATE CLAIMS.	
The Ursuline nuns of New Orleans have possessory title to their enclosures that cannot be disturbed; the evidence, as to residence, is imperfect; suspension of sales suggested, to afford Congress an opportunity of acting upon the claim.....	226
The King of Spain had ample power to grant lands in Florida while the province was his, and the Roman Catholic Church were capable of taking his grants; but whether the lands in question were granted prior to the time stipulated, is a question of fact to be determined.....	367
Claimants are liable for the expenses of resurveys where there had been no survey of the claim under the French or Spanish governments previous to the delivery of possession of the territory, and where resurveys are deemed necessary by the commissioners to enable them to decide on the validity of the claims.....	428
A concession confirmed by the 1st section of an act of March 1, 1805, where a survey had been made prior to October 1, 1800, is valid for the entire quantity contained in the survey.....	429
A concession confirmed by the 4th section of the act of 3d March, 1807, where the commissioners issued a certificate for eight hundred arpens, according to the original plat, without ordering a resurvey under the 7th section, is good for the quantity contained in the plat, though it exceed the quantity specified.....	429
The 1st section of the act of 12th April, 1814, where a survey had been made, confirmed the claim according to the survey. A mistake of the commissioners was immaterial, as the confirmation was effected by the act solely. The commissioners only reported upon, did not decide, the claims.....	429
The 3d section only required surveys where none had been made by the foreign government.....	429
LAND CLAIMS.	
The third section of the act of 12th April, 1814, makes it the duty of the Commissioner of the General Land Office to examine whether the certificate of the recorder of land titles in Missouri was fairly issued to an assignee according to the true intent and meaning of that act; and if found not to have been, to withhold a patent.....	470
Suspension recommended until trial of title under the act of 20th May, 1824; and in case the same is neglected, until the claim shall be barred by the fifth section of said act.....	470
The defendant's title to the lands in dispute having been derived from the United States, it will behoove the government to cause the defence to be skillfully attended to, as these claims are of very serious consequence to the United States.....	504
The main ground of defence will be the cession by Georgia to the United States, the several acts of Congress touching these claims, and the proceedings of commissioners under them.....	504
The case of Fletcher and Peck in the Supreme Court commented on, and instructions given as to the procedure upon the trial.....	504
The 9th section of the act of the 26th May, 1824, concerning the claims to lands in Missouri and Arkansas, requires a statement of the facts and points of law on which decisions were made.....	523
A copy of the record is not enough. Congress was perfectly aware that these titles depended upon the peculiar local usages and regulations of Spain and France; which the district attorney residing on the spot would be presumed to be acquainted with, and of which, with all other circumstances necessary, to make a statement sufficient to a clear apprehension of the whole controversy.....	523
A Spanish grant made upon false suggestion would have been cancelled by the Spanish sovereign, and an American court of equity should not lend its aid to enforce it.....	605
A grant made December 2, 1820, was in violation of the 8th article of the treaty of cession.....	605
The settled policy of Spain was to parcel out her colonial domain with reference to	

LAND CLAIMS, (continued.)

	Page.
the single object of population; and grants for the purpose of speculation were not tolerated.....	605
It is competent only for the sovereign making the grant to release the condition on which it was made. Matters in excuse of non-compliance are not the subject of judicial inquiry.....	605
The Executive has not the power to order a sale of the square in the city of New Orleans, claimed by the city authorities. The act of 1820 plainly refers to lands of a different description.....	867
If the district courts of Louisiana have the power to order a sale upon the application of the corporation of New Orleans, the government have no interest to resist it, but would be benefitted by the measure.....	867
The right to enter back lots is not limited to proprietors whose lands front on navigable streams. If there be a perennial flow of water, they may be rivers, creeks, bayous, or water-courses, within the meaning of the law. (See Roman Civil Law, Digest, book 43, title 12).....	1190
The register and receiver, under the power given to them in the 12th section of the act, may examine the claim of De Feriot, and the evidence on which it was founded, for the purpose of ascertaining whether it was founded on a real or fabricated grant, and also for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not the confirmation was fraudulently obtained; and, if satisfied that fraud has been practised, they ought not to make the survey nor issue the certificate.....	1194
The President may withhold a patent in such case, even though a certificate shall have been issued.....	1194
In case of an equitable claim in favor of an innocent purchaser, the land should be reserved from sale in order to give him opportunity to apply to Congress.....	1194
The individual who appeared before the board of commissioners, and whose claim was favorably reported upon by them, (not the original grantee,) is to be regarded as the confirmer under the act of July 4, 1836, and is authorized to make the location.....	1199
Patents are unnecessary to complete title to an unsold portion of the confirmed claim. A grant may be as effectually made by law as by a patent issued in pursuance of law.....	1199
The location spoken of in the 2d and 3d sections of the act must be confined to one land district and made at one time; but the party may enter separate tracts, conformably to legal divisions and subdivisions, for which a patent must be issued....	1199
A New Madrid location of lands upon a tract confirmed to the heirs of James Mackay, must yield to the title of the confirmer, as the "sale or other disposition" referred to in the 11th section of the act of May 26, 1824, is to be understood to mean a sale or disposal in conformity to law.....	1202
Ordinary sales of lands afterwards confirmed to a Spanish claimant, must yield to the confirmed claim.....	1202
The United States are bound by their treaty stipulations with France, and by the universal usage among civilized nations, to go on and perfect the title of the heirs of Thomas F. Reddick to a tract of land on the bank of the Mississippi, held under a Spanish grant and relinquished by act of Congress of 1st July, 1836, unless the same shall be taken by an older and better claim not emanating from the United States government; and no such title having been set up, a patent ought to issue to the said heirs.....	1232
The inhabitants of the village of St. Charles, under the laws of the 13th June, 1812, the 26th May, 1824, and the 27th January, 1831, have precedence and priority over Peter Chouteau, whose claim to land was confirmed 4th July, 1836, and the claim of the latter must be located elsewhere upon the public domain.....	1251
All sales and locations made of lands claimed under unconfirmed titles derived from France or Spain, between the 26th of May, 1830, and the 9th of July, 1832, are valid.....	1251
If it be claimed that this construction violates treaty obligations, the answer is, that the parties must go to the judiciary for a decision declaring void an act of Congress, not to the Executive department.....	1251
The report of the land officers of the 20th December, 1817, and the confirmatory act of Congress of the 11th May, 1820, ought to be regarded as confirming the title of Morgan to the full extent of his grant issued by Governor Galvez on the 24th of January, 1777.....	1301
The claim of the heirs of Mackay, founded on a special grant made in the year 1799, containing an exact description of the land, and accompanied with uninterrupted possession ever after, having been submitted to the district court of Missouri, and by appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States, and adjudged to be a	

LAND CLAIMS, (continued.)

Page.

valid and lawful grant, a patent should issue to the heirs for it, notwithstanding New Madrid sufferers may have located upon it.....	1304
But, to protect any adverse rights that may exist, the patent should contain a clause reserving the rights now or heretofore existing, of all just and legal adverse claimants to the whole or any portion of the land patented.....	1304
The claim of Bartholomew Pellerin to a patent for seventeen thousand and eighty-four arpens of land in Mississippi, on pretence that his title is founded on a legal British grant made previous to 1783, and recognised and confirmed by the Spanish government in 1810, cannot be recognised at the General Land Office.....	1347
His claim having been reported and confirmed as one founded on a private conveyance for twelve hundred and eighty acres only, as a donation, a patent for that quantity only can issue, unless further legislation shall authorize it.....	1347
The confirmatory act of 2d December, 1833, gave to the sons of Benito Vasquez an absolute claim to lands; but the same was a floating right, and cannot be located on any of the public land of the United States, until further legislation shall be had in the premises.....	1377
The omission in the act to make suitable provision for the location was doubtless accidental, yet it can be rectified only by Congress.....	1377
The right of Peter H. Hobart, who derived title from John McDonald, to a tract of land on Bayou Sara, in Alabama, was confirmed by the act of 2d March, 1829, to the extent of twelve hundred and eighty acres.....	1378
The provisions of the act entitling a conferee to a patent are positive; and it ought to be issued for the tract as located, unless it shall be made satisfactorily to appear that the bayou, which is the chief landmark, does not exist at the place described.....	1378
The error as to the date of a certain report of the Commissioner of the Land Office, embracing the Maison Rouge claim, set out in a confirmatory act of 29th April, 1816, (being December 4, 1812, when it should read December 14, 1812,) is not fatal to claims mentioned in the said report.....	1445
The construction of a statute is placed by the law in very much the same category as that of wills, and such erroneous recitals are susceptible of correction by parol evidence.....	1445
The "league square" is the extent of the satisfaction granted to claimants under the act of 29th of April, 1816: and, whatever may be the extent of the claim, the satisfaction may be had under the act.....	1445
The conferees under the treaty with France, under which their claims are asserted, do not claim the <i>dominion</i> of the civil law, but the doing of what is necessary to complete title and convey property. The lands to which they lay claim form a part of the public domain; and, although the United States acknowledge themselves bound to provide for them, the whole subject remains in contract.....	1448
Specific performance of a contract for the sale of lands is an artificial rule altogether unknown to the common law.....	1448
The acts of 1824 and 1836, which confirm the French and Spanish grants, are not required to be carried into specific performance, if it cannot be done without unsettling titles in the country in question.....	1448
Congress doubtless legislated with a view to heal evils, of which an indiscriminate performance of the grants in question has been so prolific.....	1448
Congress reserved to itself, from the beginning, the power of executing the treaty in good faith, but with a sound discretion and due regard to the quiet of titles; and endeavored to reserve from sale and occupation all the lands subject to claim under foreign grants.....	1448
The act of 1836 is a legislative confirmation of all voidable locations under any law of the United States, or sales by the United States of any description whatever.....	1448
Prior confirmations, school sections, ordinary sales prior to the confirmatory act of July 4, 1836, and the New Madrid locations under the act of February 17, 1815, are valid as against the claim confirmed by the act of July 4, 1836.....	1448
The individuals who appeared as claimants before the commissioners, and who have obtained their favorable decision, are the persons who are to be recognised at the General Land Office as the conferees under the act of 1836.....	1448
Claimants who have been interfered with by prior valid claims may locate the quantity taken from them by the interference in question on separate tracts, conforming to legal divisions and subdivisions of the same.....	1448
The power is sufficiently implied to authorize the issuing of patents for the portion of the confirmed private claims not interfered with by prior valid claims.....	1448
Congress has given to the Land Office authority, and has prescribed to it as a duty,	

LAND CLAIMS, (continued.)	Page.
to treat claims made under the treaty as valid up to the extent of a league square, and no more.....	1459
The claim to all beyond a league square is unconfirmed, and stands, in every respect, as if the act of Congress had not been passed, except that the fact, that Congress has refused to acknowledge it further, has the effect to raise a presumption that Congress, by a partial confirmation, did not mean to admit the justice of the claim, but only to buy its peace; and that the executive department must regard the claim, whatever may be its extent, as satisfied by the acceptance of a league square.....	1459
An act of Congress confirming land titles of two or more individuals, or granting land, must be taken all together; and if there be not land enough to answer all the grants, and there be a conflict of claims, it must be reconciled by reference to the report of the commissioners on which the act was founded; and if two parts of the same act cannot be reconciled, the latter provisions must prevail.....	1494
By an act approved 3d March, 1819, there were confirmed to John Forbes & Co. 310 arpens of land near Mobile; and the question of the extent of the claim confirmed was acted upon many years ago.....	1573
The survey, as executed by the surveyor general, (Wheatley,) which recognises the claim of Forbes & Co. to hold the strip of land not embraced in the original British grant, ought not to be disturbed.....	1573
It is the Spanish grant, enlarging the English grant, that is confirmed, whereby the strip of land between the latter and the river is added.....	1573
A lot of land in the St. Louis common-fields having been set off as vacant by the surveyor general for the use of schools, it not having been entered on the lists of the recorder, as required of private claims in such cases; and the United States having relinquished all their right, title, and interest in and to all out lots and common-field lots reserved for the support of schools to the State of Missouri; and the same now being claimed by the heirs of one Vivarenne—decided, that the executive department cannot administer relief in such a case; that the parties must assert their rights before the judiciary.....	1806
Concessions of crown lands to individuals in Louisiana, executed in conformity with the laws and usages of the government of Spain whilst that Territory was under her dominion, and which were reserved in the treaty of Paris of 1803, must, in general, be held to have been limited to such surveys, descriptions, and demarcations as were sufficient to sever them from the body of the public domain.....	1894
There is no recognised principle of law to justify a construction extending them beyond the actual surveys and locations upon which they were made.....	1894
The title of Maurice Conway to the lands known as the "Houmas Tract," situate on the left bank of the Mississippi river, above New Orleans, which were once possessed by the Bayou Goula and Houmas Indians, and granted with their assent by Governors Unzaga and Galvez, in front and back concessions, prior to the cession of Louisiana to the United States, was valid to the extent of the surveys and locations, (to wit, forty-two arpens from the said river,) and no farther.....	1894
The two patents issued by the Executive on the 22d day of August, 1814, upon the Donaldson, Scott, and Clarke claims, so called, were unauthorized by law, and are void.....	1894
But as the original concessions cannot be recognised to have conveyed any lands beyond the limit of forty-two arpens from the Mississippi river, those in the rear thereof, and which had not been otherwise granted, were vested by the treaty in the United States.....	1894
The claimants of certain lands in Florida, under a grant known as "the Arredondo grant," having instituted proceedings under the act of 1824 to establish its validity, and having obtained a decree confirming the same, provided it could be located according to its description, which decree was subsequently affirmed by the Supreme Court, on appeal, with the qualification that, unless certain points and locations could be made, it would be void for uncertainty; and a mandate to that effect having been sent to the court below, before which all proceedings were suspended until a report was made by the surveyor general to the General Land Office that the grant could be located under the said opinion, are not entitled, without completing their legal proceedings, and obtaining a judicial decision upon all the questions necessary to be decided, to take the like quantity of land in parcels from other lands in Florida subject to entry and sale.....	2014
The validity of the grants embraced by the act of 1824, as well as their extent and boundaries, were to be submitted to and be determined by the courts as judicial questions; and they must be so determined before the executive department can act in the premises.....	2014

LANDS, GRANTS.

The act of 3d March, 1791, directing the laying out of tracts to inhabitants of Vin-

LANDS, GRANTS, (continued.)

	Page.
cennes, did not authorize either the President or the governor to make any conveyances for the allotments; and if patents are necessary to confirm the titles, it yet remains with Congress to direct by whom they shall be issued.....	20
Persons having land allotted them under the act of 29th August, 1787, are not entitled to patents until provision shall be made for issuing them.....	21
The governor of Indiana Territory cannot be justified in confirming any of the unauthorized grants, unless actual improvements were made under them previous to the 3d of March, 1791; nor can he by law be justified in making a discrimination between the persons still holding their original grants, and those who have had such grants confirmed by former governors, or who have purchased under such confirmation, and made improvements, unless such improvements were made previous to the said 3d of March.....	55
Under the act of March 3d, 1791, entitling heads of families who had removed without the limits of the Territory, and occupied certain lands, within five years, to the donation lands specified in said act, those persons who returned to their respective districts only within five years are entitled to the benefit of said provision.	74
When a New Madrid certificate calls for a quantity of land greater than 160 acres and less than 640, and it becomes necessary to subdivide a quarter section, it should only be done by making the subdividing line parallel and co-extensive with the line of the contiguous quarter.....	241
May be located on a fractional section, or part of it, but not so as to appropriate all of the local advantages to the injury of the public.....	241
Locations made in a square, previous to the sectional lines being run, &c., are inadmissible, as the sale is unauthorized until the sectional lines are run.....	241
Holders may take less than 160 acres, provided they can find such a tract liable to sale.....	241
No person can locate over 160 acres under a New Madrid certificate, unless the aggregate of lands lost exceeds 160; in which case he can locate not exceeding 640 acres.....	347
New Madrid certificates located on lands claimed before the recorder of land titles in Missouri are invalid. The tenth section of the act of March 3, 1811, permanently reserved such land until the final action of Congress.....	490
The President is bound to see the laws properly executed, and is not to be instrumental in a conscious breach of them by consummating the error of an inferior officer.....	490
The issuing of a patent is not so purely a ministerial act as to follow a patent certificate as a matter of course.....	490
The act of 6th January, 1829, is confined to the settlers dislodged by the Cherokee treaty of May, 1828.....	605
A land certificate may, under the act of 1828, for the relief of Messrs. Edgar & Maccomb, issue to Alexander Maccomb, the survivor of the firm who had purchased public lands at the sales in New York.....	613
The act of January 9, 1829, grants lands to those persons who at the date of the treaty with the Choctaws of 1820, were occupying lands within the limits ceded to the Choctaws by said treaty, and who were compelled to remove therefrom....	683
As the State of Ohio has refused to obligate herself to complete the canal within a reasonable time, or to construct it further than the avails of the lands proposed to be granted her by the United States will do so; and, as the act of Congress did not authorize the grant upon such conditions, the Executive department cannot properly make the transfer.....	843
If the government of the United States shall make the transfer after the manifesto of Ohio as to her obligations, it will have no right to call on her either to complete the contemplated work or to restore the money for which the lands may sell.....	843
The selection of parcels of land less in quantity than quarter sections, by the Governor of Arkansas Territory, is unauthorized by the acts of Congress touching the grant.....	862
"A quarter section" means a parcel of 160 acres which has been set apart and designated by the proper officer as such, according to the act of Congress prescribing the mode of surveying and dividing the public lands.....	862
The third section of the act of the 19th February, 1831, does not confer the right of purchase and consequent title to the widow and children of A. Follin, deceased, to the exclusion of his assignee, claiming under the provision of the second section of the act of February, 1831, and 19th of February, 1833.....	984
Fractional quarter sections selected under the special acts of 2d March, 1831, and 4th July, 1832, must each be taken instead of an entire quarter section.....	1064
Additional selections to make the complement in quantity of ten sections, need a confirmatory act of Congress.....	1064

LANDS, GRANTS. (<i>continued.</i>)	Page.
The proposed extension of the canal from Lake Erie to the Wabash; from the mouth of the Tippecanoe to Terre Haute, is authorized by the act of Congress; and when the same shall have been agreed on and located, the additional lands provided by the act, so far as the United States are in a condition to provide them, may be legally claimed by the State of Indiana.....	1205
But selections of land beyond the limits of five sections in width on each side of the extended portion of the canal, in lieu of land which has been sold or otherwise disposed of, cannot be made without the consent of Congress.....	1205
The deficiency of lands granted Ohio in act of 29th May, 1830, to make up the full quantity previously granted for the construction of a canal from Lake Erie to the Wabash, must be supplied from the alternate sections reserved to the United States, or out of other lands in the neighborhood near to the canal.....	1336
Those parts of sections which are cut by the parallel line, five miles distant from the canal, may be located; and quantities equal to the computed area of the cut sections may be located according to any of the usually recognised minor subdivisions of a section among the alternate sections accruing to the State along the exterior limits of the belt.....	1336
If obstacles shall be found to exist to the location of sufficient land on the exterior limits of the belt in minor divisions, the complement may be made up from full alternate sections.....	1336
But no sections nor subdivisions are to be excluded because they happen to be cut by and protrude beyond the exterior line of the belt.....	1336
The Commissioner of the General Land Office properly refused to issue a patent for land entered by Governor Shannon in Ohio, and withdrawn from private entry in order to provide for executing the grant by Congress, by act of 24th May, 1828, of lands to the State of Ohio, for the purpose of aiding that State to extend the Miami canal from Dayton to Lake Erie, because it did not appear whether or not the land for which the patent was claimed was situated within the limits of the reservations, and because, if it was, the requisite notice had not been given by the register and receiver, as provided for in the regulations concerning the public lands.....	1402
The States to which five hundred thousand acres of land were given for internal improvements are not entitled to take any land to which pre-emption rights exist....	1515
In a certain class of cases where the 16th section granted for schools by the act of 20th of May, 1826, has been interfered with by confirmed private claims and donations, selections of other lands may be made in lieu thereof by the Treasury Department	1683
Whatever might under other circumstances have been the effect of a non-compliance on the part of Indiana with the provisions of the second section of the act of 27th May, 1824, upon the right of the State to ninety feet of land on each side of the Wabash and Erie canal, the forfeiture has been waived by the passage of the acts of 2d March, 1827, 27th February, 1841, 3d March, 1845, and of 9th May, 1848, recognising the continuing efficacy of the original grant, and evincing the intent to waive every antecedent cause of forfeiture to which the act of 1824 may have been subject; so that the State of Indiana has a title to the ninety feet on each side of the said canal, as absolute as she would have had in the contingency of a full performance.....	2058
Such of the feeders of the said canal as are navigable, are to be regarded as constituent portions of the work contemplated in the acts of Congress, and are comprehended in the grants for its construction.....	2058
A patent should issue to Henry M. Rector, pursuant to a certificate issued to him on the 24th of November, 1818, and located on land at the Hot Springs, in Arkansas; he being entitled thereto under the act of 1st March, 1843.....	2147
A patent should issue to Henry M. Rector pursuant to a certificate issued to him on the 24th of November, 1818, and located on land at the Hot Springs, in Arkansas	2147
The grant of alternate sections of land on Des Moines river to Iowa, by the act of 8th August, 1846, extends the entire length of the stream, as well above as below the Raccoon fork.....	2149
The purpose of the grant was to aid Iowa to improve the navigation of the said river from its mouth to the Raccoon fork; but the grant itself is not limited to the section to be thus improved.....	2149
But the question was disposed of by a former Secretary of the Treasury whilst the Land Office belonged to his department, and the subject is now <i>res judicata</i> , and beyond the control of the Secretary of the Interior. (<i>Bank of the Metropolis vs. the United States</i> , 15 <i>Peters</i> , 401.).....	2149
LANDS, PER-CENTAGE OF PROCEEDS TO STATES.	
It is competent for the Secretary of the Treasury to deduct the expenses of surveys of the lands of the United States lying within the State of Ohio, before computing the three per cent. to which that State is entitled under the act of 3d March, 1803, and to calculate the per centage for Ohio on the balance.....	418

LANDS, PER-CENTAGE OF PROCEEDS TO STATES, (continued.)

Page.

Although the act of 3d March, 1803, was the affirmance of a compact between the United States and the State of Ohio, it must have been within the contemplation of the contracting parties at the time, that Congress should retain the power of regulating the terms of the sales to be made.....	418
Compacts are to be construed in reference to the subject-matter and the nature of the cases on which they are to operate.....	418
The Secretary of the Treasury cannot legally pay to the State of Illinois the three per cent. of the proceeds arising from the sales of public lands within the same, reserved under the acts of 18th April, 1818, and 12th December, 1820, unless the account required by the last mentioned act showed that the moneys heretofore paid have been applied to the encouragement of learning within the State of Illinois.....	656
The exchange of those moneys by the State of Illinois for warrants upon the auditor of the State, cannot be considered by the Secretary of the Treasury as an application of them within the meaning of the law.....	656
If satisfied of the correctness of the account furnished by the commissioners of the school fund in Ohio, the Secretary of the Treasury may allow the three per cent. to accrue to Ohio thereon—no further proof being required by the act of 1820....	1345
The claim of the State of Alabama to be allowed five per cent. of the net proceeds of the lands of the United States lying within her limits, received on sales made before as well as after the 1st of September, 1819, is admissible on the construction given to similar acts relating to Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois.....	2063
The State is, therefore, entitled to have all the moneys received from sales after the 1st September, 1819, brought into her account, whether such sales were made before or after that date.....	2063

LANDS IN LOUISIANA.

It has been the position of the United States, since the delivery of the opinion of Mr. Wirt, that the acts of 26th March, 1804, erecting Louisiana into two Territories, and that of the 2d March, 1805, for ascertaining and adjusting the titles and claims to lands within the Territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana, extended to the country west of the Perdido, to which the United States have always asserted, and at length enforced their right under the treaty with France in 1803, and that between the government and Spain in 1800.....	1433
The Indian right of occupancy having been fairly extinguished by treaty, and the government having come to be in full and complete possession of the lands in question, it had become both expedient and necessary that they should be surveyed and put into market.....	1433
The surveyor of lands of the United States south of Tennessee was authorized to cause the surveys to be made; and his approval of the plats thereof is a sufficient authentication of both the survey and the plats.....	1433
There has been no form for the surveyor's approval of plats prescribed. The substance and spirit of the whole policy in respect to approvals were, that the surveyor should not only cause the lands to be surveyed and platted, but should see to it and satisfy himself that the plats corresponded with the field-notes; and when satisfied, to return the plats to the proper office.....	1433
The President had a discretionary authority to proclaim these lands for sale immediately upon being informed that the surveys were made and proper land officers appointed to conduct them.....	1433
Purchasers are chargeable with notice of the law respecting all former grants by Spain and France, and in relation to pre-emptions.....	1433
In the case of an erroneous sale, in any respect other than failure of consideration by reason of want of title in the United States, the Secretary of the Treasury has no power to refund the purchase money, but relief must be sought at the hands of Congress.....	1433
Nor ought a patent to issue so long as the surveys remain confused; but the same may be properly suspended until a report can be had, or the facts concerning the lands be more fully ascertained.....	1433

LAND OFFICE.

The act of the 4th of July, 1836, places the General Land Office under the supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury. If there be doubts of its effect, it is at any rate competent for the President to exercise his control by directing the Secretary of the Treasury to superintend the same, under the usual subordination to the President.....	1056
LANGTREE & JENKINS.....	1254
LARNED, —, chargé at Lima.....	813
LASSELL, H.....	1998
LAUGHLIN, THADDEUS.....	514

	Page.
LAWs, BOLETHA	821
LAW & TUCKER	1024
LEAD MINES. (See Mineral Lands.)	
LEASES of mineral lands.....	1787
LEE, Lieut JOHN F.	1490
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. (See Judiciary.)	
LEGGETT, JAMES	17
LE GRAND, PAULINA	1802
LEINS. (See Debtors of U. S.)	
LA JEUNE, EUGENIE	328
LESIEUR, RALPH	1039
LETOMBE, French consul	44
LETTERS of MARQUE AND REPRISAL.	
The laws of nations do not allow reprisals except in cases of violent injuries directed and supported by the State, and the denial of justice by all the tribunals and the prince.....	12
Punishment by court-martial of offences committed on board of letters-of-marque, is contemplated only when such offences are committed without the jurisdiction of the United States.....	110
Where an American vessel commissioned with a letter-of-marque and reprisal has been sold to foreigners, and the new owners are found cruising with the same commander, with the same letter, and under the American flag, and there is good reason to suppose that the commission of the letter-of-marque has been intentionally transferred, it is such an abuse of it as will warrant a suit upon the bond.....	112
LEWIS, WINSLOW	240
—, M. G.	1812
—, JAMES	2028
LIABILITY OF GOVERNMENT.	
The government is not bound to satisfy a judgment for damages recovered against its agent, when it is not made to appear that the property for which the suit was brought came into his hands as such agent, and where the avails of the property were retained by him and were sufficient to indemnify.....	57
Two resolves of Congress commented upon and explained.....	57
A receiver of captured property, to deliver to the true owners as they should be ascertained by Congress, and who converted the property and had the means of indemnifying himself, has no claim upon the United States for the payment of a judgment obtained against him, unless it expressly appear that such property came into his hands as agent for the United States. (See opinion of January 21, 1802, ante.).....	76
Where the Quartermaster General had entered into an agreement with an individual to pay him \$8,000 for a vessel upon condition that the latter should deliver her in good order at the mouth of the Apalachicola by a specified time, and the latter agreed to do so, "dangers of the sea, or being prevented by an enemy, excepted," yet failed to deliver her in time; but under a division order from General Jackson, directing the Quartermaster General to purchase the vessel "if to be had at cost here," he took possession of her without any consultation with the owner or agent, and sent her up the river with supplies for the army— DECIDED , that by virtue of the conversion, the United States ought to pay for her, not the stipulated price, but <i>quantum valebat</i>	157
When the British invaded Castine, the commander of the United States ship Adams, then lying in that port, burnt her, to prevent her from falling into the hands of the enemy; the fire communicated with a neighboring warehouse, in which there was valuable property destroyed, for which a claim is made against the government: DECIDED , that the destruction was one of those casualties of war resulting from exposure.....	163
By the settlement of a disputed line between New York and New Hampshire, the owners of lands thrown into the latter State, and subsequently into Vermont, and the title ultimately extinguished by a compromise, for a pecuniary consideration, having no valid claim to indemnity from the government.....	206
The Secretary of the Navy may pay the amount of the judgment recovered against Commodore Elliott, for acts done in the performance of his official duty, if there are funds within his control properly applicable to such an object.....	1169
An invasion of the custom-house in Texas by citizens of Arkansas, and the violent abstraction therefrom of property, under a claim of title, however much to be disapproved and condemned, constitute no ground of claim against the United States.....	1689
This government can in nowise be held responsible for the acts of private trespass-	

LIABILITY OF GOVERNMENT, (continued.)	Page.
ers; they must be punished in the tribunals established by law, or be prosecuted for the recovery of or value of the goods either in the State or federal courts.....	1689
LIABILITY, DATE OF OFFICIAL.	
The liabilities consequent upon a reappointment to an office already held, do not commence until the term commences for which such reappointment is made.....	1384
LIBELLOUS PUBLICATIONS.	
Any malicious publication tending to render another ridiculous, or to expose him to public contempt and hatred, is a libel; and in the case of a foreign public minister the municipal law is strengthened by the law of nations, which secures the minister a peculiar protection, not only from violence, but also from insult.....	26
Certain letters addressed to Philip Fatio, and published, concerning the King of Spain and his minister plenipotentiary here, are libellous, and the editor is indictable.....	40
A malicious defamation of any person, and especially a magistrate, by printing, writing, signs, or pictures, in order to provoke him to wrath, or expose him to public hatred, contempt, and ridicule, is a libel.....	40
If a foreign ambassador commit an offence in our country, it belongs to the President, not to an individual citizen, to take notice of it.....	40
LIBERIA, arms for colony.....	659
LIGHT-HOUSE AT MOUTH OF MISSISSIPPI.....	240
LIBELL-HOUSE SURVEYS.	
Secretary of the Treasury may institute survey of light-house establishment under appropriation in the act of May 16, 1842.....	1501
LIGHT-HOUSES, superintendents of.....	1649
LIGHT-HOUSE AT MOUTH OF MUSKEGON RIVER.....	2108
LIMITATION.	
The fourth section of the act of 3d of March, 1845, providing that accounts adjusted by the accounting officers of the treasury shall not be re-opened without authority of law, and that no account shall be acted upon at the treasury unless presented within six years from the date of the claim, does not affect applications under a general law for pensions.....	1713
Pensions are gratuities, and are not claims or accounts, within the meaning of the statute, yet when these are once placed on the pension-roll they become claims to semi-annual payments, which, if not asserted within six years, cannot be audited without the authority of Congress.....	1713
The act does not affect claims for half-pay to officers of the Virginia State line, provided for by the act of the 5th of July, 1839.....	1713
The act of 9th July, 1789, bars the payment to representatives of moneys which have remained in the treasury to the credit of their deceased ancestor, unclaimed since 1781.....	2097
Moreover, the legal presumptions arising from the lapse of so great a period of time render it improper for the Secretary of the Treasury to pay claims of this character without special authority from Congress.....	2097
LIMITATION TO PENSION CLAIMS.....	1990
LINDSAY, Lieut. GEORGE F.....	1444
LINE OF DUTY.....	113, 300
LITTLE DEER.....	1802
LIVE-OAK TIMBER.	
Proceedings may be taken under the 1st section of the act of 2d March, 1831, against any person who shall have cut and removed any ship-timber from lands acquired by the United States.....	826
No pre-emption claim set up by any person will justify the cutting of timber from such lands, until title to the land claimed is acknowledged by the government, or maintained by the judgment of the court.....	826
Live-oak timber cut in violation of law for the purpose of transportation is not subject to forfeiture, so as to give informers a right to a distributive portion of it—such timber being all the while, in law, the property of the United States.....	1633
The live-oak agent in East Florida is not entitled to the value of one half of the live-oak timber unlawfully cut from the public lands and seized as the property of the United States.....	1694
Timber unlawfully cut and carried from the public lands remains the property of the United States; and when seized by the public authorities, restitution will be awarded, but not forfeiture nor condemnation.....	1694
Informers are only entitled to a share of the penalties and forfeitures recovered for the cutting, destroying, or removing live-oak, red cedar, &c., from the public lands, not to any part of the timber.....	1694
Collectors of customs within Mississippi, Alabama, Louisiana, and Florida, may	

LIVE-OAK TIMBER, (continued.)	Page.
withhold clearances from any vessels on which there is reason to believe live-oak or red cedar, cut from the public land, is freighted.....	1737
It is their duty, also, to prosecute for the violations of the law whenever violations come to their knowledge.....	1737
Pre-emptioners under the act for the armed occupation and settlement of the unsettled part of the peninsula of East Florida, approved August 4, 1842, have no right to cut live-oak or other timber for any purpose other than to clear and fence their land, until after the five years' occupation shall have enabled them to acquire a perfect title.....	1738
All lands within the prescribed limits as to boundary and quantity were open to such settlement, with the single reservation contained in the third section, which prohibits any such settlement within two miles of any permanent military post of the United States, established and garrisoned at the time such settlement and residence was commenced.....	1738
Settlers have all the rights necessary to enable them to perfect their title by clearing, improving, and enclosing the land, but have no right to cut, or to have cut, valuable timber for sale or export.....	1738
Slave property cannot be held for damages.....	1738
LIVINGSTON, J. R.....	93
LOCATION OF LANDS BY ATTORNEY.....	275
LOCATION OF NEW MADRID WARRANTS.....	347, 1202
LONE, vessel.....	1218
LONG, SAMUEL.....	1498
LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY.....	1705
— IN MILITARY SERVICE, (see Horses, &c.)	
LOTTERIES, (see Washington City).....	471
LUCIUS, Brig.....	346
LUXEN, THOMAS J.....	1967
LYTLE, WILLIAM.....	45
LOANS.	
Although the 13th section of the funding act of August, 1790, admits that subscriptions may be made to the loan payable in the principal and interest of certain State certificates or notes, <i>redeemed</i> notes cannot be used for that purpose.....	8
It is the duty of the commissioner of loans to forbear to act in cases where the holder of certificates of the funded debt, or his attorney, presents himself to receive dividends or to transfer the stock after notice, by attachment or private caveat, that an adverse claim has been filed in the office, until the law shall have settled the rights of the parties and given a proper direction to the course of his action.....	540
The certificates of the funded debt are made payable to the holder or his assignees. They are, therefore, on their face, assignable. Being properly assigned, the assignee stands in the place of the first holder. Holding a certificate, with an assignment endorsed on the paper itself, is <i>prima facie</i> evidence of ownership. But it is only <i>prima facie</i> evidence, because a valid assignment may be made on a separate paper, which will pass the legal title without the manual tradition of the certificate.....	540
In respect to private caveats, unless the caveators shall state the causes and grounds of them, so that they may be considered and judged of by the commissioner, they should be disregarded; so also where the causes and grounds are manifestly untenable.....	540
In cases of doubt, the commissioner is advised to send the parties promptly to a court of law for the settlement of their rights.....	540
LOCATIONS ON THE WYANDOT LANDS.	
As locations of certificates must be according to sectional lines, it follows that no proper application for a location could have been made before the Wyandot land had been surveyed.....	1762
The case of Barry and Gamble, in 3d Howard, 32, is not in conflict with this advice.....	1762
Nor were the Wyandot lands subject to pre-emption or private entry. They were required to be offered at sale at not less than two dollars and fifty cents per acre.....	1762

M.

MACAULY, ZACHARY.....	29
MACKEY grant in Missouri.....	1304
—, SAMUEL.....	1391

	Page.
MACKINAC	109
It would be unlawful to grant permission to John Jacob Astor to send a vessel in ballast to Michilimackinac to bring away skins and furs, that place being in possession of Great Britain.....	109
MAGOMB, Gen. A.	356
MADDY, CHARLES	1795
MADONNA, CATAPOLINA	116
MAGAZINES and pamphlets	1740
MAILABLE MATTER	1075
MAIL, bids for carrying	1283
MAIL ROUTES, CONTRACTS AND TRANSPORTATION.	
The waters of the United States which are in law post-roads are those between ports where steamboats are accustomed to pass in a course of habitual traffic—the habitual transit constituting the regular passing from port to port required by the act of 1823; and the postage of letters so carried is chargeable at the same rate as for the transportation of letters over the established post-roads.....	685
Contracts to carry the mail of the United States, without stipulation as to its weight, include the whole mail accruing between the <i>termini</i> named therein, or coming into it from other routes, according to the arrangements contemplated when they are made; and, if justice shall demand extra allowance on account of the increased weight, it must be sought of Congress, not of the Postmaster General.....	966
If extra compensation to contractors shall have been paid by one Postmaster General, without the sanction of an act of Congress, the money so paid may be recovered back.....	966
When one of two or more contractors for transporting the United States mail shall have been guilty of a violation of the 28th section of the act of the 2d of July, 1836, changing the organization of the Post Office Department and providing more effectually for the settlement of the accounts thereof, the Postmaster General may annul the contract and relet the route according to law.....	1257
Guaranties in the form prescribed by the department, but executed with the time prior to which the contract is to be executed left in blank, is not a legal compliance with the law requiring guaranties to be made.....	1283
Where proposals, in the usual form, for the transportation of the mail between certain specified points, had been advertised and accepted without certain knowledge, on either side, that the condition of the roads was such that coaches could pass over the route, and, after trial, it was found that they were not such as to permit the execution of said contract, according to its terms—DECIDED, that the contractor be released from further obligations under it, and that he receive compensation for transporting the mail by steamboat, &c.....	1294
The acts of 3d March, 1825, and 2d July, 1836, do not authorize the payment of additional compensation to contractors for transporting the mail in cases where the time of the transit only is changed, even though additional conveyances shall be required, but where the mail is carried between the same termini no oftener, and there is no increase of expedition on the route.....	1328
The act of 2d July, 1836, provides for the manner in which changes are to be made in the terms of any existing contract, other than those having reference to additional service or increase of expedition.....	1328
The Postmaster General has no power to allow foreign steam-packets to carry letters coastwise, even though he judge it expedient for them to do so.....	1470
The transmission by a private express of letters, packages, &c., over mail routes, is a violation of the acts of 1825 and 1827; and the district attorney should proceed to prosecute the offenders.....	1575
It is a fraud upon the revenue for any common carrier to be the bearer of any letters, except those of his employers, whether with or without recompense; and a messenger regularly going between two points, carrying letters for a fee, is a common carrier.....	1575
It is not competent for any stage or other vehicle which regularly performs trips on a post road, or on a road parallel to a post road, to convey letters; nor may such conveyance be made by any packet-boat or other vessel, which regularly plies on a water declared to be a post road, except in respect to the letters that may relate to the cargo, or some part thereof, transported by such packet-boat or other vessel.....	1652
No person other than the Postmaster General or his agent can set up a foot or horse post on a road established by law.....	1652
The term "packets" includes newspapers, for the conveyance of which no foot or horse post can be employed.....	1652
Mail contractors have no authority to carry newspapers or pamphlets other than in	

MAIL ROUTES, CONTRACTS AND TRANSPORTATION

	Page
the mail, except by authority of the Postmaster General, and in pursuance of a contract made for that purpose.....	1652
Every person who aids and abets in the violation of the 19th section of the act of 1825, is liable to the penalty thereby incurred by the owners of stages, or persons having charge of stages, other vehicles, packet-boats, or other vessels therein described; and a person paying for the transportation of a letter by such stages, vessels, &c., is an aider and abetter within the 24th section of the act.....	1675
But the 24th section of the act of 1825 does not embrace the offences denounced by the 3d section of the act of 1827.....	1675
Where A, who was the partner of B in one contract for carrying the mail, contracted individually with the department to carry another mail on another route, and gave B and C as sureties for the performance of the same, and a portion of the contract price had been along, from time to time during the existence of the contract, paid to B without objection on the part of A, whose accounts were finally adjusted before the passage of the act of March 3, 1845, by charging to him the money paid to B; but who, being dissatisfied with such adjustment, on the 5th September, 1840, applied to the Sixth Auditor of the Treasury for payment to him of so much of his contract price as had been paid to B; and, on being refused, applied to a subsequent Postmaster General, and then to Congress, without success, and again to the Postmaster General, for allowance of his claim—DECIDED, that the account having been once settled, cannot be re-opened without authority of law.....	1754
And it is further decided, that a claimant who appeals to Congress after an unsuccessful application at the department, must abide by his election, whether the result shall be favorable or otherwise.....	1754
The claims of mail contractors for one month's extra pay, in cases where their contracts have been annulled and the service discontinued, are to be decided by the Postmaster General or by the Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department, as prescribed by the eighth section of the act of 2d July, 1836.....	2094
The Postmaster General may obtain the opinion of the Attorney General on such claims, yet his decision is equally conclusive whether it shall be in accordance with or against such opinion, where one has been obtained.....	2094
MALAGA, brig.....	1843
MALI, Messrs.....	1355
MALVINA, vessel.....	404
MAINTENANCE of prisoners includes all necessities.....	208
MANDAMUS against Postmaster General.....	1122
MANNs, LUTHER.....	2127
MARIA, schooner.....	331
MARIE, JULES.....	2130
MARINE CORPS. (See President.).....	246
———, brevets in.....	376,
——— (See Appointments and Removals.).....	531
——— entitled to bounty land.....	2042
——— (See Navy.)	
MARRIAGE IN NEW YORK.	
Marriage, so far as its validity in law is concerned, in New York is considered as a civil contract; no formal solemnization by a minister or any particular officer, being requisite.....	1156
MARSH and others, claim of.....	1232
MARSHALS. (See 54, 208, 646, 1177, 1293, 2121)	
MARSHALS, to respect injunctions.	
The district marshal of the United States should obey an injunction issued against him by the superior court of a Territory.....	1397
MARSHALS, OF U. S.	
Marshals are not required by law to execute the sentence of a French consul, arising under the 12th article of the convention with his Most Christian Majesty and the United States.....	20
A marshal may bring suit against a defaulting deputy, whenever the marshal has become liable to a suit on his bond to the United States by reason of the delinquency of such deputy. (7 Johnson's N. Y. Rep., p. 168.).....	234
Marshals are liable to account to the United States for moneys paid to their deputies on execution, even though the return day of the execution may have passed. Defendants in such execution who shall have paid money on executions after the return day, are entitled to be credited at the treasury for such payments.....	1017
The marshal of the district of Georgia, appointed whilst such district covered the entire State, continued in office after the State was divided, as marshal of both districts, and his bail continued liable for his acts.....	2004

LAND CLAIMS, (continued.)

	Page.
valid and lawful grant, a patent should issue to the heirs for it, notwithstanding	
New Madrid sufferers may have located upon it.....	1304
But, to protect any adverse rights that may exist, the patent should contain a clause reserving the rights now or heretofore existing, of all just and legal adverse claimants to the whole or any portion of the land patented.....	1304
The claim of Bartholomew Pellerin to a patent for seventeen thousand and eighty-four arpens of land in Mississippi, on pretence that his title is founded on a legal British grant made previous to 1783, and recognised and confirmed by the Spanish government in 1810, cannot be recognised at the General Land Office.....	1347
His claim having been reported and confirmed as one founded on a private conveyance for twelve hundred and eighty acres only, as a donation, a patent for that quantity only can issue, unless further legislation shall authorize it.....	1347
The confirmatory act of 2d December, 1833, gave to the sons of Benito Vasquez an absolute claim to lands; but the same was a floating right, and cannot be located on any of the public land of the United States, until further legislation shall be had in the premises.....	1377
The omission in the act to make suitable provision for the location was doubtless accidental, yet it can be rectified only by Congress.....	1377
The right of Peter H. Hobart, who derived title from John McDonald, to a tract of land on Bayou Sara, in Alabama, was confirmed by the act of 2d March, 1829, to the extent of twelve hundred and eighty acres.....	1378
The provisions of the act entitling a conferee to a patent are positive; and it ought to be issued for the tract as located, unless it shall be made satisfactorily to appear that the bayou, which is the chief landmark, does not exist at the place described.....	1378
The error as to the date of a certain report of the Commissioner of the Land Office, embracing the Maison Rouge claim, set out in a confirmatory act of 29th April, 1816, (being December 4, 1812, when it should read December 14, 1812,) is not fatal to claims mentioned in the said report.....	1445
The construction of a statute is placed by the law in very much the same category as that of wills, and such erroneous recitals are susceptible of correction by parol evidence.....	1445
The "league square" is the extent of the satisfaction granted to claimants under the act of 29th of April, 1816: and, whatever may be the extent of the claim, the satisfaction may be had under the act.....	1445
The conferees under the treaty with France, under which their claims are asserted, do not claim the <i>dominion</i> of the civil law, but the doing of what is necessary to complete title and convey property. The lands to which they lay claim form a part of the public domain; and, although the United States acknowledge themselves bound to provide for them, the whole subject remains in contract.....	1448
Specific performance of a contract for the sale of lands is an artificial rule altogether unknown to the common law.....	1448
The acts of 1824 and 1836, which confirm the French and Spanish grants, are not required to be carried into specific performance, if it cannot be done without unsettling titles in the country in question.....	1448
Congress doubtless legislated with a view to heal evils, of which an indiscriminate performance of the grants in question has been so prolific.....	1449
Congress reserved to itself, from the beginning, the power of executing the treaty in good faith, but with a sound discretion and due regard to the quiet of titles; and endeavored to reserve from sale and occupation all the lands subject to claim under foreign grants.....	1449
The act of 1836 is a legislative confirmation of all voidable locations under any law of the United States, or sales by the United States of any description whatever.....	1449
Prior confirmations, school sections, ordinary sales prior to the confirmatory act of July 4, 1836, and the New Madrid locations under the act of February 17, 1815, are valid as against the claim confirmed by the act of July 4, 1836.....	1449
The individuals who appeared as claimants before the commissioners, and who have obtained their favorable decision, are the persons who are to be recognised at the General Land Office as the conferees under the act of 1836.....	1448
Claimants who have been interfered with by prior valid claims may locate the quantity taken from them by the interference in question on separate tracts, conforming to legal divisions and subdivisions of the same.....	1448
The power is sufficiently implied to authorize the issuing of patents for the portion of the confirmed private claims not interfered with by prior valid claims.....	1448
Congress has given to the Land Office authority, and has prescribed to it as a duty,	

MILITARY ACADEMY.

Page.

Cadets are soldiers ; receiving the pay of sergeants, and bound to perform military duty in such places and on such service as the commander-in-chief shall order ; and the corps to which they are attached is a part of the military peace establishment.....	177
As a part of the corps of engineers, they form a part of the land forces of the United States, and have been constitutionally subjected by Congress to the rules and articles of war, and to trials by court-martial.....	177
Also.....	181
The existing regulations for the government of the military academy may be altered by the Secretary of War, with the approbation of the President.....	305
The professors and cadets at that academy, as such, are not commissioned officers within the meaning of the 64th article of the rules and articles of war, for the purpose of being detailed as members of a general regimental court-martial ; nor can such court be formed of professors, for the trial of cadets.....	305
Cadets may be tried by a regimental or garrison court-martial, according to the 66th and 67th articles of the rules and articles of war.....	305
Cadets are not commissioned officers within the meaning of the 64th article of the rules and articles of war ; nor are brevetted graduates officers until an office becomes vacant which they can fill ; until which event they remain graduated cadets, privileged, by virtue of their degree and the recommendations of the academical staff, to become commissioned officers.....	644
No person has the right to enter the limits of the post at West Point, not even to visit the post office there, unless specially authorized by the laws of the United States, or by some officer having authority to grant permission.....	1144
Persons in civil life, residing permanently or temporarily at the post or occasionally resorting to the hotel, may be prevented by the superintendent of the academy from interrupting its discipline or obstructing in any way the performance of the duties assigned by law to the officers and cadets.....	1144
The commandant of the post may order from it any person not attached to it by law, whose presence is, in his judgment, injurious to the interests of the academy ; and he may be lawfully removed by force.....	1144
When, however, the United States have leased a dwelling-house within the post belonging to them to an individual, they have no greater right than an individual would have in respect to ejectment of the lessee.....	1144
MILITARY FORCE TO BE EMPLOYED.....	100, 112, 306
MILITARY POSTS.	
The district-court of Iowa has jurisdiction over Fort Atkinson, in the Indian country ; and it will require a very clear case to justify the military authorities in resisting the mandate of the judiciary.....	1547
MILITARY SITES, SALE OF.	
The act of March 3, 1819, extends only to such military sites as belonged to the United States at its date ; and such sites, when they have, or whenever they may become useless for military purposes, may be sold under said act, whether situated in a State or Territory.....	1037
The rule as to the extent of territory which may be sold, is laid down by the Supreme Court in 9 Peters, 761, 762.....	1037
MILITIA.	
The President has power to nominate to the Senate a suitable person for the office of brigadier general of the militia of the Territorial Government.....	101
MILITIA (see Courts Martial).....	308, 952, 1181
MILITIA PAY, &c.	
The militia of Missouri, Indiana, and Michigan, who were ordered out to repel Indian invasions by a competent State or Territorial authority, are entitled to be paid for their services, provided the circumstances under which the call was made were, in the opinion of the President, sufficient to justify it.....	834
The amount of compensation in all cases of militia service rendered during the late Indian hostilities on the frontiers is limited to the time during which actual service was rendered ; and the Secretary of War has no power to allow more.....	840
The additional compensation of ten dollars per month, allowed to captains of the army for their duties and responsibilities in respect to the clothing, arms, and accoutrements of companies, by the act of the 2d of March, 1827, may be claimed by all captains of volunteers or militia, embraced in the act of the 19th of March, 1836, who performed any duty, or were charged with any responsibility, with respect to the clothing, arms, or accoutrements, or with respect to either of these articles, belonging to their companies.....	1056
Every volunteer mustered into service under the act is entitled at once, and in one payment, to receive, in money, a sum equal to the full cost of the clothing of	

MILITIA PAY, &c. (continued.)

	Page.
non-commissioned officer or private, as the case may be, in the regular troops of the United States, without reference to the time for which he may be kept in service..	1071
Volunteers, whether for six or twelve months, are entitled to the cost of all those articles which are required to clothe a soldier in the army of the United States on his entrance into service; for a year if he shall be enlisted for a year—for six months if that be his term.....	1072
Officers thereunto authorized, commanding in a corps of militia or volunteers in the actual service of the United States in a grade higher than their rank in the army, are equitably entitled to the pay and emoluments of the grade in which they serve, and may be paid out of the appropriation for the pay of militia and volunteers.....	1181
The same result may be produced by allowing it out of the army appropriation, and allowing the difference between that and the grade in which they serve.....	1181
The board appointed to value the horses having also valued the equipage, and the same having been turned over to the United States with the horses, a portion of which were wanted by the commanding general for immediate service, the inference is warranted that the equipage was turned over with the horses, within the meaning of the law.....	1302
There are no acts of Congress providing pay, rations, and expenses to militia called out by State or Territorial authority, but disbanded within their having been employed or mustered into the service of the United States previous to their dismissal; such cases, as they have arisen, having been specially provided for by special acts.....	1319
The compensation of teamsters, &c., in the Florida service, was not provided for in the act of 1819, providing pay for fatigue duty in the regular army, but has been provided for specially by Congress, and may be made to the volunteers selected for that service, with the approbation of the commanding general.....	1334
Company officers only are entitled to the forty cents a day provided by the 2d section of the act of 19th March, 1836.....	1345
The government is not bound to pay such of the Florida militia as disbanded voluntarily, and without authority, and refused to render service.....	1427
Nor is the government bound to pay such as were mustered, and then directed to repair to their homes, to remain in readiness to serve at a moment's notice.....	1427
The disbanding was a virtual discharge from actual service; and, during such discharge, they were not entitled to pay as soldiers of the United States.....	1427
The Executive has no authority to allow the claim of Colonel J. M. Cressey for disbursements made by him in organizing a regiment of volunteers during the war with Mexico under the authority of Major General Gaines.....	2008
The joint resolutions of 1846-'47, and the act of June 2, 1848, require the troops, for which disbursements should be made, to have been mustered and received into service.....	2009
This claim being meritorious, is commended to the favorable consideration of Congress.....	2008
MILLANDON & HODGE	1372
MILLER, C.	93
MILLER, Col. SAMUEL	685
MILLINERY, duties on	1215
MILNOR, ROBERT	1322
MILTON, MOSES	1163
MILWAUKIE AND ROCK RIVER CANAL	1351
MINERAL LANDS, SALINES, LEAD MINES, &c.	
The general power given to the President to lease the Saline on the Wabash carries with it all the incidental powers necessary to a settlement with the lessees, to transfer the kettles to a subsequent lessee, or to a former one, for a debt growing out of the lease of the works.....	228
Taylor, Wilkins & Morrison are not entitled to pipes found on the premises and paid for to the preceding lessees, but only for permanent and useful improvements made by them, and which were previously authorized by the President.....	228
The grant of salt springs contained in the act admitting Illinois into the Union, includes all salt springs discovered and undiscovered to which the President of the United States has thought, and shall think it necessary to annex lands for the purpose of working them, and none other.....	273
The discretion theretofore exercised by the President, in declining to withhold from sale such springs as were supposed to be of little value, is neither impaired nor taken away by the act admitting Illinois into the Union.....	273
The effect of the grant is merely to place the State of Illinois, in regard to these springs and reservations of land, exactly on the ground which had been previously occupied by the United States.....	273
The President has unrestricted power to lease the lead mines on such conditions as	

MINERAL LANDS, &c., (continued.)

	Page.
he may think proper, for any term not exceeding three years, provided the leases be not inconsistent with existing laws.	387
There is no material difference between the two acts concerning the lead mines, only that leases under the one are limited to three, and under the other to five years.	950
The power to lease these mines necessarily includes the power to collect rents, and to take all proper measures to effect that object.	950
The question of the power to lease was decided in 1822 by Mr. Wirt. Licenses to smelt are subordinate and auxiliary to the miners' leases, and as a means of collecting the rents reserved in those leases.	950
The President has the power to reserve from public sale any or all of certain mineral lands in Wisconsin, and may, if he deem it advisable, lease them.	1150
Where, from want of proper and necessary information, he shall have failed to make the necessary reservation prior to the public sale, it is competent for him then to direct the reservation.	1150
Citizens cannot acquire a right to enter lands which have been improperly withheld from private entry, after the close of a public sale at which they were offered, until after notice.	1150
The several acts of Congress relating to the saline and mineral lands confer a general authority upon the President to lease the lead mines.	1530
The question, however, is not <i>res integra</i> ; it having been decided by Attorneys General Wirt and Butler, and a settled practice having been adopted pursuant to their opinions.	1530
The President has no authority, under the constitution, to dispose of, by lease or otherwise, any portion of the public lands, without authority of law; and the authority to lease mineral lands is limited by law to salt springs and lead mines, and the necessary contiguous sections.	1787
Wherefore, the President is without authority to lease, or cause to be leased, lands which contain mines of copper or silver as the predominating mineral.	1787
Whether or not certain locations made under permits given by the superintendent of mineral lands, and the expenditure of moneys there, entitle claimants to leases, if there were authority to execute them, fully discussed.	1787
The practice of leasing salines and lead mines has so long prevailed, under a construction of the laws which has received a very general assent, that the Executive would not now be justified in declining to exercise the power, and thus deprive the treasury of the revenues to be derived from the mining operations notoriously going on at the lead mines in Iowa.	1799
Lands containing iron ore merely are not to be considered as "mineral lands" within the meaning of the act of 1st March, 1847; but they are to be disposed of according to the laws in relation to the disposition of other public lands.	2094
MINISTERS. (See Ambassador's outfit.)	
—, advances to.	405, 614
MINNESOTA , chief-justice of, removable.	2121
MINORS. (See Bounty Lands.)	
—, right of redemption.	115
—, contracts of.	245
—, enlistment of.	1691
MINT.	
Transfers of money to the mint, by order of the President, for the purpose of coinage, in execution of the proviso to the twelfth section of the act to regulate the deposits of public money, should be made by drafts in the same manner as from one deposite bank to another, remaining to the debit of the Treasurer as money in the treasury.	1661
MISNOMERS.	
An assignment by P. P. Pitchlynn of a reservation in the treaty in favor of Peter Pitchlynn, where there is no doubt of the identity of the person, is good; as the law knows of but one christian name.	1273
A patent for land may issue to John McGilvry as the head of a family registered by the name of John McGilverly, where there is no doubt of the identity of the person; as the orthography and sound do not vary so materially as to affect the grant.	1278
MISSIONARY LANDS ON GRAND RIVER.	
It having been decided by Mr. Butler that the Catholics, as well as the Baptists, have an interest proportionate to their improvements in the net proceeds of the sales of the 160 acres of land upon Grand river, ceded to "the Missionary Society" in the treaty with the Ottowas, ratified 27th May, 1836, and since it appears, from the papers produced, that the Catholics have a small establishment there, the de-	

MISSIONARY LANDS ON GRAND RIVER, (continued.)		Page.
partment is advised to distribute the fund in proportion to the appraised value of their respective improvements.....		1570
Therefore the Baptist society are not entitled to a patent for the whole land, unless the Catholics will consent to take a pecuniary indemnity in satisfaction of their proportion of the appraised value of the improvements.....		1570
In that case, the Baptists may receive a patent.....		1570
This opinion is one of acquiescence, from expediency, in the views of Mr. Butler, as will be seen from its reading, and not the judgment of the present Attorney General, if the question were <i>res integra</i>		1570
The sale of the missionary lot to the Baptist Mission being irregular and unsatisfactory to the Catholic Mission, it should be rescinded, and the property placed in the situation in which it existed before any proceedings were had in regard to it, and be resold, upon such notice and terms as shall be satisfactory to all the parties concerned.....		1638
MISTAKE.....	97, 297, 507, 515,	1247
MITCHELL, Mr.....		215
——, D. B.....		290
MIX, CHARLES E.....		1381
MONEYS, when in the treasury.....		1128
——, removable, (see Funds).....		1080
MOORE, BENJ. Q.....		646
——, HAMLET.....		1256
MORDECAI, Lieut.....		620
MOREHEAD, Passed Midshipman JOSEPH.....		1651
MORGAN, General.....		45
——, CHARLES.....		1301
MORGAN MEDAL.		
Where a medal was ordered to be struck, and, before the resolution of Congress had been executed, the individual for whom it was intended died, it was deemed proper that it should be struck and delivered to the decedent's son and administrator....		1395
MORRILL, L. C.....		986
MORRISON, Col. W.....		252
MORRIS, ———.....		782
MOUNTED RIFLEMEN, pay of.....		1823
MULLASKEY, ANDREW.....		1795
MURRAY, Capt. ALEXANDER.....		1098
MUSCAT, IMAUM of.....		1708
MUSICK, WILLIAM.....		429
MUSKOGON RIVER, lands at mouth of.....		2108
MYERS & SON.....		620

N.

NAGLE, D.....	610
NAIL, ———.....	1797
NAMES. (See Bonds).....	698
NAMES OF PATENTED ARTICLES. (See Patents,).....	552
NATIONAL ERA, Right to Printing.....	2036
NAVIGATION LAWS.	
Where a foreign vessel was driven into an American port, with a cargo of Jamaica Rum, for safety, and a portion of the cargo sold to pay seamen's wages and other expenses, and application was made to the President for permission to sell the remainder—HELD, that he has not the power to give such permission.....	299
NAVIGATION. (See Coastwise trade.).....	1308
NAVY COMMISSIONERS, (See Navy pay, &c.).....	848
——, CLERKS.....	865
NAVY CONTRACTS FOR SUPPLIES OR SERVICES. (See Contracts.)	
—— MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN.....	1158
—— PENSIONS. (See Pensions)	
—— SECRETARY OF THE.....	246
NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.	
Enlistments for the naval service being for "two years from the time when the ship shall last weigh anchor for sea," are regular for that term, although made before, and the persons enlisting serve awhile in fitting the vessel for sea.....	105
Offenders are regularly kept in the custody of that service, the peculiar laws of which they are accused of having violated, and by which they are to be tried.....	107

NAVY AND MARINE CORPS, (continued.)

	Page.
A former purser reappointed to that office in the navy, under the act of 30th March, 1812, should give a new bond.....	109
The act of April 18, 1814, does not limit the right of the President to increase the pay of the officers and men belonging to the navy, to the close of the war with Great Britain.....	120
Boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sailmakers were intended to be included in the resolutions of Congress of the 6th of January, 1814.....	123
Although there is no act of Congress authorizing a call by a governor for the surrender of a midshipman charged with having broken the peace of a State, nor any law authorizing an arrest by the Executive with a view to a forcible surrender of him for the purposes of trial, it is important that the accused should surrender himself, and that an order from the Navy Department be given.....	156
The numbering of naval commissions is not the act of the President and Senate, but of the Secretary of the Navy, to prevent questions of rank from arising among officers holding commissions of the same date.....	210
Whenever a change of the number of a commission is proposed, the persons effected by the proposed change ought to be heard as to facts.....	210
The Secretary of the Navy is the organ through which the President of the United States, who is commander-in-chief, makes known his will to the navy. The orders issued by him being, in contemplation of law, the orders of the President, and the marine corps belonging to the naval establishment, it follows that the Secretary may suspend, modify, or rescind any order issued by the lieutenant colonel or any subordinate officer of the marine corps, except where a direct authority has been given by Congress to an officer to perform any particular function.....	246
And whether the marine corps shall be doing service on ship-board or on shore, the President's orders may properly pass through the Secretary of the Navy to it, except where the corps shall have been incorporated with the army for a given service on land.....	246
As the precise duties of the office of purser, in which he shall have been delinquent, must be stated in a declaration upon his bond, a statute that shall enumerate those duties is recommended to be expedient.....	513
The case of Dr. Page who was re-appointed to the office of surgeon in the navy in April, 1827, does not entitle him to the benefits of the act of 24th May, 1828, (for that act only rewards continuous service under commissions existing at that date;) but the words of the amendatory act are sufficiently comprehensive to embrace it.....	659
A lieutenant colonel commanding the marine corps cannot legally grant discharges to marines before the expiration of their term of enlistment; but such discharges can only be granted by the President of the United States, or in conformity to such regulations as he may think proper to prescribe.....	713
Midshipmen are not exempt from arrest; the proper construction of the act of the 11th of July, 1798, for establishing and organizing the marine corps, failing to include them in the exemptions made.....	1045
The 13th article of the act of Congress extends and refers only to officers commanding.....	1180
The act of 1837, providing for enlisting boys for the naval service, and to extend the term for the enlistment of seamen, does not include the enlistment of marines.....	1527
The apprenticeship had in view by Congress, relates only to those who may not be called on for military service on the land.....	1527
The proviso contained in the appropriation act of 3d March, 1843, as to how supplies are to be furnished for the navy, does not affect contracts previously made..	1570
A retroactive effect, especially where it would be a violation of contracts, is not to be given, by construction, to the words of a statute, unless they are too express to admit of any other interpretation.....	1570
Since the passage of the act of 4th August, 1842, the President has no power to appoint a midshipman, until the number in the service shall be reduced to the number that were in service on the 1st of January, 1841.....	1672
An officer out of the navy cannot be brought again into it except by appointment...	1672
By the 6th section of the act of the 30th June, 1834, the staff officers of the marine corps are required to be taken from the captains or subalterns of the corps; wherefore only those are qualified to act as such staff officers who have, at the same time, a lineal rank of captain or subaltern.....	1693
An alien can be enlisted in the naval or marine corps service of the United States, and is bound, the same as citizens, to serve for the term of his enlistment.....	1701
An infant is not bound by a contract of enlistment after he attains his full age, if he then repudiate it, even though it were entered into with the assent of his guardian for his benefit.....	1701

NAVY AND MARINE CORPS, (continued.)		Page.
The authority of a guardian ceases with the minority of his ward, who may then affirm or disaffirm the contract made in his behalf.....		1701
Pursers are liable upon their bonds for public stores committed to their charge, even though such stores are destroyed by inevitable accident.....		1705
The accounting officers cannot allow credits to pursers for public stores thus destroyed whilst in their possession—Congress only being competent to grant relief in such cases.....		1705
An analogous case has been decided by the Supreme Court.....		1705
A captain or lieutenant of the marine corps, holding a staff appointment, is still such captain or lieutenant, and entitled to promotion in the line as though such staff appointment had never been conferred. His acceptance in the one, does not produce any vacancy in the other.....		1749
Wherefore, Lieutenant Landon N. Carter, of the marine corps, is not entitled to promotion by reason of any vacancy in the line having been produced by the appointment of senior officers to the staff.....		1749
The Secretary of the Navy has authority to arrange with Baring, Brothers & Co., of London, for the payment of the drafts of disbursing officers attached to foreign squadrons.....		2083
NAVY AGENTS.		
Under the act of 3d March, 1809, navy agents may be allowed two thousand dollars per year, over and above office rent, clerk hire, fuel, stationery, &c.....		118
The office of navy agent not having been created by law, there has been no law defining its duties, from which to determine whether the navy agent at New York has or has not rendered extra service.....		194
In general, it is the duty of navy agents to execute such instructions as they may from time to time receive from the executive departments.....		194
The Secretary of the Navy has the contingent fund of the department entirely at his disposal from which he may draw for the purpose of compensating any services rendered in any of the relations of his department which are of a contingent character.....		194
The President of the United States has not any authority, except in the recess of the Senate, to appoint any permanent agents for the purchase of supplies or for the disbursement of money for the navy, other than those enumerated and referred to in the act of 3d March, 1809.....		690
The Secretary of the Navy, however, under the act of 1st May, 1820, may contract for clothing and subsistence of the navy; and when these supplies are to be furnished in places where there is no permanent agent, he must, of necessity, have the power to appoint a special agent to perform the duty.....		690
If McCall's agency were created by the department in the exercise of the authority above indicated, and were special and temporary, the measures of compensation to be allowed him must be regulated by contract.....		690
The navy agent at New York is not competent to become a purchaser at a sale made by himself on account of the government.....		1702
All such purchases are constructively fraudulent.....		1702
NAVY COMMISSIONERS.		
Members of the Board of Navy Commissioners, while they act as such, retain their rank of post-captain in the navy, and may, while they continue members of the board, be employed by the government in separate and distinct duties in their character of post-captains.....		811
They do not perform their duties as Navy Commissioners by virtue of any rights or authority which belong to them as post-captains, but from laws establishing the board.....		811
Their orders issue from the board which they constitute as commissioners, and a majority of their number must concur in them.....		811
As no separate command is assigned to the several members of the board in their character of post-captains, they cannot exercise the authority which an officer of that rank possesses over the officers and men placed under their command when in actual service and afloat. They are only entitled to the rights and privileges that belong to an officer of the same grade when on shore and not employed in any particular professional service.....		811
NAVY—PAY AND EMOLUMENTS.		
The commanding officer at the navy yard is entitled to receive the pay and emoluments of a commodore, and therefore is entitled to apartments or house free of rent.....		98
The pay of a purser stops with the acceptance of his resignation, subject to the settlement of his accounts—the condition of the acceptance only keeping the office alive for the purposes of a settlement, and not for accruing compensation.....		224

NAVY PAY, &c., (continued.)

	Page.
The number of guns at which a ship-of-war is rated is the standard for the regulation of the pay of her officers under the acts of Congress. The number of guns a ship may actually mount is variable, and increases or diminishes with the particular service in which she may be employed.....	396
The act of the 25th of February, 1799, does not contemplate the case of a master commandant commanding a vessel of twenty guns; such being required to be under the command of captains.....	396
The claim of John Darby for full pay for ten years as purser, after resignation made and refused, to compel him to settle his accounts, should be referred to Congress.	442
By the act of 21st of April, 1806, touching the pay of certain officers retained in service, it is provided that they shall receive no more than half of their monthly pay when they are not under orders for actual service.....	492
A midshipman nominated and confirmed by the Senate to take rank next after Lieutenant P., who holds a commission dated January, 1825, cannot draw the pay of a lieutenant until he receives his lieutenant's commission.....	498
Such allowances as are actually necessary for the marine corps, although unauthorized by any act having express relation to that corps, may be made by considering the acts authorizing them to officers of the army as extending to the marine corps wherever the analogy is complete.....	626
The President has imposed upon him the duty of fitting out and directing the employment of the public armed vessels; and where Congress fails to provide for disbursements indispensable to the performance of this branch of public duty, he may make such allowances to officers acting in higher stations than those to which they were appointed by their warrants or commissions.....	666
Neither the pay, rations, nor clothing of enlisted marines taken by the civil authority for violation of the laws, can be withheld during their confinement and absence from their military stations.....	741
The members of the Board of Navy Commissioners having been provided with salaries, in lieu of rations, and not having hitherto received rations, a tacit construction against the right to rations has been given by the department.....	848
Whenever an act of Congress has, by actual decision, or by continued usage and practice, received a construction at the proper department, and that construction has been acted on for a succession of years, it must be a strong and palpable case of error and injustice to justify a change in the interpretation to be given to it.....	848
The word "compensation" as used in the act of the 25th of January, 1828, which declares that compensation shall not be paid to any person in arrears to the United States until, &c., is equivalent to the words "pay or salary," and does not include the "rations" nor "extra expenses," which are not pay proper.....	873
In order to entitle a captain to the annual pay of four thousand dollars per annum, given by the act of 3d March, 1835, he must be in actual command of a squadron on a foreign station.....	1019
A quartermaster sergeant acting as a clerk in the office of the quartermaster of the marine corps is entitled to the additional compensation of fifteen cents per day allowed by the act of March 2, 1819, and paid to the sergeant acting as clerk in the office of the Quartermaster General of the army.....	1043
Promoted officers of the navy, whose commissions fix dates of rank anterior to the dates of the commissions, are entitled to the increased pay from the date to which their appointments were carried back, provided they were intermediately in the performance of duties compatible with the grade to which they were elevated by their promotions.....	1048
The date of the written acknowledgment of the receipt of the order expressing a readiness to obey it, where such written acknowledgment is transmitted by the surgeon, is the day from which the increased pay under the act of 3d March, 1835, is to commence.....	1097
By the application of the act of the 2d of March, 1827, to the marine corps; an assistant quartermaster of marines was entitled, prior to the 30th of June, 1834, to all the extra pay and emoluments and allowances allowed to an assistant quartermaster in the army similarly situated.....	1142
A captain or subaltern in the command of a detachment of marines is entitled to receive the ten dollars per month as provided by the act of the officer commanding a company in the army.....	1142
The assistant surgeon is entitled to the pay of a surgeon whenever he is called to discharge the peculiar duties of a surgeon; but those duties must be such as can only be performed by him when present.....	1171
An officer who, in point of fact, temporarily performs the duties belonging to an office of higher grade, is entitled to the compensation allowed to such higher grade,	

NAVY PAY, &c. (continued.)

	Page.
even though his appointment may not have conformed in all respects to the requirements of the regulations.....	1191
Any office in the service is higher in grade than any other office the pay of which is less, however disconnected it may be.....	1191
An officer in the actual command of any number of men sufficiently large to constitute a detachment of marines, according to the usage of the Navy Department, will entitle him to the allowance given in the 2d section of the act of March 2, 1827.....	1194
Since the 3d of March, 1835, quartermasters have not been allowed any extra compensation on account of disbursements for public supplies.....	1311
The legal appointment of a past midshipman, under sentence of suspension and on half-pay, to the office of lieutenant in the navy, is an implicit pardon of the sentence, and he is entitled to his pay as lieutenant from the date of his commission..	1473
The construction put upon the act of 1835, allowing 10 cents a mile to naval officers who may be required to travel upon the public service, confining such allowance to travelling in this country, regarded as <i>res judicata</i> ; yet it is an interpolation not exactly warranted by the letter of the statute.....	1531
The rendering of "may" for "shall" and the "ten cents" per mile treated as the maximum only, &c., recommended.....	1531
Public officers are entitled to the pay and emoluments appertaining to their office only from the time they enter upon the performance of their duties; but the performance of duties, or the condition requisite to the legal ability to performance of duties, is the equity upon which salaries are predicated.....	1550
The appropriations for salaries, &c., by Congress, are in view of services rendered, or a condition of competency to render the services incumbent on particular offices.....	1550
The President can restore a suspended military officer, and can confer rank from and after his appointment; but he cannot cause an individual out of service to be paid from the public treasury the same as if he were in the service; nothing short of an act of Congress can have that virtue.....	1550
He may, to elevate an officer once out of the service, nominate him to a particular rank in it, of the same dignity as he would have held had he not fallen out of it; and, to effect that result, may issue a commission having relation back to a prior date; yet the pay of such restored and promoted officer does not attach to the post until the incumbent enters upon its duties.....	1550
A surgeon put out of the service by the exercise of executive power, and subsequently restored to the rank he would have had by virtue of his commission, is not entitled to pay for the time he was out of the service, but only from the time of his restoration, as if he had always been in it.....	1550
A captain of the navy appointed as Chief of the Bureau of Construction, can only receive the salary fixed by the act of 1842; and not the pay of a captain on duty under the act of 1835.....	1589
The service of pursers must be continuous under the same commission, to entitle them to the progressive rise in pay and rations prescribed by the act of 1842.....	1612
A person who was a lieutenant in the navy prior to 1837, who afterwards resigned, but was again nominated to the Senate by President Jackson for the same office, from the 16th of February of that year, and confirmed by the Senate, with the condition that he should take rank next after Lieutenant Peck, and for whom a commission was made out at the Navy Department, but never signed by President Jackson; and who was, thereupon, again nominated to the same office by President Van Buren, on the 7th of March, 1837, to take rank from the said 16th February, 1837, but not confirmed; and who was again nominated by President Tyler, on the 14th December, 1841, "to be a lieutenant from the 28th April, 1826, to take rank next after Lieutenant Peck," but was rejected by the Senate, is not a lieutenant within the constitution and the laws.....	1614
President Jackson having omitted to commission the applicant, his successor to the presidential office could not properly do so upon his nomination and confirmation thereof by the Senate.....	1614
Neither of the several nominations, nor all of them, constituted an appointment. No appointment to that office could have been made except by the nomination of the President receiving the consent of the Senate and the issuing of a commission....	1614
Even after confirmation by the Senate the President may, in his discretion, withhold a commission from the applicant; and until a commission to signify that the purpose of the President has not been changed, the appointment is not fully consummated.....	1614
The present Executive cannot issue a commission to the applicant.....	1614
A dismissed midshipman restored to service from date of dismission is not entitled to	

NAVY PAY, &c. (continued.)	Page.
pay whilst out of the service, and legally incompetent to perform military duty by reason of permanent suspension.....	1680
Sergeants of the marine corps acting as clerks are entitled to extra pay for the extra service, such having been the practice of the department, and the practice having been sanctioned by Congress.....	1685
An officer of the navy, receiving an ante-dated commission, is not entitled to pay from such ante date.....	1700
The opinion of Mr. Crittenden, in the case of Lieutenant Drane, disagreed to.....	1700
The purser attached to the war steamer Missouri is entitled to the same rate of compensation as pursers of frigates of the same rates.....	1726
War steamers of the tonnage, spars, rigging, and armament of frigates, and rated as such by the department, may be regarded as frigates, for the purposes of determining the compensation to which the pursers thereof are entitled.....	1726
If, however, it be found that this construction of the law produces any embarrassment in the outfit or allowances of steam vessels, it may be obviated by a regulation arranging all the vessels or war using steam-power into two classes.....	1726
A surgeon in the navy, who was dismissed from the service by the President in 1829, and re-nominated and confirmed by the Senate to the same office in 1837, but with a condition attached that rendered the confirmation nugatory; and who was again nominated and confirmed, with the condition that such appointment should take effect from the date of the ineffectual confirmation; and who was again, in 1842, re-nominated to the same office, to take rank from the date of his original commission, is not entitled to back pay for the time intervening between his dismissal and his restoration.....	1868
An ante-dated commission, when issued for the purpose of restoring an officer out of service to the rank which he would have held had he remained in it, does not carry with it the right to pay for services not only unperformed, but which he was incompetent to perform.....	1868
It may, in some cases, confer the right to demand increased pay for previous services of an official character.....	1868
The power of the President to dismiss an officer from the public service, without the consent of the Senate, was affirmed by Congress soon after the adoption of the constitution, and has since received the sanction of every department of the government.....	1868
The marine officers who were reduced under the 4th section of the act of March 2, 1847, and restored under the naval appropriation act subsequently passed, are not entitled to pay during the interval.....	2008
Had it been the design of the act which restored them to give pay, during the interval of the reduction, as well as rank, it would have been so declared.....	2008
The relation back was for rank, not for pay.....	2008
A second lieutenant, who was dismissed from the service on 1st December, 1842, and recommissioned on the 20th April, 1843, to take rank from the date of his original appointment, is not entitled to pay during the time he was out of the service.....	2028
Pay is never to be allowed to officers except whilst they are in service, unless pursuant to some act of Congress providing for the particular case.....	2028
A claimant representing himself to have been impressed into the British service, after the action between the Chesapeake and Leopard in 1807, when Great Britain and the United States were at peace, and not stating what his conduct was during the action to save the ship, nor what was his behavior afterwards, does not bring his case within the provisions of the act of 22d April, 1800.....	2062
A professor of mathematics in the navy who may have been required to perform certain duties at the depot of charts and nautical instruments, and who at the time was a superintendent of meteorological observations by appointment of the Secretary of War, at a salary of two thousand dollars, is not entitled at the same time to the salary of a professor of mathematics under the act of 3d March, 1835.....	2096
The salary provided by the act of 3d March, 1835, is due only to professors when attached to vessels for sea service, or in a yard.....	2096
He is, however, entitled to a reasonable compensation, over and above his salary in the War Department, for services performed in the depot of charts and nautical instruments.....	2096
The administrator of John Rush, a sailing-master in the navy, who became insane whilst in the service, and was placed on half-pay in the hospital at Philadelphia, where he remained until his death in 1837, but for whom payment was not made after the death of his father in 1813, has a just claim on the department for the arrearage of pay, although the name of the insane man was dropped from the navy register.....	2128
Although the department dropped his name from the naval register after 1813, under	

NAVY PAY, &c. (continued.)	Page.
the supposition of his demise, he was not only in commission as a sailing-master until his actual death, but he was in a condition in which he could not have been legally suspended or discharged, on account of his continuing insanity.....	2128
But as there is no appropriation from which the payment can be made, an estimate of this claim should be presented to Congress, and an appropriation asked for to enable the department to pay it.....	2128
NAVY PENSION FUND.	
The Secretary of the Navy has authority to transfer the bonds in which a part of the Navy Pension fund is invested.....	1447
NAVY YARD BRIDGE, STOCK, &c., TO THE UNITED STATES.	
The president and directors of the Navy Yard Bridge Company are competent to execute a deed of said bridge to the United States, pursuant to a resolution instructing them to do so, passed at a regular meeting of the stockholders, upon obtaining the concurrence of the president and directors of the Eastern Branch Bridge Company; but they cannot convey the individual stock of said company unless the shareholders shall have conveyed it to them.....	1984
If the several stockholders shall convey their shares to the individuals who are to execute a deed to the United States, and the latter shall execute a deed as well for themselves as the company, a valid transfer of the bridge and the stock will have been effected.....	1984
NEGROES.	
Free negroes in Virginia are not citizens of the United States in the sense in which the term "citizens" is used in the acts regulating foreign and the coasting trade, so as to be qualified to command vessels.....	329
NEGRO WITNESSES. (See Courts martial.)	1316
NEGROES. (See Pre-emptions.)	
— captured from pirates.....	348
— (see Bounty Lands)	
— (see South Carolina Port Bill).....	430
— (see Cherokee Reservations).....	717
NEUTRALITY.	
The arrest of the ship <i>Grange</i> within the capes of the Delaware was a seizure in neutral territory, and the attack of an enemy in neutral territory is absolutely unlawful.....	13
The neutrality of the Delaware does not depend on any of the various distances claimed in the sea by different nations possessing the neighboring shore, for here the treaty of Paris and the law of nations, together, will perhaps justify the United States in attaching to their coasts an extent into the sea beyond the reach of cannon-shot.....	13
As the ship <i>Grange</i> has been seized in neutral waters, restitution is the duty arising from the act.....	13
A vessel under arrest, to prevent her from cruising against belligerent powers, may be discharged on the order of the President, communicated to the marshal having her in custody.....	23
The expenses occasioned by the arrest should be paid by the owner, and be made a condition of the delivery; and the suit commenced by him ought to be withdrawn before any indulgence is granted.....	23
Acts of hostility committed by American citizens against such as are in amity with us, being in violation of a treaty, and against the public peace, are offences against the United States, so far as they were committed within territory or jurisdiction thereof; and, as such, are punishable by indictment in the district or circuit courts. Acts of the kind occurring in a foreign country, however, are not within the cognizance of our courts.....	29
The <i>high seas</i> are within the jurisdiction of the district and circuit courts of the United States; wherefore, if such an offence be committed thereon by American citizens, such courts will take notice of it, and the offenders may be legally prosecuted in either of those courts, in any district where the offenders may be found.....	29
The offence in question being committed out of the territories of the United States, cannot be noticed by our courts, the offenders must be dealt with abroad, and after proclamation by the President, will have forfeited all protection from the American Government.....	29
It is the right of an enemy to purchase goods and instruments of war of a neutral nation, but it may be denied by a law passed; yet, if the reason of its passage were to impede the military operations of either belligerent power, and to favor the other, such conduct would be a breach of neutrality.....	33
A citizen of a neutral State who, for hire, serves on a neutral ship employed in contraband commerce with either of the belligerent powers, is not liable to any prose-	

NEUTRALITY, (continued.)

	Page.
cution for so doing, by the municipal laws of his own State; nor is he punishable personally, though taken in the act, by that belligerent nation to whose detriment the prohibited trade would operate.....	33
There is no law that can prevent a merchant or ship-owner selling his vessel and cargo to a citizen or inhabitant of Buenos Ayres; but if a vessel be fitted out, furnished, &c., with intent to employ them in the service of any foreign state, to cruise or commit hostilities, &c., it would be unlawful.....	119
Colombian vessels are entitled, under the treaty with that republic, to make repairs in our ports when forced into them by stress of weather; but they cannot enlist recruits in our ports, either from among our citizens or foreigners, except such as may be transiently within the United States.....	483
It is not a breach of neutrality to permit a Spanish merchantman, captured as a prize by a Mexican war vessel, and brought by the latter into an American port unseaworthy, to be repaired and put in a condition to be carried home to a port of the captor for adjudication.....	537
There is high authority for the position that a prize may be brought into a neutral port and sold, without violating the law of nations concerning neutrality; but as there is no doubt of the authority of the neutral sovereign to prohibit such sale, and as the strongest considerations of expediency and safety urge him to do so, the better course is clearly to prohibit them.....	537
It would be a breach of neutrality to permit a neutral port to be made a cruising station for a belligerent, or a place of depot for his spoils and prisoners.....	537
The building of two schooners of war in New York for the Mexican Government, and being about to be furnished with guns and the usual military equipment is clearly within the 3d section of the act of 1818.....	1460
These vessels having been built expressly for the service of Mexico, which is waging war against Texas, the persons are liable to the penalties of the act, and the vessels to forfeiture.....	1460
The policy of this country is, and ever has been, perfect neutrality and non-interference in the quarrels of other nations.....	1460
The foregoing opinion is reconsidered on the statement that the vessels were not delivered, nor the property changed, within our jurisdiction; but were sent out of port under control of our own citizens unarmed, and that every possible precaution has been taken to insure pacific conduct upon the high seas. The doctrine is reaffirmed, but it does not as fully apply to the case now presented as was supposed from the first statement of the case.....	1462
Nevertheless, although the sale is made abroad, if the vessels were equipped by American citizens within the United States for belligerent purposes, and for a nation belligerent to another with which ours is at peace, knowing the purposes for which they are to be employed, it is insisted that the equipping is repugnant to the law of 1818.....	1462
All trading with a belligerent in ships of war already equipped for service is repugnant to the settled policy of the United States, and to the solemn declaration of Congress in the act of 1818.....	1462
For, however popular opinion may have changed on so important a subject, the act of 1818, like that of 1794, was intended to secure, beyond all risk of violation, the neutral and pacific policy which they consecrate as our fundamental law.....	1462
The taking of a bond is recommended in this case under the 10th section of the act of Congress; yet all equipping within our jurisdiction of vessels of war for a belligerent, by an American citizen, knowing the purposes for which they are to be employed, is unlawful.....	1462
The enlistment of seamen or others for marine service on Mexican steamers in the port of New York, they not being Mexicans transiently within the United States, is a clear violation of the 2d section of the act of 1818, to preserve and vindicate the neutrality of the United States; and the persons enlisted, as well as the officers enlisting them, are liable to the penalties thereby denounced.....	1692
The repair of Mexican war steamers in the port of New York, together with the augmenting of their force by adding to the number of their guns, or by changing those originally on board for those of a larger calibre, or by the addition of any equipment solely applicable to war, is a violation of the 5th section of the same act.....	1692
But the repairs of their bottoms, copper, &c., do not constitute any increase or augmentation of force within the meaning of the act; and the steamers themselves are not subject to seizure by any judicial process under it.....	1692
But the commanders and officers of vessels of other nations found to have violated the statute in question, are amenable to the criminal jurisdiction of our courts, and may be successfully prosecuted.....	1692

NEUTRALITY. (continued.)

Page.

The purchase and fitting out of a war steamer by the German Government in the port of New York, whilst a state of war exists between that government and Denmark, and which is adapted for cruising and committing hostilities against the property or subjects of the latter, is contrary to the provisions of the 3d section of the act of 20th April, 1818.....	2001
The act makes no distinction between the degrees of intent with which a vessel shall be fitted out; any intent to commit hostilities against a nation with which the nation fitting her out is at war, is within its prohibitions.....	2001
NEWCOMB, Lieut.....	210
NEW GRENADA, U. S. charg�� to.....	1665, 1667
NEW HAMPSHIRE AND NEW YORK BOUNDARY.....	206
NEW MADRID CLAIMS, (see Patents for Lands.)	
CERTIFICATES, (see Patents for Lands.)	
NEWSPAPERS, (see Postage.)	
NEW ORLEANS, Corporation of.....	516
NEW ORLEANS CUSTOM HOUSE.	
The government having stipulated that the granite to be furnished from the quarries in Quincy, Massachusetts, for the custom-house at New Orleans, should be inspected, approved, and the quantity thereof determined by an inspecting agent of the United States, to be designated or appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury, at Boston or Quincy, cannot now legally insist upon transferring the inspection and admeasurement to New Orleans.....	2127
Neither the workmanship nor the admeasurement of the granite was stipulated to be adjudged and determined at that place.....	2127
The government is bound and concluded by the admeasurement certified at Boston or Quincy, by the agent of the government there; subject, however, to the abatement of damage sustained during the voyage, or breakage in landing on the levee, or defect in the quality of the stone when finally delivered.....	2127
NEW YORK SUFFERERS BY FIRE.	
The persons referred to in the act of 19th March, 1836, for the relief of the sufferers by fire in the city of New York, before its modification by the amendatory act of the 5th of April, who, upon notice given by the collector, made returns of their losses, and tendered new bonds, which were accepted by the collector, are entitled to the full benefit of that act.....	1047
But those whose bonds were proffered, but not executed, prior to the passage of the amendatory act, are not entitled to the benefit of the original law.....	1047
NEWTON, THOMAS C.....	857
NEW TRIAL, (see Courts Martial.).....	149
NEW YORK AND NEW HAMPSHIRE BOUNDARY.....	206
NICHOLAS, ROBERT O.....	667
NICHOLSON, CAPTAIN.....	1142
NICOLL & Co., S. T.....	1834
NIGRE. Prize to Constitution.....	49
NOAH.....	123
NOMINATIONS. (See Appointments, &c.)	
NORFOLK DRAWBRIDGE COMPANY.	
The Norfolk Drawbridge Company have not the power to execute a contract or conveyance to the United States, except with the consent of the legislature of Virginia expressed in a law, conferring the right to remove the bridge over the southern branch of Elizabeth river, and to enclose the road leading thereto. Nor can said company otherwise extinguish the rights of the public thereto.....	818
NORTEN, Oliver D.....	1412
NORTH AMERICAN TRUST AND BANKING Co.....	1223
NORTH CAROLINA CERTIFICATES.....	8
NORTH WEST TERRITORY. (See Lands).....	74
NOURSE, J. R.....	375
NYMAN, HENRY.....	1265

O.

OAKFORD, RICHARD.....	845
O'BANNION, MASSEY.....	45
OFFENCES AGAINST THE UNITED STATES. (see Crimes and offences)	
OGDEN & FELLOWS.....	1383, 2193
OHIO, Claim to 3 per cent. of sales of Lands.....	418
—, State of.....	1336
OLIVE BRANCH.....	314
ORANGE, Princess of. (see Extradition).....	778, 794, 798, 807

ORDNANCE.	Page.
An agreement, sanctioned by the head of the Ordnance Office, for the exchange of old ordnance for gun-skidding is not warranted by law.....	863
Under the act of 3d March, 1825, the President only has the power to cause ordnance, arms, ammunition, &c., unfit for public service, upon proper inspection and survey, to be sold; and to that end, a method of effecting the sale has been prescribed by the Secretary of War, by which the property must be offered first at a public auction.....	863
ORDNANCE CONTRACTS.....	1160
ORLEANS, Govt. of. (See Pay).....	96
OREGON, Salaries of Officers.....	2144
ORPHANS' COURT OF WASHINGTON COUNTY, D. C.....	1024
ORPHANS' FUND, Creek.....	1124
ORR, BENJAMIN G.....	173, 166
O'SULLIVAN, MARY.	
Where a merchant vessel was detained by the agent of the United States, at Buenos Ayres, and by him sent to the United States, and an act of Congress was subsequently passed directing the actual loss to the owner to be ascertained and paid, and the Fifth Auditor had disallowed a portion of the items claimed—HELD, that the owner is entitled only to the actual loss sustained.—(1 Johnson's Reps., 134; 3 Wheaton's Reps., 246; 9 do., 362; 13 Johnson, 14, 561; 2 Cranch's Reps., 64.)	1110
The loss of the use of a vessel thus detained, during her detention, was the first and most direct consequence of that detention; the damage occasioned thereby is not constructive and consequential, but actual, positive and real.....	1110
The Auditor may adopt the principle of difference in value, or demurrage, as the standard of his action; adding thereto, in either case, such additional allowances as will meet the actual loss of the party. Where the difference in value is adopted as the standard, interest and personal, and other expenses, are to be added; where demurrage is the standard, all necessary expenses, not relating to the use or management of the vessel, are to be allowed in addition.....	1110
This opinion proceeds with instructions to the Auditor, as to proper allowances in case either mode of ascertaining the loss is adopted, and discusses the doctrine of damages.....	1110
OTIS, WILLIAM.	
The President cannot lawfully express any opinion respecting the claim of William Otis, until the accounting officers shall have passed upon and settled all the items of the account. For him to do so would be inconsistent with the act of Congress, and at variance with the established system of auditing and settling accounts at the Treasury.....	1301
Although it is doubted whether an account which has been finally adjusted, settled, and closed, ought to be reopened, the claim in behalf of William Otis, late collector of customs at Barnstable, not having been fully settled, may now be settled without violating such a rule.....	1315
In the case presented by the executor of William Otis, sometime collector of Barnstable, under an act of Congress directing the accounting officers of the treasury to settle with said Otis, and satisfy such amount of principal and interest as might be found due to him, the allowance of interest is proper.....	1520
If the account has once been adjusted by the Comptroller without allowing interest, under the erroneous idea that interest was not allowable, the settlement may be opened and the account be correctly stated and settled. This case is distinguishable from ordinary accounts.....	1520
OTTAWA TREATY OF 1829.....	1002
OTTAWA AND CHIPPEWA TREATY OF 1836.	
The stipulation contained in the treaty of March, 1836, with the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians for the right of hunting on the land ceded, and the other usual privileges of occupancy, until the land should be required for settlement, reserved its use for all the purposes of Indian occupancy as the same then existed.....	1103
OTTAWA TREATY OF 1821.....	1105
OTTAWA TREATY OF 1836.....	1570
OTTAWA TREATY OF 1825.....	1970
OTTAWA TREATY OF 1833.	
By the treaty with the Ottawas concluded 18th of February, 1833, the United States absolutely agreed with the Indians to pay a certain sum to Mr. Forsyth, and they are bound to execute the treaty as made, without requiring proof of the justice of the claim.....	851
OUTFIT OF MINISTERS.	
The fund for foreign intercourse is an annual fund placed at the disposal of the President to defray its expenses; and he is limited in respect to an outfit, only by the	

OUTFIT OF MINISTERS, (continued.)	Page.
provision that it shall not exceed a year's salary. When the outfit has been paid, it is beyond the recall of the President or Congress.....	355
OUTFIT. (see Advances.)	641
A minister to a foreign government is entitled to an outfit, not exceeding one year's salary, though he were not in the United States at the time of his appointment...	2032
The appropriation act of 1849 takes from the President any discretion as to the amount, and requires a full outfit to be paid to Mr. Donaldson, the claimant in this case....	2032
A minister of the United States to the republic of Mexico is entitled, under the acts of 1st May, 1810, and 3d March, 1847, to an outfit of nine thousand dollars, although he were not in the United States at the time of his appointment.....	2048
(See opinion in the case of Mr. Donelson, the minister to the Germanic Confederacy, delivered on the 20th July, 1849.).....	2048

P.

PAGAN	8, 12
PAGE, DR. JAMES	659, 1279
PAINE, MAJOR	909
PALMER, SHUBAL	1332
PALMER, JAMES	1514
PAMELA BRIG	756
PAMPHLETS AND MAGAZINES	1740
PANCOAST, WM	263
PARDONS.	
The power of absolute pardon given to the President by the constitution includes the power of issuing a conditional one. Yet there is great danger that conditional pardons may result as absolute ones, from the difficulty of enforcing conditions after the offender shall have been released from the custody of the law.....	220
The condition, in order to be effectual for any purpose, must be such that a resort need not be had to the power of arrest on the original case.....	220
Pardons may be issued before conviction. They presuppose an offence, and nothing more; and there is neither any constitutional nor legal provision which requires them to be preceded by a trial, a verdict, or a sentence. They may be founded on a confession in writing.....	220
The power of pardon neither requires nor authorizes the President to enter into an investigation of facts, not set up nor proven at the trial, which, if true, should have been thus interposed to the indictment, after a trial, conviction, and an appeal, and decision adverse to the accused has been made by the Supreme Court of the United States; nor to pardon the accused.....	232
The President has power to grant a conditional pardon to a convict, provided the condition be compatible with the genius of our constitution and laws.....	314
The prisoner, as an assistant postmaster, violated the confidence reposed in him in this station, and was convicted; but several benevolent individuals supplicate for clemency on account of his contrition, reformation, &c.: a pardon recommended.....	643
It is inexpedient generally for the President to exercise the pardoning power before the trial of a person charged by indictment with a crime against the United States. Cases may exist where interposition before trial is proper; this case, however, does not demand it, for reasons given.....	660
Jenkins, a slave imprisoned under a sentence of the circuit court for the county of Washington, D. C., for a second offence against the act of March 2, 1831, is a proper subject for the exercise of the pardoning power. The act includes "every person" and therefore makes no distinction between slaves and free persons, who may offend against its provisions.....	1626
The character of the offence, the interests of his master, and the public policy, all indicate the propriety of a pardon in this case.....	1626
There not being decisive proof of the guilt of the convict David Babe, concurrent representations of various and highly respectable persons as to his innocence may be taken into consideration in determining the propriety of clemency; and if satisfactory, will abundantly justify the exercise of the pardoning power.....	1685
PARKER, GEN. DANIEL	678, 913
PARKER, LEONARD M.	953
PARTNERS	613
PASSENGERS by foreign vessels coastwise.....	1648
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS.	
Specifications for inventions should be such as to convey to all the world the nature of the invention.....	35
Patents for inventions are confined by law to citizens of the United States.....	65

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, (continued.)

	Page.
Patents for inventions cannot be withheld on moral grounds, where the allegation and oath, and a suitable specification have been filed, and a model (if required) deposited.....	106
There is no reason for refusing applicants a copy of the specifications, drawings, or model of any patented invention.....	106
No patent for an invention can properly issue, unless the applicant makes oath that such invention hath not, to the best of his knowledge, been known or used in this or any foreign country; and if it turn out that any patent shall have been issued for an invention theretofore known and used, the same shall be utterly void.....	215
A defendant, when sued by a patentee for an alleged violation of his patent right, has a right to a copy of the specifications for use on the trial, in order to enable him to show, if he can, that the specification does not contain the whole truth relative to the discovery, or that it contains more than is necessary to the effect desired; and, as the law gives this privilege, it by implication gives the right of using the specification openly and publicly in court.....	243
The established forms of jury trials, in other cases, cannot be departed from in patent cases, even though patentees may desire secrecy.....	243
The 11th section of the patent law does not open to all the citizens of the United States indiscriminately, at pleasure, and for any purpose that may suit them, the right to demand copies of papers respecting patents for inventions granted to others.....	470
Patentees, and persons holding under patentees, and persons sued for violations of patent rights, should, upon demand, and upon payment of twenty cents per folio for the copy, be furnished with copies of specifications.....	470
It may be questionable whether the substitution of one material for another be an invention within the sense of the patent law.....	515
In cases of doubt it will be congenial with the policy of the law to issue a patent to the petitioner, thereby giving him an opportunity of trying the validity of his right.....	515
It is not advisable to issue patents for newly-invented medicines to bear the name of other popular medicines existing. In this case there can be no fair purpose for assuming a name so well known as "Anderson's Cough Drops.".....	552
An appeal under the act of 26th May, 1824, must be taken within twelve months, but as an attempt for redress is to be made before the Supreme Court of the United States, patents are to be suspended.....	603
The department acts ministerially rather than judiciously in granting patents for useful inventions.....	779
Copies of papers belonging to the Patent Office may not be made by individuals, but should be made by the proper officer, and fees received therefor and paid into the treasury.....	779
Where patents for inventions have been issued and afterwards cancelled by petition of the patentees, and others bearing the same date, comprising additional improvements, issued in their favor, others may afterwards issue for the additional improvements alone, taking date from the time when the second patents were issued.....	779
The rights secured by letters of patent are the subjects of judicial, not of executive decision. When all the laws and forms have been complied with, patents issue without inquiry as to the precise rights they confer.....	779
Patents may be surrendered by parties to whom they are granted, and new ones taken, including additional improvements.....	779
The party applying for a patent must prove to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that he is a citizen of the United States; or, if an alien, that he has resided in the United States for two years.....	817
It is not proper to grant a patent on a joint invention to one of the inventors upon the assignment of the other; but all who are concerned in the invention should join in the petition.....	857
As to what evidence will be deemed sufficient to authorize one man to act as the attorney of another, is the subject of a rule that must be fixed by the department....	857
An assignee of a patent for an invention cannot surrender it and take to himself a new one on new and additional specifications, except upon proof that the new specifications were invented by the patentee, and were intended originally to have been patented by him; and that the omission was a mistake.....	858
The oath of the inventor is requisite, for the act of Congress requires it; the mere statement of what are called corrected specifications by the patentee or his assignee, is not sufficient.....	858
Unless there be some error in the specifications arising from inadvertency, accident, or mistake, and without any fraudulent or deceptive intention, the patentee cannot surrender a patent which includes several distinct improvements and take out several new ones.....	1075
Extension of patents for useful inventions may be granted to the legal representatives of original patentees, where such patentees, if living, would be entitled thereto....	1264

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, (continued.)	Page.
Verifications and depositions in foreign countries to be made under the provisions of the sixth section of the act of July 4, 1836, before patents can issue, should not be made before consuls, but before competent magistrates of the country where they shall be taken, and authenticated by the consul.....	1321
Any abrogation of oaths in the patent laws of England will not affect the question here; all conditions requisite to a patent in this country must be complied with according to the laws of Congress.....	1321
Applications for extensions of patents for inventions must be made to the Commissioner a sufficient time before the expiration of the term for which they were issued, to enable him to give the notice contemplated by the act of 4th of July, 1836, to the public in that section of the country most interested adversely to them.....	1363
Patentees who neglect to make seasonable applications for extensions must forego the advantages which such extensions confer.....	1363
Patents for inventions cannot issue to inventors and assignees of a partial interest jointly, but may issue to assignees of the whole interest.....	1735
No provision has been made for the issue of a patent for a part of an invention to the inventor, and for the other part to his assignee.....	1735
Patents for inventions to applicants, who are otherwise entitled to them, ought not to be withheld by reason of the same thing having been at a prior date discovered and used in a foreign country; but which had neither been patented nor described in any printed publication.....	1962
It was the obvious purpose of the proviso to the 15th section of the act of 4th of July, 1836, to introduce an important modification in respect to patents, that an American inventor might thereafter be protected against the injustice of being thrown out of the fruits of his ingenuity by the existence of a secret invention or discovery abroad.....	1962
The date of a patent issued for an invention may be corrected to correspond with a patent granted by the king of Bavaria when the mistake in that already issued arose from no fraudulent or deceptive intention.....	1692
The authority vested in the Commissioner of Patents to issue patents for inventions exists in full force in each case, for examination and final decision, until the patent shall have been actually issued.....	2084
And whatever intervening or interlocutory opinions he may give in the proceedings to determine questions of interference prior to the final determination and issuance of the patent, the subject remains under his control until the issuance, as that is the act which finally decides the question.....	2084
The Commissioner has authority, therefore, to permit one of two competing applicants for a patent for a similar invention to withdraw and refile his application after he has expressed an opinion favorable to the priority of the other; and such intervening opinion or decision is no bar to the issuance of a patent on the new application; if, upon a full examination of the whole subject, he considers the applicant entitled to it.....	2084
PATENTS FOR LANDS. (See Lands.).....	64
PATENT OFFICE, clerks in.	
No more clerks in the Patent Office can be employed and paid by the Secretary than are particularly authorized by the acts of Congress; nor can any higher allowance be made to them than is authorized by the act of 20th April, 1818.....	779
PATENT OFFICE, architect of.....	1999
PAYMENT.	
The trustees of Messrs. Myers & Sons, who, having been unfortunate in the business of merchants at Norfolk, made an assignment in 1819, whilst owing the United States about \$19,000, (which sum was afterwards reduced by them and their trustees to the sum of \$10,240 65, cannot properly claim that the detention of certain specie brought in by the Macedonian frigate in 1821, amounted to a payment upon the debt of the United States so as to extinguish interest.....	620
Where the acceptance of a Postmaster General has been given in payment of an account for work done, and the amount thereof had been recharged by a subsequent Postmaster General—decided, that the amount of the acceptance ought not to be deducted from an account current for other work.....	1383
PAY. (see Compensation.)	
PAY OF THE ARMY. (see Army Pay, &c.)	
PAY OF MILITIA and VOLUNTEERS. (see Militia.)	
PAY OF NAVY. (see Navy Pay, &c.)	
PAYMASTERS. (see Army Pay, &c.)	
PAYMASTER GENERAL. Do.	
PAYMASTER'S CLERKS.....	1127, 1531
PAYMENTS, evidence of.....	690

	Page.
PEACOCK, Barge.....	157
PEARCE, —.....	402
PEGGY, Schooner.....	67, 71
PENALTIES. (See Fines, Forfeitures, &c.)	
(See Pardons,)	
PENNIMAN, Barque Lucy.....	1629
PENSIONS.—ARMY.	
Officers, musicians, and privates, composing the peace-establishment, who, although not "wounded," have lost their health whilst in the line of their duty to such an extent as to be disabled from performing duty any more, are within the meaning of the term "or otherwise," and are <i>prima facie</i> entitled to the charitable relief of the legislature.....	113
Every officer, &c., in full commission, and not on furlough, must be considered in the line of his duty, although at the moment no particular duty is devolved upon him.....	113
The cadets at West Point who have been or may be wounded whilst in the line of their duty are entitled to be placed on the list of invalids, as provided in the acts of March 16, 1802, April 29, 1812, and March 3, 1815.....	224
The 3d section of the act of 1812, making provisions for the corps of engineers, provided that the cadets theretofore appointed in the service of the United States, as well as those who might in future be appointed, should, at the pleasure of the President, be attached to the Military Academy at West Point, made subject to the regulations thereof, and to be thereby consolidated with the original corps of engineers.....	224
Being consolidated with the original corps, they could not, therefore, be properly distinguished from them afterwards, but were subject to be called into actual service whenever and wheresoever it might please the President, and made amenable to the rules and articles of war.....	224
So that it follows, as a legal consequence, that the cadets attached to the Military Academy at West Point are entitled to the benefits of the provision made for wounds and disabilities received in the line of their duty by the 14th section of the act of 1802.....	224
The act of 11th January, 1812, does not provide for aides-de-camp, as such, regulated by their pay as such; and therefore, until further legislation, they can receive only the pension to which their commission entitles them.....	268
It is irregular for the War Department to accept certificates of navy surgeons instead of their "affidavits," as required by the act of 3d March, 1819, regulating payments to invalid pensioners.....	347
The act of the 2d March, 1821, to reduce and fix the military peace establishment of the United States has not repealed or changed in any manner the claims for pensions given by the analogous act of 1815 and the acts to which it refers.....	603
Whether or not a former Secretary of War committed an error in allowing a pension for partial instead of a total disability, the decision cannot now be reviewed.....	683
An invalid pensioner, who has proved his title to a pension, and has been placed on the pension list, but who has omitted for more than two years to produce the proof of two surgeons as required by the act of March 3, 1819, may receive his pension whenever he does offer such proof without making another original application...	795
In order, however, to entitle him to the pension for the whole of the time past, the proof must apply to his condition as an invalid at the expiration of every two years, and show that at those periods his disability continued.....	795
It rests with the President to prescribe the regulations under which a person shall be admitted as a pensioner, and the rate of pay which he shall receive, as well under the act of 1812 as that of 1802.....	822
He may apply it to civil officers receiving a certain amount of income from their offices, whilst he exempts others from its operation.....	822
Hence the applicant has no absolute legal right to be placed on the pension list. If the regulations of the President applicable to those who hold civil offices exclude him, he cannot be placed there.....	822
In order to entitle the widows and orphans of the officers who are wounded and die in the service of the United States to the pensions given by the act of March 3, 1815, it is necessary that the wound should be received while in service, under that law; wherefore a wound received in 1814, and death in consequence of it in 1828, will not entitle the widow or children to the pension.....	856
Ebenezer Eaton, who was disabled by wounds inflicted on him by an officer of the guard in 1813, whilst attempting to pass the guard, under the sanction of a written permit granted by his commanding officer, is entitled to a pension under the invalid pension law, provided the wounds were given without sufficient justifica-	

PENSIONS—ARMY, (continued.)

	Page.
tion, and he had a permit to pass, and was passing the guard for some purpose growing out of, or connected with, the public service.....	871
The act of 20th May, 1836, placed pensioners on precisely the same footing as if the act to prevent defalcations, &c., had never been passed; consequently, all moneys which have been withheld from pensioners under the construction theretofore given to the act to prevent defalcations, ought to be refunded.....	1055
The act of 23d April, 1800, does not authorize pensions for wounds received in the line of duty prior to the passage of the act; nor can the act of 3d March, 1837, be construed to embrace such cases.....	1216
Widows and children of paymasters of the army who shall have died while in service, by reason of wounds received in actual service, are entitled to the benefit of the fifteenth section of the act of the 16th of March, 1803, fixing the military peace establishment.....	1256
If a person entitled to a pension from the government be overpaid by mistake, or by the application of some wrong principle of computation, and yet have a further claim against the government, the claim may set off against the said overpayment.....	1514
Mr. Butler's opinion reviewed and commented on.....	1514
An officer who, having lost a limb in the war of 1812, was mustered out of the service upon a captain's pension, and afterwards appointed battalion paymaster, may be regarded as having been appointed to the civil branch of the service within the meaning of the act of 30th April, 1844, and entitled to receive both his pension and his pay.....	1983
The phrase "civil branch of the service," employed in the act of 1844, commented on and explained.....	1983

PENSION FUND.—Navy. (See Fines, &c.)**PENSIONS, NAVY.**

Navy pensioners are included in the act of March 3, 1819, regulating payments to invalids entitled to pensions under the several laws of Congress granting them.....	297
A seaman disabled by punishment inflicted by an enemy for endeavoring to escape from him after having been taken prisoner, is within the spirit of the act of 23d April, 1800, granting pensions to seamen disabled whilst in the line of their duty.....	300
When a public or private armed vessel has foundered, or been lost at sea, since the 18th day of June, 1812, and previous to the 22d January, 1825, the widows and children of those who perished on board are entitled to pensions.....	464
In the case of a prize vessel having foundered or been lost at sea during the above period, having a crew transferred from a public or private armed vessel, the widows and children of those lost in the prize vessel are entitled to pensions.....	464
So also if a boat have been despatched within that period, from a public or private armed vessel, on any duty, and those on board were drowned, the widows and children of the persons lost are entitled to pensions.....	464
The widow of a person who has died by reason of a wound received while acting in the line of his duty, serving on board a private armed vessel, is entitled to half the monthly pay to which the rank of the deceased would have entitled him for the term of five years; but in the case of her death or intermarriage during the said term of five years, the half pay for the remainder of the term goes to the child or children of the deceased.....	481
It is a vested right for so much money per annum for five years, subject to be discontinued and defeated by her death or marriage at any time within that term, but only from that time; and if the widow has neglected to receive all her dues from the government up to the time of her marriage, before marriage, she may claim it afterwards.....	481
All the laws giving pensions to widows and children on the navy pension fund take the half-pay of the deceased officer, seaman, or marine, as the measure of the pension; so that twenty years' pension can only equal twenty years' half-pay.....	543
The husband of a woman, after her marriage, in her right might receive that portion of the pension which accrued to her during her widowhood; but all the laws discontinue the pension on her marriage, so that nothing can accrue after that event.....	543
It is the manifest policy of the law, and it has been the uniform practice of the department, to discontinue pensions to children after they have attained the age of 16 years.....	543
The first section of the act of 1828 does not extend all provisions given by the law of 1814, but such part of them only as, under the operation of that act, has been assigned or belonged to the widow and children of those officers, seamen and marines who had been killed in battle, or who had died of wounds received in battle, during the late war.....	543
So far, and so far only, as the act of 1817 operated to give pensions to the widows and children of officers, seamen and marines, who died in the naval service during	

PENSIONS, NAVY, (continued.)

Page.

the late war, in consequence of disease contracted and casualties and injuries received in the line of their duty, those provisions have been continued by the acts of 1819, 1824, and 1828, and are so far embraced by the first section of the last mentioned law.....	543
A pension can be allowed to a widow who was or had been within one year before, in the receipt of a pension under the acts of 1814, 1818, or 1824, but not to the children, the second section of the act of 1828 making no provision for children, but for widows only.....	543
Widows and children of officers, seamen, and marines, who have died since the late war, of wounds received during the war, are entitled to a renewal of their pensions under the act of 1819.....	725
Persons who served on board of privateers are not embraced by the pension law of 1832. The language used in the act implies to those only who were in the immediate service of the government, and formed a part of the public naval service.....	830
The widow of John M. Gardner, who died of a disease contracted during the war of 1812, and who received a pension under the act of 1817, which was continued under the acts of 1819 and 1824, cannot be required to refund the moneys, though the same were erroneously paid to her, which she received under the last mentioned acts; nor can they be set off against the pension which she is entitled to receive under the act of 1832.....	831
Widows are not debtors to the public for what they may have erroneously received under decisions of the tribunals established to decide on their rights.....	831
The word "disabled" in the act of Congress of April 23, 1800, means any degree of personal disability which renders the individual less able to provide for his subsistence.....	838
The act of July 10, 1832, devolved upon the Secretary of the Navy the duty of deciding whether the disability is such as to entitle applicants to admission on the roll of navy pensioners, and what amount they shall receive.....	838
The disability mentioned in the act of Congress of 23d April, 1800, in order to warrant an application to be admitted on the roll, is that degree of personal disability which renders the individual less able to provide for his subsistence.....	840
The Attorney General refers to his opinion of the 17th instant, in the case of Captain Duncan, for his construction of the several acts of Congress touching this subject.....	840
Whether justice to Captain Jones requires a correction of the time fixed for the commencement of his pension, or not, rests altogether in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy.....	840
The applicant, Mrs. McCormick, is entitled to her pension during the time she remained the widow of Lieutenant Leary. (See opinion of Attorney General of June 9, 1825; to which reference is made for a settlement of the practice of the government in this respect.).....	842
The widow of a sailing master who died in 1813, but not in consequence of disease contracted, or of injury received, while in the service, is not entitled to be placed on the pension list—the laws respecting the navy fund not making any provision for such a case.....	919
Where the pay of the officer was regulated, at the time of his decease, by the act of 3d March, 1835, fixing it at four thousand dollars per year, and died, leaving him surviving a widow, who demands a pension under the act of 3d March, 1817, giving half-pay, &c., to widows—HELD, that the amount of the widow's pension must be regulated by the act of 1835; deducting all allowances usually made for all rations except one from the said four thousand dollars, and paying her one-half of the residue.....	958
The foregoing opinion advises the deduction of only <i>fifteen</i> of the <i>sixteen</i> rations allowed Commodore Henley at the time of his death; and as the act of 1835 allows one ration only per day besides annual pay, all the other rations and perquisites which are merged in the sum of four thousand dollars should be deducted, in order to ascertain what was really intended to be allowed for pay proper.....	960
Pensions to widows must be applied for during widowhood; if they neglect to apply for them before their marriage, they are concluded.....	990
The widow of a master-at-arms in the navy of the United States who died in consequence of a fall through the hatchway of the United States ship Ontario, (who was an officer within the act of 1813,) is entitled to a pension. (See opinion of Attorney General of March 31, 1835.).....	1013
If the husband is to be regarded only as a seaman, and the widow not within the act of 1813, she is referred to the act of 3d March, 1817, as all rights under that law are saved, although the act has been since repealed.....	1013

PENSIONS, NAVY, (continued.)

Page.

The right of a widow under the act of Congress to so much money per annum on the happening of a certain event is vested, and not defeated by her subsequent marriage only from the time of the marriage. (See opinion of 9th June, 1825)..	
The result is that the applicant is entitled to a pension of ten years prior to the act of the 30th of June, 1834, and under it to a pension of five years, to commence on the day of the passage thereof.....	1013
Widows of officers, seamen, or marines are not entitled to pensions under the act of 3d of March, 1837, who remarried before the passage of the act.....	1095
Children of decedent officers, &c., whose widows married before the passage of the act, are entitled to the half-pay granted by it until they arrive at the age of twenty-one years.....	1095
The widows of navy agents are not entitled to pensions under the act of the 30th of June, 1834, concerning naval pensions and the navy pension fund.....	1096
Navy agents are neither officers, seamen, nor marines; nor are they in the naval service, within the meaning of the law.....	1096
Under the act of 3d March, 1837, the daughter of a deceased sailing master, who was paid a pension under the act of 3d March, 1817, until she was sixteen years old, is now entitled to five years' additional pension, notwithstanding she is now over the age of twenty-one years.....	1097
Where the widow of an officer of the navy died before the passage of the act of 1837, her representatives can take nothing by the act, as no right to a pension vested in her.....	1098
Widows of officers, seamen, or marines, who remarried before the passage of the act of 3d March, 1837, are not entitled to pensions under that act, but their children are.....	1099
Grandchildren are not included in the law for the more equitable administration of the navy pension fund.....	1100
But the children (the widow being dead) take in equal moieties from the death of the father until the death of one of them, or until they arrive at the age of twenty-one years. Where, as in this case, one of the children died before the other arrived at the age of twenty-one, the latter is entitled to the full pension from her death until that time.....	1100
The act of the 3d March, 1837, for the more equitable administration of the navy pension fund, ought not to be so construed as to include cases where the death occurred anterior to the date of the law by which the fund was established.....	1129
The second section of the act of 3d March, 1837, for the more equitable administration of the navy pension fund, adopts the pay of the navy as it existed on the 1st day of January, 1835, as the standard for all cases coming within that section...	1159
A steward serving on board a ship of war is borne on the ship's books as one of the crew, and as such is amenable to martial law, and is therefore a seaman; and, under the proper circumstances, his widow is entitled to a pension.....	1159
Under the act of 1837 it is, but under the acts of 1813 and 1814 it is not, necessary to be made to appear that the death occurred in the naval service, provided it appear to have been occasioned by a wound received whilst in the service and line of duty.....	1182
Upon a re-examination of the several acts giving pensions to the widows and children of officers having died of wounds received whilst in the line of their duty, it is decided that the death must have occurred whilst the officer was in service in order to entitle the widow and children to the bounty.....	1191
Arrears of a pension due a navy pensioner at the time of his death must be paid over to his legal representatives. It does not revert to the navy pension fund....	1256
The widow of a surgeon in the navy who was commissioned in 1811, resigned in 1824, re-appointed in 1827, and who died in the service in 1832, is entitled, in respect to the time which is to determine its amount, to a pension only under the last appointment.....	1279
Commodore Porter, who is borne on the pension-roll at the rate of forty dollars per month, is entitled both to his pension and his regular pay as minister at Constantinople.....	149 4
Where the husband of the applicant, Commodore David Porter, in his lifetime, applied for a pension for disability incurred in 1803, and the same was allowed by the proper department, at the rate of forty dollars per month, to take effect from the 24th day of January, 1825, when he retired from service in the navy; and then, in 1839, made an application for arrears from 1803, under the provisions of the act of 3d of March, 1837, and received a reply from the Secretary of the Navy, deciding that there was due him a pension, at the rate of twelve dollars and fifty cents per month, from 1803, when his disability was incurred, to the 24th of January,	

PENSIONS, NAVY, (continued.)

Page.

1825, but did not receive the same in his lifetime; and the widow applies for it after his death—Held, that such allowance exists in the form of a debt due to the estate of Commodore Porter, and the legal representatives are entitled to receive it.....	1627
It is so much money in the hands of the government to the credit of Commodore Porter, which belongs, since his death, to his executor if he has left a will, or to his administrator if he has died intestate.....	1627
The widow of the late Captain Elijah L. Weed, of the marine corps, holding the office of quartermaster, and entitled to sixty dollars per month, at the time of his death, is, in the opinion of the Attorney General, entitled to half-pay.....	1654
But, as a committee of the Senate have taken a different view of the law, and have made a report against her, a gratification of the claim is not recommended to be made until a legislative interpretation shall be given to the laws.....	1654
The second section of the act of the twenty-third of August, 1842, repeals the first section of the act of March 3, 1837, and no allowances can now be made under it..	1680
It was continued in force temporarily by the act of August 16, 1841, in regard to certain cases; but was revoked by the act of 1842, leaving no remedy for those cases except in an application to Congress.....	1680
The child of passed midshipman Bacon is not entitled to full five years' pension under the acts of 30th June, 1834, and 15th June, 1844, but only to the remainder of the five years' pension not received by the widow during her lifetime.....	1703
A lieutenant otherwise entitled to a pension, is not entitled to receive it whilst on duty and in receipt of his pay as an officer of the navy.....	1854
Nor can he receive it when not on duty, whilst in receipt of the pay allowed to his grade.....	1854
The Attorney General reconsiders his opinion of the 24th ultimo, and advises that no officer can receive at the same time pay as an officer on duty and as a pensioner	1857
That officers who may be waiting orders, or on leave or furlough, can receive on account of their pensions only so much as, when added to their pay when on leave, &c., will amount to the pay of their grade when on duty.....	1857
The acts of Congress granting pensions to widows of officers, seamen, and marines, who have died whilst in the service, or from disease contracted or injuries received whilst in the line of their duty, do not include cases of widows of engineers in the navy appointed pursuant to the act of 1842.....	1886
There being no law authorizing the allowance of pensions to such widows, it follows that there is none prescribing the rate at which they shall be paid.....	1886
Pensions to widows of officers, seamen, and marines, when allowable, commence from the date of the passage of the act (1834) in cases where the death of the husband occurred prior to that time, and from the death of the husband in all other cases.....	1886
The first section of the act of 11th August, 1848, renewing certain naval pensions, embraces all such widows and children as were receiving pensions under any of the laws of Congress passed prior to the 1st of August, 1841.....	1966
The other class comprises all those widows and children who received pensions at any time within five years prior to the passage of the act.....	1966
The word "special" occurring in said act is construed to mean "particular," and not "private," as it is used in that sense.....	1966
As Congress neglected to provide, in terms, for widows of second lieutenants of marines in the second section of said act, it may be inferred that it intended to refer, in the provision, to lieutenants without any other designation.....	1966
The act of July 10, 1832, transferred to the Secretary of the Navy all the powers theretofore possessed by the commissioners of the navy pension fund to make regulations for the admission of persons upon the roll of navy pensioners, and for the payment of such pensions.....	1977
It therefore rests in the sound discretion of the Secretary of the Navy to decide, according to the regulations in force, when the pension of an applicant shall commence.....	1977
If it has been the settled rule of the department that pensions shall commence at the time of completing the proofs, it will be very difficult now to depart from it.....	1977
The joint resolution of Congress, passed 10th August, 1848, placed the officers of the marine corps, who served with the army in the war with Mexico, on an equal footing with the officers of the army with whom they served.....	1988
The phrase "other remuneration," employed in said resolution, must be understood to refer to pensions.....	1988
It was the intention of Congress to remove any distinction in respect to pensions between men in the same relative position, who may have been disabled by the loss of their limbs whilst fighting side by side in the same service.....	1988

PENSIONS, NAVY, (continued.)

	Page.
The rule of the Pension Office that an application for a pension cannot be entertained after the lapse of twenty-five years from the time when the disability was incurred, is unauthorized by law, and therefore invalid.....	1990
The power conferred upon the Secretary of the Navy to establish rules and regulations for the examination and adjudication of claims for admission upon the roll, does not authorize the enactment of a statute of limitations.....	1990
The commissioners of the navy pension fund were authorized and directed to make such rules and regulations as should appear to them expedient for the admission of persons on the roll of navy pensioners, and for the payment of such pensions; and they having provided that pensions are to commence from the time of completing the proofs, and the same having been continued since their powers were transferred and devolved upon the Secretary of the Navy, the practice should be adhered to.....	2028
It may be doubtful whether the provisions of the 2d section of the act of 4th February, 1822, though general, are not to be confined to cases of claims for revolutionary pensions.....	2028
The claim of James Lewis, however, cannot be allowed.....	2028
The rule of the Pension Office that an application for a pension cannot be entertained after the lapse of twenty-five years from the time when the disability was incurred, is unauthorized by law, and therefore invalid.....	2140
The power conferred upon the Secretary of the Navy to establish rules and regulations for the examination and adjudication of claims for admission upon the roll, does not authorize the enactment of a statute of limitations.....	2140
PENSIONS, REVOLUTIONARY.	
The form prescribed in the 1st section of the act of 18th March, 1818, in relation to certain indigent persons who performed duty in the land and naval service of the United States during the revolutionary war, to verify the amount of property of the applicant, except the oath of the party and the certificate of the clerk, must be gone through with in open court of record.....	230
It was the intention of Congress to make the amount of the schedule the test of the indigence of the applicant; and that, consequently, the relief given by the former act is to be continued in every case in which the schedule shall exhibit proof of such indigence—that the income of the property is inadequate to the support of the applicant.....	230
Pensions under the act of 15th May, 1820, do not commence until the testimony in the case shall have been taken, authenticated and in all respects completed, as the same is required to be, in order to its reception at the department.....	366
By the term "until the end thereof," (i. e. the war of the Revolution,) contained in the pension act of the 18th March, 1818, is meant "until the treaty of peace was ratified.".....	458
The preliminary articles provided that there should be a peace when the terms of a peace should be agreed on between Great Britain and France, and his Britannic Majesty should be ready to conclude it; but as they were only preparatory to a peace, there was no peace, in contemplation of the law, until the war of the Revolution terminated, by the ratification of the treaty in 1783.....	458
The provisions of the act of 31st May, 1830, are altogether prospective, and do not authorize the repayment of the invalid pension money, which may have been deducted by the practice of the department, under the act for the relief of certain surviving officers and soldiers of the army of the Revolution. They authorize deductions to be made thereafter, but not repayment of such as have been made theretofore.....	711
The force of the act of the 31st May, 1830, seems to be directed against the 2d section of the act of 15th May, 1828, which is confined to the surviving officers of the army of the Revolution in the continental line, entitled to half-pay, &c., and does not extend to the non-commissioned officers, musicians, or privates, of that army.....	711
If, after a person is placed on the pension roll, he acquires so much property that he no longer needs the assistance of his country for support, the foundation on which the pension is given fails, and he may be dropped from the roll.....	811
The first section of the pension act of June 7, 1832, embraces all surviving officers, musicians, soldiers, and Indian spies, who served in the continental line, State troops, volunteers, and militia, irrespective of their places of residence, except foreigners, who held commissions in the American army.....	836
If an applicant has served in different grades for a time sufficient to entitle him to a pension, it must be graduated by the respective terms of service in each grade.....	836
The act of July 14, 1832, does nothing more than repeal the law of March 3, 1819,	

PENSIONS, REVOLUTIONARY, (continued.)	Page.
whereby the necessity of adducing proofs of continued disability is dispensed with ; it does not restore to the pension roll any one who had been dropped from it	836
It is not obligatory on the Secretary of War to issue new pension certificates where the parties have pledged them for debt, and creditors refuse to deliver them without payment. The law does not require them in such cases to be renewed ; nor ought the refusal of creditors to redeliver certificates to pensioners to prevent the payment of such pensions.....	836
The pension act of 1832 does not exclude those who have received pensions under other acts of Congress, where the provisions of this act are more favorable to their interests.....	855
A commissary is within the act of 1832, under the construction which it has received at the War Department, though he were excluded by that of 1828.....	855
Invalid pensioners previous to the act of 18th March, 1818, who relinquished their pensions as invalids, in order to receive the benefit of that act, cannot, since the act of 19th February, 1833, receive annuities under the act of 1832, and have a revival of their pensions as invalids.....	886
By the terms "invalid pensioners" and "invalid soldiers," used in the amendatory law of 1833, Congress meant those persons, and those only, who were borne as invalid soldiers on the invalid pension rolls : wherefore, those not so borne on those rolls cannot be considered within the law.....	886
Nor is there any legal provision which authorizes the transfer of their names from the rolls of pensioners, under the act of 1818, to the invalid pension roll on which they originally stood.....	886
In cases of deceased pensioners leaving widows who have also deceased before demanding the amount, the representatives of the widows only can demand the balance due.....	887
Where there are no widows, but several children, some of whom die before payment, the surviving children, as such, are only entitled to their distributive shares of the amounts due at the decedents' death ; and the legal representatives of the deceased children must receive their shares.....	887
In cases of the death of pensioners leaving neither widows nor children, the legal representatives are entitled to the amounts due.....	887
The accuracy of the construction given by Mr. Wirt to the act of the 15th May, 1820, to revive and continue in force an act to provide for persons who were disabled by known wounds received in the revolutionary war, and for other purposes, is doubted.....	1004
Under the peculiar circumstances in which the applicant was placed, the law was not applicable to his case.....	1004
The regulation restricting the commencement of pensions to the time when the paper shall be authenticated, is repugnant to the act of 1820.....	1004
A pension to a widow is a vested right, ceasing upon her marriage as to further claim upon the government, but remaining valid for arrears.....	1011
The rights of the surviving husband in and to those arrears, depend upon the laws of the State where the parties resided at the time of the wife's demise.....	1011
The children of soldiers embraced in the first section of the act of the 4th of July, 1836, who have died, leaving widows and children, and the widow having married again before the passage of the act—HELD, that the children are entitled to the benefits within the equity of the law.....	1063
The children of widows pensioned under the third section of the act of July 4, 1836, who shall have died leaving a balance due them from the government, are entitled to such balance to the exclusion of executors and administrators.....	1066
Pensions under this act are not liable for the pensioner's debts.....	1066
The pensions to widows and orphans granted by the first section of the act of the 4th July, 1836, commence from the day when the bill was approved by the President in all cases in which the death of the party serving occurred anterior to that day ; in subsequent cases, from the death of the party.....	1011
The act embraces the cases of widows and orphans whose husbands and fathers might subsequently die, as well as those who did die before its passage.....	1067
Where the soldier shall have died before the 7th of June, 1832, and subsequent to the 4th of March, 1831, leaving a widow who demised before the former date, the children of the soldier, not of the widow, are entitled to the pension.....	1101
The third section of the act of the 4th July, 1836, granting half-pay to widows or orphans, where their husbands and fathers have died of wounds received in the military service of the United States, does not provide for widows of officers and soldiers who have died since the passage of the act.....	1101
It does extend to widows of officers who were living at the time when the act of June 7, 1832, was passed.....	1101

PENSIONS, REVOLUTIONARY, (continued.)

Page.

The right of a widow to a pension under the act is a vested interest that is not defeated by her neglect to apply for it; and it goes to her personal representatives at her death, there being no special provision giving it a different direction.	1101
Where the husband received a pension at his death, the pension of the widow under the act of the 4th of July, 1836, commences only from that date.	1101
The agent for paying pensions is not the accounting officer intended by the 4th section of the act.	1101
Widows who were on the pension roll and receiving pensions under the 3d section of the act of the 4th of July, 1836, are not entitled to pensions under the act of July 7, 1838.	1210
Widows of revolutionary soldiers whose first marriage took place after the expiration of the last period of their service, and before January 1, 1794, who re-married anterior to the passage of the act of July 7, 1838, are not entitled to pensions.	1217
The act of March 3, 1837, and the joint resolution of July 7, 1838, have so far modified the act of 1836, that widows of revolutionary soldiers, who, having re-married, are again widows, irrespective of the date of the death of the second husband, or whether the second husband were a revolutionary soldier or not, are entitled to half-pay; provided said widows are otherwise entitled to the same.	1284
Where an act of Congress directed the Secretary of War to place the name of a widow of a revolutionary soldier, who was a pensioner, upon the roll of pensions, at the same rate which her husband received, to commence at a date antecedent to the passage of the act; and it is discovered that she actually died before the passage of the act, leaving children surviving—DECIDED, that the payment be made to the children, according to the provisions of the act of the 2d March, 1829.	1327
The shares of any absent children should be reserved until the right of the others to take as survivors shall have been established.	1327
The widows of officers who were dead at the passage of the act of 1832, but who, if alive, would have received pensions under it, are not entitled to the benefit of the act of 1838.	1499
Mr. Butler's opinion on the same subject commented on—its correctness doubted.	1499
In consequence of the Executive constructions given to the laws of 1838, Congress has declared, by resolution, that it embraces the cases of widows whose husbands were alive in 1832.	1528
Widows take for five years, beginning in 1836, and are to be paid, according to the letter of the law, from that time.	1528
The pensions granted to widows, &c., by the act of 3d March, 1845, commence from the period of their cessation under the former acts of 1834, 1837, and 1841, respectively.	1707
The act of March 3, 1845, extends a pension for five years to those widows who received pensions under former acts in consequence of the death of their husbands having been occasioned by wounds received, or by accident, or by disease contracted, whilst acting in the line of their duty as officers, seamen, or marines.	1709
The act of 1837 was a renewal of pensions previously granted to widows entitled under the act of 1834, within the meaning of the act of March 3, 1845.	1709
The fact of their being placed on the pension roll by virtue of the more comprehensive terms of the act of 1837, does not affect their rights under the act of March 3, 1845.	1709
The terms of the act are fully satisfied by extending its provisions to cases which were within the act of 1834, although the pensions were granted for an indefinite period; and this, whether the pensions were granted by the Commissioner of Pensions under the act of 1834, or that of 1837, provided the pensions granted were authorized by the act of 1834.	1709
All declarations for pensions made prior to the act of 30th of April, 1844, restricting widows to only such part of the five years' pensions as their husbands did not receive, are free from the influence of the restriction.	1719
From its passage to January 23, 1845, they were subject to the restriction; but subsequently to the latter date they were again free from it.	1719
Widows who prepared their declarations prior to 30th April, 1844, and filed them before 23d January, 1845, from whom any part was withheld on account of payment to their husbands, are entitled to the whole amount.	1719
The 2d section of the act of May 7, 1846, was intended to facilitate applications of widows to pensions founded on their marital relations, by operating on the proof required.	1798
To establish their claims it is sufficient for widows to prove that their husbands were entitled to pensions, and that they are the widows of such pensioners.	1798
The fact that the husbands were upon the roll and drew pensions, is presumptive evi-	

PENSIONS, REVOLUTIONARY, (continued.)

	Page.
dence that they were entitled to them ; yet, if they were not, that fact may be proved.....	1798
The <i>onus</i> , however, is upon the government to show that they were not entitled....	1798
General reputation and cohabitation are, in general, sufficient evidence of marriage ; but as this is only presumptive, it may be rebutted by countervailing testimony...	1798
The law should be construed liberally and favorably towards applicants.....	1798
There is no authority for making payment of the arrears of pensions due widows of revolutionary officers at their death, who have left no children, to executors or administrators.....	1803
Even where widows have died leaving children, the arrears cannot be received by executors and administrators as assets for the payment of the decedents' debts....	1803
The act of 3d March, 1845, authorizes the renewal of pensions to such widows of officers, seamen, and marines only as had enjoyed a five years' pension under previous laws, and which had ceased in consequence of the expiration of the period for which the same had been granted or renewed.....	1832
Widows who had not been such for five years, or who had not exhausted their five years' pension under former laws, are not provided for.....	1832
The applicants in this case not having been widows for the period of five years, and not having exhausted their pensions under former laws, are therefore not entitled to the benefit of the act of 3d March, 1845, but are left to the generosity and justice of Congress in the premises.....	1832
The representatives of a widow of a revolutionary soldier, who received a pension under the act of 7th July, 1838, from the period of her husband's death to her own, have no claim for further payment on the pretence that her pension should have commenced at an earlier date.....	2095
The pension having been a personal bounty to the widow herself, and the decision fixing the time for its commencement having been acquiesced in by her, it cannot now be contested by her representatives.....	2095
All that passes to them on the death of a widow receiving a pension is the money which shall have actually accrued to her, and remains unpaid, for a pension allowed.....	2095
Where the arrears of a pension due at the decease of the widow of a revolutionary officer were paid to the administrator appointed in one county of the State of Indiana, and an administrator subsequently appointed in another county preferred a claim for the same amount—decided, that the Secretary of War who made the payment executed all the power conferred by Congress in respect to it.....	2133
This decision refers to the case of the United States vs. The Bank of the Metropolis (15 Peters, 400) for the doctrine applicable to the power of Executive officers to review and reverse the action of their predecessors.....	2133
PENSION AGENTS.	
Agents for paying pensions are entitled to have their necessary contingent expenses allowed, notwithstanding the act of April 20, 1836 ; as the prohibitions of that act may be well satisfied by stopping payment of the two per centum commissions which had been theretofore allowed for disbursing pension moneys.....	1287
PENSIONS, COMMISSIONER OF.	
Where a future time is expressed in an act of Congress, like "two years from and after the 4th day of March next," the law makers are to be understood as speaking from the moment when the bill was approved by the President, and became a law.....	1070
PEPPER, Colonel.	1307
PERRY, Mrs.	
Mrs. Perry is not excluded by the act of 1821 from the benefit of the act of 1817, and her rights vested under it : so that the act first mentioned is to be regarded as a grant to her and her family, over and above her pension under the last mentioned act.....	1071
PERSICO, Contract with.	
The terms of the specific appropriation of the 3d of March, 1829, control the general provisions of the act of 1823, concerning the disbursements of public money, so that the President may fulfil the contract of the late President with Persico.....	609
PERU, chargé d'affaires to.	1968
PERRIERA, BARROZA.	671
PERJURY. (See Crimes and Offences.)	
PERKINS, ELISH.	35
PERRY & Co., M. W.	1248
PETERS, Lieut. OSMOND.	2028
PETERSON, ———.	448
PETTY OFFICERS. (See Navy.)	

	Page.
PEYTON, BALIE.....	1766
PHENIX. A Spanish vessel.....	721
PIATT, JOHN H.....	447
Payment under the act of May 24, 1824, "for the relief of the assignees and legal representatives of John H. Piatt," may be made to the assignees to the amount of their assignment; and as the amount for which the claim was assigned was not fixed in the assignment, it having been given for advances "made and to be made," the accounting officers must examine into and ascertain the amount actually due the assignees thereon.....	452
Notes of the assignor exhibited by the assignees are <i>prima facie</i> evidence of the debt, yet the administrators have the right to controvert it.....	452
The government cannot legally retain out of the moneys directed by the act of Congress of May 24, 1824, to be paid to certain assignees and representatives, a bill against the creditor assigned to the Treasurer under protest.....	457
PIGEON.	
The pension of Pigeon, the Cherokee chief, to be paid to his personal representatives	1505
PILOTAGE—PIGOT JAMES.....	120
Commanders of public vessels are not required to employ and pay branch pilots upon entering the ports and harbors of the United States.....	1821
This exemption extends to all vessels belonging to the United States, and employed in the public service, whether they are armed or not.....	1821
PIRACY.	
Instructions to the district attorney for the United States, at Baltimore, concerning the Fourth-of-July privateer from La Plata, whose separate existence has not been acknowledged by the executive branch of the government, advising indictments against the captain and crew as pirates; also under the act of 1794; and also under the act of 1817.....	159
It is not statutory piracy for the captain of a vessel, to whom the vessel and cargo had been consigned with instructions to proceed to the Pacific, and there sell vessel and cargo, and remit the proceeds to the owners, to fail to remit such proceeds after having made sale according to instructions.....	492
Nor has the government the right to order a captain thus in default to be seized and brought to the United States to be tried for his conduct. Such a seizure would be false imprisonment, for which the captain might recover damages.....	492
A Texian armed schooner cannot be treated as a pirate under the act of 30th April, 1790, for capturing an American merchantman, on the alleged ground that she was laden with provisions, stores, and munitions of war for the use of the army of Mexico, with the government of which Texas, at the time, was in a state of revolt and civil war.....	1045
PILCHLYNN, P. P.....	784, 1278
PITT, Sloop.....	236
PLYMPTON, WILLIAM.....	430
POCKET, Brig.....	1045
POINT COUPEE.....	1301
POLARI, —.....	778, 794, 798
POLMIERI, L.....	1590
POOR, Lieut.....	1048
PORTER, ANDREW.....	1776
PORTER, Com. DAVID.....	1215, 1494
PORTER, EVELINA.....	1627
PORTUGUESE chargé d'affaires.....	671
POSTAGE.	
No charge besides that specifically provided by the 15th section of the act of 1825 can be imposed on letters or packets carried from or to New Orleans or any other port in the United States, in any private vessel.....	685
According to the usage of the commercial world, a newspaper is defined to be a publication in numbers, consisting commonly of single sheets, and published at short and stated intervals, conveying intelligence of passing events.....	1475
The stamp act (1 Geo. IV, c. 9) declared all periodical pamphlets, or papers, published at intervals not exceeding two days, containing public news, intelligence, or occurrences, or any remarks thereon, and not containing more than two sheets, published for less than six-pence, to be newspapers.....	1475
The only indispensable requisites of a newspaper in this country are, that it be published for everybody's use, in numbers, conveying news, in sheets, in a cheap form.....	1475
The New York Bank-Note List is a pamphlet within the meaning of the act of 1825, and should be rated as such.....	1669

POSTAGE, (continued.)

	Page.
A pamphlet is defined to be a sheet or sheets of paper stitched together in the form of a book, but not bound.....	1669
Letters transported on the mail routes by private carriers cannot be charged with postage.....	1701
Nor is it competent to detain a carpet-bag containing letters carried on a mail route contrary to law.....	1701
All that the department can do is to enforce the penalties to which all unauthorized carriers of letters are subjected.....	1701
The contents, rather than the form and dimensions of publications, should be the criterion for determining the rates of postage thereon chargeable.....	1740
To entitle any publication to the privileges of a newspaper, its main object and purpose must be the dissemination of intelligence of passing events; must be issued in numbers consisting of not more than two sheets, whose superficies do not exceed 1,900 inches, at short stated intervals of not more than one month.....	1740
This opinion defines magazines and pamp hlets, and advises that the publication styled the "Living Age" be rated as a magazine.....	1740

POSTMASTER GENERAL.

The act of a Postmaster General in making extra allowances to mail contractors in consequence of alterations made, after the execution of the contract, in the frequency and speed of the conveyances used for transportation, and on account of the increased weight of the mailed matter, are not, where the account is still open, conclusive upon his successor; on the contrary, the latter possesses competent authority to look into such allowances, and where he finds them to have been founded on material errors of law or fact, to correct them as justice shall appear to require.....	966
Postmasters General are merely agents of government, with limited authority; and none of their acts, except those which are found to be within the scope of their authority and conformable to law, are obligatory upon the government. Contractors with them are chargeable with knowledge of the law, and must be presumed to be acquainted with the extent of their powers, and consequently with any departure from them in respect to contracts for transportation of the mails; and cannot, therefore, legally claim any benefits under acts done in contravention of law; for such are void from the beginning, and no legal right can be founded upon them.....	966
But, although Postmasters General have no authority to bind their successors in matters of purely public concernment, the case is different in respect to transactions with individuals. Their authorized contracts with individuals, when not affected by fraud or material error, are obligatory upon successors—the change of incumbents not in anywise affecting nor impairing the rights of contractors. But the incapacity to vary the contracts of predecessors in office is occasioned by the obligatory force of the contracts themselves—a force as operative, however, upon the officer who made them, as upon his successors—and not because they were made by predecessors. Frauds and material errors, however, may as lawfully be inquired into by successors as by him or them who shall have made the contracts.....	966
The Postmaster General has power to establish a Post Office in the Cherokee country, provided it be upon a road constructed under the act of 1825, to establish a line of posts within it.....	1487
See also Judiciary.	

POST OFFICES. (See Postmaster General.)

POST ROADS.....	685, 1632
-----------------	-----------

POST ROUTES. (See Mail Routes, &c.,**POTTAWATOMIE TREATIES OF 1832.**

The three treaties of 1832 with the Pottawatomie Indians may be considered as forming one transaction; and that, except where special provision is otherwise made, the lands agreed by any one of them to be granted by the United States to individuals may be located within the limits of the cessions made by any one of the three, provided the party entitled to the grant assents thereto, and the President so directs.....	987
---	-----

PRE-EMPTIONS. (See Lands.)**PREMIUM AND DEPRECIATION.**

The late commissioners to hold treaties with the Chickasaw and Choctaw Indians are not bound to account to the government for the depreciation of the money deposited by them in bank to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States.....	708
POTTINOER & SPENCER.....	486
PORCUPINE'S GAZETTE.....	40

POUSSIN, G. T.	Page. 2130
PREMIUMS ON EXCHANGE.	
Where the chargé d'affaires to New Grenada was authorized to draw upon the Barings for his salary, and such drafts brought a premium—DECIDED, that he was chargeable with such premium, and must be considered to hold it in trust for the government.....	1665
The government was bound to pay the minister a stipulated salary of four thousand five hundred dollars per annum; and being thus liable, it was bound to make that amount available to him at his foreign residence; yet, if, in the fiscal arrangements to make such salary available, he receives more than is his due, he is bound to account for it.....	1665
The government is liable for the costs made in a suit upon a draft drawn upon a banker abroad by the direction of the government, by a chargé d'affaires for his salary, and which was protested for non-payment. The government having devised that method of making salaries available to ministers and agents abroad, and having instructed them to draw upon a given banking house, is bound to make reparation for any damages sustained in the way of costs occasioned by the non-acceptance or non-payment of the drafts.....	1660
PREMIUMS ON PUBLIC FUNDS.....	1667
PRESENTS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS—EXPENSE OF—HOW DEFRAYED.	
The expense of recasting cannon, &c., to be presented to the Imam of Muscat in return for presents received, may be defrayed from the appropriation for the contingent expenses of foreign intercourse.....	1708
This appropriation is placed at the disposal of the Executive, who is charged with the care and management of all our foreign relations.....	1708
And as it has been the practice of our government, from its earliest history, to interchange presents with the semi-barbarous nations of Asia and Africa, and as the Executive is vested with a discretion respecting the manner in which friendly relations with them can be best maintained, it follows that if he shall be of opinion that the public interests will be promoted by tendering a present in return for one received, he may legally do so, and cause the expense thereof to be defrayed from the funds thus placed at his disposal.....	1708
PRESIDENT.	
A vessel under arrest, to prevent her from cruising against belligerent powers, may be discharged on the order of the President, communicated to the marshal having her in custody.....	23
Suits against foreigners cannot be interfered with by the Executive.....	25
Though a consul be sued for a transaction in which he acted as the commercial agent of his government, the President has no constitutional right to interpose his authority, but must leave the matter to the tribunals of justice.....	44
The President will not interfere with judicial proceedings between an individual, and the commissioner of a foreign nation when the controversy may have a legal trial.	46
The President will issue death-warrants, in order to give effect to the laws, in cases where they are necessary by the practice of the State in which the sentence is passed.....	145
Arrest for trial is a proceeding belonging to the judiciary, not to the executive branch of the government; and the warrant of arrest must be founded on an information on oath.....	146
The President has no power to cause an arrest to be made except upon probable cause supported by oath or affirmation. (Vide article VI of Amendments to the Constitution.).....	146
The President may issue his proclamation against an offender who has once been regularly arrested and made his escape; for, in such case, the regularity of the arrest implies that the probable case has been furnished on oath according to the constitution.....	146
The executive will not interfere with the judiciary whilst it is in the regular course of giving construction to the acts of Congress, by directing a <i>nolle prosequi</i> of a proceeding against a British vessel for a breach of the navigation act of April 18, 1818, after the district court has condemned her to forfeiture.....	236
The President will not interfere in a matter of private and individual litigation. If the petitioner has been injured, the laws of the country afford him redress.....	263
Where it is claimed by a foreign minister that a seizure made by an American vessel was a violation of the sovereignty of his government, and he satisfies the President of the fact, the latter may, where there is a suit depending for the seizure, cause the Attorney General to file a suggestion of the fact in the cause, in order that it may be disclosed to the court.....	328

PRESIDENT, (continued.)	Page.
The President has the constitutional power to order the discontinuance of a suit commenced in the name of the United States in cases proper for such an order...	516
It is a high and delicate power, however, and should be exercised only with the greatest circumspection and care; and never in a case in which a court of the United States, free from suspicion of impurity, has taken cognizance of the matter, and thereby given countenance to the claim.....	516
The case of the United States against the mayor, aldermen, and inhabitants of New Orleans, commenced by petition for an injunction to restrain them from selling unoccupied lands, (the corporation claiming property,) is not a proper case for the interference of the President.....	516
The President of the United States has, after mature deliberation, determined to leave the execution of sentences of the law in all cases to the direction of the courts, in full confidence that they will give a reasonable time for the interposition of executive clemency in cases where it ought to be interposed.....	707
The courts of the United States are open to the complaint of the owner of the abducted slave; but the executive authority cannot properly interfere to administer relief in such cases.....	1618
Where an American vessel has brought off a slave from the Cape de Verde islands, the executive will not interfere, further than to direct the district attorney to inquire into the facts, and institute a prosecution if they warrant it.....	1618
The President is required to see that the laws are faithfully executed, but is not obliged to execute them himself.....	1810
The law has designated the officer to decide upon applications for pensions, and has provided for no appeal to the President; wherefore, he will not undertake to revise the decisions of the Commissioner.....	1810
The President is under no official obligation to interfere with the disputed question as to the legal effect of a decision of a former Secretary of the Treasury, concerning the extent of the grant of land on the Des Moines river to Iowa.....	2113
Nor to interfere with the subject-matter of the memorial of Fellows & Co., who have invoked the aid of the executive to compel the Secretary of War to file the report of arbitrators between the Seneca Indians and themselves.....	2113
The interference of the President with the performance of the particular duties assigned by law to subordinate officers, either on the ground of correcting errors or supplying omissions, would, in general, be not only injudicious, but it would involve him in an invidious task, that would occupy his whole attention, and leave him no time for higher official duties.....	2113
Although it is the duty of the President to take care that the laws are faithfully executed, it is not, in general, judicious for him to interfere with the functions of subordinate officers further than to remove them for any neglect or abuse of their official trust.....	2121
He has no proper authority to employ counsel, at the expense of the government, to advise, protect, and defend the marshal of the southern district of New York in cases arising under the fugitive slave law.....	2121
PRINCESS OF ORANGE. Diamonds of.	
In legal contemplation the goods (diamonds of the Princess of Orange) are in custody of the Court as soon as the process is issued, and the collector, not the marshal, is the official custodian, until the question of forfeiture is adjudicated. (Buck vs. Trevitt, 1 Mason, 99.).....	794
The decision of Judge Betts in the case of the United States vs. "a box of diamonds" reviewed and dissented from.....	794
The jewels of the Princess of Orange, one of the family of the King of the Netherlands, stolen (or received, knowing them to have been stolen) and brought into this country by Polari, in violation of our revenue laws, and seized and labelled for such violation in the name of the United States, and now claimed by the minister of the King of the Netherlands, are not liable to condemnation.....	798
The real owner has done no act that can rightfully subject them to forfeiture. The party who imported them into this country obtained the possession fraudulently, and without her knowledge, and brought them here against her will. Introduced thus against the consent of the owner, they stand on the same footing with property cast upon our shores by the violence of the winds and waves, and are entitled to the same protection.....	798
There being sufficient evidence that they belong to the Princess, and the minister of her sovereign, friendly to the United States, asking their restoration, the President should order the district attorney to discontinue the prosecution, and direct the marshal having them in possession to deliver them over to the minister of the King.....	798
The opinion delivered the 28th ultimo, concerning the discontinuance of the prosecu-	

PRINCESS OF ORANGE, DIAMONDS OF (*continued.*)

tion and the delivery of the jewels of the Princess of Orange, re-considered and re-affirmed, with suggestions relative to carrying the recommendations into effect.	807
Seizures by collectors are not made pursuant or by virtue of any judicial authority ; and courts have no control over the property seized until the same is libelled. When libelled, the property seized is in custody of the courts, and is held by the collector as their officer, and subject to their direction <i>pendente lite</i>	807
Whenever the prosecution shall for any cause be discontinued, the collector ceases to be the officer for the court ; but as collector of customs, he holds the property by the same right which he exercised before the filing of the libel. When the judicial responsibility of the collector ceases, the full responsibility of the collector to the executive department is resumed, so that the collector holds the property seized, the same as if no libel had been filed.....	807
And as the President might have directed the restoration before the libel was filed, so he may likewise when it has been discontinued.....	807
See also.....	778
PRINCIPAL, RELEASE OF. (See Sureties)	
PRINTING FOR TREASURY DEPARTMENT.....	1279
PRIORITY OF UNITED STATES.....	269, 956
PRISONERS, removal of.	
Offenders committed to prison in a district other than that in which the offence is to be tried, may be removed to the latter to be tried, by a warrant of the judge of the district where they are imprisoned.....	262
PRIZES and PRIZE MONEY.	
It is reasonable, as applicable to all nations, to permit a portion of a prize cargo to be sold under the superintendency of the public officers for reparation of the ship : as to France it is within the 19th Article of the treaty of 1778.....	37
As to the sailing, the prize-ship should be permitted to sail whenever the captors wish ; deception of collector and naval officer affords no ground for detaining it...	37
A captured vessel must be brought within the jurisdiction of the country to which the captor belongs, before a regular condemnation can be awarded.....	45
If the prize be a pirate, the officers and crew are to be prosecuted in the circuit court of the United States without respect to the nation to which each individual may belong.....	49
If it be regularly commissioned as a ship of war, the officers and crew are to be detained as prisoners, except such are citizens of the United States.....	49
Proceedings against the ship and cargo are to be had before the district court of the United States, according to the laws of Congress and the usage and practice of courts of admiralty in prize causes.....	49
Where a brig captured off Tripoli, as prize of war, by a part of a squadron, and condemned, was afterwards taken by the commodore at a valuation, and placed in the service of the United States, <i>decided</i> , that the captors were entitled to their prize interest of the government, and that the other moiety should be applied to the navy pension fund.....	116
Where a captured fleet was condemned as a prize of war, and afterwards purchased by the President for \$255,000, under an act of Congress directing such purchase, and the distribution of that amount between the captors and their heirs, it was not intended to alter the mode of distribution, nor to deprive the widow of a seaman slain in the struggle from claiming and receiving the same share that she would have received had the prize been sold under a decree of court.....	261
The profits of a capture made by individuals acting without a commission inure to the government, but it has not been the practice to exact them.—[2 Wheaton, p. 77, and Appendix.].....	301
By the act of 23d April, 1800, of 26th March, 1804, and of 16th April, 1816, one-half of the proceeds of vessels captured and condemned for piracy ought to be paid over to the navy pension fund.....	910
The necessary expenses of pilotage, maintenance, &c., incurred before the delivery of the vessel to the civil authority, ought to be paid out of the public treasury, and not charged on the proceeds of the captured vessel.....	910
Where an American vessel had entered and cleared from a port under blockade, and, whilst returning to New Orleans, was captured by a vessel belonging to the French blockading squadron, from which the captain of the former rescued her and brought her into the port of New Orleans, to which she was destined ; and demand, subsequently, being made of the Executive to deliver up the vessel and cargo both on account of the said breach of blockade and the rescue— <i>decided</i> , that the captors have no right of property in said vessel and cargo ; and that the liability of the vessel to condemnation, if it ever existed, has ceased by the termination of her voyage at the port of her destination.....	1216

PRIZES AND PRIZE MONEY.

The case made by the French government calls for a judicial decision settling certain questions of fact concerning the legality of the blockade, capture, &c., before the Executive can act. Independently of this, there is no constitutional right vested in the Executive to deliver up the property of an American citizen, claimed by him as his own, and in his actual possession, and not condemned, nor legally adjudged to belong to another.....	1218
Distribution of certain moneys, appropriated by Congress as prize-money, among the officers and crew of two gun-boats, must be made in the proportions and to the persons pointed out by the general laws and regulations of the navy applicable to the subject.....	1267
The act abolishing the office of prize agent, and requiring all incumbents thereof to deposite all moneys in their hands in the treasury of the United States, divested prize courts of all power to distribute prize moneys, and relieved the agents of all responsibility to comply with their orders directing distribution made subsequent to the passage of the law.....	2034
The order of the district court for the eastern district of Louisiana is not obligatory upon Robert S. Rogers, as prize agent. It is a nullity, and he will incur no responsibility under it to captors, by paying money in his hands into the treasury...	2034
Where a prize agent refuses to deposite certain prize moneys in the treasury, in conformity with the act of March 3, 1849, on pretence that the act is not applicable to the case, and an Attorney General has decided that he ought to make the deposite, it is proper to institute proceedings in the prize court to compel a compliance with the law.....	2107
PRIZES. (See Neutrality.)	
PROCTOR, MRS.	1159
PROFESSORS. (See Military Academy.)	
PROPERTY LOST IN MILITARY SERVICE. (See Horses, &c.)	
PROTESTS, DUTIES UNDER.....	1228
Do. cost of.....	1667
PROXIES. (See Bank of the United States.)	
PUNISHMENT, CORPOREAL.....	117
PUTNAM, DAVID.....	507

Q.

QUAPAW TREATY OF 1818.....	1036
QUARANTINE.	
The President cannot cause a quarantine to be established at Alexandria; but the common council of that city have power to do so.....	652
They have full and ample power to pass all laws which may be requisite to the preservation of the health of the inhabitants, to the prevention and removal of nuisances, to enforce such laws by penalties, and to appoint all officers necessary to carry them into operation.....	652
To enable them to give full effect to this power, jurisdiction has been granted them over the harbor of Alexandria and over all vessels arriving there, or being in the harbor, or lying at anchor below Pearson's Island, and within the District of Columbia, and to prevent and remove all nuisances, and such other substances or things on board of any such vessel as may be prejudicial to the health of the inhabitants.....	652
QUARTERS. (See Army Pay, &c.)	
QUARTERMASTER. (See Army, &c.)	

R.

RAMAGE, Master Commandant.....	783
RAMSAY, Commandant.....	1764
RANDOLPH, ROBERT B.....	852
RANK IN NAVY. (See Navy.)	
RANK IN ARMY. (See Army.)	
RATING OF SHIPS OF WAR.....	396
RATIONS. (See Army Pay, &c.)	
RECAPTURE OF ALLY'S PROPERTY.....	65
RECEIVERS GENERAL.....	1346
RECESS OF SENATE. (See Appointments, &c.)	

	Page.
RECONSIDERATION.	
It is a rule which each administration has prescribed to itself to consider the acts of its predecessors conclusive so far as the Executive is concerned.....	486
If a decision made in the case referred to eight years ago under a former Executive is open for review and reversal, the same principle will open decisions made during the presidency of Washington, and keeps the acts of the Executive perpetually unsettled and afloat.....	486
The Attorney General concurs in the opinion delivered by his predecessor in 1825, and takes occasion to remark that, where a question has been deliberately settled by the proper department, under the eye of the Government, during successive sessions of Congress, it should not be disturbed unless a very strong and pressing case shall be made for consideration.....	624
A subject once disposed of by the proper executive department, except under peculiarly strong circumstances, ought to be regarded as settled.....	1695
<i>Stare decisis</i> is a most salutary rule for the executive department in cases of claims..	1695
See more fully on this subject the title, Accounts and Accounting officers.	
RECORDER OF GENERAL LAND OFFICE.....	1077, 1389
RECTOR, HENRY M.....	2147
REDDICK, T. F.....	1232
REDEMPTIONS, (See Tax Sales, &c.)	
REED, —.....	219
REED, Judge.....	1360
REED, NANCY.....	1875
REESIDE, JAMES.....	966
REEVES, RICHARD R.....	123
REGISTERS AND RECEIVERS OF LAND OFFICERS.	
Registers of the land offices cannot lawfully be, except as is specially provided, concerned in the purchase of the public lands. They are agents of the government to sell; and upon principle, as well as by the express terms of the act creating their offices, they are precluded from entering on their books any application for lands in their own names, or in the name of any other person in trust for them.....	1617
If registers wish to purchase land they are required to make application to the surveyors general, who are authorized to make the proper entries and returns in such cases.....	1617
But receivers being a different class of officers, and standing in relations to the government different from those sustained by registers, may purchase the public lands the same as other citizens.....	1617
The law has imposed no restraints upon receivers in this respect; and the nature of their public duties indicates no necessity for any.....	1617
The executive department may enforce by regulations the prohibition of the law as to purchases by registers; but it is incompetent to make regulations to restrain receivers of public moneys from purchasing the public lands like other citizens..	1617
REGISTRY OF VESSELS.	
The benefit of the register of an American vessel is lost to the owner during his residence in a foreign country, but upon his return to this country the disability ceases.....	340
The fact that during the foreign residence of the American owner the vessel carried a foreign flag, does not work any divestiture of title, nor render the disability perpetual.....	340
REGULATIONS OF THE ARMY.....	342
REMISSION OF DUTIES, &c.	
Neither the President nor the Secretary of the Treasury has power to remit the tonnage duty assessed with reference to the character of the vessel, officers, and crew, nor to remit the penalty of a bond to return seamen.....	1650
The case is not within the act of 1797, nor of any other of the remission laws.....	1650
REMOVALS, (See Appointments, &c.)	
REPAIRS IN FRONT OF THE LEASED HOUSES IN WASHINGTON.....	1297
REPAYMENTS.	
The Secretary of the Treasury has no power to correct an alleged error of a court of the United States, and to refund a sum of money said to have been improperly paid in consequence of such alleged error. Redress in such a case can be made only by Congress.....	263
The President of the United States has not the power under the constitution and laws to order moneys paid into the treasury upon judgment and execution, upon the penalty of a bond, to be refunded several years after the payment was made..	604
The Secretary of the Treasury has no power, under any law now existing, to re-	

REPAYMENTS, (continued.)	Page.
fund moneys deposited for duties with a collector, but which are ultimately found to exceed the amount of duties properly chargeable.....	1355
Repayment of purchase money should be made in cases where the purchase of land from the United States is found to be void by reason of a prior sale, or by the confirmation or other legal establishment of a prior British, French, or Spanish grant, or for want of title in the United States from any other cause. (See act of 12th January, 1825.).....	1620
Instances where there is a deficiency in the quantity of land purchased, and where an entry has been made of land to which another had a pre-emption right, are cases falling within the terms of the act, and call for repayment.....	1620
But in cases of error arising from miscalculations of the amount to be paid, where the money paid has not been returned by the receiver, the excess should not be paid from the treasury; but the error should be corrected by the receiver. Where, however, the excess or overpayment shall have found its way into the treasury, it cannot be withdrawn except in strict fulfilment of the requisitions of law, which the "administrative power" cannot control.....	1620
The case of Wilson Shannon does not come within the provisions of the act of the 12th January, 1825, and therefore the department has no authority to refund to him.....	1637
Even though the funds of Shannon were not received into the public treasury, and it be conceded that the United States have no equitable claim upon them, there is no act authorizing repayment of money wrongfully or erroneously paid, except the act of 12th January, 1825, which applies to certain specified cases.....	1637
It will not do for the department to refund money which has erroneously found its way there, simply on the ground that it is just that it should be repaid, for the reason that it would require the department to disregard a most wholesome and salutary restraint, upon the due and strict observance of which the most important interests depend.....	1637
Repayment of patent fees can only be made under the circumstances and in the manner and to the persons provided by the law; and that justifies no repayment to any other than the party in whose name the deposit has been made, or to his duly constituted attorney.....	1647
REPRIEVES. (See Pardons.)	
REPRISALS. (See Letters of Marque.)	
REPUBLICAN, Sloop.....	23
RESCUE. (See Capture.)	
RESERVATIONS UNDER INDIAN TREATIES.	
The Indian reservees under a treaty have a right permanent and superior to any grant of sections to States.....	1103
Until their title shall be fully extinguished, the grants of Congress cannot operate..	1103
On a certificate to A and Company, assigned by A alone, a patent may be sue to A's assignee; and his, A's partners, must seek relief, if they be entitled to any, in the courts.....	1532
RESERVATIONS UNDER CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1817 and 1819.	
A negro cannot take a reservation under the Cherokee treaties of July, 1817, and February, 1819, although the husband of an Indian woman.....	717
Reservations under those treaties are expressly clogged by the condition of personal occupancy, and are not alienable. The title reverts to the United States on removal of the reservee. The estate to be taken by children of a reservee is a remainder in fee, (not a reversion,) subject to the dower of the mother, and is liable to be defeated by the determination of the precedent estate by removal of the reservee....	717
A survey of section sixteen, in fraud of the treaties, does not divest the title of the United States, and consequently does not give the State a right to select another section in lieu thereof.....	717
Where a part of section sixteen is disposed of, the State is not bound to select the residue, but may take equivalent on other sections. The act of selection of a section in lieu of section sixteen, is that by which the tract becomes appropriated for school purposes.....	717
A valid pre-emption under act of 1829, however, cannot be avoided by the selection.	717
Under the treaties of 1817 and 1819, with the Cherokees, the reservees therein could not properly locate their lands outside the limits of the cessions, respectively; but, as some of the reservations of 1817 were located within the lands ceded in 1819, and were included in the unceded lands under the latter treaty, these cases are to stand on the same ground as other reservations under the treaty of 1817, and equally entitled, under the treaties of 1835 and 1836, to compensation with those who located within the cession of 1817.....	1183

RESERVATIONS UNDER CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1817 AND 1819, (<i>continued.</i>)	Page.
But no provision has been made for those whose reservations, under treaties of 1817 and 1819, were located within the cessions of 1835 and 1836; and, as such reservations are not within the 13th article of the treaty of 1835-'36, they were unauthorized, and not to be paid for as improved lands; but the holders are only entitled to pay for their improvements.....	1183
Reservations claimed under former treaties, not being ceded by the first article of the last, are not within the words nor intentions of the 9th article of the last; hence the reservees who may be entitled to compensation under the 13th, cannot claim pay under the 9th article for improvements on the same reservations.....	1183
But those who were to receive grants for their reservations are entitled to pay for the soil and the improvements thereon.....	1183
The children of the reservees, under the 8th article of the treaty of 1817, were entitled to reservations in fee-simple.....	1183
The treaty gave to the heads of Cherokee families an election to go, or stay and become citizens; and, until their election to stay, the reservations do not vest in them or their children.....	1545
No compensation ought to be made for ferries held by the tribe beyond the time allowed for their residence; and the same rule applies to those held as franchises by individual Indians, unless, &c.....	1545
RESERVATIONS UNDER CHEROKEE TREATY OF 1835.	
The first and second classes of Indian reservees provided for in the thirteenth article of the treaty of December, 1835, with the Cherokees, are entitled to compensation in money in lieu of their interests, notwithstanding the supplementary articles concluded after the refusal of the President to allow pre-emptions.....	1163
In respect to the third class there is doubt; yet the Attorney General, on the whole, concludes that the reservees of that class are also entitled, individually, to compensation in money.....	1163
The compensation to the first and second classes must be paid by the United States not out of the supplementary fund; but that to the third class must be paid from the \$600,000 set apart in the supplementary articles.....	1163
This opinion further treats of the expenses of removal and the laying out of reservations in certain cases.....	1163
This opinion explains that delivered on the 6th day of December last in respect to compensation, and re-asserts that persons entitled to pecuniary compensation for reservations under the 13th article of the treaty, are not entitled under the 9th article for improvements on the same reservations.....	1168
The balance of the fund of \$600,000, after defraying from it the expenses of removal, which is the first charge upon it, was that designated by the treaty for the satisfaction of the various claims provided for therein; if insufficient, to be rateably distributed, and the balance to be charged to the general fund of \$5,000,000.....	1168
There is no occasion for dividing the \$600,000, as the several agreements concerning compensation and spoliation are to be considered as one treaty.....	1168
RESERVATIONS UNDER CHICKASAW TREATIES OF 1834.	
As many surviving Indian wives as were heads of families at the making of the Chickasaw treaty of 1834, (though wives of the same Indian,) are entitled to the reservations made in the fifth article thereof.....	993
A widow keeping house, and having children or other persons residing with her, is the head of a family, within the meaning of the fifth article of the treaty. If her children, or other persons residing with her, however, are provided for in the sixth or eighth articles, they cannot be included in the family enumeration.....	988
Widows keeping house without children or other persons residing with them, are, if they own slaves, entitled to the section, or half section, according to the number of their slaves, given by the fifth article.....	988
The lands of the Chickasaws were put on the same footing as the public domain, and are therefore not subject to private entry until the same shall have been proclaimed to be in market.....	1580
The great fundamental principal of our land sales is, that private entries shall never be permitted until after the proclamation is made that the lands are in market.....	1580
The reason of this rule applies in all cases where, from any cause, land has been temporarily taken out of commerce.....	1580
The words of the 10th article of the treaty, concerning the gradual fall of the price, did not contemplate a fall to be regulated by mere lapse of time.....	1580
The plain sense of the provision is, that lands, after having, with due notice, been one year exposed in open market, at a fixed price, may be for another year offered at a reduced price, and so on.....	1580
But private entries are not in order until the lands shall have been proclaimed to be, and shall have been, properly put in market. Lands which have never been in	

RESERVATIONS UNDER CHICKSAW TREATIES OF 1834, (continued.)	Page.
commerce at all, cannot be treated, at the end of the term designated in the treaty with the Indians, as lands for which nobody would bid.....	1580
RESERVATIONS UNDER CHOCTAW TREATY OF 1830.	
The fourteenth article of the treaty provides for those who desire to remain and become citizens of the United States, and their title is made to depend upon a residence of five years on the land with the intention of becoming citizens.....	784
The nineteenth article provides absolutely for those who may not desire to remain and become citizens of the United States.....	784
The President has the power to approve the sale of any of the reserves under the supplement to the Choctaw treaty of 1825, although the same is derived only by construing both instruments together as forming but one treaty.....	786
The reservations are absolute; and the power to sell must be implied, to give them value to the parties.....	786
A mistake in the Christian name of a reservee may be explained by parol; yet, as precedents are to the contrary, a reference to Congress is recommended.....	786
The sale may be approved either before or after survey, at the discretion of the President; who also has power to accept a relinquishment of title from any chief, and to pay fifty cents per acre.....	786
Where a reservee entitled, under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek, to two sections of land—the one to include his improvement, and the other to be afloat, had built and paid for a house on section 31, in township 16, range 1 east; and had no other improvements in the nation, but resided with his mother on another lot—HELD, that his residence with his mother does not deprive him of the right to the said section	889
Under that treaty, where two reservees shall be found to have improvements on the same lot, the same may be divided, and the deficiency made up from contiguous land not otherwise appropriated.....	889
The reservees named in the supplement to the Choctaw treaty of September 27, 1830, may, with the approbation of the President, sell and convey their reserves.....	997
Patents must issue under the fourteenth and nineteenth articles of the Choctaw treaty of 1830, and the Chickasaw treaty of 1834, in order to divest the United States of title in the reservations.....	998
Patents for reserves, under the former, may issue to Indian residents or assignees; under the latter only to the reservees.....	998
The reservations under the Choctaw treaty of 1830 may be located on the sections granted in the act of March 2, 1819, to Alabama for the use of schools, notwithstanding said act, for the reason that the United States could only grant subject to the Indian right of occupancy. The contingency was provided for in the authority given for the granting of equivalent contiguous lands where section sixteen was disposed of.....	1003
There was no such proviso, however, in the offer of lands to Mississippi.....	1003
In the event of the death of reservees, under the Choctaw treaty, before the expiration of the five years' residence upon the land, required as a condition precedent to a grant and fee simple, the interest is not defeated, but goes to those persons who, by the State laws, succeed to the inheritable interest of individual Indians.....	1037
The grant of the reservation is the essence of this provision of the treaty, and the direction as to the manner in which the same shall be located ought not to be so construed as to defeat the grant.....	1040
Locations of sections, or parts of sections, should be made by taking the whole, half, or quarter sections, as the case may be, without breaking up the legal divisions or disturbing sectional lines.....	1041
In this case, the reservee is entitled to the half section on which his improvement is located, and the whole of that chosen for the balance.....	1041
The Department of War is at liberty to receive, and ought to receive, any credible evidence, documentary or oral, coming from any disinterested source, which may tend to establish the fact that heads of families signified to the agent, within due time, their intention to remain and become citizens of the States.....	1055
The residence of heads of Choctaw families who in due time signified to the agent their intention to remain and become citizens of the United States, or a valid excuse for non-residence, entitles them to grants pursuant to the treaty; and such grants when made are paramount to pre-emption and all other claims.....	1209
The War Department, however, should endeavor to avoid interference with the rights of settlers whenever it can be done consistently with the provisions of the treaty	1209
The only requisites to a title to reservations under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit creek, indicated in the treaty, are, that the persons applying be Choctaws and heads of families, and shall signify their intention of becoming citizens of the States within six months from the ratification of the said treaty.....	1238
Where a Choctaw reservee conveyed his reservation to D., in trust, to sell and ap-	

RESERVATIONS UNDER CHOCTAW TREATY OF 1830, (continued.)	Page.
ply the proceeds to the payment of a debt owing by the reservee to A. and R., who thereupon sold a portion of the land, and with the proceeds paid a part of the said debt; and, at this stage of the affair, the reservee died, leaving two children, whose guardian, under pretence that he was acting for the children, bought the residue at a sum far below its value, who, after taking H. into partnership with him, conjointly with him sold the land to Banks and Lewis, without the consent of the President, and refused to pay over any part of the proceeds to said children—DECIDED, that the President ought not to give his approval to the sale to said Banks and Lewis, as it would probably deprive the children of their inheritance.....	1312
The approval of the President to a sale of a Choctaw reservation is required only to contracts between the Indian reservees and their vendees.....	1493
The patents ought to issue to the first vendees in trust for the equitable proprietors, or subsequent assignees, and bear on their face a declaration.....	1493
The reservations under the Choctaw treaty, of "sections," refer to quantity; but that is to be taken and patented in reference to the established system of our land surveys, in parallelograms of fixed extent and uniform character.....	1498
The claimant in this case is entitled to 640 acres, but cannot take it by smaller subdivisions, at his will and pleasure; he must be made to conform to the land laws.....	1498
The patents heretofore issued to the parents of Choctaw children, for such children must stand for what they shall be found by the judiciary to be worth; but patents for reservations to Indian children, under the 14th article, hereafter to be issued, should be made to the children, and not to their parents; care being taken that they show, on their face, that they are issued to the children independently of their father, in fulfilment of the 14th article of the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek.....	1539
The President has power to cause the lands reserved for orphans under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek to be sold, and to cause patents to be issued to purchasers.. He may, on application of the orphans for whom the provision was made, cause the proceeds of land located for them to be applied to some beneficial purpose for their benefit.....	1686
Wherefore, the sales already made of these lands are valid.....	1686
By the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, if any portion of a section on which a claimant under the 14th article of said treaty resided at the date thereof had been sold by the United States prior to the passage of the law of 1842, the commissioners were not authorized to award to said claimant scrip instead of land, unless it was then impossible to give to said claimant the quantity of land to which he was entitled, including his improvements, or any part thereof, on the adjoining lands.....	1697
If two or more claimants under the 14th article resided, at the date of the treaty, upon the same section, and a portion of it had been sold by the government; there existed no authority to issue scrip, unless it were impossible to give them the quantity of land to which they were entitled, including their improvements, or any part thereof, agreeably to the terms of the 3d section of the act of 1842, on adjoining lands.....	1697
A claimant who, having complied with the 14th article, has been expelled from or induced to leave his land by the fraud of the government or its agents, and kept out of possession by a sale thereof by the government, has not forfeited his rights.....	1697
If two grants have been made for the same land to the same claimant, under two separate articles—one for 640 acres, upon conditions with which he complied, and another for 320 acres—his acceptance of the larger grant, if prior in point of time, will render the smaller grant unavailing; and where the smaller was made first, the larger will be available only for the excess.....	1697
Locations under the 19th article, before the passage of the act of 1842, worked a forfeiture under the 14th in certain cases.....	1697
All assignments, or agreements to assign claims, under the Choctaw treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, previous to the expiration of five years from the ratification thereof, are causes of forfeiture, without reference to the consideration upon which they may be founded; and these matters are specially cognizable by the commissioners, whose judgment respecting such assignments is conclusive.....	1699
The same Indian cannot be allowed a claim under both the 14th and the 19th article of the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek. (See opinion of Mr. Taney, given 9th of September, 1831, which settled the construction which has ever since been adhered to.).....	1769
A claimant under the 14th article of the treaty, who complied with its requisitions, and who was expelled from his land by the force or was induced to leave it by the	

RESERVATIONS, (continued.)	Page.
ment who induced claimants to apply for a reserve under the 19th article, and which were located for them, but for which patents have not been demanded nor issued.....	1769
The certificate of the Indian agent in reference to the facts upon which the Choctaw claims are based is not conclusive testimony for any purposes beyond the act of Congress.....	1769
The 3d section of the act of 1842 authorizes the examination and allowance of claims under the 14th article of the treaty, and the proviso contains nothing to affect them.	1769
As the official acts of President Van Buren and his successor in office, in relation to the confirmation of sales of reservations under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, were predicated on a construction of that instrument which forbids certain sales; and as certain questions arise which ought to be adjudicated, it is recommended that a case to test the validity of sales made by the Commissioner Brown, be brought before the Supreme Court.....	1890
The Attorney General intended, in his opinion of November 18, 1845, to advise that a claim, under the fourteenth section of the treaty and the act of 1842, might be perfected even though the Indian had temporarily lost the possession by the tortuous acts of unauthorized individuals, he having in all other respects complied with the requisitions of law.....	1809
A Choctaw head of a family, entitled, under the 14th article of the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, to a reservation of land, who gave the notice, made the claim, and continued the residence therein required, is entitled to a patent, although the agent, whose register a former Executive declared to be the evidence in such cases, failed to make the necessary entry, inasmuch as a subsequent agent did make entry of the facts and location, and certified them to the General Land Office.....	2097
The treaty under which the right has accrued, is silent concerning any such register as that required to be kept by the agent.....	2097
RESERVATIONS UNDER CREEK TREATY OF 1814.	
The reservees under the Creek treaty of 1814, and the act of 1817, have not power to lease their lands; the renting for a term of years and removal from the State may be regarded as an abandonment of their reservations.....	1119
On their abandonment, the title becomes immediately vested in the United States by operation of law, and is to be then treated as if then for the first time acquired by a treaty.....	1119
RESERVATIONS UNDER CREEK TREATY OF 1832.	
The twenty-nine sections reserved to Creeks under the treaty of 24th March, 1832, may be lawfully located either before or after assignment thereof by the tribe, except in respect to locations before assignment. Should any of those sections be located to persons who possess improvements not already allotted to them under other provisions in the treaty, such persons will be entitled to insist that the tracts assigned to them shall be located in such manner as to include their improvements.....	941
Purchasers of lands reserved by the second and third articles of the Creek treaty of March 24, 1832, must have patents to complete their title.....	992
Sales by the Creeks, where purchasers, either by force or fraud, abstract from them the purchase money, are fraudulent and void.....	1138
So, also, are sales approved by the President where the reservee was personated by other Indians, and patents may be withheld.....	1138
Patents may issue directly to a white person, being the assignee of a Creek reservee, to whom the tribe had assigned a portion of the twenty-nine sections reserved under the 6th article of the Creek treaty of 1832.....	1157
The removal of the Creek reservees from their reserved lands, without the intention of returning and occupying them as their place of residence, is an abandonment, which gives the right of possession and occupancy to the United States.....	1226
The right of the United States accrues and becomes complete immediately upon such an abandonment.....	1226
On completion of payment for Creek reserves conveyed by the reservees to other persons, certified by some person appointed by the President for that purpose, and approved by the President himself, patents must issue to the purchasers.....	1242
It will not be a compliance with the treaty of 24th March, 1832, to issue patents in such cases where the right is controverted to the original reservees to abide the result of suits and to inure to the successful parties.....	1242
Transfers of reservations by assignees, whose assignments expressed them as a firm, fraud of the government or its agents, by virtue of a sale of his land made by the government, has not forfeited his rights under the treaty and law of 1842.....	1769
Nor has any forfeiture resulted from the fraudulent acts of the agent of the govern-	

RESERVATIONS UNDER CREEK TREATY OF 1832, (continued.)

	Page.
are not valid when executed by one member thereof, but only when executed by all, unless the partner assigning exhibit authority to assign from all.....	1248
But where the reservee assigned to a firm, as to "M. W. Perry & Co.," and the transfer by the firm was signed in that manner, the assignment is valid, and the patent may issue to the assignee.....	1248
Where there are two assignors, and both names to the assignment are in the same hand-writing, the assignment is invalid as to him who did not sign, unless the other exhibit authority.....	1248
Where approved contracts are endorsed in blank, with the names of first purchasers endorsed thereon, the endorsement of the name of the purchasers on the approved contracts is evidence of their having disposed of them; and possession by others is sufficient evidence to warrant the issuance of the patents to those having possession of the approved contracts.....	1248
These assignments are not required to be acknowledged, and ought not to be made subject to any rule made after they were executed.....	1248
Possession of a contract is not sufficient evidence of a legal transfer.....	1248
Where Creek reservees died within the five years during which their reserves were to be withheld from sale, and the lawful administrators sold the reserves, and paid over the proceeds (less the expenses) to the Indian widows, as the heirs, and the question of other heirs being now raised, in opposition to the confirmation of the sales to the purchasers, who have paid the consideration money therefor once in full—DECEASED, that the purchasers are entitled to the confirmations which they ask, and should not be required to pay a second time any portion of the purchase money.....	1352
If the distribution of the proceeds were illegal, it ought in nowise to affect the bona fide purchasers.....	1352
Heads of Creek families who otherwise would be entitled to a patent for land in Alabama, have not forfeited their right to the same by having become residents and citizens of Georgia, before the expiration of five years from the time when his reservation was selected.....	1357
The President of the United States may properly confirm sales of Creek reservations made by administrators pursuant to the orders of courts having jurisdiction, whether the distribution of the proceeds among the heirs shall have been correctly made or not; provided the purchaser shall have paid in the purchase-money in good faith to the administrators or legal representatives.....	1364
But where purchasers have withheld any portion of the purchase money on any pretence, or the administrators themselves were the purchasers, and having not accounted for the purchase-money, sales ought not to be confirmed.....	1364
Patents for reserve lands under the Creek treaty of 1832 are to be issued to purchasers, owners, assignees, or transferees; and claimants must show themselves to be within the description of persons entitled, by exhibiting authentic evidence of the fact.....	1398
The transfer to the claimant, in this case, by the attorney-in-fact of the Columbus Land Company, unaccompanied with evidence of the title of said company, is not sufficient to authorize the issuing of a patent to him.....	1398
But a succession of assignments endorsed on the original deed, if accompanied with satisfactory proof of genuineness and fairness, is sufficient to authorize the issuing of a patent.....	1398
Transfers and assignments by agents of a land company, acting within the scope of their authority, are valid; yet, before the Commissioner of the Land Office gives effect to them, he should have satisfactory proof that such agents have acted within the compass of their authority.....	1398
The President should confirm those sales of Creek reservations only where the law of the State of Alabama has been complied with; such having been the practice...	1518
Attorneys General Butler and Gilpin having so advised, and the department having so conformed its practice, it may be considered <i>res judicata</i>	1518
It is inexpedient, always, to disturb the settled practice of the executive departments, especially so in respect to questions about which there is any doubt.....	1518
The former opinion, on new facts stated, and assurances that the practice has not conformed to the opinions of Attorneys General Butler and Gilpin, reconsidered, and held that in all cases where the provisions of the treaty have been fulfilled, the sales shown to have been fair, and the consideration adequate, the sales may be confirmed, even though, under the law of Alabama, they may have been informal and irregular...	1519
Congress was competent to pass, and did pass, an act conferring original authority upon administrators to make sales, without reference to the law of Alabama.....	1519
The names of assignors need not be written in full in assignments of Creek Indian	

RESERVATIONS UNDER CREEK TREATY OF 1832, (continued.)	Page.
contracts ; and the fact that they do not import a consideration does not render them insufficient.—(See opinion of Attorney General Crittenden, of 26th July, 1841.).....	1525
Where an Indian reservee under the 2d article of the treaty of 24th March, 1832, contracted to sell his reservation to A, who paid therefor \$100, and then permitted B. to go into possession thereof ; and A afterwards died, and B, offering to pay the balance of the valuation of the land, claims a patent—DECIDED, that B may be regarded as the last <i>bona fide</i> transferee within the act of 1848, and that a patent be issued to him on payment by him of the balance of the purchase money.....	1794
RESERVATIONS UNDER MIAMI TREATY OF 1826.	
As the treaty with the Miamies contained an agreement on the part of the United States to grant to certain persons each a quarter section of land out of the territory ceded by it, to be located by the President, no other parcels than those defined can be substituted for them ; for the President must execute the treaty according to its stipulations.....	852
The President of the United States may properly give his consent and approval to the conveyance by will made by Indians La Gros and Waises-kea, his daughter, to General Tipton, to four sections of land reserved to said La Gros in the treaty with the chiefs and warriors of the Miamies, concluded 23d October, 1826, subject to all legal questions in respect to the capacity and right to make conveyances by will, and to the execution, validity, and effect of those instruments.....	898
Whether Indian reservees are capable in law of devising their reservations to third persons in any case— <i>quere</i>	898
RESERVATIONS UNDER OTTAWA TREATY OF 1821.	
A general approval endorsed on an Indian's petition for authority to alienate his reserve under the treaty with the Ottawas, &c., of the 29th of August, 1821, is a valid consent—such having in 1822 been the mode adopted by the President for the exercise of his supervision.....	1105
RESERVATIONS UNDER OTTAWA, CHIPPEWA, AND POTTAWATOMIE TREATY OF 1829.	
Patents are requisite to divest the United States of title to the Ottawa, Chippewa, and Pottawatomie reserves, and should be so issued as to disclose the estate granted.—(See opinions of the 19th instant and 26th ultimo, on the subject of Indian reservations.).....	1002
RESERVATIONS UNDER POTTAWATOMIE TREATY OF 1826.	
The President's consent to sales of land reserved to the Indians by the Pottawatomie treaty of 16th October, 1826, and the Miami treaty, concluded on the 23d of the same month, is only necessary in cases where the sales shall have been made by the reservees.....	1819
Where the reservees shall have died, and sales are made under an order of court granted pursuant to the laws of the State in which the lands are situated, the President's consent is not necessary to their validity.....	1819
Those treaties not only extinguished the Indian right of occupancy, but granted the reserved lands as effectually to all intents and purposes as if patents had been issued to the, so called, reservees ; and as the State laws are operative upon lands thus held in fee-simple, and have acted upon those in question in causing their transfer for the payment of the debts of their decedent owner, the title of the purchaser is perfect without the President's consent.....	1819
But as the rights of the heirs cannot be affected injuriously by the giving of the Executive consent, as the sale, in this case, appears to have been fairly made, and for a satisfactory price ; and as it may possibly relieve the title from doubt, and thereby prevent litigation, it may nevertheless be given.....	1819
RESERVATIONS UNDER POTTAWATOMIE TREATY OF 1832.	
The reservations to certain Indians contained in the treaty of 20th October, 1832, with the Pottawatomies, excepted out certain lands from the general cession, which did not therefore pass ; consequently, the title thereof remains as it was before the treaty.....	868
Being held under the original title, the occupants cannot convey them to individuals, but can only make a valid cession thereof to the United States.....	868
RESERVATIONS UNDER WINNEBAGO TREATY OF 1829.	
The approval by the President of the location of certain lots by reservees under the Winnebago treaty of 1st August, 1829, vests a title in the reservees, that is superior to that of certain Polish exiles who located 18th April, 1836, under act of 30th June, 1834.....	1356
RESERVATIONS UNDER WYANDOT TREATY OF 1817.	
The Wyandot nation of Indians have the authority to treat with the United States respecting the reservation of twelve miles square at and about Upper Sandusky, in	

RESERVATIONS UNDER WYANDOT TREATY OF 1817, (continued.)	Page.
the State of Ohio, as the supplement to the treaty of 1817 reinvested them with their title in trust.....	1272
RESIGNATIONS.	
A resignation to the President of a director of the Bank of the United States is an inchoate act until the same has been accepted expressly, or presumptively, by the appointment of another.....	747
See also.....	229
RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS.....	1995
RESTORATION OF DISMISSED OFFICERS.....	2103
REVENUE SERVICE.	
The Secretary of the Treasury is not restrained to the use of sails for the revenue service, but may adopt such of the improved modes of navigation as he shall deem indispensable at this time.....	1565
He is, however, restricted as to the amount and description of military and naval force, and by its equity in regard to the sum to be laid out in building and equipping the vessels.....	1565
REVOLUTION, termination of war of.....	458
REYNOLDS, JOHN N.....	1203
RICE, HOLMAN.....	989
RICHARDS, B. W.....	747
RIFLE REGIMENT, pay of.....	1823
RIPLEY, GEN. E.....	1004
RIPLEY, MAJOR JAMES W.....	1814
ROBINSON, CARR & Co.....	1567
ROE, Passed Midshipman.....	2103
ROGERS, COMMODORE.....	848
ROGERS, JOHN.....	157
ROGERS, JOHNSON H.....	1585
ROGERS, LOVELY.....	1640
ROGERS, ROBERT S.....	2034
ROGERS, Captain JOHN.....	2061
ROSE, ———.....	24
ROSEWAIN.....	232
ROSS, JOHN.....	1254
ROSS, ANN J.....	1709
ROSS, D.....	2097
ROWAN, THOMAS.....	1773
RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE NAVY.....	199, 211, 261, 706, 832, 1330, 1742, 1764, 1978
RUSH, JOHN.....	2128

S.

SAC AND FOX TREATY OF 1825.....	1970
Do. 1834.....	1233
SALARIES. (See Compensation. See Mineral Lands.)	
SALINE BANK OF VIRGINIA.	
The stockholders are not individually liable for the notes of the Saline Bank, for the reason that both the notes issued by the bank and the discount notes given to it are contracts founded in a breach of the law, and which a court will not lend its aid to enforce.....	136
Neither can the Saline Bank, as a bank, sustain suits, being unchartered, and all their transactions, contracts, and promises being founded in a breach of the law..	136
SALVAGE.	
The recaptors of American vessels from pirates are entitled to salvage; but the rate rests in the discretion of the court before which the case shall be brought.....	346
A recapture from pirates gives a fair claim for salvage by the general maritime law; and by the act of March 3, 1800, national ships are entitled to salvage from the ships of friendly powers rescued from their enemies; which act, in spirit, applies to rescues from pirates.....	376
The rate of salvage to which recaptors of an American vessel from pirates are entitled, is governed by the act of Congress of 3d March, 1800, giving, where the vessel shall have been sent forth and armed as a vessel of war, one-half of the vessel, but only one-sixth of the cargo. (See case of the Adeline, 9th Cranch, 287; Wheaton on	

SALVAGE, (continued.)

	Page.
Captures, 237; 1 Cranch, 28.) The only general rule that can be suggested is one-sixth, and half of the vessel, if she shall have been armed after her capture.....	381
If the recaptured vessel had been long in the hands of pirates, and had been used as their own, a higher salvage ought to be allowed than if she were recaptured in the moment of her capture, having just struck, and her crew still in a capacity to make resistance.....	381
The 4th section of the act of 3d March, 1800, refers to the prize law for the proportion of the salvage which the officers and crew shall take in a given case, as well as for the mode in which the share, so taken by them, shall be distributed.....	388
The rules for the distribution of prize-money are: That the whole of the prize belongs to the captors, when the vessel captured is of equal or superior force to the vessel making the capture; and when of inferior force, the prize is directed to be divided equally between the United States and the officers and men making the capture. (See 5th and 6th sections of the act of 23d April, 1800.).....	388
The officers and crew of a United States vessel are not entitled to salvage as against the United States for saving the property of the United States wrecked on the Florida reef.....	441
The officers and crew of a vessel in the naval marine service of the United States are entitled to salvage for saving a French ship whilst on the rock of El Riso, near the anchorage of Anton Lizardo; the objection that government vessels are not thus entitled being invalid.....	2017
The rule is universal in the United States, that salvage rendered by the naval marine is to be compensated in like manner as that rendered by the private marine.....	2017
SATTERWHITE, Purser.....	109
SCHOOL LANDS IN MISSOURI.....	1806
SCOTT, JOHN T.....	1250
SCOTT, JOHN W.....	1894
SCOTT, Gen. WINFIELD.....	342, 368, 1230, 1244
SCRIP. (See Bounty Lands.)	
SEALY, —.....	515
SEAMEN.	

The master of a vessel belonging to the United States, sold in a foreign country in consequence of her being stranded, is not, within the meaning of the legislature, liable for three months' unearned pay to the seamen under the act of 1803; for neither justice, policy, nor equity, requires an appropriation of the proceeds of a sale for the return of a crew, when the sale was the result of a disastrous providence.....	90
Seamen left behind in a foreign country on account of inability, from sickness, to return in the vessel in which they went out, are within the provisions of the act of 28th February, 1803, supplementary to the act concerning consuls, and for them the master should deposit with the consul three months' pay over wages, &c., as in other cases of voluntary discharge.....	387
The three months' pay, over and above the wages due mariners, establishes a necessary connexion between the pay so to be advanced to the consul by the ship-master, and the rate of wages then accruing to the seaman.....	648
Where the vessel had been wrecked on the coast of Spain, and the captain, exercising the authority which was vested in him under those circumstances, sold her on account of the underwriters and discharged the company—HELD, that the case is not within the act of 1803; and that, therefore, the consul of the district of Alicante and Carthagea cannot retain three months' extra wages for the seamen....	756
The provisions of the act of the 28th February, 1803, in relation to the extra wages of American seamen, to be paid to the consul where the ship is sold and her crew discharged in a foreign country, are confined to vessels owned by citizens of the United States, and constituting a part of our mercantile marine by sailing under our flag.....	775
American seamen on foreign vessels must look to the laws of the country under whose flag they sail for remuneration and protection in such emergencies.....	775
Seamen on board vessels of war are not entitled to pecuniary assistance from consuls abroad, under the act of 28th February, 1803.....	1424
Seamen on board ships-of-war are not entitled to pecuniary assistance from consuls under the acts of 1792 and 1803.....	1425
The act of 1803, requiring masters and commanders of vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, and bound to some port of the same, to take, at the request of the consul, destitute seamen on board, and to transport them to the port of the United States to which such vessels may be bound, is limited to such vessels as	

	Page.
SEAMEN, (continued.)	
shall be bound from the port where the request is made, direct to some port of the United States.	1593
To require all American vessels in foreign ports, whether bound directly to some port of the United States or not, to receive destitute seamen, would be in many cases very oppressive upon masters and owners.	1593
SECRETARY OF THE NAVY	246
SECRETARY OF STATE	375
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY	263, 437
SECRETARY OF WAR	669, 678
SECURITY. (See Debtors, &c.)	
SEDGWICK, JR., THEODORE	1289
SEIZURE for intention to prosecute slave trade.....	1236
SEMINOLE WAR. (See Florida War.)	
SEMINOLE NEGROES.	
Certain negroes, who emigrated during 1837 and 1838, with the Seminoles, from Florida, to the country assigned them west of the Mississippi, but who thereafter left the employment of the Seminoles and went to the military reserve at Fort Gibson, where they were protected by General Arbuckle, pursuant to a letter from General Jesup, dated 8th April, 1846, stating that they had been promised a qualified freedom by him, as commanding general of the army in Florida, should be restored to the condition in which they were with the Seminoles prior to the date of said letter.	1944
The military authorities should be instructed to execute the order.....	1944
SEMPLE, HON. JAMES	1665, 1667
SENATE. (See Appointments).....	36, 1091
SENECA INDIANS.	
The Seneca Indians must be protected in the enjoyment of exclusive possession of their lands, as defined and bounded in the treaty of Canandaigua, until they have voluntarily relinquished it.....	302
A right of occupancy during pleasure has always been conceded by Europeans to the North American Indians, (6 Cranch, 121 ; 8 Wheaton, 548 ;) wherefore, the question whether purchasers from the State of Massachusetts may enter upon the Seneca lands, depends altogether on the character of the title which the latter retain in them.....	302
So long as they remain in possession of the lands defined in the treaty, neither the government of the United States nor individuals can lawfully enter upon them, but by consent freely rendered on a full understanding of the case.....	302
SENECA TREATY OF 1838.	
The Seneca Indians are entitled to the possession of their hunting-grounds, as well as their cultivated lands, until the time limited by the treaty with them for their voluntary removal.....	1383
SET OFF.	
The accounting officers will not be justified in admitting as an offset to an amount due from an individual on a contract with the Navy Department an amount found due to such individual by a jury in Kentucky. The finding of a jury is not <i>per se</i> such an establishment of a claim against the United States as to justify accounting officers in admitting it as a set-off.....	384
To allow a set-off is in effect to make payment of a claim set up against a debt due the United States; and unless the accounting officers would be justified in paying it as a separate and independent claim, they cannot properly allow it as a set-off.....	384
The law of set-off is limited to mutual debts between the same parties. If it be departed from at the treasury, there will be no other definite rules for the regulation of its practice.....	457
The accounting officers cannot set off against A's trustees a debt owing by A, to the assignees of B, who was a debtor to the United States.....	457
Where a contractor for supplies for the navy, who was bound in separate contracts to furnish sugar and tea in stipulated quantities during a fiscal year, made default in respect to the sugar, but furnished the tea by causing it to be shipped to the naval storekeeper by a house in New York, to whom the contractor endorsed over the bills for the same, and a payment has been refused him on account of the contractor's defalcation on the contract for sugar—DECIDED, that the sale of the tea was made to the contractor, and not to the government, and that the amount due therefor may be held and set off against the damages sustained by the government on account of the non-fulfilment of the other contract.....	1834
SEVERALTY.	
An award by commissioners under the 7th article of the treaty with Great Britain to	

SEVERALTY, (continued.)

Page.

several persons collectively, is conclusive upon the matter so far that the right to transfer is vested in all the persons in favor of whom it is made; and if those concerned have neglected to have inserted in it the amount of their respective interests, or if they disagree as to their several proportions, the embarrassments are attributable to themselves. The government cannot undertake to decide among them... 93

SHALER.....	790
SHANNON, WILSON.....	1637
SHAW, JOSEPH.....	705
SHELDON, THOMAS C.....	1384, 1779
SHIELDS AND COMRADES.....	301

SHIPMASTERS.

The 2d section of the act of 28th February, 1803, does not require the papers of an American vessel in a foreign port to be delivered to the consul, only in cases where it becomes necessary to make an entry at the custom-house..... 1728

A requisition of a deposit of papers, in all cases of arrival where, by the local laws, an entry is not necessary, and where there is no trading or purpose to trade, might add to consular emoluments, but would be embarrassing to the interests of navigation..... 1728

Masters of American vessels entering foreign ports where there shall be an American consul and remaining so long as that, by the local regulations, they are required to enter, and afterwards to clear in regular form, are required to deposit their registers, &c., with such consul, irrespective of the purpose for which the port shall have been entered..... 2047

(See opinion on this subject delivered by Attorney General Mason on the 11th of June, 1845.)

SHIPMASTERS, obligations of.....	648
----------------------------------	-----

SHIPPING. (See Charter Party.)**SHIP TIMBER. (See Live Oak.)**

SHORTER, ELI S.....	1250
---------------------	------

SHORTER, TAARER & SHORTER.....	1250
--------------------------------	------

SIBBALD, C. F.

The Third Auditor is to ascertain the actual damages sustained by the claimant, but nothing like exemplary or vindictive retribution is admissible..... 1542

The damages must be such as the claimant would be entitled to recover upon the principles of law as applicable to other cases..... 1542

By those principles no damages can be allowed but such as directly flow, in the natural and ordinary course of things, from the trespass or omission; distant and accidental consequences, however they may aggravate the claimant's loss, are to be laid out of the question..... 1542

Neither can vague surmises and calculations of the fruits of projected enterprises be taken into the account; the damages must have been directly caused, not merely occasioned, by the interference of the agent of the United States..... 1542

Whatever agents may have done beyond their instructions, they did in their own wrong, and the government is not responsible..... 1542

Where by act of Congress the Third Auditor of the Treasury was required, under the direction of the Attorney General, to ascertain the actual damages which a claimant had sustained, and would be likely to recover, upon principles of law applicable to similar cases, by reason of the interference of any agent or agents of the United States, acting under their authority, with the use and enjoyment of his lands in East Florida, and under such instructions examined, and, in 1844, reported the same at an amount which was accepted; and the matter was in 1847 reopened, pursuant to a resolution of Congress, by direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, who, after causing some of the items reported by the Comptroller to be reduced and others to be increased, made a final award of an additional amount, which was also subsequently received by the claimant, who, being dissatisfied therewith, desires the matter to be again opened—DECIDED, that the decisions, awards, and payment were a final disposition of the claim, and to be esteemed in law a full execution of the act and resolution..... 2021

Besides, the receiving of the sum allowed by the decisions and awards estops the claimant from questioning that such allowance and payment was a full and final satisfaction of his entire claim..... 2021

SIERRA LEONE, government of.....	29
----------------------------------	----

SIGNATURE.

If the Secretary of the Treasury is capable of seeing what he does, so that one paper cannot be passed upon him for another, he may impress his name with a stamp or

SIGNATURE, (continued.)	Page.
copperplate instead of a pen, provided he keep the stamp or copperplate in his own possession and apply it himself, or cause it to be applied in his presence.....	437
SILVER LANDS. (See Mineral Lands).....	1787
SINCLAIR, H.....	46
SIOUX TREATY OF 1825.....	1970
SISTARE, CAPTAIN.....	492
SLAUGHTER, JAMES.....	1890
SLAVES..	
It is the duty of the President to cause to be delivered to the minister of Denmark a slave who, by concealment in an American vessel lying at St. Croix, had been brought to the port of New York, and detained in prison until orders might be given concerning the further disposal of him.....	369
So long as Denmark tolerates slavery in her dominions, it is an invasion of her sovereignty to take away from St. Croix, by seduction, invitation, connivance, ignorance, or mistake, slaves from the possession of Danish owners, and, if avowed and undressed on our part, is a just cause of war; to bring them to the United States, and to refuse to return them to their owners on the call of their government, would be such a violation of private property, and such a lawless infraction of the rights and sovereignty of Denmark, as to expose us to the just resentment of that nation, and the merited reproach of the civilized world.....	369
The President may issue an order directed to the marshal of the State of New York, requiring him to deliver the slave to the order of the minister of Denmark; or he may notify the governor of that State of the facts, and request him to cause him to be delivered to the marshal for the purpose of delivering him over to the minister..	369
The treaty with Great Britain contains no express stipulation on the subject of slaves employed as seamen on British merchantmen trading to the United States; and the first article cannot be construed to imply an obligation to protect the rights of foreign owners of slaves brought to our shores thus as seamen.....	793
And as it is a fixed principle of the law of England, that a slave becomes free on touching the soil of Britain, the government of the United States cannot be required by the mutuality and liberty expressed in the treaty, nor by comity, to protect the rights of British slave-masters over their slaves when they are found in our country.....	793
If by the laws of any of the States a slave becomes free as soon as he is brought within their limits, and the slaves of British subjects are found there, and taken by State authorities from their owners and declared to be free, the general government is under no obligation to interfere in behalf of masters, nor have British masters any right to call on the United States to support their claim of property.....	793
Wherefore, the right of property of the master must depend on the laws of the States where the slaves may be found.....	793
The President has no power to cause fugitive slaves, who have taken refuge among the Indians west of the Mississippi, to be apprehended and delivered by the United States officers and agents to the owners from whom such slaves shall have fled....	1212
Even where slaves shall have taken refuge in the States, the President has no authority to cause a surrender except when previously directed or empowered by a law.....	1212
Congress has been silent hitherto upon the subject of fugitives among Indians; and although it have the power to make regulations not inconsistent with subsisting treaty stipulations, until it shall have enacted a law in that respect, the President has no authority to interpose.....	1212
SLAVE TRADE.	
By the act of 22d March, 1774, to prohibit the carrying on the slave-trade from the United States to any foreign place or country, the collector cannot require a bond as a prerequisite to giving a clearance, except upon the oath or affirmation of some citizen.....	201
The act entitled "An act in addition to the acts prohibiting the slave-trade" does not authorize the President to appropriate any part of the sum therein specified to the purchase of land on the coast of Africa or elsewhere, for the purpose of a settlement, nor for the transportation of free people of color to Africa, nor to the purchase of carpenter's tools for the purpose of making a settlement in Africa, nor to the payment of the salary and expenses of transporting an agent from this country to Africa.....	203
The former opinion re-considered and re-affirmed, with some doubts of its correctness, (Mr. Crawford to the contrary,) and the President advised not to exercise any inferential powers until Congress shall express their intentions more clearly.....	204
The act of 3d March, 1819, applies to all negroes previously brought into the United	

SLAVE-TRADE, (continued.)

	Page.
States contrary to the provisions of any of the acts of Congress on the subject, and not disposed of by State laws.....	215
By the act of Congress of 2d March, 1807, the importation of slaves from Africa or elsewhere into the United States, or any place within their jurisdiction, is prohibited under severe penalties; and the importer and all persons claiming under him are therein declared to have no title to the negroes imported, nor to their services..	290
And by the same act, it is left to the legislature of the States to regulate the manner in which the negroes thus imported shall be disposed of.....	290
It is the duty of every good citizen who may be apprized of a breach of this law, to take prompt and immediate steps for the seizure of the negroes, and to inform the governor of the State, that he may give directions for the disposal of the negroes..	290
The statute of Georgia, making the regulations contemplated by the law of Congress, passed 19th December, 1817, is not unconstitutional.....	290
The act of 1818, prohibiting the importation of slaves into the United States, was not intended to prohibit the return of slaves who should leave the United States as servants of their owner with intent to return after a short sojourn abroad.....	327
Where a French vessel, with Africans on board unlawfully taken from their native land, was captured by pirates, and from them re-captured by an American vessel and brought into port, and a demand for the Africans made by the French minister, with a view to their restoration—HELD, that the application was well founded and should be acceded to.....	348
There is no law authorizing the agent of the United States residing at Liberia, pursuant to the act of the 3d March, 1819, to purchase arms for the defence of the negroes.	659
The act of the Grampus in bringing in for adjudication, under the act of 3d March, 1819, "to protect the commerce of the United States and punish the crime of piracy," the Phoenix, with the Africans found on board of her, was not a violation of the laws concerning the slave trade.....	720
Whether the Africans can be delivered to a claimant whose title to them is deduced from a traffic which is equally forbidden by the laws of his own country and of ours, is a question which ought, I think, under the circumstances, to be referred to the highest judicial tribunal.....	720
Whether citizens of the United States who have been abroad on business, taking with them slaves, can lawfully bring them back to be held in slavery after several years residence in a foreign country, depends upon whether the slaves had been taken and employed there as their fixed and established domicile.....	796
If this has been done in any case with a view to the permanent settlement of the slaves without the United States, they cannot lawfully be brought back again to be held in slavery, although the owner may have changed his mind in a few weeks, or even a few days, and determined to return with them.....	796
Where the American Consul at Havana, to whom an American brig reported herself, suspected her papers to be fraudulent, and not such as to entitle her to the protection which belongs to vessels sailing under the American flag, and ordered the commander of a ship of war lying at that port to seize and detain her until the government could be advised of the facts and direct as to the course to be adopted; and a correspondence having ensued between the said Consul and the Captain General of Cuba, disposing of the question of the violation of the sovereignty of Spain, in making the seizure in the port of Havana; and the question under the several navigation acts, and the laws to prohibit the slave-trade, being presented as to the legality of the seizure, and the course to be pursued under the circumstances—DECIDED, that, whenever there is just cause to believe that any merchant vessel is engaged in an illicit trade, a public vessel has a right to detain her until our government can act upon the subject; and that the question of the violation of the sovereignty of any foreign government in no wise affects the question in respect to the liability of the suspected vessel to seizure under such circumstances...	1236
Although the laws turn out to be improvident for the punishment of just this species of fraud, it was competent for the consul to give the order, and for the public vessel to make the seizure and detention—nevertheless, without further proof that the vessel was engaged or arranged to be engaged in the slave-trade, further proceedings should not be taken in the premises.....	1236
Steamboats and other vessels passing from Ponchartrain, by Lake Borgne and Pascagoula bay, to Mobile, and touching on their passage at intermediate places, are not to be considered as sailing coastwise, within the meaning of the act of 2d March, 1807, to prohibit the importation of slaves.....	1308
The navigation between New Orleans and Mobile, by the route described, is authorized in any vessel whatever.....	1308
The object of the act is to prevent the slave-trade by vessels from the sea, without evidence that the slaves on board had been previously within the United States...	1308

SLAVE TRADE, (continued.)

Page.

Steamboats and other vessels passing on any river or inland bay of the sea, within the jurisdiction of the United States, are not subject to the regulations provided in respect to exterior voyages, or those along the seacoast, or in open bays of the sea. (See opinion of 16th April, 1840.)	1354
The executive department has no authority to erect buildings for the reception of transported Africans. The point has been repeatedly decided by the executive department.	1561
The selling of an American vessel in the port of Rio Janeiro to a slave dealer, deliverable on the coast, is not of itself an aiding or abetting of the slave-trade. The vendor must not lend assistance to such slave dealer by navigating the vessel to the coast of Africa upon an outward slave-trade voyage; for, if he does, he becomes thereby a participant in the trade, and, as such, is subject to punishment; but if he only make a <i>bona fide</i> sale of his property, deliverable upon the coast of Africa or elsewhere, he does not incur any responsibility.	1629
Nor does the chartering of a vessel for such an object <i>per se</i> involve any violation of our statutes. In this, as in all other cases, the character of the act must be reflected from the purpose with which it is done. If an American citizen charter his vessel for the prosecution of a slaving voyage, he will be guilty of a violation of the slave-trade acts; but if he charter his vessel for the prosecution of a voyage which is <i>prima facie</i> innocent, the fact that it may be converted to an inhibited ulterior purpose will not expose him to penalty, or his vessel to forfeiture.	1629
The costs incurred in libelling, in the district court of Massachusetts, the brig Malaga, sent in as a prize on a charge of participating in the slave-trade, are properly chargeable to the appropriation for defraying the expenses of the courts of the United States, and likewise for defraying the expenses of suits in which the United States are concerned, and for prosecution of offences committed against the United States.	1843
The allowance of the costs of prosecutions, where the United States are concerned, does not depend upon the result of the proceedings.	1843
The President has authority to make all the regulations and arrangements that he may deem expedient for the safe-keeping, support, and removal beyond the limits of the United States, of all such "negroes, mulattoes, and persons of color," as shall be taken from slavers by the armed vessels of the government.	1844
And all negroes, mulattoes, and persons of color, adjudged by competent tribunals to have been imported into the United States contrary to the provisions of the several acts to prohibit the slave trade, and committed to the custody of marshals pursuant to such adjudications, are subject to his orders.	1844
It having been ascertained, by the verdict of a jury, that the two slaves brought into the port of New Orleans in the brig Titi were so brought in violation of the acts prohibiting the slave trade, the President is called upon to exercise the authority thus conferred.	1844
SLIFER, EZRA.	1265
SLOO, A. G., CONTRACT WITH.	
The compensation to be rendered under the contract with A. G. Sloo, for the transportation of the mail in steam vessels, ought to be in proportion to the service performed and accepted, without regard to the number of steamships employed in that service, or that have been built under that contract.	2110
Inasmuch as Congress have appropriated the money and directed payment to be made for said service, payment, notwithstanding certain advances, should be made.	2110
The refunding of the advances must be considered as deferred and left to the future discretion of Congress.	2110
SMITH & BUCHANAN.	458
SMITH, JR., JEREMIAH.	1666, 1667, 1672
SMITH, JOHN.	1331
SMITH, Lieutenant.	714
SMITH, PARDON.	44
SMITH, Gen. WALTER.	484
SMITH, WILLIAMSON.	1254
SMITHSONIAN LEGACY.	
The entire legacy bequeathed to the United States by James Smithson, for the purpose of founding an establishment in the city of Washington for the increase and diffusion of knowledge, should be kept entire for effectuating the purposes of the testator.	1222
The expenses of prosecuting for the said legacy, and of receiving and transporting it to this country, including additional expenses incurred, therefore, ought to be defrayed out of the appropriation made by Congress.	1222

SMITHSONIAN LEGACY, (continued.)

Page.

The personal effects other than cash and stocks, which have been transferred to the United States, should be disposed of as Congress may direct.....	1222
SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY.	
The law has invested the Solicitor of the Treasury with a plenary discretion to suspend the execution of a writ of <i>fiert facias</i> , under circumstances which appear to render such a course expedient and proper.....	1674
SOUDER, CHARLES.....	1567
SOULARD, ANTOINE.....	429
SOUTH CAROLINA PORT BILL.	
The act of South Carolina, authorizing the seizure and imprisonment of persons of color who may come into any of her ports from any other State; or any foreign port, until the vessel to which they may be attached shall depart, is void, as being against the constitution, treaties, and laws of the United States, and is incompatible with the rights of all nations in amity with the United States.....	430
The act of South Carolina authorizing the seizure and imprisonment of any free negroes or persons of color who shall be brought into any port or harbor of that State on board of any vessel from any other State or foreign port, is not in conflict with the provisions of the convention with Great Britain, nor the commercial laws of the United States.....	176
The Attorney General dissents from the opinion of his predecessors, and expresses the belief that the fact of conflict has been assumed without sufficient attention to the terms of the convention, or the laws of the Union.....	761
But, in the general distribution of powers between the federal and State governments by the constitution, the power to regulate its own internal police was clearly reserved to each State. The South Carolina port bill having for its object the regulation and government of free persons of color within the limits of that State, as strictly belongs to her internal police as a law regulating the course of descents, or one defining the crime of murder and prescribing the penalty which shall attach to its commission; and if there be laws of the United States passed in the exercise of the right to regulate commerce, they cannot control the exercise of this reserved power, except so far as they may be necessary to the preservation of the commerce of the Union.....	761
Wherefore the act of South Carolina, which inhibits the entrance of free persons of color into her State, is not necessarily invalid, because, under the general terms of the commercial laws or treaties of the United States, such persons might, in the absence of this law, claim such entrance.....	761
And where an act of a State is justifiable under its reserved powers, the general government is bound to respect it in the enactment of its laws, and in the negotiation and conclusion of its treaties.....	761
It is, however, a violation of the laws of the United States to import, bring, or cause to be brought, into any port of the United States in any State, any negro, mulatto, or person of color, not being a native or citizen or registered seaman of the United States, or seamen, natives of unknown countries beyond the Cape of Good Hope; and therefore the bringing of Daniel Fraser was expressly forbidden by the federal law.....	761
SPANISH VICE CONSUL.....	264
SPANISH GRANTS, (See Lands, grants of.)	
SPAIN, King of, libel on.....	40
SPANISH MINISTER, libel on.....	40, 42
SPAIN, Treaty with of 1819.....	1227
—, — of 1795.....	1289
SPINNER, DICK.....	1357
STAPLES, SETH P.....	1289
STATES—compacts with foreign nations.....	1410
STATE STOCKS, (See Interest.)	
ST. CHARLES, Mo., Land Claim.....	1251
STEAMSHIPS, contracts for.....	2053, 2092, 2098
STEVENS, Capt. THO. H.	
As the act for the relief of Captain Stevens and others, passed July 14, 1832, does not lay down a rule of distribution, the act of 1800, "for the better government of the navy," must be taken as a guide in the execution of the law.....	915
STEWART, FONTAINE & HARGRAVE.....	1157
STEWART, CHARLES H.....	2107
STILES, GEORGE.....	985
STOCK CERTIFICATES LOST OR DESTROYED.	
Where certificates of United States stock, with coupons of interest attached transfer-	

STOCK CERTIFICATES LOST OR DESTROYED, (continued.)

Page.

able by delivery, have been lost, it is impossible for the Secretary of the Treasury to issue any other security which could be truly its representative or substitute, without a legislative act authorizing what, in such cases, would be equivalent to the issue of new stock. But, in case of the total destruction of certificates, it is competent for the Secretary of the Treasury to furnish the holder, at the time of the destruction thereof, with new evidence of the claim upon the government.....	2135
STOCKHOLDERS, liability of.....	136
STOCKTON & STOKES.....	966
STOCKTON, WILLIAM T.....	1414
STONE, ADAM.....	697
STORER, MRS. DOROTHY.....	737
STRAHAN, JOHN.....	2062
STRONG, LT. JOSEPH.....	487
STUTSMAN, DAVID.....	1893
SUBALTERNs. (See Army Pay, &c.)	
SUBORNATION OF PERJURY. (See Crimes and Offences.)	
SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT. (See Army.)	
SULLIVAN, DANIEL.....	331
SULLIVAN, JOHN T.....	1326
SUPREME COURT, criminal jurisdiction of.....	18, 40
Do..... (See libellous publications.)	
SURETIES.	
Sureties of collectors of taxes appointed under the act of the 22d July, 1813, are liable for their delinquencies under the act of 1815 to the amount of the penalties of their bonds.....	219
At common law, the release of one obligor is a release of all the rest; and although the acts of Congress may save the sureties of an insolvent debtor to the United States, the question is doubtful.....	237
The estate of a surety for a receiver of public moneys for lands is liable after the death of such surety, for the faithful performance by the receiver of his duties until the end of his term.....	373
Sureties of a collector of taxes appointed by the President during a recess of the Senate and confirmed by the Senate at its next session, who signed the bond given by the collector when he entered upon his official duties, are liable for the faithful performance of the duties of the collector throughout the term—the appointment during the recess and the subsequent nomination to, and confirmation by the Senate, making but one and the same appointment.....	373
Sureties to pursers in the navy are not liable to have their compensation stopped on account of any balance found due the government from their principals.....	403
The Supreme Court having decided that the sureties of a collector of taxes and duties appointed during a recess of the Senate, are bound only for acts done under the President's commission, the opinion heretofore given by the Attorney General is reconsidered, and the decision of the court formally communicated.....	416
The subsequent nomination to and confirmation by the Senate of an appointee during a recess is not a continuation of the first commission, but is a new appointment, and requires a new bond for the performance of its duties.....	416
Where an officer appointed by the President during a recess of the Senate falls in arrear with the government during his first commission, but after his nomination to and confirmation by the Senate makes payment into the treasury, yet continues in arrear for current dues to the government, for which a suit is brought, it is competent for the jury to apply the payments in exoneration of the balances for which the sureties under the first commission were bound.....	416
Judgments upon duty bonds against a surety are valid, although the suits were protracted until the principal obligor and co-surety became insolvent. It is settled law that no laches can be imputed to the government; and that no voluntary forbearance either to institute or to press a suit against the principal can discharge the sureties.....	514
The bail of marshals whose official functions have ceased, are not liable for any defalcation on his part to pay the several assistants in taking the census the amount due to each, out of the funds to be transmitted to him, after their removal from office by the Department of State.....	754
It is foreign to the powers and duties of the Treasury Department to investigate the facts and circumstances alleged to exist by a surety to a bond given to the United States, and by him paid, concerning a certain trust fund, in which he claims an interest, created by an assignment of the principal debtor.....	781

SURETIES, (continued.)

Upon a reconsideration the Attorney General reaffirms the preceding opinion.....	Page. 792
Sureties of a delinquent or defaulting principal obligor in a custom-house bond are not liable to detention of moneys due them—the phrase “who is in arrears to the United States,” contained in the act of 25th January, 1828, applying only to persons who, having previous transactions of a pecuniary nature with the government are found upon the settlement of those transactions to be in arrears.....	1000
The sureties of a purser owing a balance exceeding one thousand dollars, and ordered to sea, or other service, are not thereby discharged; but, for abundant caution, their consent should be previously obtained. (U. S. vs. Kirkpatrick, 9 Wheaton, 736.).....	1547
The sureties of a receiver of public moneys appointed by the President during a recess of the Senate, are liable for all moneys received by him up to the end of the succeeding session of the Senate, in cases where the receiver shall not have previously given a new bond as required by law, of officers nominated to and confirmed by the Senate whilst holding under a temporary appointment.....	2124
The sureties of a receiver of public moneys, (who shall have been acting under a temporary appointment,) appointed by and with the advice of the Senate, are liable for all moneys in his hands on the day of the giving of their bond, and which he may subsequently receive, to the extent of its penalty.....	2124
If there be an interregnum in the security for the performance of the duties of the office of receiver of public moneys, appointed during a recess, and subsequently nominated to and confirmed by the Senate, by reason of his neglect to give a new bond upon his second appointment, until after the adjournment of the Senate, neither the sureties in the first nor second bond are liable for the moneys by him received during that period.....	2124
But, under the circumstances of the present case, the account of the receiver should be made out for suit up to the end of the session of the Senate next succeeding his temporary appointment, against the sureties in the first bond; and all moneys received by him subsequent to that date, should be charged in account for suit against the sureties in the second bond, that the whole matter may be brought up for judicial determination.....	2124
See also debtors of the U. States.	
SURGEON GENERAL. (See Army Pay, &c.)	
SURGET FRANCIS.	1190
SURPLUS FUND.	
Moneys appropriated to the service of the War Department, and remaining unexpended in the treasury, may be carried to the surplus fund, without a report from the Secretary of War, after the expiration of two years from the calendar year in which they were appropriated.....	771
Moneys appropriated to the service of the War Department, and remaining unexpended in the treasury, may be carried to the surplus fund, within two years from the calendar year in which they were appropriated, upon receiving a report from the Secretary of War that the object for which the same were appropriated has been effected.....	771
So, also, may a like transfer be made of moneys to be paid into the treasury, in the hands of the Treasurer, as agent, whenever the Secretary of War shall report them; and of moneys once drawn from the treasury, but remaining unexpended, though repaid into the treasury after the appropriation shall have been carried to the surplus fund.....	771
The law does not require a transfer of the unexpended balance of the appropriation made by Congress for carrying into effect the treaty of December 29, 1835, with the Cherokees; and, although two years have elapsed, Congress has shown no disposition to abandon the project of their removal, but, on the contrary, passed acts to promote the object.....	1243
Wherefore, it is competent for the War Department to make a requisition for such unexpended balance.....	1243
The act of 1839 for the relief of the claimants, being for reimbursement of a sum of money advanced on account of the United States, comes within the equity of the exception in the 16th section of the act of 1795—“reimbursement, according to contract, of any loan made on account of the United States.” But if the practice of the Department respecting the disposition to be made, after two years of appropriations, be settled, such practice should be pursued.....	1567
SURPLUS REVENUE.	
The joint resolution of Massachusetts, approved by the Governor of that State, on the 9th of April, 1836, is not such a law as is contemplated by the thirteenth section of the act of the 23d of June, 1836, to regulate the deposits of the public money.....	1076
No part of the moneys deposited with the States should be called for by the Secretary	

SURPLUS REVENUE, (continued.)	Page.
of the Treasury except to meet such wants of the treasury, under appropriations made by law, as may exist after exhausting the five millions reserved in the treasury by the deposit act; yet, a requisition may be made before the treasury shall be actually exhausted.....	1117
But in such case, the time of payment to be named should be about the time when the available means on hand will have been exhausted.....	1117
The resolution of the legislature of the State of Missouri, authorizing the governor of that State to receive the distributive share of the State of Missouri of the funds arising under the provisions of the act of Congress of 4th September, 1841, not having been signed by the president of the Senate, is not a sufficient authority to warrant the payment.....	1941
As the constitution of that State expressly requires every bill to be signed by the presiding officers of both houses of the legislature before it can become a law, and as the resolution presented was not so signed, the Executive must regard it as invalid for the purposes for which it is presented.....	1941
SURRENDER TO CIVIL AUTHORITY. (See Navy.)	
SURVEYOR OF WASHINGTON CITY.....	791
SURVIVORSHIP.	
Preston & Ripley, survivors of Fisk, who by act of Congress were constituted trustees for Bennet & Morté, are entitled to receive and distribute the fund appropriated by the act of May 26, 1830.....	742
SUTER, JOHN.....	1681
SUTLERS.	
William Tharp, late a sutler in the United States army, and administrator of the estates of certain deceased soldiers, is entitled, not as administrator, but as creditor of the deceased soldiers, to have his accounts examined by the accounting officers of the treasury, and to be paid the amounts respectively ascertained to be due, if the balance due the soldier shall in each case be adequate.....	617
Where the authorities of Texas, after the acceptance by that republic of the terms of annexation proposed by the United States, and before the formation of a State government, required the sutlers attached to the army sent there for their protection, and commanded by General Taylor, to execute bonds for the payment of duties on supplies imported for such army—HELD, that such requirement was improper, and that the President ought to address the government of Texas, requesting the duty bonds thus given to be surrendered to be cancelled.....	1775
SWARTWOUT, SAM'L.	
Where the attorney of a stockholder in the Maryland and New York Iron and Coal Company, had assigned all his interest therein to the government, sometime previous to the delivery of a certificate to another, it is not decided but that, notwithstanding the defects in the transaction, equity would protect the transfer made to the government.....	1557
A full and confident opinion upon the question, whether the delivery of the certificate is a nullity and the President authorized to give it up, declined.....	1557
The Solicitor of the Treasury is charged with such trusts as that created by the assignment of Swartwout's interest in the Maryland and New York Iron and Coal Company, and may do what any other trustee may do in a court of chancery.....	1558
SUYDAM, JAMES H.....	1702
SWALLOW, Packet.....	111
SWARTWOUT, ELLIOTT, vs.....	1273
SYMES, JOHN CLEVELAND.....	641

T.

TALCOTT, ANDREW.....	1647
TALCOTT, LT. COL. GEORGE.....	999
TAX SALES, REDEMPTIONS, &c.	
The words "within two years from the time of sale," used in the clause of the act of Congress giving the owners of lands sold for the taxes of 1815 and 1816 the right to redeem them of the purchasers at the tax sales, exclude the date of sale from the computation. (See 27 Henry VIII, ch. 10; 2 Dyer, 186; Moor, S. C., 40; 1 Henry Blackstone R., 13; and Cowper, 714; for authorities as to computations of time.).....	235
Minors have the right to redeem their lands sold for taxes at any time within two years from the removal of the disability, by payment of the purchase money, with ten per cent. thereon, and compensation for improvements, whether deeds have been given to the purchaser or not; for no deed is valid unless given in pursuance of law, and	

TAX SALES, REDEMPTIONS, &c., (continued.)	Page.
the law does not authorize the giving of a deed until the time of redemption shall have expired.....	245
Where land liable for a direct tax is not divisible, the whole must be sold.....	260
Lands sold for taxes may be redeemed within two years, upon payment of the amount paid by the purchaser, with 20 per cent. interest.....	260
TAXES ON U. S. PROPERTY.	
Neither the city Council nor any department of the government of Orleans can legally tax the property of the United States.....	96
Grounds purchased in any State with the consent of its legislature for the site of forts, magazines, arsenals, dock-yards, and other needful buildings, can neither be taxed by the State nor by the municipality in which they are situated.....	405
Where an officer of the general government employs an auctioneer of a Territory to make sales therein which such officer was required himself to make, such auctioneer has the right to retain the per-centage which the laws of the Territory require him to retain, and to pay over the same to the treasurer thereof.....	1639
TAYER.....	201
TAYLOR, B. O.....	1297
TAYLOR, ANDREW.....	1840, 1852
TAYLOR, DAVID.....	1800, 1818
TAYLOR, Dr.....	1125
TAYLOR, JOHN M.....	813
TAYLOR, WILKINS & MORRISON.....	228
TEAMSTERS, (See Militia, &c.).....	1337
TENNESSEE MILITIA, (See Militia, &c.).....	1424
TENNILLE, COL. WILLIAM.....	1017
TENURE OF OFFICE.	
Where an act of Congress gives the President power to appoint an officer; without defining the tenure by which the office is to be held, a commission may legally issue to the officer to hold the office <i>during the pleasure of the President</i>	135
The act of 3d March, 1823, was a permanent and general amendment of the pre-existing judiciary system, affecting not only the judges then in office, but all who should thereafter come into office in the Territory of Michigan.....	455
An inspector of customs continues in office after the death, resignation, or removal of the collector by whom he was appointed, until a successor shall be qualified to act.—(United States vs. Wood, in Massachusetts circuit court, contra.).....	751
When office is held during the pleasure of any designated officer, it is at the pleasure of the officer, and not of the individual; and to determine that office otherwise than by the act of the immediate incumbent, there must be some official act indicative of the will of the officer at whose pleasure it is held. If he ceases his official functions without having done any act indicative of his will, his appointee must necessarily hold over until a successor is appointed and vested with a like discretion.....	751
Naval and administrative officers generally, in contemplation of law, hold over until their successors are duly appointed and qualified.....	953
The rule is otherwise with officers elective and judicial; for such cannot exercise their functions after the expiration of the terms of service for which they were elected or appointed.....	953
The authority of a deputy collector of customs ceases upon the removal of the collector.....	1485
The provision made for the continuance of deputies, in the cases of disability or death of the collector, do not apply to cases where collectors have been removed from office.....	1485
The commission of an officer appointed during a recess, who is afterwards nominated and rejected, is not thereby determined; nor his sureties released from liability, on account of any subsequent breach of his official bond.....	1488
TERRIER, Schooner.....	441
TERRITORIAL JUDGES.	
Territorial judges, not being constitutional but legislative officers only, and not civil officers within the meaning of the constitution, are not subject to impeachment and trial before the Senate of the United States.....	1239
TERRITORIES OF THE U. S.	
The powers of all the departments of the regularly organized Territorial government are derived from the acts of Congress making rules for such governments, and can be exercised only in the manner and within the limits prescribed by their provisions: wherefore Territorial legislatures cannot, without permission from Congress, pass laws authorizing the formation of constitutions and State governments.....	962
And all measures commenced and prosecuted with a design to subvert the Territorial	

TERRITORIES OF THE U. S., (continued.)

government, and to establish and put in force in its place a new government without the consent of Congress, will be unlawful.....	962
But the people of any Territory may peaceably meet together in primary assemblies, or in conventions chosen by such assemblies: for the purpose of petitioning Congress to abrogate the Territorial government, and to admit them into the Union as an independent State; and if they accompany their petition with a constitution framed and agreed on by their primary assemblies, or by a convention of delegates chosen by such assemblies, there is no objection to their power to do so, nor to any measures which may be taken to collect the sense of the people in respect to it; provided such measures shall be prosecuted in a peaceable manner, in subordination to the existing government, and in subserviency to the power of Congress to adopt, reject, or disregard them, at their pleasure.....	962
TEXAS, Army sutlers in.....	1775
—, Vessels of War for.....	1460
THARP, WILLIAM.....	617, 785, 810
THISTLE, H. L.....	1694
THOMAS, JAMES.	
Where a contractor for army supplies agreed to furnish for the army, upon the requisition of the commandant, a supply of provisions for six months in advance, at Detroit, and for nine months at Mackinac, and was required by the commanding officer to deposit more rations than were required for six months' supply of the troops stationed at Detroit, and ten per centum in addition for contingencies; and the question of the rate of compensation for the excess having been passed upon by a court and the matter sent to the accounting officers to be adjusted on principles of justice and equity, by an act of Congress requiring them to recognise the judicial decision—DECIDED, that the contractor must be held to supply at his contract price the amount necessary for six months' supply at Detroit, and nine months' supply at Mackinac, and ten per centum besides for contingencies, and no more, and that for the excess he should be allowed a fair market value.....	1317
The claim of Colonel Thomas does not come within any fair interpretation of the sixth article of his contract with the government.....	1522
Indians at peace with the United States are in no received sense of the word "an enemy," and cannot be judicially considered as embraced within it.....	1522
The district court, in this case, having passed upon the claim, it is doubtful whether the Executive can go beyond what was thus decided.....	1522
The Attorney General reconsiders, on a further statement of the facts, his opinion delivered on the 13th inst.....	1525
The judgment of the circuit court of New York does not preclude the accounting officers from going beyond the items actually proven by way of offset in the case..	1525
The Secretary of War is at liberty to take up the case on the footing of equity and justice—the basis of chancery jurisdiction.....	1525
If the evidence brings the case within the act of 1802, there is an equitable obligation on the part of the United States to indemnify against loss; for by that act the United States agree to guarantee eventually all persons against depredations committed by Indians residing in the Indian country.....	1525
But in that case it must be proved, or at least rendered probable, that the robbers in question were Indians residing in the Indian country.....	1525
If this cannot be made out, then it must be shown that the United States were guilty of some other <i>delictum</i> , or some <i>laches</i> or delay exposing the claimant to a loss he would not otherwise have encountered.....	1525
THOMAS, JOSEPH.....	1161
THOMAS, of Havana, brig.....	1236
THOMPSON, HUGH.....	1024
THOMPSON, JOHN.....	1105, 1322
THOMPSON, —.....	1716
THORNTON, CHARLOTTE.	
Mrs. Charlotte Thornton, of London, formerly of Northumberland, widow of Colonel Presley Thornton and devisee under his will of an annuity charged upon his estate in Northumberland and Culpeper, which estate, subject thereto, was devised to the testator's two sons, in moieties, is entitled to certain arrears of such annuity although she left this country in 1775, from political hostility to the principles of the American Revolution, the estate have been partitioned among the heirs and one moiety conveyed to another person or persons, and by him or them to the United States, and even though it may have been for the time suspended or extinguished by the confiscating and sequestering laws of Virginia.....	322
Although the annuity is charged on the profits of the estate, it was clearly the testator's intent that it should be paid in any event, and be charged on the land; and as the deed of the moiety of one of the two sons to the person from whom the Uni-	

THORNTON, CHARLOTTE, (<i>continued.</i>)	Page.
ted States derived their title refers to the will creating such annuity, the latter must be considered as taking title with notice that they were charged therewith.....	322
As to interest on arrears, it not appearing that the claimant had any known agent in this country to demand or receive payment, prior to the time of the filing of her bill, there is nothing requiring its payment for time antecedent; yet, upon the filing of her bill, she became entitled to demand as well interest as the annuity withheld, until the period of her death.....	322
THORP, Lieut. JOHN.....	833
THREE MONTHS EXTRA PAY. (See Army Pay, &c.)	
TILGHMAN, —.....	12
TILLY, GEORGE.....	414
TIMAS, ANTONIO S.....	1648
TIMBER FOR THE NAVY. (See Live Oak, &c.,)	
— CUTTING.....	805
TIPTON, JOHN.....	898
TITI, Brig.....	1844
TITLES TO LANDS OF THE U. S.	
The United States being in possession of the Pea Patch under title derived from the Duke of York, may require a prosecutor to show title in himself, before any proof of title need be deduced; and a prosecutor, under deed taking for its western boundary the east side of the Delaware river and bay, can never reach the Pea Patch..	214
Pierre Bonhomme has no claim, which can be recognized by the Executive department, to any lands within the military reservation on which Fort Gratiot stands..	616
Whatever right the priority of his location may have given to him, the same has not been recognized by Congress, under whose authority only can a patent issue for so much of the land embraced in his claim as lies without the limits of the military reservation.....	616
The United States have such a claim to the land in Charlestown, now in controversy, by force of proceedings had under the act of the legislature of Massachusetts, and for other reasons, that it ought to be defended.....	719
An amicable suit in the name of the United States against Mr. Harris, in the circuit court for the district of Massachusetts, suggested.....	719
From the papers submitted in relation to the Pea Patch, the title of the United States derived from the State of Delaware is a doubtful one; but the Attorney General finds it impossible in the present state of the case to give a decisive opinion.....	872
The written proposal of the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to a letter of the owner of certain lots situate on Wallabout bay, containing an offer of sale, and a statement that if the offer should be entertained, the question of final purchase might be left open until the adjournment of Congress, to the effect that he would recommend to Congress to appropriate a certain sum for the purchase of said lands for the government, with the understanding that the owner should make a perfect title, &c., and accepted by such owner, did not bind the government so far as to subject it to the payment of assessments upon the land subsequently levied by the corporation of the city of Brooklyn.....	1960
The Secretary had no right to contract for the land without authority from Congress, and now has no right to agree to pay for the same any sum beyond the amount appropriated	1960
It is incumbent on the owner to remove the incumbrance from the premises.....	1960
The proceedings in the circuit court of the county of Nassau, in the State of Florida, will have vested the United States with the title to a tract of land on Amelia island when the conveyance is executed.....	2092
The court had authority to direct the purchase-money to be paid to Mr. Fairbanks, the commissioner, for distribution.....	2092
The accretion of several acres of land at the mouth of the Chicago river, formed from earth washed there by the waters of Lake Michigan, and deposited against a pier constructed by the general government for the improvement of the harbor, must be regarded as belonging to the United States.....	2106
The patent and deed of conveyance of certain lands situate at the mouth of the Muskegon river, in the State of Michigan, appear to give the United States a valid title to the same.....	2108
TOBY, ALBERT.....	1290
TOLAND, HENRY.....	844
TOMLINSON, JOSEPH.....	2053
TONNAGE. (See Treaty with Great Britain, &c.)	
TONNING, JOSEPH H.....	857
TOWNSEND, MAJOR.....	1983
TRANSFERS OF APPROPRIATIONS. (See Appropriations.)	
TRANSFER, BRIG.....	116
TRANSFER OF CREEK RESERVATIONS.....	1248

TRANSFERS OF OFFICERS.

Lieutenants in the artillery and marine corps may be exchanged, with their own assent, where the ranks of other officers will not be interfered with nor prejudiced; but such exchanges can be effected only by the action of the appointing power of the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. 714

The President, as commander-in-chief, having satisfied himself that an exchange is consistent with the good of the service, and that the officers to be transferred have respectively assented to it, will then take care not to prejudice the rank of any officer of the regiment to which the transfer is made, by nominating the officers transferred to take the same rank in that regiment which was held by the officers whom he substitutes. 714

TRANSPORTATION OF THE MAIL. (See Mail Routes, &c.)

TRAPIER..... 207

TREASON, (See Crimes and Offences.)

TREASURY DEPARTMENT PRINTING..... 1279

SECRETARY OF THE..... 263, 1236

TREASURY DRAFTS.

If a third person receive a treasury draft, in due course of business, for a valuable consideration, with proper endorsements, and without suspicion that the payee, or any bearer thereof, parted with it unlawfully or improperly, he has a claim upon the government for its amount. 985

But if such third person have any notice that the draft was issued for public purposes, and entrusted to an individual to present at the bank and receive the money thereon for the army, and had lost it by gambling, or some similar misconduct, such notice defeats his claim upon the government. 985

TREASURY, MONIES WHEN IN THE.

Monies collected for customs and deposited to the credit of the Treasury, but not actually brought into the Treasury by covering warrants, are not so blended with the monies in the Treasury as to require a special appropriation by law in order to apply them to the payment of current expenses, but may be applied as if they had been retained in the hands of the collectors. 1128

TREASURY NOTES.

Interest on treasury notes issued under the act of the 12th October, 1836, and placed in the hands of disbursing officers to meet public liabilities, does not begin to accrue until they are actually issued by such officers. 1163

The first section of the act of 4th February, 1819, entitled "An act to authorize the payment in certain cases, on account of treasury notes which have been lost or destroyed," does apply to notes issued from 1837 to 1841. 1392

Under the act of Congress of March 3, 1843, authorizing the re-issue of treasury notes and for other purposes, whenever outstanding treasury notes issued in pursuance of the act of 1842, or any previous act of Congress, shall be redeemed before July 1, 1844, other notes may be issued in the place of those redeemed; but the notes outstanding of an earlier issue than 1840 are governed by the law then of force, except so far as the act of 1843 authorizes their re-issue if redeemed. 1583

TREATIES.

Commissioners to execute a treaty must all agree to the same, subscribe their names, and attach their seals thereto. 36

TREATY WITH COLOMBIA..... 483

DENMARK OF 1826..... 1668

TREATY WITH FRANCE, 1778..... 37, 730

TREATY WITH FRANCE OF 1793.

Where a French vessel, captured and condemned as lawful prize to the captors and to the United States prior to the treaty of September 30, 1800, in moieties, and the avails of the appraised vessel and cargo were in the hands of the clerk at the date of the treaty, and one moiety paid to the captors and the other paid into the United States treasury, after the signing of the treaty, and, upon a hearing before the Supreme Court on writ of error, no bond having been given, the decree of the circuit court was reversed, and the vessel, apparel, guns, &c., ordered to be restored; and, pursuant thereto, the moiety in the United States treasury was paid over; and a claim being made for the other moiety that had been paid to the captors, it was decided that the United States are not liable for such moiety. 67

TREATY WITH FRANCE OF 1800.

Where a Portuguese brig had been captured by a French schooner, and thirteen days afterwards recaptured by an American vessel and taken to St. Kitts, where she was adjudged to be restored on payment of salvage, and the vessel or salvage subsequently demanded of the United States by the French minister as being provided for in the treaty with France, and not condemned at the signing thereof, it was decided that the treaty did not authorize the French government to make any demands

TREATY WITH FRANCE OF 1800, (continued.)	Page.
on the United States for property thus recaptured from it, and which they are obliged to restore to the original owners on payment of salvage.....	65
On a reconsideration of the case referred to in the preceding opinion and examination of the opinion delivered by the Supreme Court, giving a judicial interpretation of the treaty of September 30, 1800, with France, the preceding opinion is substantially reaffirmed.....	71
Demands for freight, where individuals have transported articles for the French government, or for its citizens, as they are within no positive provision of the convention, are out of the question; the United States being in no event and on no principles bound to protect them.....	82
TREATY WITH FRANCE OF 1803.....	962, 1232, 1233, 1806, 1894
“ “ “ 1843.....	1688
TREATY WITH GREAT BRITAIN OF 1783.....	13, 24, 25
“ “ “ 1794.	
Public officers should furnish authenticated documents in their custody when demanded, and should assist in bringing forward testimony according to the duties of their several stations, and individuals should not refuse to give testimony.....	94
Goods and merchandise carried from any place in the territory of his Britannic Majesty or the continent of America by the subjects of Great Britain into any of the northern districts of the United States, are subject to the same duties which would be payable by our citizens on the same goods imported from the same place, in American ships, into the Atlantic ports of the United States.....	94
The provision in the treaty relating to the duties on goods and merchandise does not extend to <i>tonnage duties</i>	94
The subject of trade with the Indians commented upon and explained.....	94
See also pp. 47, 48, 50, 206, 338, 1603.	
TREATY WITH GREAT BRITAIN OF 1842.....	1603, 1629
TREATY WITH SPAIN, Oct. 27, 1795.....	12, 38, 349, 1289, 2017
“ “ “ of Feb. 22, 1819	
The Spanish owners of certain negro slaves who were shipped from Havana for Pensacola in an American vessel, which was captured under the guns of the fort at Barrancas, then occupied by an American force under the command of Colonel George M. Brooke, and whilst proceeding to adjudication were seized, with the vessel, by a revenue vessel, and carried into the port of Mobile, where restitution of the slaves was awarded, &c., and the vessel condemned, have not a claim embraced by the provisions of the treaty with Spain.....	610
The Department of State was made the depository, by stipulation, of the records and papers referred to in the eleventh article of the treaty of 1819 with Spain, and they must not be delivered up to claimants; and any law of Congress that shall authorize or require their delivery will be a violation of that treaty.....	819
The United States are bound to pay the Spanish inhabitants of Florida the value of slaves carried away or killed by the troops of the United States shortly prior to the treaty with Spain of the 22d of February, 1819.....	1227
Remuneration should also be made for the services of such slaves as have been restored to their owners, during the period of time their owners were deprived of their services.....	1227
The Secretary of the Treasury may examine into all the facts and circumstances which constitute the grounds upon which a judgment for losses under said treaty, has been rendered, and determine, upon the whole case, whether the decision of the judge is just.....	1392
The decision of the judge in such a case is not analogous to the award of an arbitrator; and if it were, the United States have not agreed to be bound by it.....	1392
The law has conferred upon the Secretary of the Treasury in such cases a jurisdiction as plenary to decide upon the whole case, as upon the judge himself.....	1392
The Secretary of the Treasury, however, has no legal power to re-commit a case to a judge for a re-adjudication.....	1392
Interest on claims for losses occasioned by troops in the service of the United States is not allowable, unless the same shall be expressly provided for in the act of Congress under which the claim is authorized to be paid.....	1392
By the last clause of ninth article of the treaty of 1819, with Spain, and the acts of 23d March, 1823, and 26th June, 1834, the Secretary of the Treasury is required to pay the claims for injuries caused by the military operations of 1812 and 1813, on which a favorable report may have been made by the judge of the superior court of St. Augustine, where, upon examination of the decision and the evidence on which it is founded, he shall deem the same to be just.....	1420
In these cases the examination of the judge is to enlighten the mind of the Secretary, as the verdict of a jury in a feigned issue is to enlighten the conscience of the chancellor; and his decision is simply <i>arbitrium boni viri</i> , and not conclusive, in	

TREATY WITH SPAIN OF 1819, (continued.)	Page.
any degree, upon the Secretary. He must, nevertheless, look into the whole matter, and ascertain for himself whether the government is liable, and to what extent	1420
If the case be one of injury by the military operations referred to, in which no ordinary care of the proprietor or his agents, and no ordinary goodness of the property supposed to have been injured, would have guarantied it against the alleged injuries, it is within the treaty, and the claimant is entitled to his damages.....	1420
In respect to the damages, the Secretary ought to be satisfied that the consequences which are alleged to have ensued upon the trespasses in question, were no more than what, in the ordinary course of things, would be expected to be caused by them; that is, that after they occurred, there was no <i>laches</i> on the part of the owner in his efforts to repair them, and that the evils, whatever they were, were not aggravated by some defect peculiar to the character and condition of his property.	1420
The Secretary of the Treasury has power to review decisions of the judge of the superior court in Florida upon claims presented under the treaty with Spain and the acts of 1823 and 1834, and to pay the amount that he may adjudge to be due, the awards of the judge not being in law conclusive thereon.....	1658
The acts of 3d March, 1823, and 26th June, 1834, were both designed for the single purpose of carrying out the ninth article of the treaty of 1819 with Spain, and should be read as <i>in pari materia</i>	1658
And the second section of the act of 1834 is to be read as intervening between the first and second sections of that of 1823, in order to introduce in that connexion a class of cases which had been ruled out by Mr. Rush.....	1658
The act of 1834 does not touch the authority of the Secretary, under the act of 1823, to judge of the justice and equity of the claims presented.....	1658
The only authority vested in the Secretary to pay these claims is contained in the act of 1823, and can be exercised only under the restrictive proviso that he is satisfied that they are just and equitable.....	1658
The Secretary is not authorized to allow interest on these claims, it not having been the usage of the government to do so; nor does its duty to the claimants under the circumstances require it. (See opinion of Mr. Crittenden in the case of Pierson Cogswell.).....	1658
TREATY WITH TURKEY.	
The act of Congress to carry into effect certain provisions in the treaties between the United States and China, and the Ottoman Porte, giving certain judicial powers to ministers and consuls of the United States in those countries, not having designated any particular place for the confinement of prisoners arrested for crime, the same is left for regulation under the 5th section, or, in the absence of any such regulation, to the discretion of the acting functionary.....	2136
The expenses of arrest and support in prison, in such cases, must be paid from the fund created by the execution of the act.....	2136
As the provisions of the act extend to Turkey only in respect to crimes, they (crimes) are left to support their own expenses.....	2136
The provisions of the 18th section do not apply to Turkey.....	2136
Whether the act embraces Egypt and the Barbary States, which are under the dominion of the Ottoman Porte, is a political question, which cannot be solved without the aid of the Department of State.....	2136
TRESPASS ON PUBLIC LANDS. (See Intruders, &c.).....	122
TRIPLETT, T.....	989
TRIUMPH, Brig.....	849
TUBBS, JOHN L.....	1965
TURKEY. (See Treaty with Turkey.)	
TURNER, Captain Daniel.....	1472
TYSON, J. WASHINGTON.....	1488

U.

UNDERWOOD, CHARLES N.....	1965
UNITED STATES BANK. (See Bank U. S.)	
UNION BANK OF MARYLAND.....	1074
UPDEGRAFF, MARY.....	1327
UPPER SANDUSKY, Wyandott reserve at.....	1272
USAGE. (See Navy Pay, &c.).....	98

V.

VAN BERCKEL.....	9
VAUTERS, Lieut. William.....	846

	Page.
VIVVARENNE LAND CLAIM.....	1806
VILLAYASA, ———.....	246
VINCENNES, Grant of Land to.....	20, 21
VINTON, Capt. D. H.....	1868
VIRGINIA HALF PAY CLAIMS.	
By the act of 5th July, 1832, Congress have only authorized the half-pay to be given where the officer had not indicated by some act of his own that he had elected to accept the substitute offered by the resolve of 22d March, 1783.....	846
As the commutation has been received by the representatives of Lieutenant Vawters, they are not entitled now to the half-pay.....	846
Field-officers, captains and subalterns, who commanded in the battalions of Virginia on the continental establishment, or who served in the battalions raised for the immediate defence of the State, or of the United States, and all such officers as became supernumerary on the reduction of any of said battalions, and who again entered the service, when required, in the same or any higher rank, and continued therein until the end of the war, were entitled to half-pay under the laws of that State, although not residents of Virginia.....	990
So, also, were the naval officers of the like rank.....	990
Executors and administrators are the "legal representatives," in contemplation of the act to provide for liquidating and paying certain claims of the State of Virginia.....	994
Commutations for five years' full pay are not included in and provided for by the 3d section of the act of 1832.....	1677
By that section, the Secretary of the Treasury is only required to adjust and settle the claims of certain regiments and corps for half-pay for life which had not been prosecuted to judgment against the State of Virginia, and for which the State is bound, on the principles decided in the Supreme Court of that State in other cases.....	1677
The question, moreover, is regarded as adjudicated, and therefore not properly open for examination, except by Congress.....	1677
The claim made in behalf of Virginia by Thomas Green, esq., agent of that State, is just, and falls within the provisions of the 2d section of the act of 1832; and the balance of the appropriations made by that act would be applicable to the payment of it, were it not that it has been carried to the surplus fund, from which it cannot be withdrawn except by act of Congress.....	1678
The representatives of a lieutenant in a Virginia State regiment, afterwards transferred to the continental establishment, who in his life time obtained a judgment against said State for commutation of five years' full pay in lieu of half-pay for life, and received payment thereof in 1792, are not entitled, under existing laws, to be allowed a claim for further compensation for services rendered by their ancestor.....	1859
This claim was considered and rejected by the department in 1833, on the ground that it had been paid.....	1859
It is not provided for in the 3d section of the act of 1832, and cannot be allowed except under special authority from Congress.....	1859
Congress having resolved that the claim of the representatives of Churchill Gibbs was provided for by the act of July 5, 1832, and the House of Representatives having again resolved to that effect, after the executive department had decided otherwise, it is now the duty of the executive department to liquidate it.....	1995
The acts of Congress of 3d March, 1835, and 12th August, 1848, are legislative interpretations of the act of 5th July, 1832, and the expressions of opinions that it was the purpose of the third section of the act of 1832, to provide for Virginia claims for commutation of half-pay as well as for those for half-pay.....	1996
Those legislative interpretations and opinions are binding on the Executive, and require the allowance of the present claim.....	1996
Interest as well as the principal of the claim of the heirs of Thomas Ewal for commutation for military services may be allowed as in the case of John M. Galt. (See opinion of 27th March, 1849, in Galt's case).....	2031
Although interest, as a general rule, will not be paid upon claims against the government, there are instances in which the government, from considerations of policy, allows it.....	2031
The claim of the administrators of Commodore James Barron, commander of the State navy of Virginia during the war of the revolution, for commutation pay and interest should be allowed.....	2145
This opinion is founded upon the judicial decisions of the courts in Virginia, that officers of the Navy of that State, during the revolutionary war, who served to its close, were equally entitled with officers of their line to commutation pay under the act of 1790, and upon reasons stated in other similar cases.....	2145
The representatives of Thomas Armstead, a captain who served in a Virginia regi-	

VIRGINIA HALF-PAY CLAIMS, (*continued.*)

	Page.
ment in the revolutionary war, prior to 21st May, 1782, when he became a supernumerary to the 3d of April, 1783, and who died 1st September, 1809, to whom the Virginia legislature allowed \$2,400 in 1826, as commutation without interest, and to whom Congress subsequently allowed half-pay from 3d September, 1783, to the period of his death, and afterwards allowed half-pay from 21st May, 1782, to said 3d April, 1783, are not now entitled to have the account re-opened and re-stated, so as to allow interest on the said commutation.....	2149
The subject of claims for commutation and half-pay, and the obligations of the government in respect to the soldiers of the revolution, discussed.....	2149
VIRGINIA LAND SCRIP AND WARRANTS. (See Bounty Lands)	
VIRGINIA. Claims for interest.....	473
VIVES, General.....	246
VOLUNTEERS. (See Militia.)	
VOLUNTEER COMMISSIONS HELD BY ARMY OFFICERS.....	1181
VOORHEES, Captain P. F.....	7421

W.

WABASH AND ERIE CANAL.....	2058
WADDELL, MARSHAL SOU. DIST., N. Y.....	810, 1298
WADE and MATTHEWS.....	2084
WALL, D. W.....	1040
WARE, JAMES.....	120
WARNER, EBENEZER.	
Congress having made an appropriation to pay the "balance" due Ebenezer Warner for constructing a light-house at White Fish Point, on Lake Superior, after he had been paid the price stipulated in his contract, and after he had petitioned that body for a further allowance on account of his having been obliged to reconstruct some portion of the tower, which had been riven by lightning during the progress of the work, it must be inferred that the term "balance" was used, not with reference to the contract price, but in connexion with the additional expenditure caused the contractor by a calamity which he could not avert.....	2003
The appropriation is due to the claimant; Congress designed it to be paid him; and there is no discretion left the accounting officers of the treasury to disallow it, in whole or in part.....	2013
WARD AND TAYLOR.....	749
WARRANT OFFICERS, (See Navy.)	
WARRANTS, LAND, (See Bounty Lands.)	
WARRICK, JACOB.....	120
WARRINGTON.....	232
WASHINGTON, U. S. BRIG.....	1479
WASHINGTON CANAL COMPANY.	
The Secretary of the Treasury may give to the corporation of the city of Washington the certificate described in the seventh section of the act vesting in that corporation the rights of the said company and for other purposes, passed May 31, 1832, notwithstanding the work was not completed by the 1st March, 1833; provided the work had been finished in the manner prescribed and the time when it was completed be actually stated.....	1158
WASHINGTON CITY.	
So long as the law of Maryland, and the order of the commissioners under it, remain unrepealed and unmodified, the wharves proposed to be built by the owners of water-lots on the Potomac and Eastern Branch must follow the direction of the present streets of the city, and cannot be projected at right-angles from Water street to the channel.....	142
The order of the commissioners, allowing the proprietors to erect buildings beyond the line of Water street, is invalid; they having no power to make such an order.	142
It is the duty of the President to exercise a general supervision over the subject of the appropriation of the public grounds in the city of Washington; and as the right to occupy and improve any of these grounds depends upon whether the improvements are for public purposes, so the power of the President to assent to improvements depends upon whether they are for public purposes, and are useful.....	238
The resolution of the corporation of the city of Washington, proposing to improve a part of the Judiciary Square by erecting thereon a city hall, is to appropriate the public grounds for both a public and a useful purpose, and may be approved by the President; provided, that the quantity of ground required neither exceeds nor falls short of the purpose.....	238

WASHINGTON CITY, (continued.)

	Page.
The assent of the President to acts of the corporation of Washington should be expressed in the same manner as his assent is expressed to acts of Congress.....	238
The act of July 16, 1790, for establishing the seat of government of the United States, authorized commissioners, who were to be appointed by the President, to purchase or accept such quantity of land on the eastern side of the Potomac, within the District of Columbia, as the President should deem proper for the use of the United States; and by a liberal construction of that provision, only, has it been claimed that the President had power to establish a plan of the city; but the deeds of the original proprietors require the trustees, appointed by them, to convey to the commissioners such streets, squares, parcels, and lots, as the <i>President should deem proper</i> . In pursuance of the power thus conferred, President Washington, in 1797, executed an instrument of writing, in which he directed the trustees to convey to the commissioners all the streets delineated in a plan intended to be, but not, annexed. President Washington having previously ratified Ellicott's engraved plan of the city, it must now be presumed that Ellicott's plan was what he intended to annex; and that, as it indicated streets through the mall, it was originally intended that streets might be opened through it.....	270
And although President Adams subsequently gave his sanction to another plan, said by the commissioners to have been annexed, which did not indicate streets through the mall, the promulgation, publication, and exhibition of Ellicott's plan on the day of sale of lots, amount to a pledge of the public faith that the streets thus indicated should be opened.....	270
No authority has been given to the President to cause any of the public lots to be filled up, or the stagnant waters thereon to be removed.....	401
The corporation of the city of Washington has power to establish a board of health, to make regulations for the preservation of health, to open all necessary drains, and to do every act which the health of the city may require, and to lay taxes, &c. for the purpose of defraying the expenses.....	401
Besides, the act of May 7, 1822, specially authorized the draining and filing of the low grounds near Tiber creek and the canal, and appropriated funds for that purpose.....	401
The deed from the mayor and commissioner of certain rooms in the City Hall contains unauthorized provisions. The powers of the grantors should be enlarged and a new deed given.....	401
Although the corporation of Washington have the power, by their charter, with the approbation of the President of the United States, to draw lotteries, the amount to be thus raised cannot exceed ten thousand dollars in any one year.....	471
If the corporation have not improved this provision during any former years, the right to do so for those years has gone; for the President during those years only had the right to judge of the expediency of a lottery or lotteries by the circumstances then existing.....	471
The power is a special and limited one, and can be exercised in no other manner and at no other times than those expressed in the charter.....	471
The present surveyor having been appointed by the Commissioner of the Public Buildings, with the understanding that no salary was to be claimed, he is entitled to no part of the fund appropriated for the District.....	791
The President is advised, however, to make an unconditional appointment of surveyor, leaving the necessity of the office to Congress, who will apply the remedy if it be unnecessary, or the salary be too great.....	791
The power to graduate the streets in the city of Washington resides in the corporation, not in the Commissioner of Public Buildings, and can be exercised only under its authority.....	837
Congress have not granted to the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company the right to pass through the public reservations in the city of Washington; the same not being included in the " <i>other squares and lots</i> ," in the city.....	954
Repairs in front of leased tenements in the city of Washington are, by act of the corporation of the 1st of August, 1831, required to be made by the owners, who are, in general, the lessors; and where the leases are silent upon the subject of such repairs, the law regulating repairs in the District may properly be considered and taken as a part of the contract.....	1297
The act of 1820 pledged the proceeds of sales of public lots in the city of Washington to the payment of certain expenses to be incurred by the corporation in the making of certain improvements; wherefore, the funds in the treasury derived from that source should be applied to reimburse certain advances made by the corporation, notwithstanding the act of May 17, 1848.....	2040
It cannot be reasonably supposed to have been the intention of Congress to have made a different disposition of the fund, upon the faith of which improvements had been made.....	2040

	Page.
WATCHMEN. (See Extra Compensation.).....	1282
WATER LOTS in Washington City.....	142
WATTERSON, G. W.....	1372
WEED, Major.....	1311
WEED, Mrs. JULIA.....	1654
WELLS, WILEY.....	1773
WHEARVES in Washington City.....	142
WHEATON, Major JOSEPH.....	408
WHISTLER, Major WILLIAM.....	668
WHITE, BENJAMIN.....	1013
WHITE, Captain.....	268
WHITE, ELIJAH.....	1785
WHITNEY, DANIEL.....	1265
WHITNEY, Lieut. LOUIS F.....	1390, 1651
WHITTLE, F.....	1156
WILKES, Lieut.....	1625
WILLIAM, Ship.....	17
WILLIAMSON, Lieut.....	903
WINGATE, JOHN.....	416
WILLS.	
The validity of a will to pass personal property in this country depends on the law of the place in which it was made.....	248
By the civil law an executor, <i>eo nomine</i> , is not essential to the validity of a will; the institution of a universal heir, who stands in the place of an English executor and residuary legatee, being sufficient.....	248
WILLS OF INDIANS.....	898
See also.....	414
WILL'S CREEK BRIDGE.	
The act of the legislature of the Northwestern Territory authorizing Zacheus Briggs and Zacheus A. Beatty to erect a bridge over Will's creek, does not confer an <i>exclusive</i> privilege.....	551
WINCHELL, J. B. & L. P.....	1137
WINNEBAGO TREATY OF 1837.	
The treaty with the Winnebagoes provided that certain payments therein stipulated to be made should be made by the President of the United States, and with which the judiciary cannot rightfully interfere; and the agents appointed by the President may proceed to make the payments, in disregard of any writs of injunction which the judiciary may allow.....	1281
The judiciary cannot arrest the execution of a treaty by stopping the money designed to be paid under it, in the hands of the agents of the Executive.....	1281
WINNEBAGO TREATY OF 1825.....	1970
" " 1829.....	1356
WISCONSIN BANKS.....	1236
WISE, HENRY A.....	1804
WITNESSES. (See Fees, &c.).....	222, 276
WOOD, CHARLES L.....	1191
WOODRUFF, CLARK.	
In the act for the relief of Clark Woodruff, the words "or his legal representatives" do not include assignees to whom he had previously conveyed part of the land...	1502
WOODRUFF, —.....	1433
WOOLLEY, COL. A. R.....	809
WRIT OF ERROR.....	401
WYANDOTT LANDS.....	1272, 1762
WYANDOTT TREATY OF 1817.....	1272

Y.

YATES & WIFE, ALLEN.....	1036
--------------------------	------

Z.

ZACHARIE, —.....	663
ZANTZINGER, PURSER.....	1612

IV. LIST OF ACTS CITED AND DISCUSSED

BY THE ATTORNEYS GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
July 4, 1789	Duties on merchandise, etc.....	Vol. 1, p. 24	p. 223, 2097.
July 31,—	Collections of duties, etc.....	....do....29	448, 1080, 1642, 2115.
Aug. 7,—	Establishment of light-houses, etc.....	....do....53	101, 1501.
Sep. 2,—	To establish the Treasury Department.....	....do....65	276, 437, 1130, 1836, 1883, 2066.
Sep. 15,—	To establish the State Department.....	....do....68	1346.
Sep. 22,—	Mileage of Congress.....	....do....70	1410, 2066.
Sep. 24,—	Compensation to judiciary, etc.....	....do....72	40, 42, 49, 166, 249, 262, 646, 852, 920, 995, 1133, 1603, 1624, 1688, 1773.
Sep. 29,—	Regulating processes.....	....do....93	920, 2104.
Sep. 29,—	Invalid pensions.....	....do....95	874.
Apr. 30, 1790	Crimes and offences against U. S. ....	....do....112	18, 40, 49, 86, 492, 1045, 1985.
Apr. 30,—	Regulating military establishment.....	....do....119	626.
May 31,—	Copy right of books, etc.....	....do....124	346.
July 1,—	Foreign intercourse.....	....do....128	405.
July 16,—	Seat of government.....	....do....130	270, 652.
Aug. 4,—	Public debt.....	....do....138	3, 8.
Aug. 4,—	Collections of duties, etc.....	....do....145	448, 739, 2115.
Aug. 10,—	Virginia military land warrants.....	....do....182	664.
Aug. 10,—	Light-houses on Portland Head.....	....do....184	1642.
Feb. 25, 1791	Bank of U. States incorporated.....	....do....191	5.
Mar. 3,—	Grants of land in Illinois.....	....do....221	20, 55, 74.
Mar. 3,—	Increase of army.....	....do....222	309.
Feb. 20, 1792	Post offices established.....	....do....232	1652.
Mar. 5,—	Addition to army.....	....do....241	626.
Apr. 14,—	Consuls and vice consuls.....	....do....254	1424, 1425, 1593.
May 2,—	Duties on merchandize.....	....do....259	223.
May 8,—	Compensation of officers of customs.....	....do....274	448.
May 8,—	Process in courts of U. S.....	....do....275	415, 920, 1176, 1178, 1324, 1591, 2066.
May 8,—	Alterations in Treasury and War Departments.....	....do....279	390, 437, 771.
May 8,—	Appropriations.....	....do....284	405.
Dec. 31,—	Registered vessels.....	....do....287	739, 1371, 1595.
Feb. 9, 1793	Foreign intercourse.....	....do....299	405.
Feb. 12,—	Fugitives from labor and justice.....	....do....302	487, 1603, 2099.
Feb. 18,—	Coasting trade and fisheries.....	....do....305	739, 1595, 1648.
Feb. 21,—	Patents for inventions.....	....do....318	243.
Mar. 20, 1794	Foreign intercourse fund.....	....do....345	405.
Mar. 22,—	Slave trade.....	....do....347	201, 1629, 1844.
Mar. 27,—	Naval armament provided.....	....do....350	194, 1886.
April 2,—	Erection of armories and arsenals.....	....do....352	
May 8,—	Post office and post roads.....	....do....354	1652.
June 5,—	Crimes and offences.....	....do....381	1460.
June 9,—	Virginia bounty lands.....	....do....394	45.
Jan. 2, 1795	Pay of militia.....	....do....408	1319, 1427.
Feb. 14,—	Compensation of collectors.....	....do....416	448.
Feb. 23,—	Harveyor of supplies.....	....do....419	118.
Mar. 3,—	Surplus fund.....	....do....433	771, 1567, 2118.
Mar. 3,—	Public debtors.....	....do....441	677, 920.
May 18, 1796	Sale of lands in north-west territory.....	....do....464	273, 432, 1433, 1787.
May 19,—	Indian trade and intercourse.....	....do....469	553.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
May 30, 1796	Army of the U. S.	Vol. 1, p. 483	p. 309.
May 30, —	Foreign intercourse fund. ....	....do....487	405.
Mar. 3, 1797	Compensation and duties of collectors, etc. ....	....do....502	448.
Mar. 3, —	Remission of fines, etc. ....	....do....506	110, 663, 1123, 1590, 1650, 1848.
Mar. 3, —	Military establishment. ....	....do....507	626.
Mar. 3, —	Public debtors. ....	....do....512	269, 920, 1196, 1490, 2115.
June 14, —	Exportation of arms prohibited, etc. ....	....do....520	223.
July 1, —	Naval armament provided. ....	....do....523	757.
July 6, —	Mileage of Congress. ....	....do....533	2066.
Mar. 19, 1798	Foreign intercourse. ....	....do....541	405.
April 7, —	Limits of Georgia settled: Mississippi territory. ....	....do....549	101.
April 7, —	Exportation of arms prohibited, etc. ....	....do....549	223.
April 27, —	Naval armament. ....	....do....552	757.
April 30, —	Navy department established. ....	....do....553	1784.
May 28, —	Provisional army of U. S. ....	....do....558	624.
June 6, —	Relief of public debtors from imprisonment. ....	....do....561	237, 667, 1376.
July 11, —	Establishing marine corps. ....	....do....594	117, 531, 626, 685, 741, 1043.
July 16, —	Treasury, war and navy departm'ts ....	....do....610	648, 771, 821.
Feb. 25, 1799	Pay of navy captains, etc. ....	....do....618	396, 757.
Feb. 25, —	Quarantine and health laws. ....	....do....619	652.
Feb. 28, —	Compensation of marshals, clerks, attorneys, etc. ....	....do....624	111, 222, 249, 1133, 1177, 1324, 1581, 1766.
Mar. 2, —	Duties on imports, etc. ....	....do....627	299, 448, 651, 704, 755, 1080, 1130, 1151, 1187, 1565.
Mar. 2, —	Compensation of collectors of customs, etc. ....	....do....704	448, 1266, 1485, 1622, 1642, 2115.
Mar. 2, —	Post office. ....	....do....733	1470, 1652.
Mar. 3, —	Indian trade and intercourse. ....	....do....743	552.
Mar. 3, —	Army of the U. S. ....	....do....749	356, 626.
Feb. 11, 1800	Remission of fines, etc.	Vol. 2, p. 7	110, 1848.
Mar. 1, —	Military bounty lands, etc. ....	....do....14	209.
Mar. 3, —	Salvage for recapture. ....	....do....16	376, 381, 388.
April 17, —	Patents for inventions. ....	....do....37	215.
April 23, —	Government of the navy. ....	....do....45	116, 261, 300, 376, 388, 543, 832, 838, 910, 915, 1215, 1267, 1331, 1480, 1627, 1683, 1742, 1756, 1764, 1977, 1978, 1988, 2062.
May 10, —	Collection districts established. ....	....do....68	448.
May 10, —	Limits of Georgia and Mississippi territory. ....	....do....69	101.
May 10, —	To prohibit the slave trade. ....	....do....70	1629, 1844.
May 10, —	Compensation of custom house officers. ....	....do....72	2115.
May 10, —	Sales of public lands. ....	....do....73	1080, 1617, 1787.
May 10, —	Foreign intercourse. ....	....do....78	405.
Feb. 27, 1801	District of Columbia. ....	....do....103	652, 1584.
Mar. 3, —	Naval peace establishment. ....	....do....110	757.
Mar. 3, —	Pre-emption to land in Ohio. ....	....do....112	349.
Mar. 3, —	District of Columbia. ....	....do....115	652.
Mar. 16, 1802	Military peace establishment. ....	....do....132	113, 149, 177, 225, 304, 342, 463, 626, 822, 1256.
Mar. 30, —	Indian trade and intercourse. ....	....do....139	553, 745, 1136, 1525.
April 29, —	Judicial system of U. S. ....	....do....156	852.
Apr. 30, —	Compensation of custom house officers. ....	....do....172	1622, 1642.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
Apr. 30, 1862	Admission of Ohio into the Union..	Vol. 2, p. 173	p. 1103, 2063.
May 1, —	Washington City.....	....do....175	142.
Feb. 28, 1803	Protection of seamen.....	....do....203	387, 756, 775, 1424, 1425, 1593, 1650, 1728, 2047.
Feb. 28, —	Importation of slaves prohibited....	....do....205	1629, 1844.
Mar. 3, —	Supplement to act for admission of Ohio into the Union.....	....do....225	418.
Mar. 3, —	Lands south of Tennessee.....	....do....229	1433.
Oct. 31, —	President to take possession of La.....	....do....245	1894.
Feb. 25, 1804	Charter of Alexandria, D. C.....	....do....255	652.
Mar. 26, —	Sales of lands in Indiana Territory.....	....do....277	273, 1787.
Mar. 26, —	Public lands.....	....do....277	1779.
Mar. 26, —	Government of Louisiana established.....	....do....283	1433, 1894.
Mar. 26, —	Navy pension fund.....	....do....293	838, 840, 910, 1977, 1990, 2028, 2140.
Mar. 27, —	Naval peace establishment.....	....do....297	531, 757.
Jan. 5, 1805	Drawback on goods, etc.....	....do....308	755.
Mar. 2, —	Government of Orleans Territory.....	....do....322	962.
Mar. 2, —	Land claims in Orleans Territory.....	....do....324	429, 1433, 1894.
Mar. 3, —	Sale of lands in Indiana.....	....do....343	1787.
Feb. 28, 1806	Land surveys in Louisiana.....	....do....352	422, 429.
Apr. 10, —	Rules and articles for government of the army.....	....do....359	626.
Apr. 10, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	....do....376	1004, 2028.
Apr. 21, —	Naval peace establishment.....	....do....390	386, 492, 531.
Apr. 21, —	Land titles in Louisiana.....	....do....391	1894.
Feb. 10, 1807	Survey of the coast of the U. States.....	....do....413	1259, 1286.
Feb. 24, —	Volunteer corps authorized.....	....do....419	1427.
Mar. 2, —	Slave trade prohibited.....	....do....426	290, 1308, 1354, 1629, 1844.
Mar. 3, —	Virginia military land warrants.....	....do....437	664.
Mar. 3, —	Land claims in Michigan.....	....do....437	616.
Mar. 3, —	Land claims in Louisiana.....	....do....440	428, 429, 1894.
Mar. 3, —	To prevent settlements on lands of United States.....	....do....445	100, 112, 306, 460, 860, 1344, 1397.
Mar. 3, —	Public lands in military tract and Connecticut reserve.....	....do....448	387, 950, 1150, 1530, 1787, 1799.
Apr. 12, 1808	Additional military force.....	....do....481	342.
Apr. 21, —	Public contracts.....	....do....484	506, 1500.
Apr. 25, —	Invalid pensioners.....	....do....491	882.
Jan. 31, 1809	Additional naval force.....	....do....514	105, 713.
Mar. 3, —	Respecting the Treasury, War and Navy Departments.....	....do....535	118, 194, 408, 531, 648, 690, 894, 920, 1160, 1258, 1261, 1541, 1645, 1711, 1704, 2000.
Mar. 3, —	Augmentation of marine corps.....	....do....544	531, 713.
Apr. 30, 1810	Post office establishment.....	....do....592	1652.
May 1, —	Compensation of ministers and con- suls.....	....do....608	405, 824, 1804, 2032, 2048.
Mar. 3, 1811	Land claims, etc., in Louisiana.....	....do....662	491, 1202, 1433, 1448, 1894, 1955.
Dec. 24, —	Military establishment.....	....do....669	393.
Jan. 11, 1812	Additional military force.....	....do....671	177, 268, 304, 342, 393, 789, 1004, 1299.
Feb. 20, —	Affidavits and bail in civil cases.....	....do....679	1603, 1624.
Mar. 28, —	Establishing Q. R. Mr. Department.....	....do....696	162.
Mar. 30, —	Naval establishment.....	....do....699	109.
Apr. 10, —	Pensions.....	....do....704	495, 822.
Apr. 25, —	Land claims in Louisiana.....	....do....713	1347, 1378, 1433.
Apr. 25, —	Establishment of a General Land Office.....	....do....716	664, 1056.
Apr. 29, —	Corps of engineers.....	....do....720	225, 305, 644.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
May 4, 1812	Charter of Washington City.....	Vol. 2, p. 721	p. 270.
May 6, —	Military bounty lands.....	do....728	1404.
May 14, —	Regulation of the ordnance.....	do....732	1160.
May 16, —	Army of the United States.....	do....735	117, 625.
May 22, —	Quartermaster's Department.....	do....742	162.
June 13, —	Land claims in Missouri.....	do....748	1251, 1806.
June 26, —	Authorizing letters of marque.....	do....759	464.
July 6, —	Army of the United States.....	do....784	342, 426, 527, 626.
Jan. 20, 1813	Navy pensions.....	do....790	464, 543, 725, 1182, 1191
Jan. 29, —	Army of the United States.....	do....794	177, 683.
Feb. 5, —	Pre-emption rights in Illinois.....	do....797	1343.
Feb. 13, —	Pensions.....	do....799	1013.
Mar. 3, —	Seamen on armed vessels.....	do....809	329.
Mar. 3, —	Supplies for the army.....	do....816	626.
Mar. 3, —	Army of the U. S.....	do....819	309.
July 5, —	Army of the U. S.....	Vol. 3, p. 3	177.
July 22, —	Collection of direct taxes and internal revenue.....	do....22	219.
Jan. 6, 1814	Perry's squadron.....	do....141	123.
Jan. 28, —	Army of the U. S.....	do....96	177.
Feb. 10, —	Army of the U. S.....	do....96	177.
Mar. 4, —	Navy pensions.....	do....103	464, 543, 725, 1182, 1191.
April 12, —	Land titles in Louisiana and Missouri.....	do....121	429, 470, 1036, 1894.
April 16, —	Augmentation of the marine corps.....	do....124	318, 376, 531, 1749.
April 16, —	Officers for flotilla service.....	do....125	757.
April 18, —	Compensation of paymasters.....	do....128	625.
April 18, —	Vessels captured on Lake Erie.....	do....130	261.
April 18, —	Pay of the navy.....	do....136	120, 757.
April 18, —	Land claims in Louisiana.....	do....137	1894, 2010.
Dec. 10, —	Enlistments in the army.....	do....146	393.
Jan. 9, 1815	Leases of school lands in Mississippi.....	do....163	1787.
Jan. 9, —	Direct taxes laid.....	do....161	219, 260.
Feb. 4, —	To prohibit intercourse with the enemy.....	do....195	1668.
Feb. 7, —	Navy commissioners.....	do....202	848.
Feb. 8, —	Regulation of the ordnance department.....	do....203	1160.
Feb. 17, —	Relief of inhabitants of New Madrid.....	do....211	233, 490, 1202, 1304, 1448.
Feb. 22, —	Virginia land warrants.....	do....212	664.
Mar. 3, —	Military peace establishment.....	do....224	177, 225, 304, 342, 1416.
Mar. 3, —	Organization of courts in N. York.....	do....231	1668.
Mar. 3, —	Invalid Pensioners.....	Vol. 6, p. 115	856.
Mar. 5, 1816	Bounties to Canadian volunteers.....	Vol. 3, p. 256	211, 1787.
Mar. 25, —	Settlers on public lands.....	do....260	1787.
April 16, —	Appropriation for military services.....	do....285	175, 856.
April 16, —	Navy pension fund.....	do....287	910, 2034.
April 24, —	Invalid pensioners, etc.....	do....296	1988.
Apr. 24, —	General staff of the army.....	do....297	177, 305, 309, 394, 460, 624, 626, 714, 907, 1021, 1127.
Apr. 26, —	Compensation to officers of Customs.....	do....306	1622.
Apr. 29, —	Commissioner of public buildings.....	do....324	142.
Apr. 29, —	Surveyor of public lands in Illinois and Missouri.....	do....325	432.
Apr. 29, —	Land claims in La. and Mo.....	do....328	1445.
Apr. 29, —	Pre-emption rights in Louisiana, Illinois and Missouri.....	do....330	1343.
Apr. 30, —	Collection of the revenue.....	do....343	1080.
Mar. 1, 1817	Reservation of timber lands.....	do....347	306.
Mar. 1, —	Security to be given by pursers of the navy.....	do....350	542.
Mar. 1, —	Affidavits and bail in civil causes.....	do....350	1603, 1624.
Mar. 1, —	Regulation of importations.....	do....351	329, 739, 1513, 1595, 1648, 1650, 1668.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
Mar. 3, 1817	Bank of U. S.....	Vol. 3, p. 360	p. 874.
Mar. 3,—	Settlement of public accounts.....	....do....366	408, 814, 821, 894, 966, 1130, 1836.
Mar. 3,—	For the preservation of neutral relations.....	....do....370	148.
Mar. 3,—	Navy pensions.....	....do....373	464, 543, 725, 919, 958, 1013, 1097, 1191.
Mar. 3,—	Cultivation of the vine and olive....	....do....374	1270.
Mar. 3,—	Marine corps.....	....do....376	318, 531, 1749.
Mar. 3,—	Location of creek reservations.....	....do....380	1119, 1227.
Mar. 3,—	Transfers of appropriations.....	....do....390	1261, 1541, 1645, 1711.
Mar. 3,—	Execution of the laws in Indiana....	....do....390	1311.
Mar. 3,—	Collectors to be sued in U. S. Courts	....do....396	1668.
Mar. 3,—	Debtors of U. S.....	....do....399	147, 237, 604, 667.
Jan. 22, 1818	Compensation of members of Congress.....	....do....404	1410, 2066.
Feb. 16,—	Appropriations for military establishment.....	....do....405	1261.
Feb. 17,—	Land offices in Missouri.....	....do....406	187, 490, 1202.
Mar. 18,—	Revolutionary pensions.....	....do....410	230, 811, 874, 886.
Mar. 27,—	Military land warrants.....	....do....411	664.
Apr. 3,—	Addition to salaries of surveyor's clerks.....	....do....412	432.
Apr. 14,—	General staff of the army.....	....do....426	309, 1021.
Apr. 16,—	Pay of brevet officers.....	....do....427	342, 356, 368, 626.
Apr. 16,—	Navy pensions.....	....do....427	464, 481, 1013.
April 18,—	Government of the state of Illinois....	....do....428	656, 1345.
April 18,—	Commerce with British ports.....	....do....432	236.
April 20,—	Expenses of militia to be paid.....	....do....444	834, 1319.
April 20,—	Compensation of clerks.....	....do....445	779, 865, 872, 1779.
April 20,—	For the preservation of neutral relations.....	....do....447	1460, 1689, 1692, 2001.
April 20,—	Further provision against the slave trade.....	....do....450	1561, 1629, 1844.
Feb. 4, 1819	Treasury notes lost or destroyed....	....do....479	1392.
Feb. 20,—	Salaries of secretaries of departments and judges of supreme court.....	....do....484	2141.
Mar. 2,—	Pay of soldiers on fatigue duty....	....do....488	948, 1043, 1334.
Mar. 2,—	State constitution for Alabama.....	....do....489	2064.
Mar. 3,—	Navy pensions.....	....do....502	464, 543, 725, 919, 1013.
Mar. 3,—	Protections against piracy.....	....do....510	849, 910, 915.
Mar. 3,—	Invalid pensioners.....	....do....514	297, 795, 836.
Mar. 3,—	Sale of useless military sites.....	....do....520	1037.
Mar. 3,—	Correction of errors at land office....	....do....526	704.
Mar. 3,—	Land claims in Louisiana.....	....do....528	518, 1194, 1347, 1378, 1433, 1573.
Mar. 3,—	Further provisions against the slave trade.....	....do....532	203, 215, 369, 415, 659, 720, 1236, 1307, 1629, 1844.
Apr. 24, 1820	Sale of public lands.....	....do....566	349, 867, 611, 1065, 1080, 1147, 1152, 1154.
May 1,—	Treasury, war and navy departm'ts....	....do....567	771, 1243, 1261, 1541, 1645, 1711, 1784, 1794, 1822, 1866, 1960, 1969, 2000.
May 11,—	Michigan land claims.....	....do....572	616, 1494.
May 11,—	Louisiana land claims.....	....do....573	1301, 1894, 1955.
May 15,—	Term of certain offices.....	....do....582	412, 448, 498, 953.
May 15,—	Charter of Washington city.....	....do....583	837, 2040.
May 15,—	Organization of the treasury department.....	....do....592	397, 454, 1130.
May 15,—	Revolutionary pensions.....	....do....596	366, 811, 1004.
May 15,—	Punishment of piracy.....	....do....600	1629.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
May 15, 1820	Additional naval force.....	Vol. 3, p. 606	p. 713, 1330.
Dec. 12, —	Three per cent. fund in Illinois.....	do....	610 656, 1345.
Mar. 2, 1821	Virginia militia land warrants.....	do....	612 664.
Mar. 2, —	Purchasers of public lands.....	do....	612 536.
Mar. 2, 1821	Military Peace Establishment.....	do....	615 342, 356, 368, 498, 603, 626, 907, 1021, 1654.
Mar. 2, —	Family of Oliver H. Perry.....	do....	622 1071.
Mar. 3, —	Appropriations for military service.....	do....	633 1711.
Dec. 19, —	Transmission of public documents.....	do....	649 1075.
Feb. 4, 1822	Revolutionary pensions.....	do....	650 1004, 2028.
Apr. 26, —	Cultivation of the Vine and Olive.....	do....	667 1270.
Apr. 26, —	Relief of citizens of Baltimore.....	Vol. 6, p.	265 895.
May 4, —	Payment for property lost in service.....	Vol. 3, p.	676 354, 916.
May 6, —	Indian trade and intercourse.....	do....	682 745.
May 7, —	Military Peace Establishment.....	do....	686 368.
May 7, —	Treasury, War, and Navy Depart- ments.....	do....	688 771.
May 7, —	Drainage of ground in Washington.....	do....	691 401.
May 7, —	Compensation to officers of Customs.....	do....	693 448, 1187, 1266, 1342, 1408, 1622, 1634, 1642, 1649, 1736.
Jan. 21, 1823	Punishment of piracy.....	do....	721 910.
Jan. 30, —	Additional Judge in Michigan.....	do....	722 455.
Jan. 31, —	Disbursement of public money.....	do....	723 405, 525, 609, 614, 920, 1828, 2146.
Feb. 21, —	Michigan land claims.....	do....	724 1494.
Mar. 1, —	Duties on imports and tonnage.....	do....	729 716.
Mar. 1, —	Settlement of public accounts.....	do....	763 390.
Mar. 3, —	Appropriations for the Navy.....	do....	770 403.
Mar. 3, —	Certain post roads established.....	do....	764 685.
Mar. 3, —	Fulfillment of treaty with Spain.....	do....	768 610, 1227, 1420, 1658.
Mar. 3, —	Gov't of Michigan Territory.....	do....	769 445.
Mar. 3, —	Clerks in Land Office.....	Vol. 4, p.	784 432.
Jan. 22, 1824	Navy Pensions.....	do....	3 464, 543, 1013.
Apr. 9, —	Navy Pensions.....	do....	18 481, 543, 1013.
May 18, —	Purchasers of the public lands.....	do....	24 510, 536, 704.
May 26, —	Preemption rights in Arkansas.....	Vol. 5, p.	39 508.
May 26, —	Wabash and Erie canal.....	do....	47 2058.
May 26, —	Land claims in Missouri and Ark- ansas.....	do....	52 470, 490, 523, 603, 1202, 1251, 1304, 1448, 1806, 2014.
Jan. 12, 1825	Repaym'ts for lands erroneously sold.....	do....	80 1433, 1620, 1637, 1894.
Mar. 3, —	Drawbacks authorized.....	do....	95 462, 651.
Mar. 3, —	Post office reorganized.....	do....	102 685, 966, 1328, 1470, 1475, 1575, 1652, 1669, 1675, 1729, 1740, 1815, 2054, 2130.
Mar. 3, —	Crimes against the United States.....	do....	115 1985.
Mar. 3, —	Sale of unserviceable ordnance.....	Vol. 4, p.	193 863.
May 20, 1826	Lands for schools.....	do....	179 1683.
May 20, —	Virginia military land warrants.....	do....	189 664.
May 24, —	Relief of John H. Piatt.....	Vol. 6, p.	314 432.
May 20, —	Relief of Rebecca Blodgett.....	do....	347 511.
May 20, —	Relief of G. Flaujac.....	do....	351 1268.
May 22, —	Relief of A. Flournoy.....	do....	353 509.
May 22, —	Relief of William Tharp.....	do....	354 617, 785.
May 22, —	Pay of registers and receivers.....	Vol. 4, p.	193 536, 1779.
Mar. 2, 1827	Additional pay to army officers.....	do....	227 689, 903, 1056, 1142, 1194, 1671, 2140.
Mar. 2, —	Wabash and Erie canal.....	do....	236 1205, 1336, 2058.
Mar. 2, —	Post Office Department.....	do....	238 1575, 1652.
Mar. 3, —	Land claims in Alabama.....	do....	239 1378.

Date	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
Jan. 25, 1828	To prevent defalcations.....	Vol. 4, p. 246	p. 757, 873, 920, 1000, 1004, 1055, 1490, 1679.
Apr. 17, —	Land claims in Michigan.....	do....260	616, 1494.
May 15, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	do....269	711, 855, 874.
May 23, —	Florida land claims.....	do....284	2014.
May 23, —	Purchasers of public lands.....	do....286	613.
May 23, —	Navy pensions.....	do....288	543, 1013, 1191.
May 24, —	Land claims in Missouri and Arkansas.....	do....298	605, 704.
May 24, —	Grants for canals in Ohio.....	do....305	681, 843, 1336, 1402,
May 24, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	do....307	1004.
May 24, —	Medical department of the navy.....	do....313	659, 1158, 1612, 1771.
Jan. 6, 1829	Land claims in Arkansas.....	do....329	605, 681.
Jan. 21, —	Medical department of the navy.....	do....330	659, 1612.
Mar. 2, —	Arrears due deceased pensioners.....	do....350	1327, 1503.
Mar. 2, —	Land claims in Alabama.....	do....358	1378.
Mar. 2, —	Relief of William Otis.....	Vol. 6, p. 396	1301, 1315, 1520.
Mar. 3, —	Appropriations for public buildings.....	Vol. 4, p. 362	609.
Mar. 3, —	Mineral lands and in Missouri.....	do....364	1787.
Mar. 3, —	Penitentiary in the District of Columbia.....	do....365	2025.
Apr. 2, 1830	Grants for Canals in Ohio.....	do....393	843.
Apr. 24, —	Relief of Widows and Orphans of Officers and men of the Hornet... Vol. 6, p. 414	743.	
May 26, —	Creditors of Bennet & Marté.....	do....428	742.
May 28, —	Collection of duties.....	Vol. 4, p. 409	716, 1505.
May 29, —	Solicitor of the Treasury.....	do....414	1130, 1558.
May 29, —	Wabash and Erie Canal.....	do....416	1336.
May 29, —	Preemption rights to settlers.....	do....420	722, 945, 1125, 1027, 1049, 1087, 1095, 1106, 1172, 1174, 1372, 1481, 1890.
May 29, —	Relief of S. Easton and D. Storer... Vol. 6, p. 437	737.	
May 30, —	Land to Virginia troops.....	do....422	734, 813, 1030, 1129, 1221, 1338, 1492.
May 31, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	Vol. 4, p. 426	711.
Jan. 13, 1831	Transmission of public documents... do....495	1075.	
Jan. 27, —	Land claims in Missouri.....	do....435	1251, 1806.
Feb. 19, —	Cultivation of the vine and olive... do....444	984, 1270.	
Feb. 25, —	Penitentiary in the District of Columbia.....	do....445	2025.
Mar. 2, —	Crimes in the District of Columbia... do....448	1626.	
Mar. 2, —	Insolvent debtors of the United States do....467	777, 845.	
Mar. 2, —	Preservation of live oak.....	do....472	826, 1633, 1694, 1737.
Mar. 2, —	Grant of land to Arkansas.....	do....473	862, 1064.
Mar. 2, —	Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co.... do....476	954.	
Mar. 2, —	Duties on imports at Pittsburgh.... do....480	2115.	
Jan. 23, 1832	Pre-emption rights to settlers.....	do....496	945.
Feb. 10, —	Certain Navy contracts to be settled. do....605	1656.	
Apr. 5, —	Sale of public lands.....	do....503	1174.
Apr. 20, —	Lands in Arkansas.....	do....506	1787.
May 31, —	Washington Canal Company.....	do....521	1158.
June 4, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	do....529	830, 836, 855, 874, 886, 887, 1066, 1101, 1499, 1719, 1810.
June 15, —	Re-appropriations for military service do....532	834.	
June 15, —	Louisiana back lots.....	do....534	1190, 1247, 1268, 1894.
June 28, —	Navy pensions.....	do....550	842, 919, 1013, 1447, 1810.
July 3, —	Transfers of Naval appropriations... do....558	1645.	
July 4, —	Grant of land to Arkansas.....	do....563	1064.
July 5, —	Virginia half-pay claims.....	do....563	846, 994, 1677, 1678, 1713, 1859, 1995, 1996, 2049, 2061, 2145.
July 9, —	Commissioner of Indian Affairs.... do....564	1974, 1883.	

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
July 9, 1832	Land claims in Missouri	Vol. 4, p. 565	p. 1377, 1448.
July 10, —	Survey of the United States coast....	....do....570	1260, 1286.
July 10, —	Navy pension fund.....	....do....572	838, 1128, 1185.
July 14, —	Appropriations for military service....	....do....580	1068.
July 14, —	Duties on imports.....	....do....583	1215, 1273, 1505, 2091.
July 14, —	Relief of Captain T. H. Stevens....	Vol. 6, p. 518	915.
July 14, —	Debtors of the United States.....	Vol. 4, p. 595	845.
July 14, —	Remission of fines.....	....do....597	1123, 1848.
July 14, —	Invalid pensioners.....	....do....599	836.
July 14, —	Pre-emption rights.....	....do....603	1095, 1481.
Feb. 19, 1833	Cultivation of the vine and olive....	....do....611	984, 1034, 1270.
Feb. 19, —	Revolutionary pensions.....	....do....612	886.
Feb. 19, —	Payment for property lost in service....	....do....613	856, 916.
Mar. 2, —	Appropriations for the support of Government.....	....do....619	1080.
Mar. 2, —	Duties on imports, "Compromise"....	....do....629	1215, 1273, 1505, 1510.
Mar. 2, —	Appropriations for the Army.....	....do....642	892, 1068.
Mar. 2, —	Improvement of the Navy.....	....do....646	1737.
Mar. 2, —	Enlisted men of the Army and Marine Corps.....	....do....647	1527.
Mar. 2, —	Land claims in Missouri.....	....do....661	1448.
Mar. 2, —	Convention with Naples.....	....do....666	956.
Mar. 2, —	Relief of Farish Carter.....	Vol. 6, p. 547	894, 904, 911.
Mar. 24, 1834	Relief of Philip Hickey.....	....do....557	1786.
May 1, —	Relief of G. Flaujac.....	....do....559	1268.
June 19, —	Pre-emption rights to settlers.....	Vol. 4, p. 678	945, 1025, 1027, 1033, 1051, 1087, 1095, 1137, 1167, 1172, 1174, 1372, 1483, 1890.
June 24, —	Continuation of the Cumberland road....	....do....680	1058.
June 26, —	Creating land districts.....	....do....686	1150.
June 26, —	Relief of certain inhabitants of East Florida.....	Vol. 6, p. 569	1227, 1360, 1392, 1420, 1658.
June 30, —	Organization of the Marine Corps....	Vol. 4, p. 712	1142, 1194, 1311, 1527, 1654, 1695, 1749.
June 30, —	Naval Pensions.....	....do....714	919, 1013, 1703, 1707, 1709, 1832, 1886.
June 30, —	Wabash and Erie Canal.....	....do....716	1336.
June 30, 1834	Claims under Creek treaty of 1821....	....do....721	938.
June 30, —	Purchase of live oak.....	....do....724	1169.
June 30, —	Indian trade and intercourse.....	....do....729	939, 1307, 1516.
June 30, —	Organization of Indian Department....	....do....735	945, 1785, 1974.
June 30, —	Relinquishing certain Indian reservations.....	....do....740	1232.
June 30, —	Grant of land to Polish exiles.....	....do....743	1356.
Feb. 24, 1835	Louisiana back lands.....	....do....753	1268, 1894.
Mar. 3, —	Appropriations for Delaware break-water, &c.....	....do....753	1068, 1230, 1244, 1311, 1554, 1776.
Mar. 3, —	Pay of the Navy.....	....do....755	958, 1019, 1048, 1097, 1171, 1191, 1531, 1552, 1554, 1612, 1696, 1868, 2096.
Mar. 3, —	Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company.....	....do....757	954.
Mar. 3, —	Appropriations for support of Government.....	....do....760	1300, 1996.
Mar. 3, —	Mode of supplying the army, &c.....	....do....780	1021.
Mar. 19, 1836	Sufferers by the fire in New York....	Vol. 5, p. 6	1047.
Mar. 19, —	Payment of volunteers and militia....	....do....7	1056, 1334, 1345.
Apr. 20, —	Chickasaw treaties of 1832 and 1834....	....do....10	1620, 1715.
Apr. 20, —	Mode of paying pensions.....	....do....16	1287.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
May 20, 1836	Explanatory of act to prevent defalcations.....	Vol. 5, p. 31	p. 1055.
May 23,—	Additional mounted regiment .....	....do....32	1071, 1072.
May 28,—	Expenses of volunteers.....	....do....33	1073, 1225.
June 23,—	Depositories of public money.....	....do....52	1059, 1061, 1069, 1076, 1117, 1121, 1160, 1193, 1223, 1240, 1941.
July 1,—	Smithsonian legacy.....	....do....64	1222.
July 1,—	Relief of Thomas F. Reddick.	Vol. 6, p. 661	1232.
July 2,—	Relief of Mary O'Sullivan.....	....do....679	1110.
July 2,—	Relief of James Thomas.....	....do....679	1275, 1317, 1522.
July 2,—	Compensation of officers in revenue service.....	Vol. 5, p. 65	2028.
July 2,—	Renewing medal to General Morgan .....	....do....66	1395.
July 2,—	Continuation of the Cumberland road .....	....do....71	1235.
July 2,—	Confirming sales of certain lands.....	....do....73	1058, 1064, 1087.
July 2,—	To carry into effect Indian treaties.....	....do....73	1879, 1974, 1243.
July 2,—	Appropriations for fortifications.....	....do....77	1541, 1711.
July 2,—	Organization of the Post Office Department.....	....do....80	1257, 1283, 1328, 1424, 1594, 1597, 1669, 1729, 1815, 2094.
July 4,—	Reorganization of the General Land Office.....	....do....107	1056, 1077, 1382.
July 4,—	Appropriations for support of Government.....	....do....112	1187.
July 4,—	Additional paymasters in the army.....	....do....117	1139.
July 4,—	Patents for inventions.....	....do....117	1264, 1321, 1363, 1735, 1962, 2084.
July 4,—	Land claims in Missouri.....	....do....126	1199, 1202, 1251, 1377, 1448.
July 4,—	Pensions to widows and orphans.....	....do....127	1063, 1066, 1067, 1098, 1101, 1210, 1284, 1499, 1719, 1810.
Jan. 9, 1837	Disposition of Lands ceded by Indians.....	....do....135	1124.
Jan. 18,—	Payment for property lost in service .....	....do....142	1478.
Mar. 2,—	Enlistment of Seamen.....	....do....153	1330, 1527.
Mar. 2,—	Cultivation of the vine and olive .....	....do....154	1270.
Mar. 3,—	Appropriations for support of Government.....	....do....163	1086, 1094, 1187, 1220.
Mar. 3,—	Titles of naval officers.....	....do....163	1886.
Mar. 3,—	Navy pension fund.....	....do....180	1095, 1098, 1097, 1099, 1100, 1129, 1159, 1182, 1215, 1256, 1627, 1654, 1707, 1709, 1832, 1966.
Mar. 3,—	Claims to Choctaw reserves.....	....do....180	1238, 1769.
Mar. 3,—	Creek treaty of 1832.....	....do....186	1352, 1364, 1518, 1519.
Mar. 3,—	Pensions to widows and orphans.....	....do....187	1284, 1680.
Mar. 3,—	Patents for inventions.....	....do....191	1647, 1735.
Mar. 3,—	Continuation of Cumberland road .....	....do....195	1235.
Oct. 12,—	Issue of Treasury notes.....	....do....201	1163, 1179, 1583.
Mar. 10, 1838	Preservation of neutrality.....	....do....212	1689.
Apr. 6,—	Appropriations for support of Government.....	....do....216	1261.
June 12,—	Suppression of Indian hostilities.....	....do....241	1254, 1334, 1879.
June 18,—	Grants of land to Wisconsin.....	....do....245	1351.
June 22,—	Pre-emption rights to settlers.....	....do....251	1238, 1412 1481, 1601.
July 5,—	Patents for Creek lands.....	....do....256	1248, 1493.
July 5,—	Increase of the army.....	....do....256	1749, 1825, 1826
July 7,—	Military Academy [compensation of officers of customs].....	....do....264	1358, 1622, 2091.

Date.	Subject.	Statutes at Large.	Opinions.
July 7, 1838	Pensions to certain widows.....	Vol. 5, p. 303	p. 1210, 1217, 1499, 1528, 1719, 2095.
July 7,—	Military establishment.....	....do....308	1749.
Mar. 3, 1839	Appropriations for support of Government [extra pay].....	....do....339	1248, 1259, 1279, 1282, 1342, 1359, 1360, 1366, 1552, 1554, 1597, 1634, 1647, 1696, 1700, 1736, 1776, 1814 1989, 2141.
Mar. 3,—	Patents for Inventions.....	....do....353	2084.
Mar. 3,—	Suppression of Seminole hostilities.....	....do....357	1302, 1334.
Mar. 3,—	Prize money.....	....do....778	1267.
Mar. 3,—	Relief of John Jones and others....	Vol. 6, p. 791	1567.
Mar. 31, 1840	Treasury notes.....	Vol. 5, p. 370	1583.
May 2,—	Relief of Milnor and Thompson....	Vol. 6, p. 798	1322.
June 1,—	Pre-emptions to settlers.....	Vol. 5, p. 382	1481, 1601, 1838.
June 19,—	Arrears due deceased pensioners.....	....do....385	1803.
July 4,—	Collection & safe keeping of revenue.....	....do....385	1350, 1358, 1367, 1373.
July 20,—	Relief of Stephen Johnson.....	Vol. 6, p. 812	1762.
July 21,—	Compensation of officers of customs.....	....do....815	1358, 1662.
Feb. 15, 1841	Issue of Treasury notes.....	Vol. 5, p. 411	1583.
Feb. 27,—	Wabash and Erie canal.....	....do....414	2058.
Mar. 3,—	Appropriations for support of Government.....	....do....421	1387, 1408, 1634, 1642, 1736, 1766.
Mar. 3,—	Removal and support of Indians....	....do....435	1455, 1721.
Aug. 16,—	Payment of Navy Pensions.....	....do....440	1494, 1680, 1707, 1854, 1857.
Sept. 4,—	Proceeds of lands.....	....do....453	1515, 1566, 1738, 1795, 1838, 1939.
Sept. 11,—	Purchase of naval ordnance, &c....	....do....461	1409.
Sept. 11,—	Duties and Drawbacks.....	....do....463	1477.
April 14, 1842	War steamer for harbor defence.....	....do....472	1866.
April 15,—	Loans and Treasury notes.....	....do....473	1564, 2135.
May 10,—	Relief of Clark Woodruff.....	Vol. 6, p. 828	1502.
May 18,—	Appropriations for support of Gov't.....	Vol. 5, p. 475	1501, 1565, 1673, 1696, 1729, 1766, 1776, 2104, 2141.
July 17,—	Appropriations for Indian Depart'm't.....	....do....493	1633.
July 27,—	Value of the pound sterling.....	....do....496	1804.
Aug. 4,—	Appropriations for naval service.....	....do....500	1672, 1682.
Aug. 4,—	Armed occupation of Florida.....	....do....502	1738.
Aug. 16,—	Pensions to widows.....	....do....584	2095.
Aug. 23,—	Appropriations for the Army.....	....do....508	1647, 1649, 1696, 1700, 1736, 1776, 1814, 1989, 2040, 2141.
Aug. 23,—	Claims under Choctaw treaty of 1830.....	....do....513	1539, 1695, 1697, 1699, 1722, 1769, 1782, 1809.
Aug. 23,—	Courts of the U. S.....	....do....516	1603, 1624.
Aug. 23,—	Navy pension fund.....	....do....519	1680, 1832.
Aug. 23,—	Payment of Florida militia.....	....do....522	1717.
Aug. 23,—	Relief of C. F. Sibbald.....	Vol. 6, p. 864	2021, 2056.
Aug. 26,—	Legalizing certain necessary objects.....	Vol. 5, p. 523	1538, 1541, 1633, 1696, 1776, 1999, 2000, 2112, 2113, 2118, 2141.
Aug. 26,—	Pay of Purser in the Navy.....	....do....535	1726.
Aug. 29,—	Relief of James Simpson.....	Vol. 6, p. 869	1568.
Aug. 30,—	Duties on imports.....	Vol. 5, p. 548	1590, 1602, 1668.
Aug. 31,—	Re-organization of Navy Depart'm't.....	....do....579	1589, 1711, 2000.
Aug. 31,—	Issue of Treasury notes.....	....do....581	1583.
Mar. 3, 1843	Appropriations for Indian Depart'm't.....	....do....612	1633.
Mar. 3,—	Re-issue of Treasury notes.....	....do....614	1583.



